$2.95

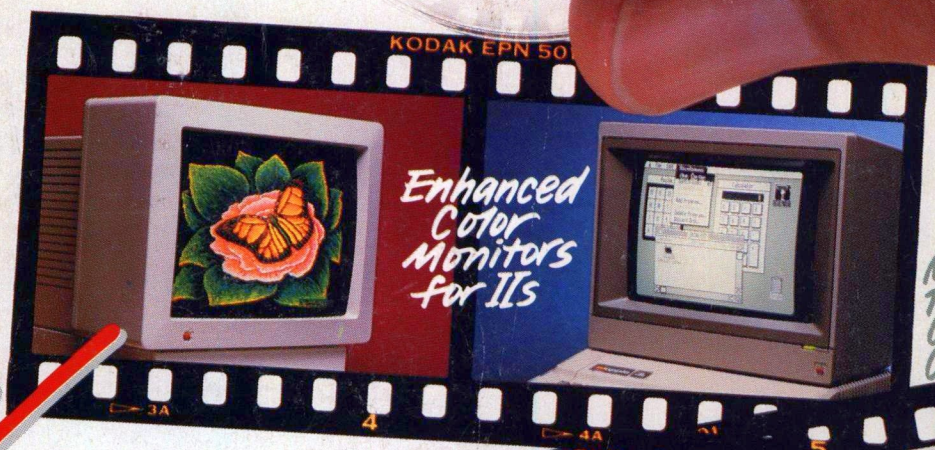
A+

Apple II/Macintosh
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

NOVEMBER 1985
VOLUME 3
ISSUE 11

8 PRODUCTS ADD POWER TO YOUR II OR MAC

New From Apple

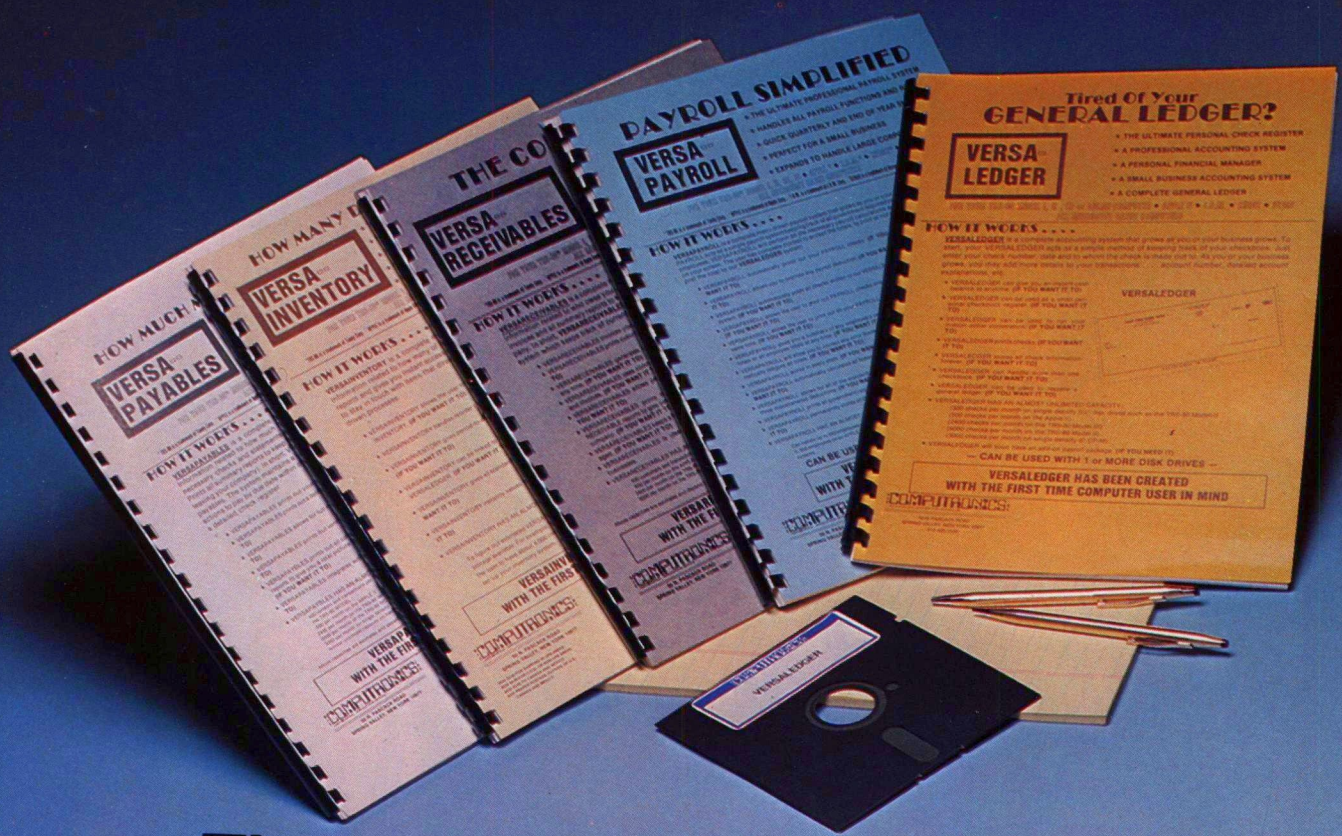


**********MIXED CTY 94595
302864 SOR 092LP092 043B AUGB6
DOUGLAS A STORKOVICH L1#P5
921 PINTO CT
WALNUT CREEK CA 94596

""71486"02401"

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

* add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
* add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
* add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

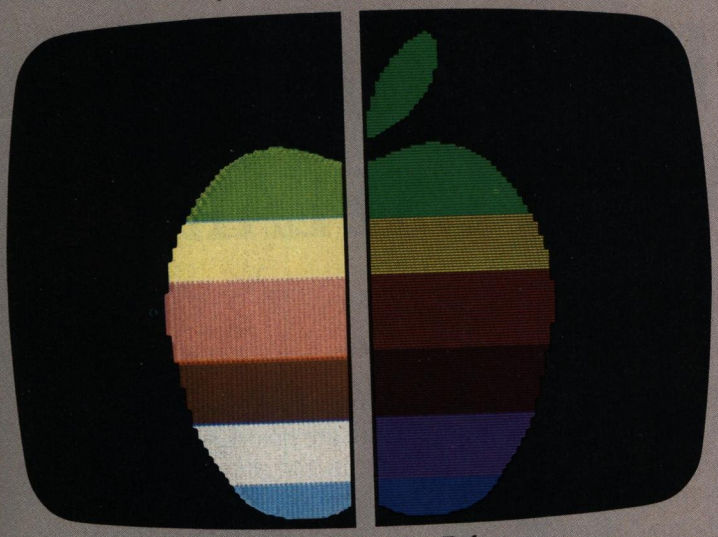
COMPUTRONICS INC.

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

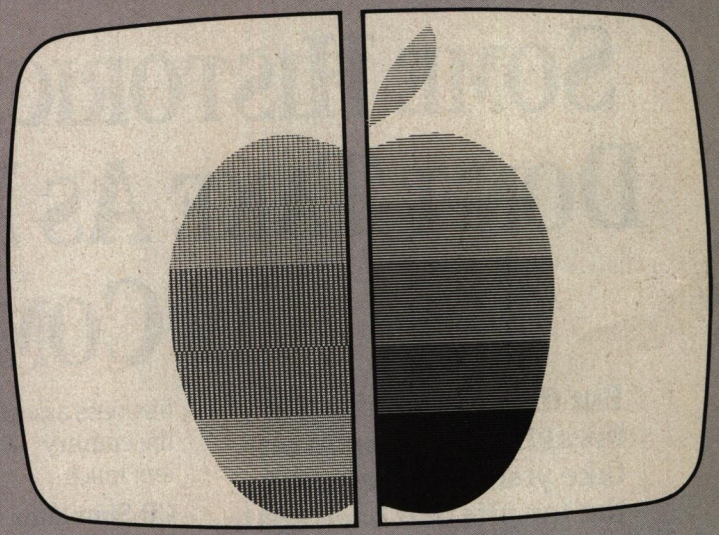
* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. - *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. - *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. - *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research - *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

The newest thing in RGB high resolution color comes in stunning shades of gray.

(With Free Dazzle Draw Software).



Before Enhancer *After Enhancer*



Before Enhancer *After Enhancer*

Color Enhancer™ IIe, IIc

64K/80 column text (IIe only)

16 shades of gray

Improved text readability

RGB modes

4 text colors in RGB and 4 text shades in grayscale mode

Plug compatible with IBM type RGB monitors

Screen Enhancer™ IIe, IIc

64K/80 column text (IIe only)

16 shades of gray

Improved text readability

Brighter cursor

4 shades of gray in text

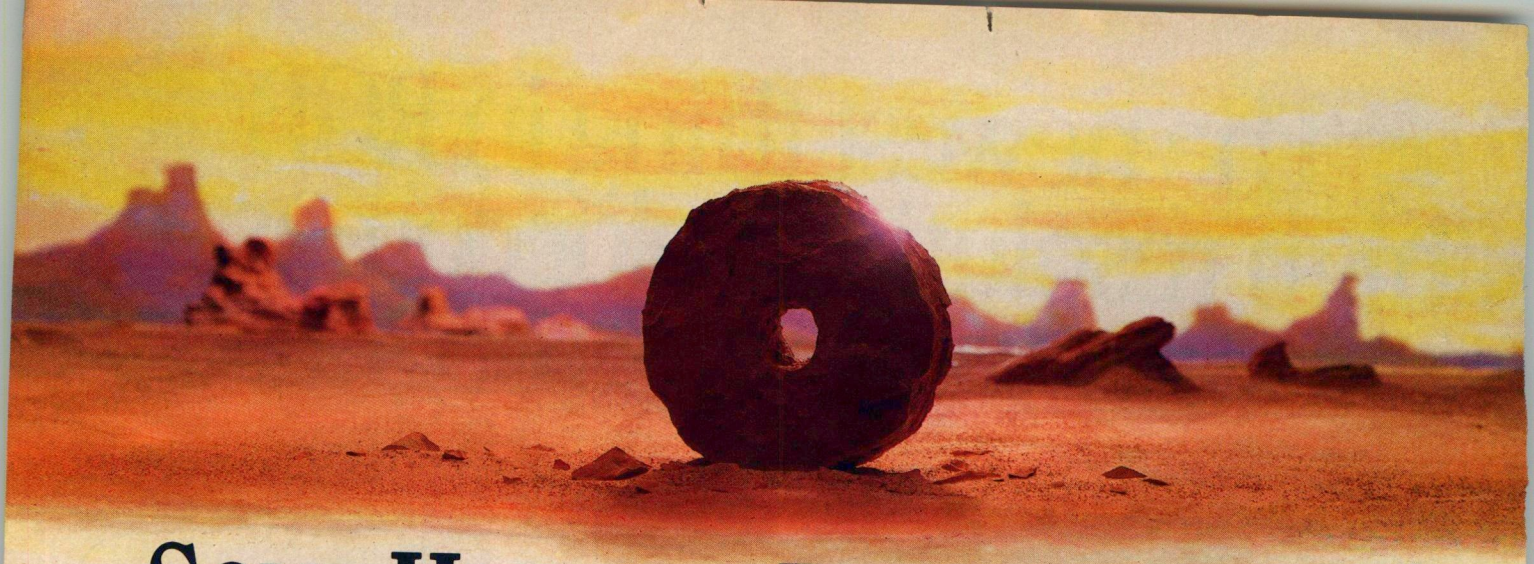
Call (800) 238-0101
(In California (408) 943-0101)
for the dealer nearest you.

Dazzle Draw is a trademark of Broderbund Software, Inc.
Apple IIe, IIc is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.
©Video-7. 1985

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

video 7

Color and Screen Enhancers for the Apple IIe, IIc.

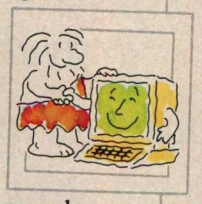


SOME HISTORIC BREAKTHROUGHS DON'T TAKE AS MUCH EXPLAINING AS COMPUSERVE.

But then, some historic breakthroughs could only take you from the cave to the tar pits and back again.

CompuServe, on the other hand, makes a considerably more civilized contribution to your life.

It turns that marvel of the 20th century, the personal computer, into something useful.



Unlike most personal computer products you read about, CompuServe is an information service. It isn't software. It isn't hardware. And you don't even have to know a thing about programming to use it. You subscribe to CompuServe —and 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, it puts a universe of information, entertainment and communications right at your fingertips.

A few of the hundreds of things you can do with CompuServe.

COMMUNICATE

EasyPlex™ Electronic Mail lets even beginners compose, edit, send and file messages the first time they get online. It puts friends, relatives and business associates—anywhere in the country —in constant, convenient touch.

CB Simulator features 72 channels for "talking" with thousands of other enthusiastic subscribers throughout the country and Canada. The chatter is frequently hilarious, the "handles" unforgettable, and the friendships hard and fast.

More than 100 Forums welcome your participation in "discussions" on all sorts of topics. There are Forums for computer owners, gourmet cooks, veterinarians, pilots, golfers, musicians, you name it! Also, Electronic Conferencing lets businesses put heads together without anyone having to leave the shop.

Bulletin Boards let you "post" messages where thousands will see them. You can use our National Bulletin Board or the specialized Bulletin Boards found in just about every Forum.

HAVE FUN

Our full range of games includes "You Guessed It!", the first online TV-style game show you play for real prizes; and MegaWars III, offering the ultimate in interactive excitement. And there are board, parlor, sports and educational games to play alone or against other subscribers throughout the country.

Movie Reviews keep that big night at the movies from being a five star mistake.

SHOP

THE ELECTRONIC MALL℠ gives you convenient, 24-hour-a-day, 7-day-a-week shopping for name brand goods and services at discount prices from nationally known stores and businesses.

SAVE ON TRIPS

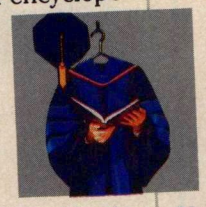
Travelshopper℠ lets you scan flight availabilities (on virtually any airline — worldwide), find airfare bargains and order tickets right on your computer.

Worldwide Exchange sets you up with the perfect yacht, condo, villa, or whatever it takes to make your next vacation *a vacation*.

A to Z Travel/News Service provides the latest travel news plus complete information on over 20,000 hotels worldwide.

MAKE PHI BETA KAPPA

Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia's Electronic Edition delivers a complete set of encyclopedias right to your living room just in time for today's homework. It's continuously updated ... and doesn't take an inch of extra shelf space.



The College Board, operated by the College Entrance Examination Board, gives tips on preparing for the SAT, choosing a college and getting financial aid.

KEEP HEALTHY

Healthnet will never replace a real, live doctor—but it is an excellent and readily available source of health and medical information for the public.

Human Sexuality gives the civilization that put a man on the moon an intelligent alternative to the daily "Advice to the Lovelorn" columns. Hundreds turn to it for real answers.

BE INFORMED

All the latest news is at your fingertips. Sources include the AP news wire (covering all 50 states plus national news), the Washington Post, USA TODAY Update, specialized business and trade publications and more. You can find out instantly what Congress did yesterday; who finally won the game; and what's happening back in Oskaloosa with the touch of a button. And our electronic clipping service lets you tell us what to watch for. We'll electronically find, clip and file news for you...to read whenever you'd like.

INVEST WISELY

Comprehensive investment help just might tell you more about the stock you're looking at than the company's Chairman of the Board knows. (Don't know who he is? Chances are, we can fill you in on that, too.) CompuServe gives you complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX and OTC securities. Historic trading statistics on over 50,000 stocks, bonds, funds, issues and options. Five years of daily commodity quotes. Standard & Poor's. Value Line. And more than a dozen other investment tools.

Site II facilitates business decisions by providing you with demographic and sales potential information by state, county and zip code for the entire country.

National and Canadian business wires provide continuously updated news and press releases on hundreds of companies worldwide.

GET SPECIALIZED INFORMATION

Pilots get personalized flight plans, weather briefings, weather and radar maps, newsletters, etc.

Entrepreneurs use CompuServe too for complete step-by-step guidelines on how to incorporate the IBMs of tomorrow.

Lawyers, doctors, engineers, military veterans and businessmen of all types use similar specialized CompuServe resources pertinent to their unique needs.

And now for the pleasant surprise.

Although CompuServe makes the most of any computer, it's a remarkable value. With CompuServe, you get low start-up costs, low usage charges and local phone-call access in most major metropolitan areas.

Here's exactly how to use CompuServe.

First, relax.

There are no advanced computer skills required.

In fact, if you know how to buy breakfast, you already have the know-how you'll need to access any subject in our system. That's because it's "menu-driven," so beginners can simply read the menus (lists of options) that appear on their screens and then type in their selections.

Experts can skip the menus and just type in "GO" followed by the abbreviation for whatever topic they're after.

In case you ever get lost or confused, just type in "H" for help, and we'll immediately cut in with instructions that should save the day.

Besides, you can either ask questions online through our Feedback service or phone our Customer Service Department.

How to subscribe.

To access CompuServe, you'll need a CompuServe Subscription Kit, a computer, a modem to connect your computer to your phone, and in some cases, easy-to-use communications software. (Check the information that comes with your modem.)

With your Subscription Kit, you'll receive:

- a $25 usage credit.
- a complete hardcover Users Guide.
- your own exclusive user ID number and preliminary password.
- a subscription to CompuServe's monthly magazine, *Online Today.*

Call **800-848-8199** (in Ohio, 614-457-0802) to order your Subscription Kit or to receive more information. Or mail this coupon.

Kits are also available in computer stores, electronic equipment outlets and household catalogs. You can also subscribe with materials you'll find packed right in with many computers and modems sold today.

☐ Please send me additional information.
☐ Please send me a CompuServe Subscription Kit.
☐ I am enclosing my check for $39.95, plus $2.50 handling. *(Add sales tax if delivered in Ohio.)*

Please make check payable to CompuServe Information Services, Inc.

☐ Charge this to my VISA/MasterCard

#_____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

MAIL TO:

CompuServe®

Customer Service Ordering Dept.
P.O. Box L-477
Columbus, Ohio 43260

An H&R Block Company

EasyPlex and ELECTRONIC MALL are trademarks of CompuServe, Incorporated. Travelshopper is a service mark of TWA.

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLEWORKS USERS

TRANSFORM YOUR 80 COLUMN CARD
INTO AN EXTENDED 128K VERSION WITH

EXTEND 80

FULL
ONE-YEAR
WARRANTY

OVER
2000 SOLD

- *Extend 80* doubles your memory from 64K to 128K
- *Extend 80* is easy to install - just plug it into your 80 Column Card
- *Extend 80* is totally compatible with all existing software including AppleWorks, ProDOS, and Double Hi-Res Graphics
- *Extend 80* has been thoroughly field-tested and is backed by a full one-year warranty
- *Extend 80* sells for only ***$99.95***

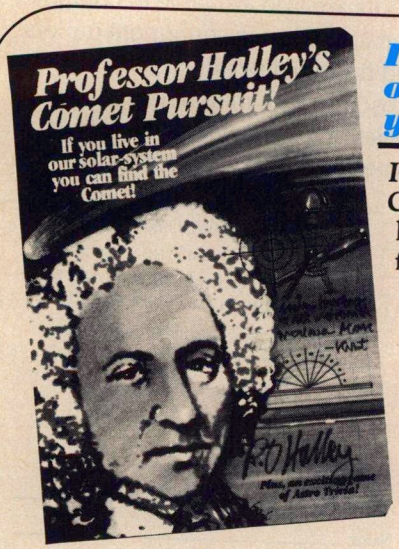
TO ORDER:
SEND CHECK FOR $99.95 + $5.00 shipping ($10.00 OUTSIDE U.S.) TO:

Extend 80
221 E. Osceola, Suite 110
Stuart, FL 33494

OR CALL 1-800-821-0208
MasterCard, VISA, AMEX Accepted
Florida residents add 5% sales tax
Dealer inquiries welcome.

Apple, AppleWorks, ProDOS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD



If you live in our Solar System, you CAN find the Comet!

Introducing Professor Halley's Comet Pursuit! Take a computerized look into the night's sky at the famous Halley's Comet! YOU can become a Comet Champion by using *Skyviews* to find Halley's Comet and *Comet Challenge* to launch your personal fly-by to the Comet. It's an exciting astronomy game that'll leave you trailing with excitement!

1660 Hotel Circle North/Suite 310
San Diego, California 92108
(619) 296-8555

Olympus
Educational Software, Inc.

AVAILABLE AT:

1-800-THE MENU

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Publisher
Sydney H. Rogers
Editor-in-Chief
Maggie Canon
Senior Editor
Frederic E. Davis
Technical Editor
Chip Carman
Senior Copy Editor
Eva Langfeldt
Managing Editor
Leslie Steere
Assistant Editor
Carol Person
Office Manager
Marjorie Gae Brandon
Consulting Editors
Michael Callery, Steve Rosenthal, Roberta Schwartz
Contributing Editors
Chris Albertson, Mary Bohannon, Sue Crissman, W. Charles Doherty, Russ Lockwood, Vanessa Schnatmeier, Rhoda Simmons
Art Director
Peter A. Tucker
Associate Art Director
Fabian Cooperman
Art Assistant
Ae Kyung Kuark
Mechanical Artists
Kyle Houbolt, Steve Campbell

Editorial Office: 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002; (415) 598-2290
Advertising/Business Office: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5105
Subscription Inquiries and Service: A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80322, (303) 447-9330

Advertising Director Suzanne M. Zellner
Northeast Manager Thomas E. Richardson
Mid-Atlantic/Southeast Manager Chris M. Tice
Mid-West Manager Thomas J. Lutzke
Northwest Manager David J. Ezequelle
Southwest Manager Cynthia L. Ramsey
Advertising Coordinator Angelo M. Turco
Telemarketing Manager Cindy M. Silverman
Account Representatives MID-WEST Andrew S. Dietz; WEST COAST Leslie C. Phillip
Assistant to Publisher Helen Kempisty
Single-Copy Sales Director Robert Woltersdorf
Circulation Manager Shane Boel
Advertising Production Manager Brenda Battle
Advertising Production Assistant Christine LeBloas
Editorial Production Coordinator David Chips

COMPUTER PUBLICATIONS DIVISION
President Kenneth H. Koppel
Vice President, Editorial Jonathan D. Lazarus
Vice President, Production Baird Davis
Vice President, Creative Services Herbert Stern
Vice President, Circulation Alicia Marie Ivans
Vice President, Circulation Services James Ramaley
Vice President, Marketing Services Ann Pollak Adelman
Vice President Hugh Tietjen
Marketing Manager Ronnie Sonnenberg
Business Manager Gary A. Gustafson
Editorial Director Ernest F. Baxter

ZIFF DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
President Richard P. Friese
Senior Vice President Kenneth H. Koppel
Senior Vice President Philip Sine
Vice President Malcolm Morris
Vice President William Phillips
Treasurer Selwyn Taubman
Secretary Bertram Abrams

A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing ISSN (#0740-1590) is published monthly for $24.97 one year, $43.97 two years, and $57.97 three years. Additional postage $12 for Canada, $12 other foreign by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80321.

A+ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Entire contents Copyright © 1985 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.: A+, A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing, MacTips, Rescue Squad, That's Entertainment.

Permissions: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to the Licensing Manager, Jean Lamensdorf, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. BPA membership (Selected Market Audit Division) applied for October 1983.

BPA

Flight Simulator II

For Apple II, Apple II+, & Apple IIe

Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include ■ animated color 3D graphics ■ day, dusk, and night flying modes ■ over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery areas available ■ user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions ■ complete flight instrumentation ■ VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped ■ navigation facilities and course plotting ■ World War I Ace aerial battle game ■ complete information manual and flight handbook.

See your dealer . . .

or for direct orders enclose $49.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800 / 637-4983

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOLUME 3/ISSUE 11/NOVEMBER 1985

CONTENTS

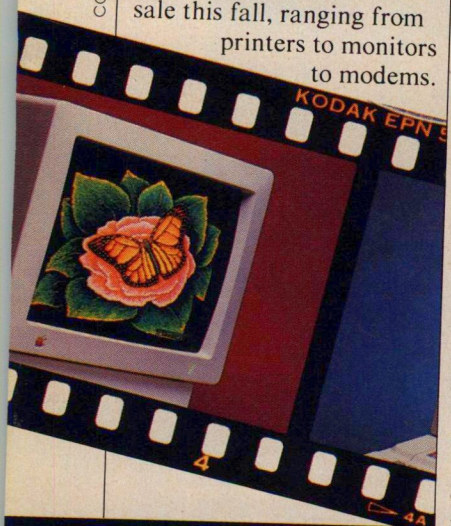
A+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR APPLE COMPUTING

COVER: DOW/CLEMENT PHOTOGRAPHY/SANDRA BRUCE CALLIGRAPHY

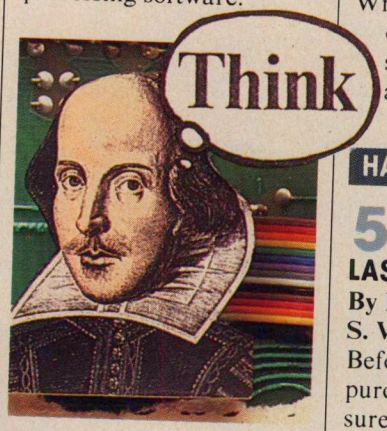
COVER STORY

19
APPLE'S BEVY OF NEW PRODUCTS
By Maggie Canon and Frederic E. Davis
In last month's issue, we hinted that Apple had a lot in store for you. This month we are pleased to bring you the details of Apple's new line of products that are for sale this fall, ranging from printers to monitors to modems.



WORD PROCESSING

26
DEMANDING MORE FROM WORD PROCESSING
By Danny Goodman
If you are venturing into word processing for the first time or if you are an experienced user of word-processing software, read this article to find out what you should look for to get state-of-the-art word-processing software.



35
WORD-PROCESSING CHECKLIST
By Frederic E. Davis
Every word-processing program has a different set of features. We have compiled a checklist of the major ones you should consider when purchasing a word-processing program.

36
WORD-PROCESSING CHART
By Mary Bohannon and Carol Person
Now that you have found out what a word-processing program should contain and have a checklist for what you need, here is a comprehensive comparison of the word-processing software packages available today.

39
AUTOMATED WRITING
By Myron Berger
If you are an Apple Writer user and want to learn how to unlock the power of WPL, Apple Writer's Word Processing Language, be sure to read this tutorial on how to use WPL to string together a series of conventional Apple Writer word-processing commands to be sequentially and automatically executed.

HARDWARE

56
LASER PRINTERS
By Diane Burns and S. Venit
Before you decide to purchase a laser printer, be sure to read this comparison of three of the current leading laser printers, the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet and the LaserJet Plus, and the Apple LaserWriter.

SOFTWARE

53
THE MAGIC OF ALADIN
By Chris Albertson
Learn about the pros and cons of this advanced database program.

73
MOVING DATA WITH APPLEWORKS
By Charles Rubin
Learn how to make AppleWorks work better for you by using the DIF or ASCII standard file formats to simplify data interchange.

81
PROJECT PLANNER
By W. Charles Doherty
A software package from Applitech Software that lets your Apple computer help you plan and manage the order of your projects

86
THE RACE GOES TO THE SWYFT
By David D. Thornburg
The SwyftCard offers multifunction software on a ROM card that plugs into the IIe's little-used slot 3.

DEPARTMENTS

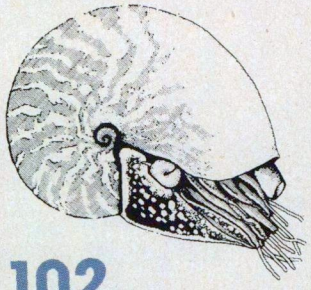
9 EDITORIAL

11 LETTERS

14
NEWS+
By Frederic E. Davis
News and views of the personal-computer industry

47
APPLEWORDS
By Steve Rosenthal
A short glossary of word-processing terms

93
THE LEARNING CURVE
By David D. Thornburg
Pros and cons of creating classroom software with construction sets and authoring systems



102
SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS
By Roberta Schwartz and Michael Callery
Graphics odds and ends, from animation to color printing to new books and products for all the Apple computers

109
THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT
Reviews of Halley's Comet, The Halley Project, Sword of Kadash, Willy Byte in the Digital Dimension, Pyramid of Peril, Ghostbusters, and 5 more games!

141
TELECOMMUNICATIONS
By Russ Lockwood
As comet mania sweeps across the country, renewed interest in the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) and the U.S. space program is finding its way into the telecommunications world.

182
PIPELINE
By Carol Person and Rhoda Simmons
Products you want to know about—for the entire Apple-computer line

205
THOUGHTWARE
By Steve Rosenthal
This month Rosenthal covers a hot new Macintosh macro program called Tempo from Affinity Systems.

213
RESCUE SQUAD
By Gary B. Little and Greg Mainis
Advice on the Delete Key in Applesoft, controlling Epson print pitch from AppleWorks, AppleWorks printing under ProDOS, and phosphor etching

215 COMING UP

225 READER SERVICE CARD

218 CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

216 DISPLAY CLASSIFIED

223 INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

148
GET SMART WITH SMARTCOM II
By Russ Lockwood
Hayes Microcomputer's Macintosh version of its popular telecommunications program for the II series. This program merges the capabilities of the original Smartcom II with the mouse- and icon-driven environment of the Macintosh.

157
WHAT YOU SEE ISN'T ALWAYS WHAT YOU GET
By David Dunham
You may not have an Apple LaserWriter of your own, but if you have access to one, there are a few surprises in store for you. This article guides users with occasional access to a LaserWriter past the pitfalls in its use.

164
TIMEBASE
By Sharon Zardetto Aker
Ever wonder if you should take the step of computerizing your calendar? Read this article to find out if an automated calendar is for you.

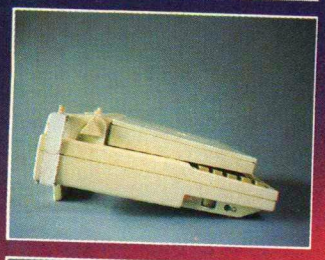
169
PUZZLING PAINTINGS
By Roberta Schwartz
Two programs, MasterPieces from Hayden Software and MacMatch from Axlon, that turn MacPaint pictures into puzzles

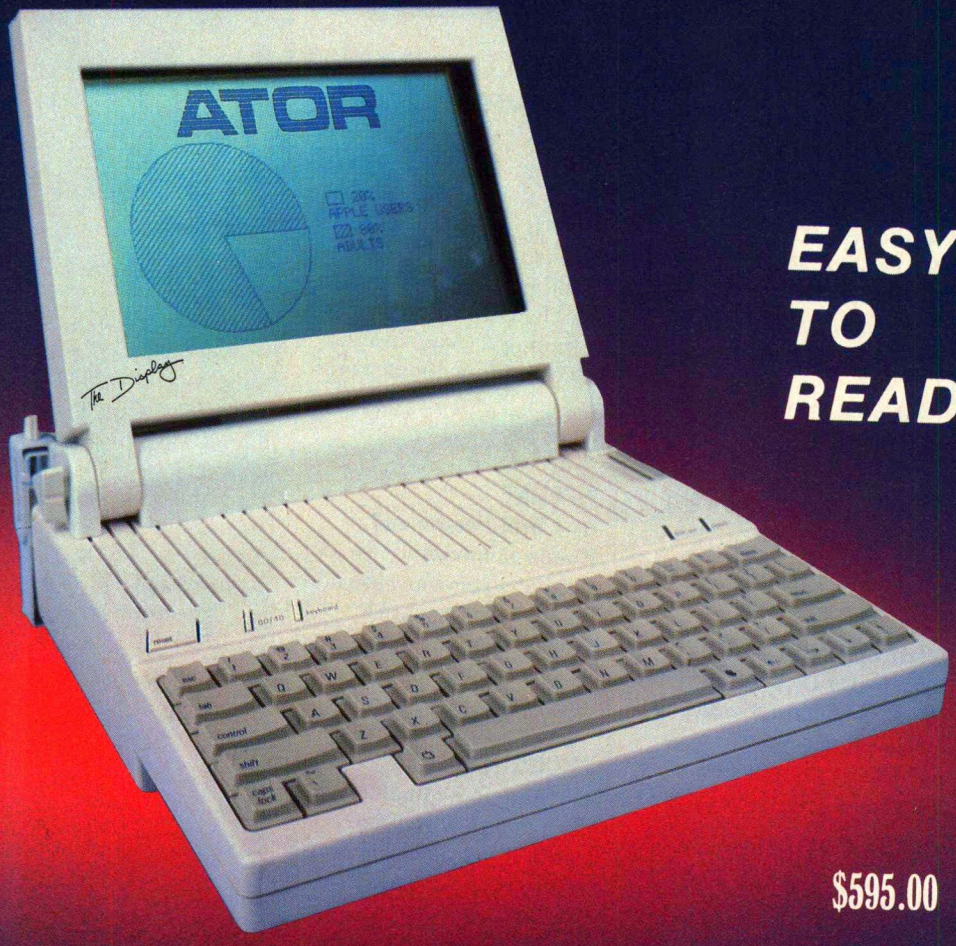
173
MAKING TRACKS WITH MAC-TRACKS
By Robert C. Eckhardt
Mac-Tracks from Assimilation lets you create macros from any application that allows you to use desk accessories.

179
MACTIPS
Suggestions from our readers include keyboard charts, speeding up your Mac, MacWrite line spacing, eliminating printer pauses, and making ditto masters.

The Display™

FLAT PANEL DISPLAY





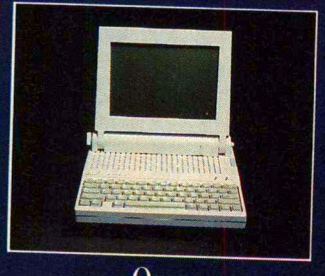
EASY TO READ

$595.00

- Same size as IIc monitor
- Same aspect ratio as IIc monitor
- Displays true graphic capabilities, circles look like circles
- Active viewing area 5⅜" x 8⅛"
- Offers best contrast and greatest viewing area of any flat panel for IIc
- Contrast and inverse video controls
- Fully adjustable viewing angles

- Full 80 character by 24 line display, including graphics
- Compatible with all 32 Apple IIc graphic modes
- Folds down to protect IIc keyboard and display
- First LCD designed to go anywhere with the IIc, securely attached, yet easily removeable
- The panel fits safely and comfortably on IIc in the Apple IIc carrying case

Theirs



Ours

To order "The Display" for your Apple IIc, call ATOR 1-800-621-0854 ext 170.
Nevada residents, add 6% sales tax.
MasterCard & Visa accepted. Rated company purchase orders accepted.
Educational discounts available.
Dealer inquiries invited.

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Corporate office located at:
5333 Octavius Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95054

ATOR™

The Display is a trademark of ATOR Inc.
Apple IIc is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

The need to process words is the most significant reason that millions of people have turned to personal computers.

SOME THOUGHTS ON WORD PROCESSING

A few months ago, as we were delving down once again into our collective store of article ideas at one of our regular editorial meetings, we decided it was time to check on the state of word processing. As we planned our set of articles on this subject, I was struck with the realization of how much we take word processing for granted.

I am such a technophile that I honestly don't think I would ever have become a writer and editor if it hadn't been for the advent of word processing. In the old days when I had to rely on pen and paper, I couldn't get my ideas down fast enough, and somehow the vision of rewriting drafts dulled my inspiration. The specter of retyping drafts was even more unappealing, because I was not and am not the world's most gifted typist. Word processing was a welcome innovation for someone like me who had laboriously learned how to touch-type.

The need to process words is, without a doubt, the most significant reason that millions of people have turned to personal computers. The written word is one of our primary channels of communication, after all. I wonder sometimes how novelists of the past could ever have had the stamina to produce massive works such as *War and Peace* and *House Divided* without the aid of word-processing technology. Also, although some lament the disappearance of handwritten letters, I don't—even the prettiest handwriting can be hard to decipher at times.

Word processing has come a long way since it graduated from its initial text-editor stage of development, when it was so impractical that even the cumbersome early word-processing programs looked intuitive and effortless in comparison.

I first encountered word processing during the heyday of dedicated word-processing machines, which, although they were expensive, were great because they made push-one-button magic a reality. After I moved on to personal computers, I was introduced to one of the original mass-appeal word-processing programs, Electric Pencil by Michael Shrayer.

I have to admit that I was pretty shocked when I realized I would have to make a transition from a machine that required a single keystroke to carry out a command to a program that required numerous Control-key sequences to perform a similar function—but I adapted.

One truth I have learned over many years of using different word-processing programs is that your attitude toward a particular program may depend more on getting used to it than on any intrinsic features of the software. I remember hating every new word-processing program I've tried, from Electric Pencil to WordStar to Apple Writer to MacWrite to Microsoft Word. I've always found my attitude improving after a couple of months of adjustment to the new program.

Whether you're in the market for a more powerful word-processing program or you're about to buy your first word-processing software, this issue's several articles on the subject are sure to help you make your decision. Enjoy the issue! +

Maggie Canon

MAGGIE CANON/**EDITOR**

Let's compare Apples™ to Apples.™

An Apple IIc

An Apple IIc with Z-RAM

The Apple IIc on the right works exactly the same as the Apple IIc on the left. Almost. The Apple on the right has a powerful memory expansion coprocessing card called Z-RAM. From Applied Engineering. Which means the Apple on the right can completely load AppleWorks into RAM—and then run it up to thirty times faster than the Apple on the left.

Z-RAM also acts as a solid-state disk drive. Which means the Apple on the right will load and store programs up to 30 times faster. And, our included RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M.

Turbo Charged AppleWorks.

Even a 256K Z-RAM can completely load AppleWorks into RAM. With Z-RAM, the moment your fingers touch the keyboard AppleWorks responds. A 256K Z-RAM lets your IIc run AppleWorks up to 30 times faster, increases available desktop to 229K and maximum number of records from 1,350 to over 16,000, doubles the number of lines allowed in the word processor, provides a print spooler, and auto-segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. A 512K Z-RAM boosts AppleWorks desktop to an incredible 413K.

Take a closer look.

There's more. Z-RAM has a built-in high speed Z-80B microprocessor that allows you to run CP/M programs. Which means you now have access to the single largest body of software in existence, including popular packages like WordStar, dBase II, Turbo PASCAL and Microsoft BASIC.

And still more. Z-RAM is compatible with all IIc software and hardware, installs easily in just ten minutes with a screwdriver (slightly longer without), is available with 256K or 512K of additional memory (a 256K Z-RAM can be upgraded to 512K at any time). Z-RAM is easily handled by the IIc power supply with our patent pending power saving design.

The only thing better than that would be a recommendation from Steve Wozniak.

"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly." (Of course, Steve's IIc has a Z-RAM installed.)

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer.

For fast response.

Z-RAM comes complete with simple instructions, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual. And a five year "hassle free" warranty. Make a good Apple great. With 256K Z-RAM ($399); or with 512K ($479).

If you want to run CP/M software, but don't need more memory, we suggest our Z-80c card. The Z-80c has no memory expansion ports and is priced at only $159.

Call 214-241-6060 TO ORDER TODAY. 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Æ Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

A SMOOTH LOOK

Dear *A+*,

I would like to add a footnote to "Dot Matrix Printers" (*A+*, August 1985, pages 26–36).

I own an Apple Scribe printer and spent many months in computer and stationery stores buying up as many samples of "smooth" paper as I could, with more or less the same results—good but not great. The top contender throughout all of this was xerographic copier paper, admittedly a smooth paper but with a real el-cheapo appearance. I was on the verge of buying a new printer when I discovered Hammermill thermal-transfer paper. This paper combines a smooth surface with the appearance of good-quality stationery. It can be purchased through the Moore Business Systems mail-order catalog (250 continuous, fanfold sheets per box).

On an unrelated topic, I agree completely with Mr. Drew of Dallas, Texas (letters column, August 1985). The Apple LCD display for the IIc is a major disappointment. The price/performance ratio of this product is way out of whack. I wouldn't mind paying $149 for it, but with a suggested list price of $599. . . really, Cupertino, Apple owners have come to expect more (for less) from you.

Charles Collins
Templeton, MA

UNEXPECTED UPGRADE

Dear *A+*,

A couple of months ago, my husband and I saw an ad in your Macintosh section for a product called MacStation by a company called MicroRain. It seemed like it would be a useful product, so we bought two through the mail from the company (one for each of our Macs). We received two MacStations within a few days, and, after we set them both up, they performed as promised, except for a few deficiencies in the way the paper fed into our ImageWriters. It didn't seem to be that big of a deal, so we just worked around it by not using the paper-feed slot at all.

Well, apparently the makers of MacStation weren't satisfied with their product, because last week we received in the mail an "upgrade" kit that helped alleviate our paper-feed problem. Considering that we didn't even ask for it and, more important, were not charged for it, I thought this was a neat thing for them to do.

With all the complaints I hear about poor customer support from numerous high-tech companies, it's refreshing to find a company with a $95 product that still cares about customer satisfaction. I hope we have as much good luck with the other companies that we will be dealing with in the future.

Anne A. Storkel
A&M Enterprises
Seattle, WA

THE BALANS ALTERNATIVE

Dear *A+*,

The June 1985 article on ergonomics ("Ergo, Ergonomics," pages 25–41) was very good. I am curious, however, why you didn't mention a chair that, to me, is a step beyond those you included, namely the Balans chair, which is manufactured by HAG (Norway) and distributed throughout North America.

I personally find that when I work at a terminal while seated in this particular chair, my posture is correct anatomically. Therefore, the chair reduces stress on the back, thus lessening pain. Some people may find the Balans chair's look odd, but perhaps as it gains exposure, more people will relieve what can be awful pain and work more comfortably.

Robin Ennis
Toronto, Ontario
Canada

FREE UPGRADES

Dear *A+*,

I am the proud owner of an unenhanced Apple IIe purchased in February of last year. In the time I have owned and used the machine, I have learned to adore its manufacturer, Apple Computer. I have also learned to frown on its competitors—mainly IBM, of course—and their products.

I've spent my time playing computer games, word processing, and adding to my Apple. I have an Extended 80-Column Card and an AppleMouse II. So, naturally, when Apple announced its IIe Enhanced Kit, I wanted to get it when the software came out for it. I was all for shelling out the $70. That was until I saw a certain IBM commercial. It stated that if the company improved your machine model, it upgraded yours for free.

All I have to say is this: I firmly believe that Apple is the better company of the two, and this is the only type of upgrade I would classify as needing to be free. I don't mean, for example, that Apple should let people exchange their IIe for a IIc free of charge. Apple has always been the people's computer company, and I hate to see an opportunity to show this go to waste. If IBM has one up on Apple in this area, it could be a mark for its side. Please, Apple, consider it.

Shane Walker
Grandview, MO

PROBING DEEPER

Dear *A+*,

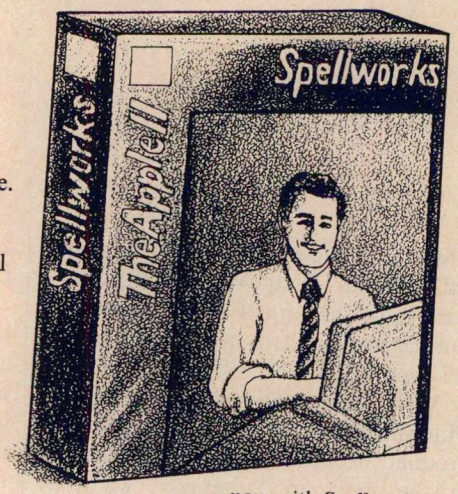
Thank you for including Personality Profile in your interesting article "Leisureware" in the August issue (pages 38–43). Yes, this program does give some real and valid insights, though they may not go into great depth. We do have a program, Professional Personality Inventory ($200), that goes into great depth and needs some expertise to interpret and evaluate. It is used

Spell Checker and Mail-merge for Appleworks Only $49.95!

Now... the luxury of a spelling checker and mailmerge for only $49.95

Spellworks was written exclusively for Appleworks... it fits Appleworks like a glove. Typing and spelling errors are a thing of the past when you use Spellworks! If you've got Appleworks, you need Spellworks. It's a steal -spelled s-t-e-a-l!

- Utilty that Merges Appleworks Data Base With Appleworks Word Processor.
- 90,000 Words
- Checks 10 words per second
- Word count 10 per second
- All on one diskette!



...now with Spellworks no more spelling errors!

Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.

1195 E. Arques Avenue • Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • 408/730-0307

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

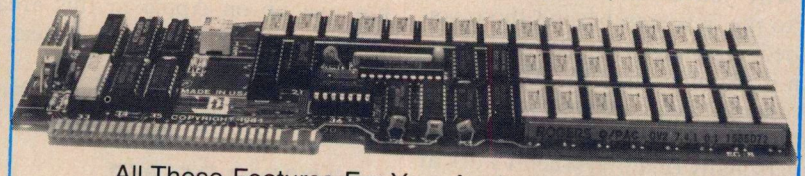
80 COLUMN DISPLAY
compatible with software written for Apple extended 80 column card

RGB VIDEO CAPABILITY
for display of all Apple colors

NEAR PHOTOGRAPHIC QUALITY
when using most color software on monochrome monitors, achieved by 16 tone graduations of the monochrome image

UP TO A FULL MEGABYTE
expandable memory upgraded with 64K or 256K RAM chips

APPLEWORKS EXPANDSION PROGRAM
dramatically increases desktop memory...up to 735K



All These Features For Your Apple //e, All On One

LEGEND E' CARD™

Three Year Warranty!

LEGEND INDUSTRIES, LTD.

2220 Scott Lake Road, Pontiac, MI 48054 • (313) 674-0953

Turning Apples into Legends™ since 1981

Legend and E' Card are trademarks of Legend Industries, Ltd. Apple and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

extensively by psychotherapists and counselors. We are bridging the gap between the two programs with our new Personality Profile II. This program will give an extensive printout that will evaluate many aspects of normal personality such as assertiveness, passivity, aggression, creativity, dependency, optimism, trust, sensitivity, anxiety, depression, and so on.

Ideally, such a program would be equivalent to spending an hour or so talking with a wise and nurturing therapist, one who tells you the qualities of your personality in a positive way, giving you helpful information. If a person has negative personality characteristics, it is not helpful just to state this fact.

If you tell someone he is a jerk, it hurts his feelings and makes him defensive and angry but does nothing for his personal growth. The primary purpose of all Psychological Psoftware is the personal growth of the user. That's the business we are in, and, judging from the letters we receive from our customers, business is good.

Dr. Pax Nidorf, President
Psychological Psoftware
Del Mar, CA

INEXPENSIVE MERGING

Dear *A+*,

Regarding AppleWorks and Michael Callery's article "Amplifying AppleWorks" (July 1985, pages 30–34), you should note that you don't have to splurge to merge! The AppleWorks Mailing Program, available to anyone from International Apple Core (908 George Street, Santa Clara, CA 95050), costs only about $30 and works wonderfully. It can merge 30 categories without problems. You do, however, have to be careful about some print options, but for most of us wishing to merge letters to our friends, it's a great buy.

John Van't Land
Rehoboth, NM

CORRECTIONS

Leroy's Cheatsheets

On page 166 of our September 1985 issue, a picture caption incorrectly states that Leroy's Cheatsheets are available for the Apple IIc. The product is, in fact, for the Apple IIe.

Privacy for $95

MCTel of Bala Cynwyd, Pennsylvania, has informed us that the price of its P/C Privacy encryption software for the Macintosh (*A+*, June 1985, page 177) is now $95.

Introducing

Discovery Software from World Book™

Because his mind is still open after school closes.

Your child's inquiring mind needs continual stimulation and challenge. World Book has long been a trusted source for supplying the quality educational information your child seeks. Now you can buy educational software with those same standards of excellence: Discovery Software from World Book.™

Discovery Software from World Book is a series of 21 imaginative software programs designed to reinforce your child's basic classroom education at three key age levels: Preschool (3-5), Primary (6-10), and Intermediate (10 and up).

Educational software that understands the learning process.

Educators, consultants, and children have tested and evaluated the concepts, presentation methods, and educational value of Discovery Software from World Book. When it comes to learning, we're not playing games.

See your local software dealer or call World Book Discovery, Inc. at 1-800-292-9090 (In Ohio 1-800-423-7755).

Available for the Apple II® family, Tandy® 1000, IBM® PC, and PCjr.

Discovery Software from World Book is a trademark of World Book, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Tandy is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

World Book Discovery, Inc.

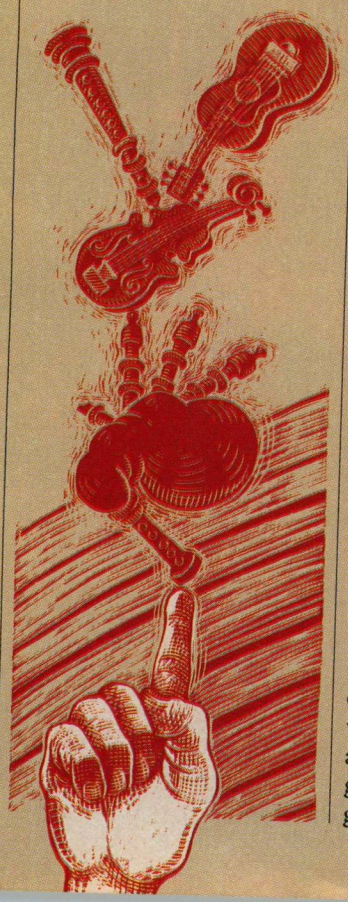
5700 Lombardo Centre, Suite 120, Seven Hills, OH 44131
1-800-292-9090 (In Ohio 1-800-423-7755)
CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEWS+

BY FREDERIC E. DAVIS

ONE-MAN BAND

Musician Christopher Light has produced an entire LP record of American, Irish, and Scottish folk music using his Apple II Plus computer with a Mountain Computer Music System and ALF music card programmed to recreate the sounds of traditional folk instruments. To my knowledge, this is the first album created entirely with an Apple computer. The lively album is titled, appropriately enough, Christopher Light: One-Man Band and is available from Kicking Mule Records, Inc., P.O. Box 158, Alderpoint, CA 95411.



CRISTINE MORTENSEN

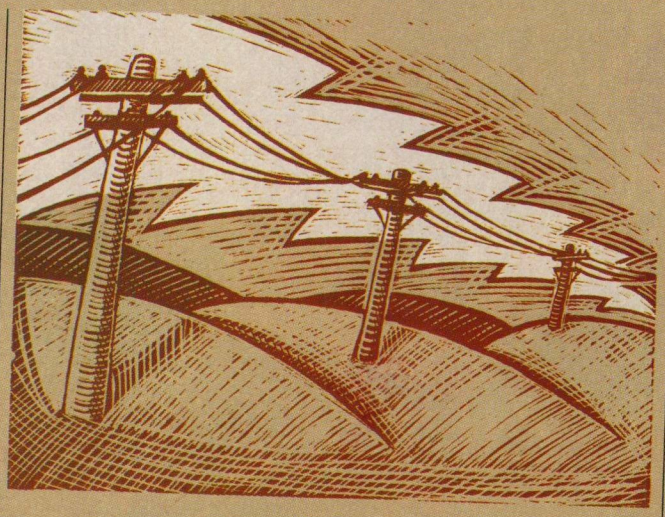
I GO LOGO

Terrapin has announced Terrapin Logo, Version 3.0, for the Apple II series, which utilizes 128K of RAM to provide three times more storage space for users. In order to convert owners of other companies' Logo products to Terrapin Logo, Terrapin is offering an upgrade policy that allows owners of either Krell's or Apple's Logo to send in their language disk, along with $20, to receive Terrapin's Logo 3.0. Write to Terrapin at 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142 for details.

Terrapin has also announced a version of Logo for the 512K Macintosh called MacLogo, which is supposedly ten times faster than the Apple II version. Terrapin's MacLogo will be competing with Microsoft's Logo and Expertelligence's ExperLogo.

TOUCH YOUR II

If the idea of a touch screen for your Apple II seems appealing, then you should check out the Touch Window from Personal Touch Corporation of San Jose, California. The Touch Window mounts directly over almost any monitor and converts any Apple-II-series computer into a touch-screen system. The Touch Window retails for $199.95 and includes a bundle of software that covers diverse applications such as word-processing, expense-account management, games, and interactive graphics.



MODEMS SPEED UP AGAIN

Just as large modem manufacturers are gearing up to raise the top speed for modems from 1200 bps (bits per second) to 2400 bps, a small start-up company called Telebyte Technology, Inc., of Greenlawn, New York, is claiming that it has developed a new modem that transmits at 4800 bps over a standard phone line.

Telebyte has developed a patented mathematical algorithm that allows the sending modem to monitor the noise on the telephone line and then instruct the receiving modem to subtract the noise from the data that is being transmitted. According to Telebyte president Joel Kramer, the new technology will soon allow modems to transmit at 9600 bps. Since Telebyte is too small to supply the projected demand for the new speedy modems, the company plans to license the technology to interested third-party developers.

HABAWORD FOR THE MAC

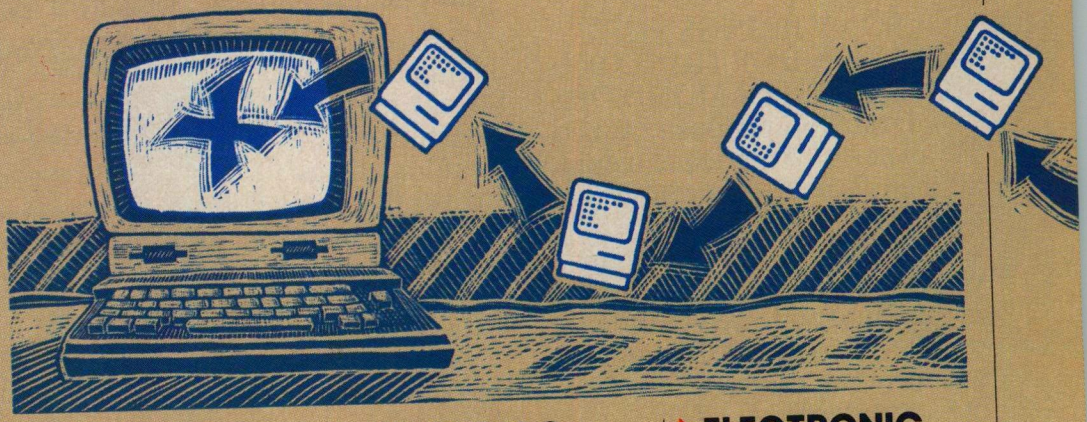
Although a swarm of database and accounting packages is available for the Macintosh, there are only three word-processing packages: MacWrite from Apple and Word from Microsoft, and the Jazz word-processing feature, which is very reminiscent of MacWrite and must be purchased as part of the Lotus Jazz integrated-software package.

Now another word-processing package for the Mac, HabaWord from Haba Systems of Van Nuys, California, has reared its head. HabaWord, which will retail for $99, was developed by the creators of the ill-fated Visi-On. It seems to be a robust word-processing program, packed with features such as the ability to show multiple columns on the screen, and it offers type sizes from 1 point to 128 points. We'll take a close look at HabaWord in a future *A+*.

WHO ARE THESE GUYS, ANYWAY?

A mysterious company called Abaton Technology Corporation has recently introduced three intriguing products for the Apple product line. One product is a 5¼-inch disk drive for the Macintosh that can read most IBM PC and CP/M diskette formats, perfect for transferring your Lotus 1-2-3 files to Excel or your dBASE files to Omnis 3. Another product is a 300-dot-per-inch (dpi) desktop scanner that can print on the LaserWriter at 300 dpi; it could really give the facsimile-machine industry a kick in the pants.

The last product, which is the most amazing, translates Apple II software into Macintosh applications that can execute directly from the Mac's desktop. The company is initially marketing this product to developers for the purpose of porting software from the Apple II to the Macintosh. The product is so intriguing that I'll be flying down to Abaton ASAP to investigate, and *A+* will report on it in an upcoming issue. In the meantime, you can contact Abaton at 1526 Cloverfield Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90404; (818) 905-9399.



BUSINESS FILEVISION

Telos Software Products of Santa Monica, California, has released a new version of its innovative Filevision visual database called Business Filevision. The new Business Filevision, which requires a 512K Mac with an external disk drive, incorporates many features that users of the original Filevision program had requested from Telos, such as the ability to import digitized images and MacPaint files. Other highlights include the ability to work with files up to four megabytes in size, improved database functions, and a data import/export utility that allows sharing of data with existing Macintosh, IBM PC, and Apple II programs that use either DIF, SYLK, or ASCII data formats.

PUT A MAC IN YOUR II

As Maggie Canon and I report in this month's cover story, the Apple II is beginning to tread on the Macintosh's turf with the introduction of products such as the 3.5-inch disk drive and Catalyst 3.0. Well, how would you like to put a faster fat Mac inside your Apple II? Mark Mastrianni of Enhancement Technology recently told me that his company will soon introduce a 68000 coprocessor board for the Apple II series of computers that has a faster processor than the Macintosh's, 512K of on-board RAM, and an AppleTalk connector.

According to Mastrianni, the board will sell for $595 and will be bundled with a software clone of the popular Lotus 1-2-3. Although the board does not let you run Macintosh software, it does give your Apple II more power than the average Macintosh. For further details, contact Enhancement Technology, P.O. Box 1267, Pittsfield, MA 01202, (413) 445-4219.

ELECTRONIC BLACKBOARD

Have a hard time taking notes? Ever forget what the speaker wrote on the blackboard? Well, Okidata, of dot-matrix-printer fame, is marketing a new electronic blackboard called Copyboard that prints paper versions of whatever is written on the blackboard. Although the Copyboard costs around $3000, it has been such a success that Fujitsu, Panasonic, and Ricoh are all planning to introduce their own versions soon. The electronic blackboard seems like the ideal solution for folks who sometimes nod off during a lecture or conference. +

THE AMERICAN BUS NEVER LOOK

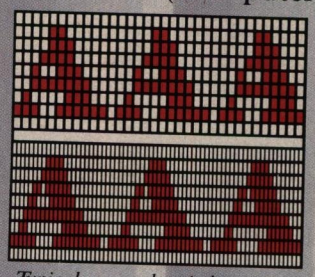
SONY BRINGS THE BRILLIANCE OF TRINITRON® TO COMPUTER MONITORS.

From now on, business people all across America can enjoy all their favorite programs on a Sony Trinitron.

Because Sony proudly unveils the first computer monitors in the world endowed with Trinitron technology. RGB monitors which, in the laudatory words of Computer Buyer's Guide and Handbook, give you "crisp, brilliant, utterly flicker-free images that take the eyestrain and headaches out of both color graphics and text or data processing."

We've achieved this through technological breakthroughs that literally divide the computer-monitor world in half: Sony's, and all the others'.

First, the patented one-gun, one-lens Trinitron system itself, with a picture so vivid, so critically lifelike, it's become a legend.

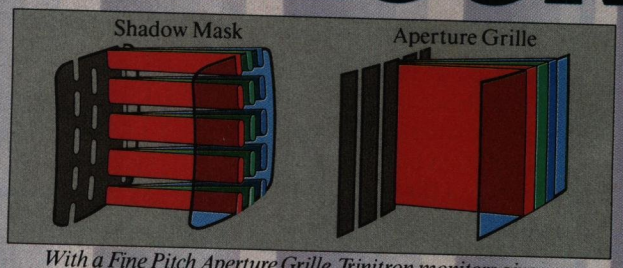


Typical coarse dot pitch vs. Sony Trinitron super-fine dot pitch.

Second, Sony Trinitron's exclusive Super Fine Pitch™ Aperture Grille. It dramatically increases the number of red, green and blue electrons reaching your screen. Which dramatically increases the vibrance and brightness of the colors reaching your eyes.

And third, a dot pitch so fine, the horizontal resolution of a Sony is not only the highest in its class, but "close to that of models costing twice as much" (Computer Buyer's Guide and Handbook).

You can enjoy this extraordinary picture quality on screens ranging from 9″—the first ultracompact monitor in the business capable of displaying 2,000 characters of text—to 13″—a model that lets you switch from software to soaps at will by merging a computer monitor and full-feature TV into a single unit.



With a Fine Pitch Aperture Grille, Trinitron monitors give you dramatically brighter colors than the conventional shadow mask.

They're all compatible* with the IBM® PC, Portable PC, PC/XT and PC/AT through built-in RGB circuitry. And compatible with most Apple® and other personal computers through optional accessories.

So call Sony for further information at 1-800-222-0878 (In New Jersey, 1-800-222-0879).

Because there's no longer any reason to view your technologically-advanced computer through a technologically-deprived monitor.

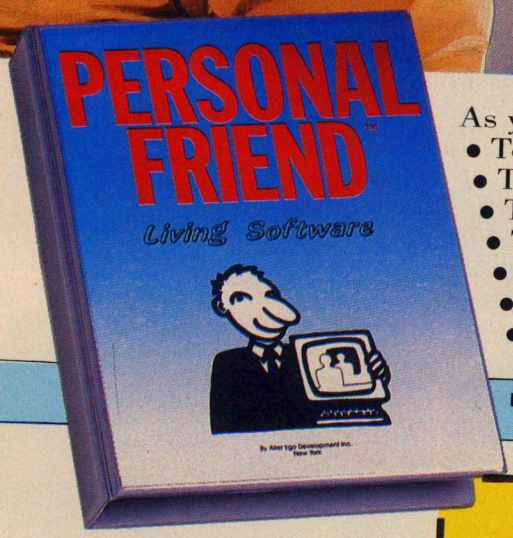
SONY®
Information Products

©1985 Sony Corporation of America. Sony Information Products Division, Sony Drive, Park Ridge, NJ 07656. Sony and Trinitron are registered trademarks, and Super Fine Pitch a trademark of Sony Corp. IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. *Computer compatibility: The microcomputer industry lacks standards. Software packages and add-on hardware options vary tremendously. For these reasons, Sony cannot and does not represent that its monitors will be compatible with any combination of non-Sony products you choose to connect to it. While your Sony dealer may be able to help, *you* must determine for yourself the monitor's compatibility in any particular instance.

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INESS PICTURE HAS ED BRIGHTER.

Are you the type of person to refuse a friendly hand ?



As your Personal Friend I promise :

- To be honest with you and serve your needs as you see them
- To find the power within you
- To help you to celebrate your life and the world around you
- To be a listening ear and a keeper of confidences
- To help you watch over your health
- To inspire your imagination
- To be your companion throughout your life's evolution.

THE GIFT FOR SUCCESS

Available for apple II +. e or c and IBM PC and compatibles – 48 K, 2 disk drive.

ALTER EGO DEVELOPMENT INC
123 West 28 ST. NY. NY 10001
Tel. (212) 563-2311

Circle Reader Service No. 112

Meet your Personal Friend™

Call Toll Free
ORDERS ONLY
1.800 U.S.A. 8787 ext 703

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

IBM is a registred trade mark of IBM corporation
APPLE is a registred trade mark of APPLE computers INC

☐ Please send me Personal Friend™ at $ 69 (includes shipping)
☐ Check or money order ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ AE ☐ Cod (add $ 4.00 for COD) NY residents add 8,25 % Sales Tax Oversea's add $ 5.00

Card _____
Signature _____ C.C. expiration date _____
Name _____ Phone _____
Address _____
City/State/ZIP _____
Computer model _____

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

ALTER EGO DEVELOPMENT INC 123 West 28 ST. NY. NY 10001 Tel. (212) 563-2311

▶ COVER STORY/BY MAGGIE CANON AND FREDERIC E. DAVIS

Apple's Bevy of *New Products*

APPLE BOLSTERS ITS PRODUCT LINE WITH EIGHT ADD-ONS.

In last month's issue, we hinted that Apple had a lot in store for you. This month we bring you the details of Apple's new line of products that are for sale this fall, just in time for the traditional end-of-year shopping spree.

The new products include goodies for just about every Apple owner. In response to its customers' needs, Apple has just introduced a 3.5-inch floppy-disk drive for Apple-II-series computers with a whopping 800K of storage; a one-megabyte memory-expansion card for the Apple II, II Plus, and IIe; composite color monitors for the Apple IIe and IIc that can clearly display 80 columns of text; a new color version of the ImageWriter printer for use with any Apple computer; a 300/1200-bit-per-second (bps) modem that hangs from a wall socket; and a 20-megabyte direct-connect hard disk for the Macintosh. (For specifications on all of these products, see pages 24-25.)

At press time, the price and availability date of one of the products, the Apple II Memory Expansion Card, were not yet determined.

Color Solution for Apple II

Apple II owners who want color have had to contend up to now with the inability to print out the colors that appear on their screen. In order to bring

color to the printed page, Apple is introducing a color printer, the ImageWriter II. The ImageWriter II is Apple's first expandable printer; it has a multipurpose expansion slot. Apple is initially offering a 32K print-buffer card and an AppleTalk card for use in this slot. The print buffer lets you continue using the computer while the printer is printing. The AppleTalk card allows Macintoshes and/or Apple IIs using the AppleTalk network to share the ImageWriter II. You can also count on third-party developers to come up with other useful cards to put in that slot.

The crisp color printing is produced by a continuous, four-band, cloth, color ribbon. Each ribbon prints up to 50 pages, depending on how dark you like your color images—a definite improvement over color printing with the Scribe printer from Apple. When you use a black ribbon, you can expect about a two-million-character life span.

The ImageWriter II operates in three modes: Draft, Correspondence Quality, and Near Letter Quality. The ImageWriter II is rated at the lightning-fast speed of 250 characters per second (cps) in the Draft mode, but our tests have shown that the actual speed is somewhat slower. The ratings have the printer slowing down to 180 cps in the Correspondence mode and creeping along at 25 cps in the Near Letter Quality mode because of the multiple passes the printhead must make in order to get the highest print quality. The ImageWriter II can also print detailed graphics with line-spacing increments of 1/144 of an inch at a maximum density of 160 dots per inch.

Apple has also introduced a companion product to the ImageWriter II, a high-tech-looking automatic cut-sheet feeder that lets you put a stack of letterhead paper or other sheets of paper in the printer. Everything except the AppleTalk option was available in late September. The ImageWriter II is $595, the 32K print-buffer card is $99, the sheet feeder is $225, colored printer ribbons are $13.95 each, black-and-white ribbons are $10.50 for six, and the cable is $29.95.

Color, Color Everywhere

As part of a total color package for Apple II computers, Apple is bringing out two composite color monitors, the ColorMonitor IIe (which also works with the Apple II and II Plus) and the ColorMonitor IIc. No special adapter card, such as an RGB interface, is necessary for hooking up the monitor. Not only can you have rich, clear color without the need for an RGB interface, but the new monitors can also display clean, crisp 80-column text, thanks to an Apple engineering advancement.

The monitors are electronically and functionally identical. The difference is in the styling of the case: The IIc monitor is snow white, and the IIe monitor is the classic beige of the Apple II, II Plus, and IIe. The ColorMonitor IIe and IIc are $399 each. The IIc monitor has an optional stand for $25.

Some third-party software developers are already working with Apple to upgrade their programs to take advantage of the new color possibilities. Products that have been modified to take advantage of color printing with the ImageWriter II include Brøderbund's Dazzle Draw and Print Shop, Baudville's Blazing Paddles, Xerox's Sticky Bear Print, Software Publishing's PFS:Graph, Sorcim/IUS's SuperCalc3a, and approximately 20 others.

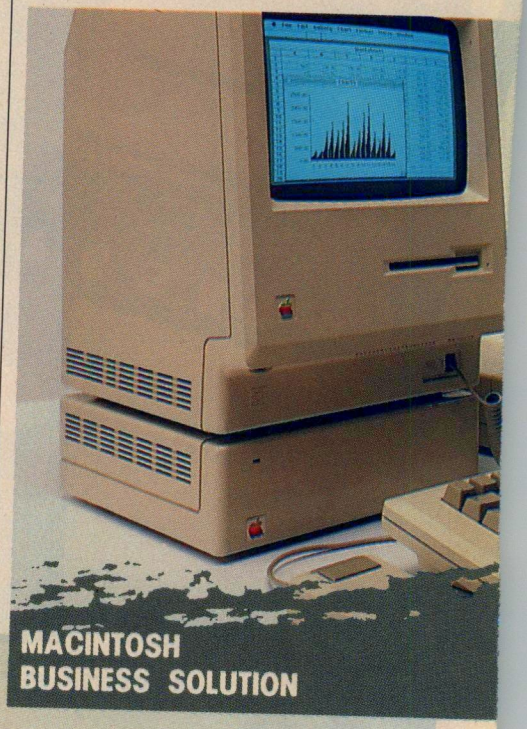
Upgrade policies differ with each software developer. For next month's issue, we are compiling a chart that will give you more details on the third-party products.

New Apple II Products for Business

With the addition of the high-capacity disk drive and the memory-expansion card, businesspeople can increase the storage capacity of their Apple II system beyond that of the Macintosh.

The UniDisk 3.5, which retails for $499, uses double-sided 3.5-inch diskettes that each provide 800K of on-line storage—more than five times the capacity of the current 5¼-inch diskettes that the Apple II has been using since 1978. The UniDisk 3.5 works with both the ProDOS and Pascal operating systems. The new drive uses the same durable, convenient diskettes that you use with the Macintosh, except that the Mac's disk drive can read only one side of the diskettes, which means that the on-line storage capacity is only 400K. These diskettes are not only smaller than the regular 5¼-inch diskettes, but they also operate faster, which improves the performance of the system.

The new drives will come with a software utility called Catalyst 3.0—its



MACINTOSH BUSINESS SOLUTION

APPLE II COLOR SOLUTION

The Apple IIc and IIe advanced-technology composite color monitors display brilliant color and crisp 80-column text without the need for an RGB board or adapters. These monitors, coupled with the new ImageWriter II color printer, provide a complete, low-cost color solution.

DOW/CLEMENT PHOTOGRAPHY

High-density double-sided 3.5-inch disk drives with 800K of storage, plus Apple's new megabyte memory-expansion card can boost the Apple-II-series memory capabilities to beyond the capacity of the Macintosh or IBM PC standard configurations.

APPLE II BUSINESS SOLUTION

The Hard Disk 20 direct-connect drive and the new hierarchical file system boost the Macintosh's speed and performance to make it a more powerful business computer.

price and release date are yet to be announced—that provides a program selector whose function closely resembles that of Catalyst IIe (see "Catalyst IIe" in our October issue, pages 95–100). Catalyst 3.0's striking improvement over Catalyst IIe is that it uses the double-high-resolution graphics capabilities of the IIe and IIc to recreate the Macintosh user interface with remarkable accuracy.

When you first look at an Apple II with Catalyst 3.0 on the screen, you may well mistake it for a Macintosh. It's all there: a menu bar, pull-down menus, icons, and so on. You can drag an image of a file to another disk to copy the file, just as if you were using a Macintosh. The operation of Catalyst 3.0 is amazingly fast, too. It really goes to show that you can still squeeze a lot of power out of an Apple II.

Since Catalyst is only a program selector and filing utility, once you select an application program, the selected program takes control and the Maclike features are present only if the application program provides them. With adapted programs such as International Solutions' Mouse Calc, Roger Wagner Publishing's Mouse Write, Brøderbund's Dazzle Draw, and others on the way, your Apple II may begin to look and operate more and more like a Macintosh.

One of the key benefits of the new high-capacity 3.5-inch drives is that they let you run larger, more-advanced business programs on your Apple II. Many serious business applications for the Apple II were impractical with the old 5¼-inch drives. Anyone who has struggled with a multiple-diskette program such as DBMaster appreciates that the old drive format was just too limited for serious business use.

Previously, you almost had to have a hard disk on your system if you wanted to use your Apple as a serious business tool. For example, the Manzanita accounting program we reviewed in our September issue (see "Double-Entry Accounting," pages 26–28) required a hard disk. Now you can run the Manzanita program on an Apple II with two of the new 3.5-inch drives. Also, programs such as spelling checkers that are too large to fit on 5¼-inch diskettes will now be available on the 3.5-inch diskettes. Many developers are planning to bundle several programs together on a single 3.5-inch diskette.

The Apple II Memory Expansion Card is another exciting product that will be able to upgrade your Apple II. The Apple II Memory Expansion Card will let you add up to a megabyte of additional RAM to an Apple II, II Plus, or IIe. It will come in 512K and megabyte (1024K) versions. You will be able to use the additional RAM either to increase the work space in the computer for expanding spreadsheets and increasing your AppleWorks desktop space, or you'll be able to employ it as a RAMdisk to boost the speed and performance of your system beyond what even a hard disk can do.

Apple Personal Modem 300/1200

Apple has also redesigned its modem. A striking feature of the new modem is that it hangs from a wall socket, which frees up desk space. Another advantage of this modem is that it is 100% Hayes-compatible, which means that it can work with virtually all popular software. Its list price is $399, and the modem cable is $29.95.

Macintosh Hard Disk 20

Macintosh owners can now buy an Apple hard disk for their system that is only three inches high and sits directly underneath the Mac, which means it does not take up any extra desktop space. One benefit of the Hard Disk 20 is that it raises the Mac closer to eye level, making the screen easier to view. Since the Hard Disk connects to the disk-drive port, it operates at a faster speed than do the older hard disks that connect to one of the Mac's serial ports.

The Hard Disk 20 comes equipped with a disk-drive connector on the back that allows you to daisy-chain another Hard Disk 20 and/or a regular external disk drive to the Mac. The Hard Disk 20 has a new hierarchical file system that corrects some of the deficiencies of the previous Mac hard disks. Apple also has the long-awaited Switcher ready and is selling a Switcher Construction Set that lets you develop your own integrated software applications. Pricing for the Switcher will be determined by individual dealers.

Just the Beginning

This article has provided just an overview of Apple's fall crop of new products. These innovative products demonstrate Apple's renewed commitment to the Apple II by allowing users to bolster the performance of their systems with add-on hardware. Watch the upcoming issues of *A+* for more technical and tutorial material on these add-ons. ✚

You can find Mindscape's The Mist and other Mindscape interactive fiction products at these fine stores:

National
Federated Group
Waldenbooks — Most locations

Alabama
Software City
Mobile
The Computer Shoppe
Huntsville

Alaska
Computer Express
Fairbanks

Arkansas
The Computer Shoppe
Little Rock

California
Access to Software
San Francisco
Affordable Computer Systems
Santa Clara and San Jose
Alamo Computer Center
Cupertino
Alamo Electronic Components
San Jose
B. Dalton Software Etc.
Concord, San Diego, Bakersfield, Torrance, Montclair, Northridge
Books & Bytes
Cypress
Boot's Camera Electronics
Fresno
Border Software
Chulavista
Brown Knows Computer
Redlands
Charlie Apple Software
Ventura
Computer Lane
Canoga Park
Computer Showcase
Los Angeles
Computermart
Diamond Bar
Crown Book & Software
Los Angeles, Santa Monica, Marina Del Rey, Studio City, Santa Ana, Redondo Beach, Hollywood, Glendale, Culver City, South Pasadena, Thousand Oaks, Torrance, Huntington Beach, Downey, Sherman Oaks, Encino, El Toro, Long Beach, Palos Verdes, Northbridge, Pasadena, Westminster, Woodland Hills, Ventura, Lakewood
Educational Software
Cupertino
Egghead Software
Lawndale, Pasadena, Orange, Sherman Oaks, San Diego
Family Discount Computer
Escondido
Futurvision
Napa
Home Computing Centers
San Bruno, San Leandro
Learning Tree Computer
Santa Ana
The Loading Zone
National City
Mostly Software
San Diego
On Line Software
Fresno
Right Byte
Monterey
Softwaire Centre Int'l
Costa Mesa, Santa Ana, La Mesa, Upland, Torrance
Softwaire Shoppe
Huntington Beach
Software First
San Rafael and Santa Rosa
Software Galeria
Orange
Software House
Fresno

California (cont)
Software I
Rowland Heights
Software Service Center
Tustin, Riverside
Software Solution
Chico
Software Solutions
El Cerrito
Software Station
Costa Mesa
Software Store
Huntington Beach
Software Supermarket
Lawndale, Los Angeles, Sherman Oaks
Software World
Redding
Start With Software, Inc.
Chico
The Cat
Vallejo
User Friendly Computers
Huntington Beach

Colorado
Citadel Computer
Colorado Springs
Kazoo & Company
Denver
Software Center
Concord

Connecticut
Personal Computer Center
Norwich
Software City
Stamford, Orange, Danbury
Software Kingdom
E. Hartford, E. Windsor

District of Columbia
Crown Book & Software
(3 locations)

Florida
Computer Chip
Sarasota
Games 'N Gadgets
Clearwater, Jacksonville, Tallahassee, Orange Park
Maxicat
Miami
Program Store
Clearwater, Pinella Park
Software Shops
Brandon

Georgia
Academic Software
Roswell
Electronics Boutique
Atlanta — Lenox Square, Cumberland Mall
Games 'N Gadgets
Atlanta — North Lake Mall, Perimeter Mall

Hawaii
Software Library
Honolulu

Idaho
Software Center Northwest
Boise

Illinois
Apprat Computers
Arlington Heights
B. Dalton Software Etc.
Chicago
ComputerLand
Niles
Crown Book & Software
Orland Park, Niles, Wheaton Evanston, Oaklawn, Oak Park, Chicago, Skokie, Deerfield, Downers Grove, Highland Park, Naperville, Hoffman Estates, Arlington Heights, Calumet City
F. D. Software & C.A.D.S.
Roselle
Software and Beyond
Schaumburg

Illinois (cont)
Software City
Arlington Heights

Indiana
B. Dalton Software Etc.
Indianapolis
Burkat Computer Center
South Bend

Kansas
Computer Center
Olathe

Kentucky
Ashland Office Supply
Ashland
Software Source
Louisville
The Computer Shoppe
Louisville (2 locations)

Louisiana
B. Dalton Software Etc.
New Orleans
Computer Shoppe
Metairie
PFL Computer Center
Monroe
Software Mart
Metairie

Maryland
Crown Book & Software
Wheaton, Columbia, Laurel, Kensington, Silver Springs, Bowie, Bethesda, Greenbelt, Gaithersburg, Annapolis, Rockville
Electronics Boutique
Baltimore
Games 'N Gadgets
Columbia, Baltimore (White Marsh Mall, Security Square Mall, Eastern Ave.)
Kentronics
Chestertown
Software Store
Rockville

Massachusetts
Atlantic Computers
Waltham
Barnes & Noble Bookstore
Boston
Computer Concepts
Hanover
Computer, Etc.
Peabody
Electronics Boutique
Holyoke
Softpro
Burlington
The Whiz
Westboro

Minnesota
B. Dalton Software Etc.
Brooklyn Park, Minnetonka, Roseville, Edina, Minneapolis

Missouri
Forsyth Computers
St. Louis
Software To Go
St. Louis and Clayton
St. Louis Software Center
St. Louis

Nevada
Century 23
Las Vegas
Computer House
Sparks
Software City
Las Vegas

New Hampshire
Neba Computer
Plaistow
Portsmouth Computer Center
Portsmouth

New Jersey
Bamberger's
Menlo Park, Cherry Hill, Paramus, Livingston, Wayne

New Jersey (cont)
Circuit Services
Newton
Computer Pro's
Wayne
Computer Software
Ocean
Disk-of-the-Month Club
Fair Lawn
Electronics Boutique
Voohrhees, Rockaway, Woodbridge
Family Computer Centres
Fairfield, South Orange
Games 'N Gadgets
Livingston, Burlington, Wayne
Igor Software
Teaneck
Program Store
Wayne
Software City
Summit, Teaneck, Parsippany
Software Station
Morristown and Rockaway
Wolsten's Inc.
East Orange

New Mexico
B. Dalton Software Etc.
Albuquerque

New York
45th Electro
New York
47th St. Photo, Inc.
New York (3 locations)
Advanced Camera
New York
Annex Outlet
New York
Barnes & Noble Bookstore
New York (2 locations)
B. Dalton Software Etc.
Yonkers and New York
Binary Orchard Inc.
Hamburg, W. Seneca
Broadway Computers
New York
Byte Shop
Merrick
CIA Software
Flushing
Computer Discount of America
Huntington
Computerware
East Meadow
Computerworld
Bayshore
East 33rd Typewriter
New York
Electronic Man
New York
Electronics Boutique
Albany
Focus Electronic
Brooklyn (2 locations)
Four Guys
New York
Games 'N Gadgets
Garden City, Huntington Station, Nanuet
Glossy Photo
New York
Great American Software
Flushing
Intercontinental
Flushing
In The Chips
Kingston
J&R Computer Outlet
New York
J&S Electronic
New York
Leigh's Computers, Inc.
New York
Lloyd's
New York
Lloyd Corner
New York

New York (cont)
London Luggage
New York
Micro Electronics
Valley Stream
Montgomery Grant
New York
Photo Sound
New York
Programs Plus
Brentwood
Quartz Electronics
New York
Quo Vadis
Ridgewood
Show & Tell Video
Bayshore
Softwaire Centre
Forest Hills
Software City
Mount Kisco, Brooklyn, Flushing
Software Seller
Harrison
Sound Software
Salt Point
Staten Island Software
Staten Island
Wall Street Camera
New York
Willoughby's
New York

North Carolina
Carolina Biological
Burlington
Games 'N Gadgets
Raleigh

Ohio
B. Dalton Software Etc.
Columbus
Big Bytes Computers
Poland
Disk Drive
Toledo
Games 'N Gadgets
N. Randall
Program Store
Columbus
Software and More
Cincinnati
Software Center Int'l
North Olmstead
Software City
Columbus, Centerville

Oklahoma
Computer Software Center
Oklahoma City
Computer Warehouse
Tulsa
Home Software
Tulsa and Oklahoma City
Software City
Tulsa
Wizard Electronics
Oklahoma City

Oregon
Egghead Software
Beaverton
Link Three, Inc.
Beaverton
Software Galeria
Beaverton

Pennsylvania
B. Dalton Software
Monroeville
Bamberger's
Whitehall, King of Prussia
Eastcoast
Hersey
Electronics Boutique
Langhorne, King of Prussia, Whitehall, Exton
Games 'N Gadgets
Lancaster, West Mifflin, King of Prussia, Media, Philadelphia

Pennsylvania (cont)
Software Hut
Philadelphia

Rhode Island
Future Images
Woonsocket

Tennessee
Games 'N Gadgets
Memphis
Software Store
Memphis
The Computer Shoppe
Nashville, Knoxville, Memphis, Chattanooga, Madison

Texas
B. Dalton Software Etc.
Houston
Babbages
Dallas, Houston, Plano, Mesquite, Fort Worth, Irving, Hurst
Casa Computer
Lubbock
Compurite
Houston (2 locations)
Data Pro Computer Center
Wichita Falls
Edu-Tron
Fort Worth
Floppy Wizard
Houston
Gray, Welsh, Gray
Bus. Computers, Houston
Home Software
Friendswood
Software & Things
Austin
Software Galeria
San Antonio
Software Store
San Antonio
Software Town
Dallas
Videoland
All locations

Utah
Softwaire Centre Int'l
Salt Lake City
Software Hut
Salt Lake City
Stokes Brothers, Inc.
Salt Lake City

Virginia
Crown Book & Software
Alexandria, Woodbridge, Reston, Springfield, Vienna, Manassas, Mclean, Falls Church, Fairfax
Games 'N Gadgets
Hampton, Virginia Beach
Program Store
Falls Church
Software Central
Norfolk

Washington
Egghead Software
Tukwila, Bellevue
Nibbles and Bites
Tacoma
Software Sales
Bellingham
University Bookstore
Seattle

West Virginia
W. Virginia Bus. Products
Huntington

Canada
Compusoftware
Vancouver, BC
Strider
Delta, BC

Note: Not all formats available at all locations.

MINDSCAPE

If no dealer in your area, phone 1-800-221-9884 for information. (Illinois - 1-800-942-7315)

STEPHEN KING

The software program you'll play with all the lights on.

The setting is a quiet New England town. Or is it? Because when a mysterious mist descends upon it, anything can happen.

An enormous, bloodthirsty dragonfly removes heads with a snap. A mutant centipede attacks with razor-sharp legs. A giant presence paralyzes with the shriek of a curfew whistle from hell.

This could only be Stephen King's *The Mist.*™ Although it's based on the novella of the same name, you can't turn to the last page in this frightening text adventure from Mindscape.™

Your commands control the action. Those you confront along the way react to your every move.

Journey to your software dealer for Stephen King's *The Mist.* And while you're there, ask for Mindscape's other new text adventures: *James Bond 007: A View To A Kill,*™ *Forbidden Castle*™ and *Voodoo Island.*™ Each one is delightfully terrifying.

Even with the lights on.

Mindscape

Software that challenges the mind.

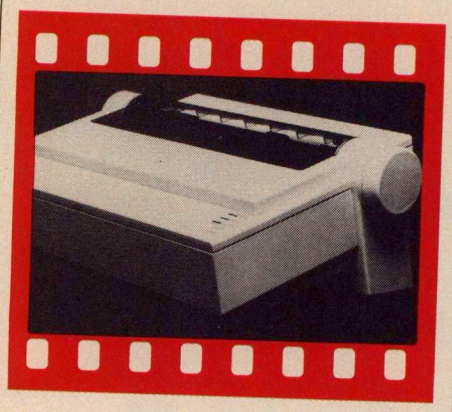
All of these text adventures are available for the Apple® II series and IBM PC® and PC jr. Stephen King's The Mist and James Bond 007: A View To A Kill are also available for the Macintosh.™

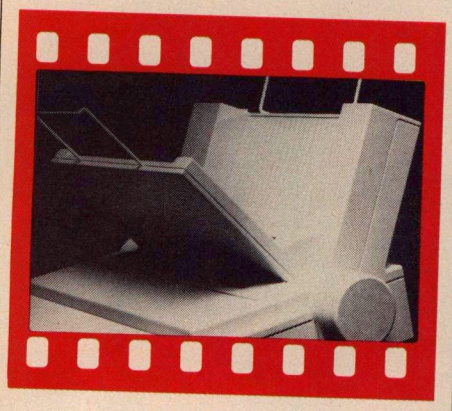
Mindscape, Inc. 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, Illinois 60062 1-800-221-9884. (In Illinois 1-800-942-7315)

Apple, Macintosh and IBM are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., and International Business Machines. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc.

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Products





IMAGEWRITER II

Print Speed
250 cps (characters per second) in Draft mode
180 cps in Correspondence mode
25 cps in Near Letter Quality (NLQ) mode

Character Format
7 × 9 alphanumeric symbols (fixed)
16 × 8 user-programmable NLQ

Line Spacing
6, 8, lines per inch plus n/144 inch

Graphic Densities
72, 80, 96, 107, 120, 136, 144, and 160 dots per inch

Maximum Dots per Line
576, 640, 786, 856, 960, 1088, 1152, and 1280—depending on graphic density

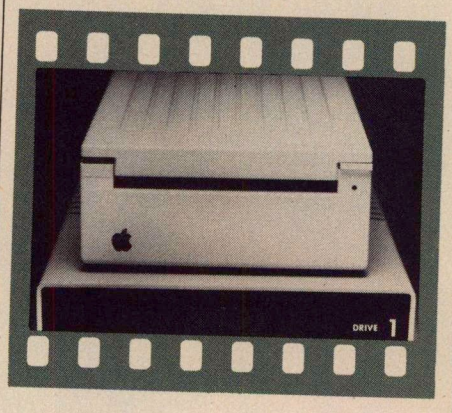
Paper
Width: 3 to 10 inches
Thickness: .05 to .28 inches
Copies: Original plus three
Optional: Sheet feeder

Ribbons
Type: Fabric, continuous loop
Life: 2 million characters (typical)
Black and four colors (black, magenta, cyan, and yellow)

Interface
RS-232 serial
Buffer: 1K characters (standard), 32K optional
Transmission rate: 300, 1200, 2400, and 9600 bps (operator-selectable)
Connector: Mini 8-pin
Optional: AppleTalk

Requires: any Apple computer

Price: $595



UNIDISK 3.5

Recording Media
Disk diameter: 3.5 inches
Recording surfaces: 2
Tracks per inch: 135

Capacities
Unformatted capacity: 1246K
Formatted capacity: 800K

Performance
Seek/settle time (track to track):
Max 6 ms. track to track
Max 30 ms. head settle time

Drive Dimensions
Length: 7.87 inches
Width: 4.72 inches
Height: 2.01 inches

Operating Systems
ProDOS, Pascal 1.3

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc

Price: $499

APPLE COLORMONITOR IIe
APPLE COLORMONITOR IIc

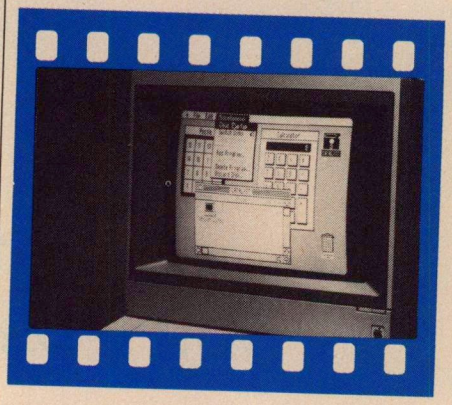
Electrical
Input: composite (NTSC) video
Viewing screen: 13-inch diagonal
Resolution: 0.52mm dot pitch; up to 640 × 200 pixels (depends on computer; up to 560 × 192 pixels when used with the Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc)

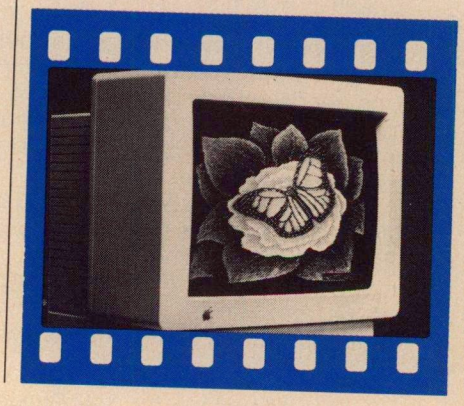
Text capability: 80-column monochrome; 40-column color

Video bandwidth: 3 MHz in Color mode; 12 MHz in Black-and-White mode

Scan rates: 15.7 kHz horizontal; 60 Hz vertical

Dimensions—ColorMonitor IIe
Width: 14.4 in. (36.7 cm)
Height: 12.4 in. (31.5 cm)
Depth: 14.4 in. (37.5 cm)
Weight: 27.5 lb. (12.5 kg)
Screen diameter (diagonal): 13 in. (33 cm)





AT A GLANCE

ALL OF THESE NEW PRODUCTS ARE FROM APPLE COMPUTER, INC. (20525 MARIANI AVENUE, CUPERTINO, CA 95014; (408) 996-1010), WHICH PROVIDED THE FOLLOWING TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.

Dimensions—ColorMonitor IIc
Width: 13.4 in. (34.0 cm)
Height: 12.4 in. (31.5 cm)
Depth: 14.4 in. (36.5 cm)
Weight: 27.5 lb. (12.5 kg)
Screen diameter (diagonal): 13 in. (33 cm)

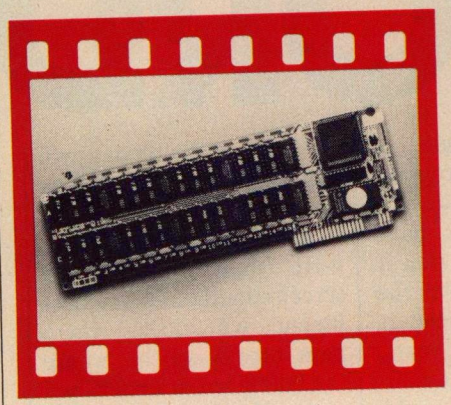
Controls/Connectors—Front
Brightness
Contrast
Color (intensity)
Tint
High-resolution text switch
Power on/off (on the side of ColorMonitor IIc)

Controls/Connectors—Rear
Horizontal hold
Vertical hold
Vertical size

Video-Input Connector
RCA (phono) jack

Requires: ColorMonitor IIe—Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; ColorMonitor IIc—Apple IIc

Price: $399 each



APPLE II MEMORY EXPANSION CARD

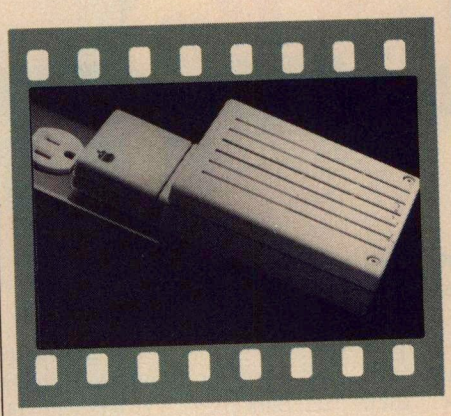
Physical
Standard-slot card for Apple II, II Plus, or IIe (will not work in slot 3 or Aux. slot)
256K RAM standard, expandable to 1 Mb (expansion kits in 256K increments will be available from Apple)
Card includes RAM, ROM, and a custom integrated circuit

RAM
Uses 256K × 1 dynamic RAM
150-ns RAM chips shipped with product; maximum 220-ns access time

Software Access Modes
Self-formatting RAMdisk (ProDOS and Pascal)
If ProDOS or Pascal 1.3 disk is booted, RAMdisk self-formats with appropriate operating system
RAMdisk (DOS 3.3) can be initialized as DOS 3.3 volume(s)—maximum size 400K
Direct Access Memory—built-in firmware handles memory moves for assembly-language programs

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe

Price: Not determined at press time



APPLE PERSONAL MODEM 300/1200

Data Format
Protocol: asynchronous
Mode: full duplex with echo back

Transmission Speeds
High-speed mode: 1200 bps
Low-Speed mode: 0 to 300 bps

Interface
RS-232C, using a mini-DIN 8-pin connector

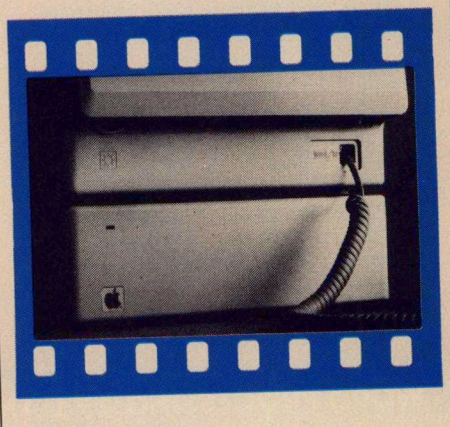
Operating Modes
Auto or manual dial (including redial)
Auto or manual answer

Line Monitoring
Audible (volume is adjustable)
Visual (prints status messages on computer's screen)

Connectors
Two RJ-11 modular telephone jacks
Detachable head with AC plug
Mini-DIN 8-pin jack (for data cable)

Requires: any Apple computer

Price: $399



HARD DISK 20

Storage Characteristics
Formatted capacity: 20.77 Mb
Data surfaces: 4
Heads per surface: 1
Block size: 532 bytes (512 user data, 20 system data)

Drive Characteristics
Average seek time: 85 ms
Data-transfer rate: 7.5 MHz
Drive start-up time: 15 seconds

Interface
Cable: DB-19 female connector (to Macintosh external disk-drive port)
Expansion port: DB-19 male connector
Transfer rate: 500 Kbits/second (serial)

Physical Dimensions
Height: 3.1 in. (78.5mm)
Width: 9.7 in. (246mm)
Depth: 10.5 in. (266mm)
Weight: 7 lb. (3.2 kg)

Requires: Macintosh

Price: Not determined at press time

A productive feature that many users seem to want these days is the ability readily to import sections of text from other programs and documents into letters and reports—the process is sometimes called integration. If such a function would make your final output more meaningful and readable, then insist that your program be able to paste in sections of a spreadsheet or sorted listings from a database report. Conversely, some graphics programs can accept text from your word-processing program for pasting into a full-page picture for posters or flyers. Make sure the graphics and word-processing programs are mutually compatible.

WORD PROCESSING/BY DANNY GOODMAN

DEMANDING MORE FROM WORD

Despite the profusion of word-processing software for the Apple II series of computers, programmers keep coming up with new programs that pack more power and flexibility for every level of expertise. That's great news, because today we can demand much more from word processing than we ever could in the past—provided we know what to look for.

If you are venturing into word processing for the first time, it is vitally important to know what to expect from the latest generation of word-processing software to make sure you get the most power your Apple II can offer. Similarly, experienced word-processing users would do well to reevaluate their current software to see if something new might do a better job.

Here are the kinds of word-processing features and power you should be asking for today.

Make It Your Way

Your first requirement should be that the program allows you to format documents the way *you* want them, not the way that some faceless programmer believes they should be. This consideration may seem obvious, but you can easily get sidetracked learning "the way it is done" on a new program, while not noticing that the program doesn't let you place the page number in the page corner you prefer or that it won't let you create the same two-line page headers you've been using for years. This oversight is most common to newcomers, who may be so enthralled at having their keystrokes saved on disk (thereby eliminating the dreaded retyping of the final draft) that they silently give up page-formatting abilities they are accustomed to from their old typewriter days.

Along these lines, a word-processing user also should be concerned with the way a document will look once it is printed. You should therefore demand that word-processing software show you on the screen exactly how the document will look—where page breaks will be, where the boldfaced or underlined text will stand out, and so on. Ideally, you should be able to see these details while you're creating the document, not just when you use the Print to Screen option from the Print menu. A 128K Apple II is capable of on-screen formatting if the software is up to the challenge.

When it comes to printing, be sure the program you select can make your

ROBIN PETERSON

A
Accent marks, 59
@ cursor, 6
Address labels, 114
Address lists, 113–15
A (indicating all), 104
Alphabetizing, 105
Angled brackets, 129–31
Appending text, 52
Apple Writer, 97
Apple Writer 1 files,
Arrow keys, 2, 149
Asterisk, 15
Audiovisual scripts, 111

B
Backspace (CTRL H), 55
Backup disk, 3, 149
Beginning of text, 8
Billing, 134–37
Boilerplate, 46
insertion, 68–70
Boldface, 59
Bottom line (BL), 34–36
blank, 110
last page, 75

PROCESSING

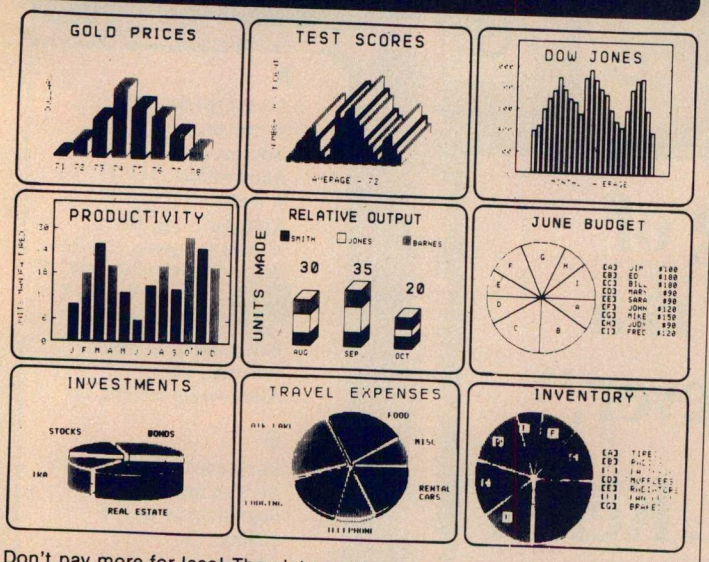
printer do the tricks it was born to do. Thanks to price reductions on fully featured computer printers, excellent print quality and a variety of print effects are within reach of even budget-conscious wordsmiths. Just because a printer has tons of nifty features doesn't mean that any old word-processing software will turn it into a virtuoso, however. Far from it.

Because different printer brands and models respond to unique sets of codes for printing enhancements, such as boldfacing and double-width characters, you must make sure that the word-processing program you're contemplating is equipped with a "printer driver" for the kind of printer you use now or plan to use in the future. A printer driver is an ancillary program that you run once to insert your printer's special codes into the word-processing program. Then, when you want the printer to change type size from 10 to 15 pitch, for example, the program will send the appropriate code that your printer understands.

You'll also have to see if the program's printing capabilities meet your expectations. Though your printer may be capable of fancy effects, the program may not be able to access them. If you want your printer to turn cartwheels for you, look for programs that not only have many print options built in (superscripts and subscripts, different pitches, emphasized type, and so on), but also let you insert printer codes for your printer's esoteric features when you need them (the printer's manual should list all of its codes). For example, many printers let you send codes that squeeze characters and lines of text together just enough to fit a 1¼-page press release onto a single side, while maintaining legibility. That kind of flexibility is sometimes essential.

A productive feature that many users seem to want these days is the ability readily to import sections of text from other programs and documents into letters and reports—the process is sometimes called integration. If such a function would make your final output more meaningful and readable, then insist that your program be able to paste in sections of a spreadsheet or sorted listings from a database report. Conversely, some graphics programs can accept text from your word-processing program for pasting into a full-page pic-

AlphaChart!



Don't pay more for less! The pictures shown above are examples of charts created with AlphaChart!, perhaps the most powerful and friendly Apple II chart program on the market. Within seconds, keyboard-entered data can be converted into picture-perfect pie or bar charts, in 26 user-selectable styles, automatically scaled and labelled, and in color or black and white. And if you want to customize your charts by adding extra artwork or text, or display them in a slide show, AlphaChart! comes with these valuable extras.....

A **slide projector,** for orchestrating automated, stand-alone screen presentations of a series of charts, timed and sequenced by the user. This program alone is worth the cost of the disk. It can be used with any graphics files created with any program.

A **graphics editor,** for alteration and embellishment of charts. Besides standard point-by-point sketching, built-in structures permit push-button creation of circles, rectangles, lines, shape-table shapes, and exotic woven plaid patterns. If you wish to add clarifying text to the charts, you may type on the screen in several different letter font styles. For the artist, the graphics editor can also be used to sketch any imaginable scene from scratch.

A **shape table editor,** for creating special shapes for your charts. These shapes can also be used for animation in your programs! A sample animation program shows how to do it..

AlphaChart! includes a screen-dump program for printing your charts on paper. AlphaChart! is more! Just read what these people have to say about it...

"I noticed the advertisements for Spectral Graphics' AlphaChart! program and figured that, with a money-back guarantee, I would try it. Boy, am I glad I did! This is a fantastic program. You can master its many varied capabilities in less time that it would take to describe them. I would recommend it to everyone, even if you have absolutely no need for a graphing program. It's just fun to play with." **S.A. Smith, San Bernadino, Calif... letter to SOFTALK, June, 1984, page 14.**

"The software does much more than the advertisement suggests. Without question, this is among the best buys in software that I have ever come across, and certainly among the best written. It is extraordinarily easy to use, very well thought out, and priced to kill your competition (which I wish you every success in doing)." **Anthony J. Scriffignano, North Caldwell, New Jersey.**

"I have long been distressed by the lack of software available in the scientific academic community. At last there is a simple yet robust graphics program applicable for our purposes: AlphaChart!, by Spectral Graphics Software. Business folks and scientists alike will really appreciate how user-friendly it is; I was able to produce my first three-dimensional, multi-colored, labeled bar graph within five minutes of booting the disk–without reading my documentation. I would have had to pay a scientific illustrator much more than the whole program costs just to produce that one graph....you can't do without this gem." **John B. Iverson, Richmond, Indiana...letter to SOFTALK, April, 1984, page 23.**

ONLY $29.95 Apple II+/IIe/IIc. Satisfaction guarantee or your money back (really!). Send a check or purchase order to **SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE,** 6333 Pacific Avenue, Suite 256, Stockton, California 95207.

COD ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-826-2989. IN CALIFORNIA CALL 1-800-231-7316.

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ture for posters or fliers. Make sure the graphics and word-processing programs are mutually compatible.

Enhancements

Most writers and word-processing specialists have a limited number of formats into which the majority of their work falls. Those formats have certain peculiarities that the word-processing program must address. Someone who processes academic material, for example—a word-processing service located near a college campus is a likely setting—will need a program that footnotes automatically. Another enhancement that proves most useful in long documents such as reports and formal presentations is automatic generation of tables of contents and indexes. These postprocessing tasks are relatively new possibilities in the world of personal-computer word-processing software, but they are available.

In fact, a few word-processing programs let you add these enhancements through add-on modules. WordStar (which requires a CP/M adapter board on the Apple II Plus and IIe) and AppleWorks are such popular programs that third-party companies have developed some supplemental packages that perform many practical postprocessing chores.

Perhaps the most beneficial postprocessing accessory is a spelling-checker program. Typically, such a program compares each word in a document against thousands of words in a disk dictionary. The relatively small disk-storage space on an Apple II disk inhibits the size of the dictionary, but such a program can catch many inadvertent typing errors of even spelling-bee champs.

Client Compatibility

An important consideration, particularly for professional writers, is that word-processing software must often be compatible with the kinds of software running on the computers of clients and editors. The ability to send a manuscript or draft advertising copy to another computer over the telephone (via modem) is becoming almost a necessity, even in previously stodgy editorial settings.

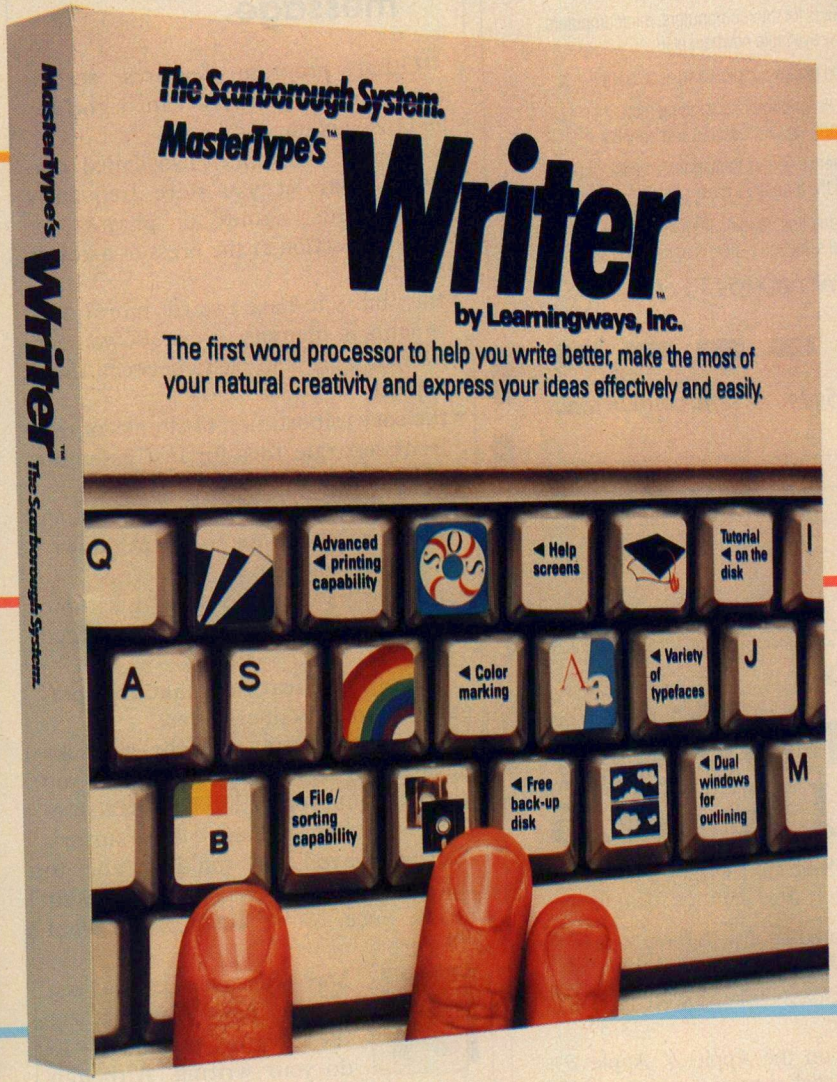
Consult with your current clients to see what kind of files their computers accept. If they can use straight ASCII-character files, then be sure the software you use gives you the option of saving documents as unformatted ASCII ("text only") files. If your clients use Apple II computers, consider matching the software they use—you'll be able to exchange disks directly.

Even the careful shoppers with clear goals in mind may find that no single word-processing program meets all their requirements. The entire word-processing realm is beset by compromises. The biggest one you'll probably encounter is that the more features the program has, the more difficult the program is to learn. WordStar users have grappled for years with the program's enormous command-key and dot-command language, yet the program maintains its appeal because of its variety of functions.

More modest programs, such as Bank Street Writer and HomeWord, almost eliminate the need to learn a command language, but they sacrifice document flexibility. Somewhere in the middle lie programs such as PFS:Write and the word-processing section of AppleWorks that have ambitious abilities and relative simplicity. Remember, too, that as you become familiar with a program, your de-

"...makes turning ideas into text a delight."

—Classroom Computer Learning



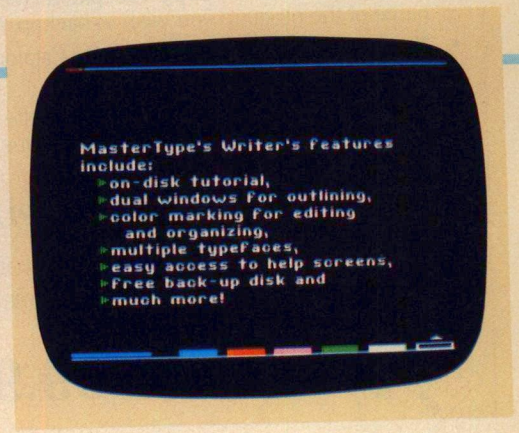
"Head and shoulders above Bank Street Writer." —*Learning Lab*

"It's an exciting new word processor with great power, despite its ease of use." —*Publishers Weekly*

MasterType's Writer offers new features and ease of use that set it apart from every other comparably-priced word processor. Each and every feature has one overriding purpose: to help you express your ideas clearly and persuasively.

Whether you just bought your computer or are a veteran at the keyboard, with MasterType's Writer, you'll be able to write faster, more easily and more effectively than ever before.

And MasterType's Writer's advanced printing capabilities will help you get the most out of your Epson printer or whatever popular printer you have. And that means you'll be more productive at home—you'll have a jump on the competition, at work or in school.



MasterType's™ Writer is the first word processing program that actually helps you write better—to be more productive at home, succeed at school, get ahead at work.

Available for Apple II Family, Commodore 64/128. Atari 800XL/130XE coming soon.

The Scarborough System.

914-332-4545

©1985, Scarborough Systems, Inc., 55 South Broadway, Tarrytown, N.Y. 10591

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free Catalog!

Your 80-page guide to computer supplies and accessories–including complete new product descriptions.

- Packed with over 1600 products for microcomputers, minicomputers, and word processors – many available nowhere else.
- Big special section devoted to new supplies and accessories.
- Comprehensive product descriptions – including more than 475 full-color photos – clearly explain features and benefits.
- Easy-to-use cross reference guides to magnetic media, ribbons, and more–along with the industry's most complete cable guide.
- Helpful suggestions and tips, ranging from flexible disk care to proper ribbon selection to useful application ideas.

Phone toll-free 1-800-547-5444

inmac™ *Phone toll-free 1-800-547-5444 or send coupon today.*

Inmac Catalog Dept.
2465 Augustine Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95054

Please rush my free copy of the Inmac Catalog. I understand there is no obligation whatsoever.

NAME
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE ZIP PHONE

656116

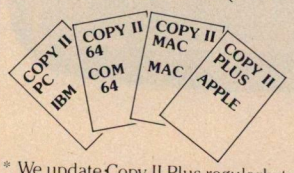
BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE with COPY II PLUS™ ver. 5

From the team who first brought you **COPY II PLUS** in 1981 comes a completely updated disk backup utility for your Apple // computer. New features include:

- **Fully automatic bit copy*.** All parameters are stored on disk. Simply type in the name of the program you wish to backup, and **COPY II PLUS** does the rest!
- **New utilities** including Alphabetize Catalog, Fast 2-pass Disk Copy on a //c or //e, and an all-new Sector Editor.
- **Supplied on a standard DOS** diskette. Runs on the Apple //, Apple //+, Apple //e, Apple //c. Requires 64K and one or two disk drives.

Increase the power of your Apple //...
Use **COPY II PLUS™ 5.0**

Call M-F 8-5:30 (W. Coast time) with your VISA MasterCard : **503/244-5782.**
Or send a check (add $3 s/h, $8 overseas) to



$39.95

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100
Portland, OR 97219

* We update Copy II Plus regularly to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for 1/2 price! (To update, just send original disk and $20.)

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

pendency on help menus will diminish. Be sure you can turn them off to make room for more text on the screen.

The less you have to battle with the program, the more energy you can devote to your message.

Other program features serious word-processing users can rightfully demand include:

- keyboard shortcuts (also called macros), that let you store frequently used words, names, or phrases for quick insertion at the press of a key or two
- the ability to have two (or more) documents in memory at once so you can switch, copy, and paste between them rapidly
- the easy importation of chunks of text from separate files for fast assembly of "boilerplate" documents
- the ability to edit text files from other word processors or from text downloaded via modem
- the ability to merge a mailing list into a document to generate customized form letters

All of these features make the computer a more productive tool.

Word processing can be a tricky business on a personal computer if you go into it unprepared. The "ideal program" is often as elusive as a surfer's "perfect wave," but you'll be able to find a package that meets most of your needs, once you're clear about what they are.

Above all, remember that you are the boss. Avoid letting the software tell you how to do your writing. Although no package will do absolutely everything you need flawlessly, settle for as few compromises as possible. The less you have to battle with the program, the more energy you can devote to fine-tuning your message. ✚

Danny Goodman is the author of the best-selling book Going Places with the New Apple IIc *(Simon & Schuster/Pocket Books) and several other computer books. His articles on electronics and computers appear in many computer and general-interest magazines, and he appears frequently as commentator and product reviewer on the PBS-TV series "The New Tech Times."*

ANNOUNCING THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR.™

BUY 3, GET 1 FREE.

CHOOSE FROM OVER 50 LEADING TITLES.

What do you call an offer that brings together, for the first time ever, five leading brands of home software?

The Family Software Spectacular!

And it's your opportunity to choose a *free* software program from the best titles on the market today. All you have to do is buy any combination of three titles from any participating brands during this special offer period. And we'll send you another one of your choice – *free!*

It's a one-of-a-kind value your family shouldn't miss.

FISHER-PRICE.® A NAME YOU CAN TRUST.

For years Fisher-Price has been known for helping children develop skills as they play. With Fisher-Price™ Learning Software, your child can develop skills in five key areas: math, language, creativity, basic learning and computer literacy.

Your child will love developing and testing language skills with the help of PETER RABBIT READING, a program that uses voice to teach sound and letter recognition in words.

WINDHAM CLASSICS.™ CLASSIC NOVELS COME TO LIFE.

Pick up Windham Classics, graphic interactive fiction based on some of the greatest adventures of all time.

They're great for kids, yet fun for all ages.

Enjoy "THE WIZARD OF OZ.™" You are Dorothy, and each of your decisions determines your adventure. There's more than one adventure to be had as you meet old friends and new in the land of Oz.

WORK BETTER WITH BETTER WORKING.™

Constantly erasing and retyping? Unsure of your spelling? WORD PROCESSOR WITH SPELLCHECKER is exactly what you need. This full featured word processor includes the 50,000 word AMERICAN HERITAGE DICTIONARY™ spellchecker which detects over 99% of misspelled words.

The full line also includes FILE & REPORT and SPREADSHEET – titles that represent the best values on the market today.

PRINTERS

ZAPPING THE PERSONAL-COMPUTER MARKET

Recent developments in the technology of laser printing are bringing the price of these printers down enough for them to make a significant splash in the personal-computer market. Their high-resolution printing and built-in processing chips let you include many different fonts (typefaces of various sizes and styles) in any document, as well as print graphics and business forms quickly and quietly from your desktop.

Although laser printers rank among the most expensive output devices on the market for personal computers, their networking capabilities bring the cost per station down considerably. Firms with a high volume of business letters and reports will consider the added benefits of speedy and quiet production well worth the investment.

In this article, we look at three laser printers currently compatible with the Apple II series and the Macintosh: the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet and LaserJet PLUS, and the Apple LaserWriter. All these printers use the same Canon print engine, but the additional processing chips HP and Apple have added give the printers markedly different capabilities. Hewlett-Packard sees the LaserJets as quiet alternatives to daisy-wheel printers, and their simple processing keeps the price down. Apple's more expensive LaserWriter, on the other hand, can handle a large variety of typefaces and complex page-composition systems, making it a relatively low-cost typesetting alternative.

The Technology

Laser printers per se are not new; the earliest models were designed to be fast and quiet alternatives to mainframe and minicomputer line printers and were priced in the tens and hundreds of thousands of dollars. Recently, the technology and demand have changed enough that the price of laser printers has dropped dramatically, making them the latest entry into the market for high-quality output from business microcomputers.

TYPICAL CONFIGURATIONS

HARDWARE
Apple II system
HP LaserJet printer
Apple Super Serial Card
Male-to-male standard RS-232 cable

SOFTWARE
Apple Writer (Control-V embeds Escape codes for the printer)

HARDWARE
Apple Macintosh system
HP LaserJet printer
Apple serial cable

SOFTWARE
Laserstart installation disk—enables you to print text and graphic files created with any Macintosh program

HARDWARE
Apple Macintosh system
Apple LaserWriter printer
AppleTalk cable

SOFTWARE
LaserWriter installation program (comes with printer and installs driver and software for Courier, Times, Helvetica, and Symbol fonts—any Macintosh program prints to the LaserWriter without modification)

HARDWARE
Apple II system
Apple LaserWriter printer
Apple serial cable

SOFTWARE
None currently available

Canon is responsible for coming out with one of the first low-cost laser-technology engines, the LBP-CX10, which is the guts of Canon's series of desktop copiers as well as Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet and LaserJet PLUS; Apple's LaserWriter; and other printers by BDS, Corona, QMS, Imagen, and Canon. Printing at 300 dots per inch (dpi), the Canon engine produces output that looks like typeset text to most eyes. This resolution is considerably denser than the 120-dpi resolution of the Epson FX-80, for example, but much coarser than the resolution of typesetting machines, which falls in the range of 1200 dpi and higher (see figure 1). The laser technology is capable of these higher resolutions, but Canon chose 300 dpi to keep the price down.

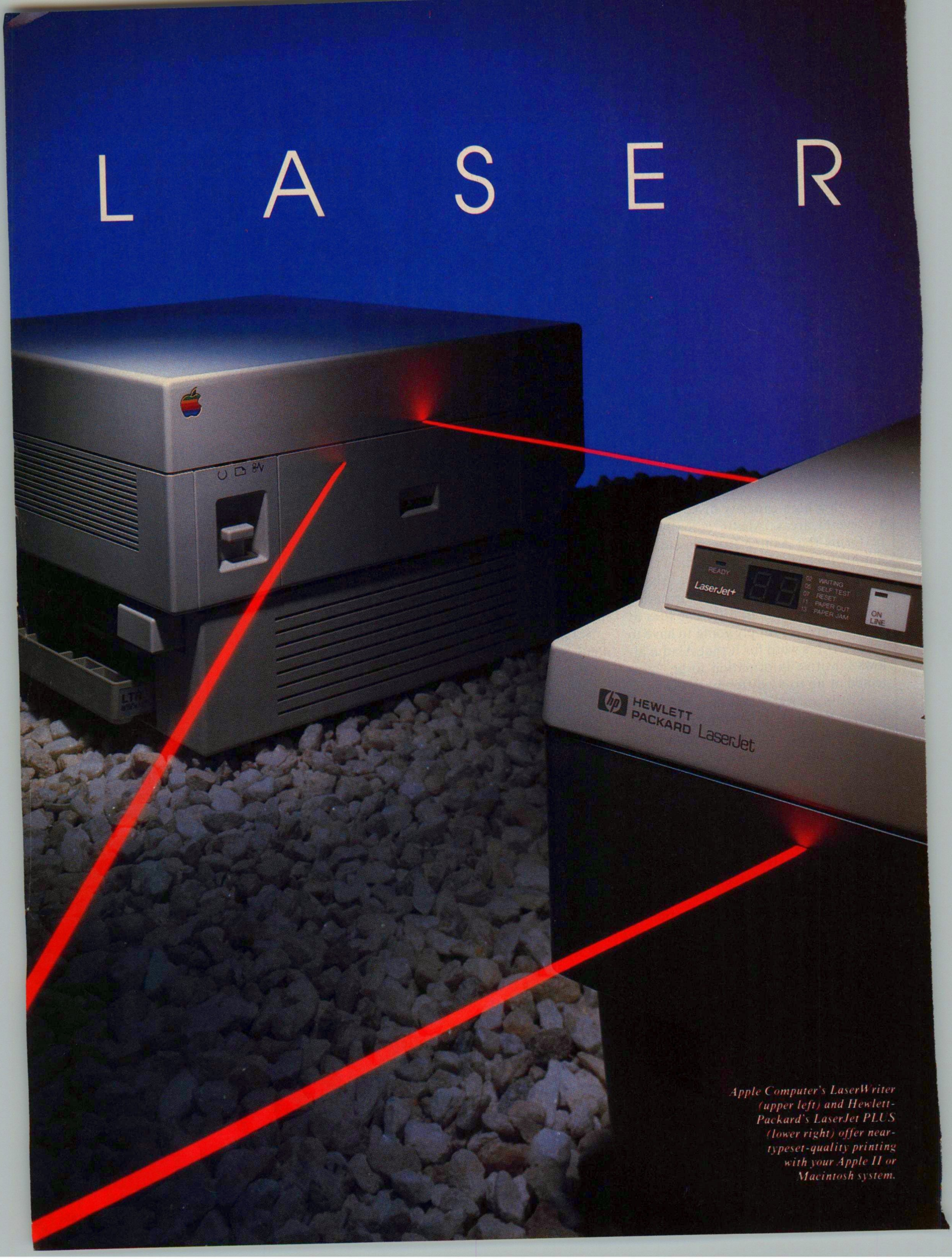
The engine itself is capable of printing eight pages per minute, though pages with bit-mapped fonts and graphics usually take longer on all these printers, and the HP's cartridge fonts seem to process output faster than the LaserWriter's built-in PostScript fonts. To get an idea of what this speed means compared to that of other printers, you need to convert the characters-per-second (cps) measure that is common for most printers to the pages-per-minute measure of the laser printers' performance.

Let's assume that most text programs print 65 characters in each 6.5-inch-wide line of text, with about 54 lines of text per page (3510 characters per page). It turns out that the slowest high-resolution dot-matrix printers can grind out only .2–.5 pages per minute, lower-resolution dot-matrix printing yields .6–1.7 pages per minute, and fast ink-jet printers such as HP's ThinkJet produce 2 pages per minute.

Laser technology uses optics to convert an image from the electronic signals that come in from the computer terminal into an exact mirror image of the final page on a magnetized drum surface (see figure 2). A laser is a beam

DAVID BISHOP

L A S E R



Apple Computer's LaserWriter (upper left) and Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet PLUS (lower right) offer near-typeset-quality printing with your Apple II or Macintosh system.

ine the frustrations Aladin has in store for less-initiated users.

I finally managed to get the semblance of a database going, but only after several sessions during which I did much experimenting, found myself returned to the Pascal command line several times, and filled sheets of paper with handwritten notes. On more than one occasion, my response to a prompt inexplicably made the program reboot.

Before long, I was ready to say goodbye to Aladin and swear eternal allegiance to dBASE II; even the slow DOS transactions of the Data Factory began to look attractive. Devotion to duty prevailed, however, and I stuck to Aladin long enough to determine that it does indeed have impressive features—if only you can get to them.

I might even go so far as to say that, of all the database programs I have used on the Apple-II-series and Apple III computers, Aladin is the only match I have found for dBASE II. This comment holds true only when you use Aladin with a high-capacity disk, however. In several areas, Aladin actually outperforms the Ashton-Tate classic, and not all its boasts are idle. I didn't put this assertion to the test, but Aladin probably does let you "pull information from as many as 190 different files at once," and I am simply going to have to take A.D.I.'s word for it that Aladin allows sensitive information to be "protected at up to 44 different levels."

Aladin's data structure is the same for the Apple IIe as it is for the Apple III, which means that files you create on the former can be transferred to the latter. In fact, with the proper configuration, you can use an Apple III to access any Aladin data disk created on any Apple-II-series machine. One advantage of moving an Apple II Aladin file to an Apple III is that you can then enlarge it; that feature is missing from the Apple-II-series version.

Since I have already mentioned dBASE II and Aladin in the same breath, some comparisons might be in order. dBASE II filenames follow the 8-character CP/M convention, but Aladin allows up to 15 characters, 6 of which can go into the actual database name, and the rest for reference, separated by dots.

A file of record albums might be named ALBUMS.JAZZ.85, for example; the JAZZ.85 extensions further identify it as being a file of jazz albums recorded in 1985. Aladin is quite generous when it comes to field names, which may be as long as 32 characters and can include blank spaces. When it comes to the number of fields per record, Aladin shines over dBASE II. The latter's limit is 32; Aladin's is 150 on the Apple II and 500 on the III, with up to 25 and 200 key fields, respectively. Only fields designated as key fields can be sorted, used to search for information, and shared with other files.

Like dBASE II, Aladin comes with a built-in report generator that lets you design and print reports with relative ease, but here again Aladin takes the lead, for it allows the use of data from several files. More than one line can go into each field, which not only is practical but also makes the printed result more pleasing to the eye.

Aladin also boasts of the ability to integrate with a word-processing program, allowing mail merging and blending of graphics and text. I thought I would test this feature, but it clearly favors MS-DOS users. To take advantage of it on an Apple, you have to have a word-processing program or text editor running under Apple Pascal, and not many of them are around. Next, I decided to try the Calculation Module—it sounded positively splendid in the description. Whoops! It didn't exist in the Apple II version.

So the question is: What can Aladin do for Apple computer users? To which I have to reply: Not much. At least I could not find any advantage that made the inherent frustration worth experiencing. ✚

Editor's Note: According to A.D.I., a revised version of Aladin's manual has been available since October 1.

Chris Albertson is a New York music critic who has been using Apple computers since 1979.

▶ PRODUCT INFORMATION

Aladin 2.6
A.D.I. America
8001 Fruitridge Road
Sacramento, CA 95820
(916) 381-8334

List Price: Apple II version, $595; Apple III version, $795

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; 64K RAM; two disk drives; 80-column card recommended OR Apple III, 256K RAM, one standard (143K) disk drive and one hard disk or equivalent (at least 750K of external memory)—also works with other computer brands

MANAGING YOUR MONEY® IS NOW AVAILABLE ON APPLE IIe AND IIc.

Special Introductory Edition!

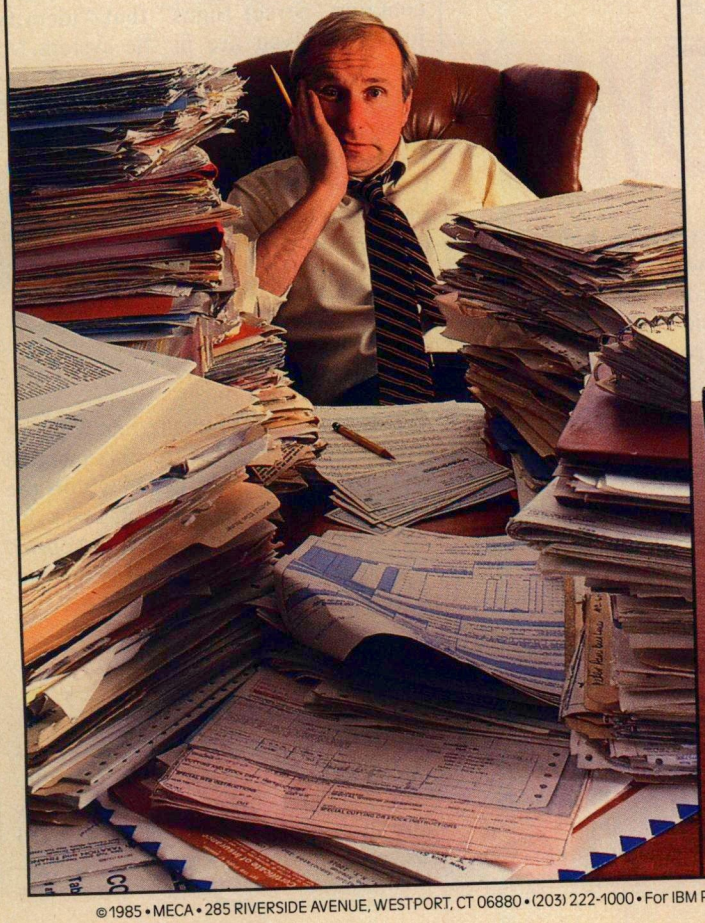
Contains both 5¼" and new 3½" UniDisk 3.5® disk formats

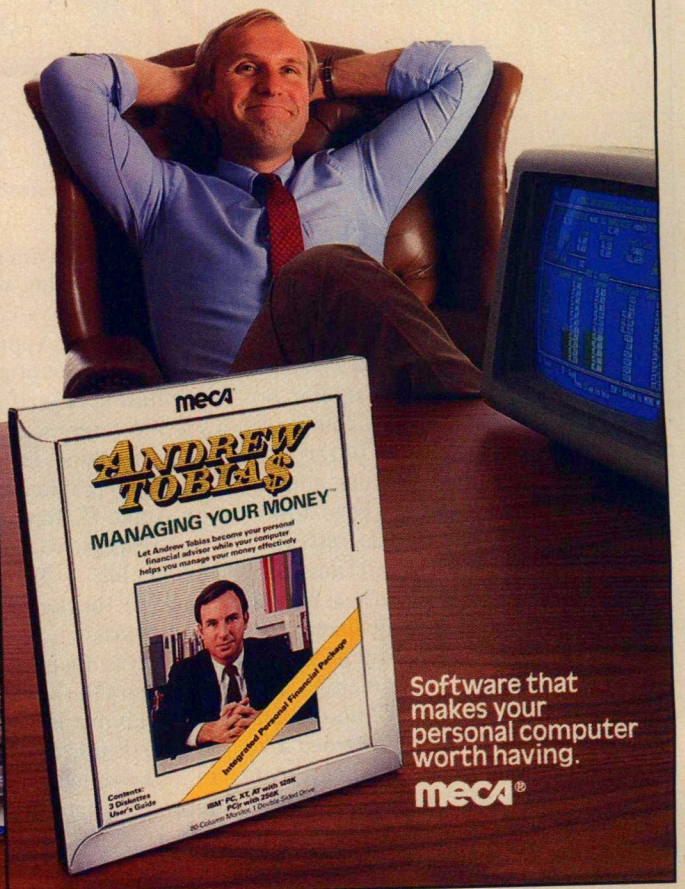
APPLE IIe, IIc (128K, 80-Column Monitor, Two Drives)

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANAGING YOUR CHECKBOOK?
MANAGING YOUR BUDGET?
MANAGING YOUR BILLS?
MANAGING YOUR CASH FLOW?
MANAGING YOUR TAXES?
MANAGING YOUR INSURANCE?
MANAGING YOUR STOCKS?
MANAGING YOUR BONDS?
MANAGING YOUR REAL ESTATE?
MANAGING YOUR TAX SHELTERS?
MANAGING YOUR SAVINGS?
MANAGING YOUR MORTGAGE?
MANAGING YOUR AUTO LOAN?
MANAGING YOUR RETIREMENT?
MANAGING YOUR CALENDAR?
MANAGING YOUR CHARGE ACCOUNTS?
MANAGING YOUR CAPITAL GAINS?
MANAGING YOUR ANNUITIES?
MANAGING YOUR APPOINTMENTS?
MANAGING YOUR DIVIDENDS?
MANAGING YOUR INTEREST?
MANAGING YOUR RECORDS?
MANAGING YOUR VALUABLES?
MANAGING YOUR KEOGH'S?
MANAGING YOUR IRA'S?

MANAGING YOUR MONEY®
BY ANDREW TOBIAS.
THE ONLY FINANCIAL
SOFTWARE THAT DOES IT ALL.





Software that makes your personal computer worth having.

meca®

©1985 • MECA • 285 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, WESTPORT, CT 06880 • (203) 222-1000 • For IBM PC, XT, AT, PC jr (256K), TANDY 1200HD, TANDY 1000 (256K), APPLE IIe, IIc (128K, Two Drives)

THE MAGIC OF ALADIN

IT'S HARD TO CONJURE UP.

Lest the title mislead you, Aladin is not a game in which some genie appears at the rub of a key. In fact, it is not a game at all, but rather an advanced database program that the manufacturer, Advanced Data Institute, Inc. (A.D.I.), euphemistically refers to as a "relational problem solver."

According to A.D.I., "Aladin is the most powerful—and the easiest to use—program ever devised. Apple knows it. That's why it officially ranks Aladin the number one program on the market today." Strong claims for a software package that seems to have come out of left field. I mean, here I thought Apple's own favorite—if there was one—had to be AppleWorks, VisiCalc, dBASE II, or some other popular program that helped sell its computers. Why, if Aladin is at the top of the heap, have we not seen its virtues touted? Could it be that Apple has been admiring this software package secretly?

We have all read advertising copy that makes exaggerated claims, but the blurb on this box is so bold that you're inclined to give it the benefit of the doubt. This is not your average me-plenty-powerful software come-on. The more I read, the more it sounded like mainframe talk. Could my Apples really do all that stuff? I needed a good measure of restraint not to tear open the package and immediately test the magic within. Instead, I did the sensible thing. I studied the manual.

A Snap or Not a Snap

"Getting started is a snap," it says. "You set up your system in a simple process that can take less than 10 minutes—a first." The key word here is "can." True, you can conceivably set up some kind of Aladin system in less than ten minutes, but only if you've spent hours, perhaps days, deciphering the manual, because that, I quickly discovered, is one problem A.D.I. has not solved. The attractive ring-binder manual is brimming with information, but it is not always computer-specific. So, for example, Apple II users must refer to a special set of pages marked "Documentation Clarifications," which list all the references that do not apply to their machine. In other words, there is a little less magic when you use Aladin on an Apple II. To really clarify matters in this respect, you must either mark the applicable pages or constantly refer back to the Documentation Clarification pages.

That is not all that bothers me about this manual, though. Written in Pascal, Aladin is available in versions for several brands and types of computers, so—to make things easier for the manufacturer—the manual has a general nature, which muddies things. For example, a tutorial section takes you step by step through a start-up and demonstration, but what is a smooth, step-by-step procedure on one machine can be rough on another.

The Apple II version is a case in point. Since Aladin comes on the same disks for the Apple II, II Plus, and IIe, I won't differentiate among these models, but—for the record—I used an Apple IIe. The confusion began when the tutorial required the ALADIN Plus diskette. None of the three furnished diskettes is labeled as such, but rather as System, Demo and Examples, and Installation. Of these, only the latter booted, and a temper-testing hit-and-miss game ensued, for the disk did not always produce the prompts the manual described. The manual has many references to an "Init" disk and its "convenient formatter," but I never found either. I won't bother you with all the details, but suffice it to say that the effectiveness of the tutorial is severely hampered by its many discrepancies.

Find the Signs

The manual boasts that every screen contains "Street Signs" that "identify just where you are in the system." I must have been driving in the dark, because much of the time, I saw no such signs. Nor did I find the statement "It talks to you in plain English" to be true. Consider the following line, which made an unscheduled appearance on my screen:

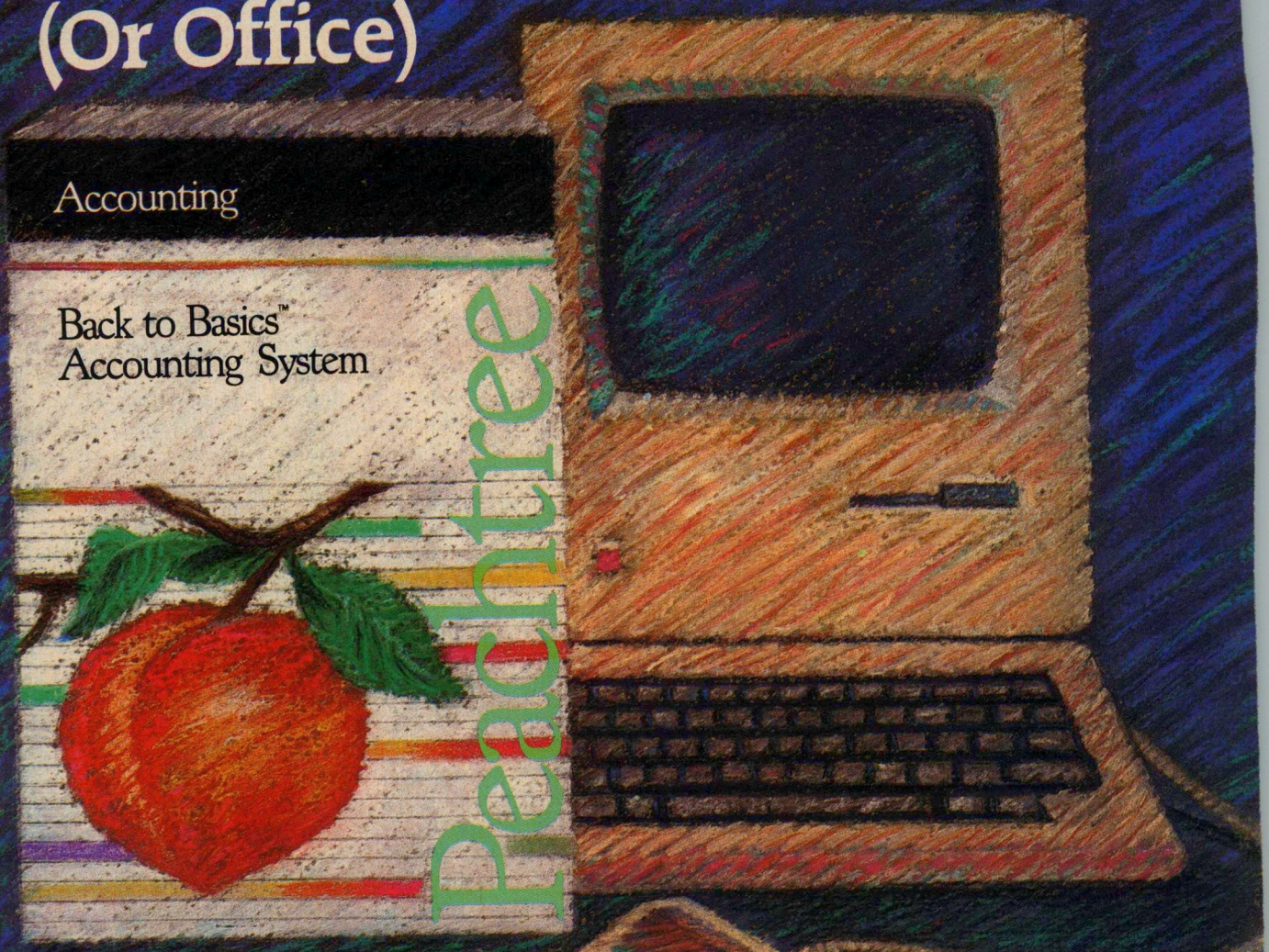
```
Vars: 1:OQ?, 2:IQ?,
3:DK?, 4:CAL?, 5:GL?,
7:NOT?, 8:SV?, 9:INFO?,
?>
```

If that is plain English, then popcorn grows on trees. "Help is always just one keystroke away," said the blurb on the box, so I selected the question-mark option, hoping for a help screen to appear. I was handed the following line instead:

```
RL Keys: Input, Output,
XOver, Tabulate, Vars,
What, Print, <escape>
```

That same line appeared when I entered 9 to select the Info option. This is "the easiest to use program ever devised"? I have been using computers daily since the early part of 1979, and I was ready to throw in the towel. Imag-

Introducing Accounting For Those With A Mouse In The House. (Or Office)



Back to Basics Accounting System by Peachtree Software® is now available for the Macintosh.™
It's named Back to Basics because it is an uncomplicated, easy-to-learn accounting system for small businesses.

You don't need any accounting experience and barely need any computing experience. The straightforward manual teaches both accounting and computing at the same time.

But make no mistake. This is a full-featured series of interactive products including General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable.

The first business accounting system for the Macintosh, Back to Basics has been enjoyed by owners of Apple® II+, IIe and IIc all along.

In fact, you've probably seen it featured in Apple Macintosh advertisements.

Uncomplicated—easy-to-learn—yet full featured. That's Back to Basics.

For more information, contact your local dealer or Peachtree Software, 1-800-554-8900.

America's Software grows on the Peachtree.®

Peachtree Software

Apple is a registered trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Peachtree and Peachtree Software are registered trademarks of Peachtree Software Incorporated, an MSA Company.

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORD PROCESSING

▶ APPLEWORDS
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

A short glossary of terms

ASCII TEXT FILE
A file containing only printable characters and a few standard format-control characters that govern things such as carriage returns. Almost all Apple II and Macintosh word-processing programs can accept and create ASCII text files, although most also can be set for a mode that saves more complex formatting information.

BLOCK MOVE AND DELETE
Features that let you mark a section of text on the screen to move to another part of the file or to a new file, or for removal from the document.

BOILERPLATE
Standard sections of text that are dropped into documents such as contracts and memos (and, lately, the process of dropping the sections in). Most programs let you duplicate only a single section at a time, but a few let you store up a whole library of standard sections.

CUT AND PASTE
To remove material from a document and replace it at another location or in another document. The operation is analogous to taking a paper copy of a document, cutting it apart, and pasting it back together in another order.

DISK-BASED
Said of word-processing programs that write sections of a file out to a disk and read them as needed, which lets them be used for editing files larger than what can fit in memory at one time.

DOCUMENT
For some word-processing programs, any file suitable for editing or the equivalent material before it is entered or in printed-out form. Other programs reserve the term for files that will be formatted in text form (using paragraphs), distinguishing document files from nondocuments such as programs or lists.

FOOTER
A title, heading, or identification printed in the bottom margin (or sometimes, more loosely, the margin itself).

FORMATTER
A program that takes a text file and adds the necessary printer or screen-control characters and spaces to cause the printed or displayed output to follow a certain specified pattern. Many word-processing programs have a built-in formatter that is invoked whenever a document is printed.

GLOBAL SEARCH AND REPLACE
A search-and-replace operation that includes all occurrences of the specified string of characters, not just the next one found.

HEADER
A title, heading, or identification printed in the top margin (or sometimes, more loosely, the margin itself).

INSERT MODE
A setting on most word-processing programs that causes text entered from the keyboard to be added to a file at the cursor position, pushing any existing text beyond it down or to the right as needed. Most programs let you choose between the Insert and Overstrike modes, but some offer only Insert.

JUSTIFIED
Text formatted so both the left and right margins are even. Typewriter style with the left side even is often called unjustified, but the more precise term is left-justified.

MERGE
To drop in names or other items from a list or database into a word-processing document. A merge feature lets a word-processing package produce not only "personalized" form letters (boo!), but also helpful reminders, schedules, and account statements.

OVERSTRIKE MODE OR STRIKEOVER MODE
A setting where text you type replaces existing material on a character-by-character basis. Some programs, such as AppleWorks, let you strike over only to the end of a line.

PRINTER DRIVER
Software that translates standard output into the exact form a particular printer model needs. Some Apple word-processing programs allow you to select from various built-in printer drivers; with others you must install the printer driver as a preboot, memory-resident program or desktop icon.

PRINTER OPTIONS
What AppleWorks calls your specifications for formatting documents.

SPELLER
An informal term for a spelling-checker program or feature. Because they check only whether words in a document are in a dictionary list, spelling checkers are better at catching clear typographical errors than the use of the wrong word or form.

STATUS LINE
On most Apple-II-series word-processing programs, a line giving information about the current state of your editing session. Typically, it includes the page, row, and column of the current cursor location; the name of the file you're editing; and, for programs that keep the entire file in memory, the amount of memory left. Tab and margin settings, if displayed, usually show up on a separate ruler or formatting line.

TEXT EDITOR
A program intended to help you create and alter text files. Most word-processing programs combine text-editor functions with a companion formatter program or section.

WILD CARD
A character or symbol that matches any character (or any character in a specified group) during a search, or search-and-replace, operation. Many Apple word-processing programs use the ? and = as wild cards.

WORD WRAP
A feature of many programs that automatically brings any word that won't entirely fit inside the right margin of the existing line down to a new line, usually as the word is being typed in.

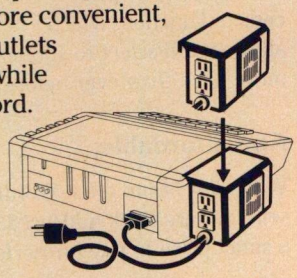
WYSIWYG
An acronym for "what you see is what you get," an expression characterizing word-processing programs that show you on the screen what output you will get, complete with correct line breaks, pagination, and any special formatting. Many programs for the II series take this approach, as does MacWrite on the Mac. ✚

MORE THAN ¼ MILLION APPLE II's SAVED

SYSTEM SAVER® from Kensington Microware quietly protects more than 1/4 million Apple® II's every day. Often referred to as "the piece Apple forgot," System Saver's unique combination of features have made it the most versatile, most convenient, best selling accessory ever made for the Apple.

System Saver organizes your power needs.

To make your Apple system more convenient, System Saver provides extra outlets for your monitor and printer, while replacing the Apple's power cord. One front-mounted power switch controls your whole system.



System Saver solves power line problems.

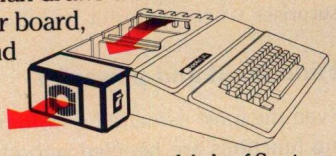
Impurities in the power supply cause 70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions. Line noise can be interpreted as data, confusing your Apple and causing annoying system errors. Power surges and spikes can do costly damage to your computer's delicate circuitry.

System Saver clips surges and spikes at a safe level and filters out line noise. It makes your Apple more accurate, more efficient and more reliable.

System Saver keeps your Apple cool.

Peripheral cards added to your Apple not only generate heat, they block any natural air flow through the computer. The resulting high temperature conditions can potentially shorten the lives of both your Apple and your peripheral cards.

System Saver's quiet fan draws a breath of fresh air across the Apple's mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation slots at the rate of 17 cubic feet per minute.



More than 1/4 million Apple owners think of System Saver as the piece Apple forgot. And 1/4 million well-protected Apples agree. Available at your local dealer. For more information, contact Kensington Microware, 251 Park Avenue South, NY, NY 10010, (212) 475-5200 Telex: 467383 KML NY.

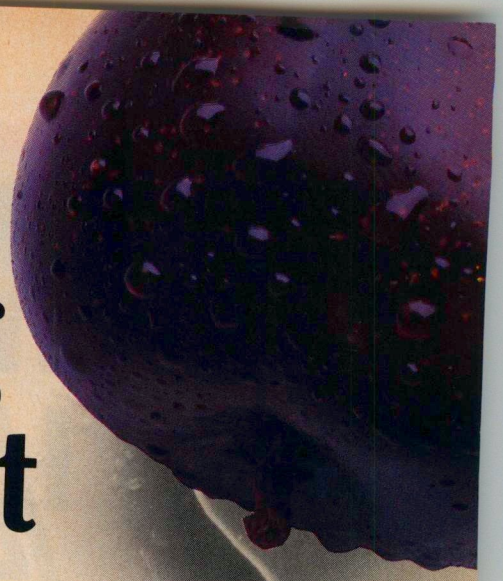
KENSINGTON® MICROWARE

System Saver is UL Listed. System Saver's surge suppression circuitry conforms to IEEE specification 507 1980, Category A. Also available in 220/240 Volts, 50/60 Hz.

Trademarks: Apple/Apple Computer, Inc., System Saver/Kensington Microware Ltd.
© 1985 Kensington Microware Ltd.

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our word processing plum will get more juice from your Apple®.



WordPerfect word processing for Apple IIe/IIc.

If you have ever felt shortchanged by your IIe or IIc word processing, it's probably not because your Apple is rotten. It's more likely a worm in your software.

WordPerfect word processing software is designed to get the highest possible performance from your Apple. The same functions and features that have made WordPerfect one of the best-selling word processors for PCs, make it the perfect word processor for your Apple.

Clear and simple.

WordPerfect is easy to use. Most functions require just one or two keystrokes. And on-line help screens and a step-by-step manual make learning a breeze.

With WordPerfect, what you see is what you get. On-screen formatting ends the guesswork, so there are no format surprises when you print your document.

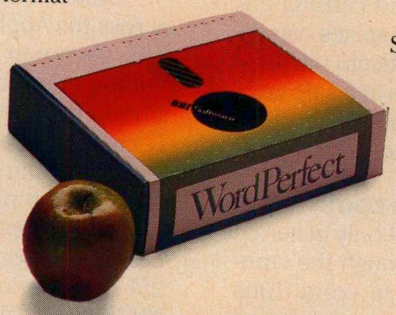
Functional and powerful.

Even the most demanding word processing functions are handled smoothly and thoroughly by WordPerfect. Like footnotes, concurrent printing and editing, macros, redefining of headers and footers, and an optional 50,000-word spelling dictionary. Functions not found on many word processors. Functions which allow WordPerfect to squeeze more juice than ever before out of your Apple.

And affordable.

With all it has to offer, WordPerfect for the Apple IIe and IIc sells for only $179. Add just $30 for the spelling dictionary. It's a small price to pay for perfection.

For a demonstration or more information, see your Apple dealer. Or write or call:



SSI Software
288 West Center Street
Orem, Utah 84057
Information: (801) 227-4020
Order Desk: 1-800-321-4566,
Toll-free

SSI Software
Reaching for perfection.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

displaying its work as it does it. This minor-sounding benefit causes the computer to execute your program up to five times faster than it would otherwise. If you are doing, say, a lot of find-and-replace operations, this time saving can be substantial. Once Apple Writer has finished running a WPL file, it automatically revives the display.

Another useful WPL command is PCS, which stands for *compare string*. When you set up a menu, you use this command to determine what action the program should take as a result of your choice. Say, for example, the menu asks whether you'd like to write a letter, a report, or a school paper. Each task might require a boilerplate, special print-format file, and glossary. The PCS command in a menu can automatically get you all these elements. WPL simply reduces many keystrokes down to a single one.

In this example—setting the default drive and loading the boilerplate, print file, and glossary—the single keystroke representing your menu choice might replace 20 keystrokes or more.

The PND command is not the only aspect of WPL that can speed up operation of a program. When you perform several operations that all require disk access (such as the example in the previous paragraph), listing them consecutively in a WPL program speeds them up considerably. Manually selecting a default drive and loading a document, glossary, and print file results in a game of ring-around-the-rosy with the computer: You enter a command, the computer gets the required data from the disk, you enter another command, the computer goes back to the disk, you enter a third command—you get the idea. With WPL, the four disk-access commands in this example are executed in what seems to be a single continuous pass of the disk (actually, the drive powers up for the next task before it has powered down from the last). In this instance, you drastically reduce the number of keystrokes and handsomely cut disk-driving time.

Numbers Game

Number-oriented people will also find uses for WPL, although, being a word person myself, I am hard-pressed to suggest any. The WPL manual, however, does have listings for a program called, logically enough, Number. By storing a list in a file, this program assigns consecutive numbers to each item and saves the numbered list under a new name (or not, as you wish). Another program in the manual, this one called Calc, performs an even more complex mathematical operation.

In my experience, Apple Writer is a perfectly adequate word processor. The ProDOS version, which adds telecommunications and a few other new features, is even better. WPL, however, makes Apple Writer a terrific program, one that can constantly change and grow with your needs.

Just today, working on this article, I was interrupted several times and had to wade through my powerful, but complex, start-up program each time I needed to get back to it. So, saving my old start-up program, I wrote a new one, only 110 characters long, that sets the default to my data disk and loads this file and its glossary. With all the time that I'm saving, I will be able to spend a lot more time watching movies on my VCR. ✚

Myron Berger, a former syndicated columnist, now writes about computers and other electronic technology for a variety of magazines.

TravelMaster Cases: Two Good For Your IIc.

Suggested retail prices.

Model 2375 $89.95

Model 1860 $69.95

The last thing you want to worry about is your new Apple IIc taking a lot of licks, whether it's by your side in the car, under the seat on the plane or just moving from class to class.

Enter TravelMaster, from Southern Case. The double-wall polyethylene case that incorporates high density thick foam padding, a cushioning layer of trapped air for extra support and sleek locking latches that open when you want, not before.

And TravelMaster's two models, designed specifically for the Apple IIc, accommodate your entire system. The 1860 case comfortably nests your IIc keyboard, the new LCD flat screen, modem, power supply and all related cables. For a larger system, our 2375 model holds your additional disk drive and mouse unit, as well.

Call us toll-free today. Because now your new Apple IIc not only has it good, it has it two good.

TravelMaster®

THE HIGH TECH, LOW COST HARD SIDE CASE

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-334-0551
in NC, call 919-821-0877

Southern Case, Inc.®
PO Box 28147
Raleigh, NC 27611

VISA MasterCard

Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUT HERE'S SOMETHING THAT WILL– AND IT'S FREE!

Just like our FlexyDisks, BASF Video and Audio Cassettes are warranted for a lifetime.* And when you buy specially-marked boxes of BASF FlexyDisks between now and January 31, 1986, you have your choice of a free BASF High-Grade Chrome Video Cassette (VHS or Beta) or two free top-of-the-line BASF Chrome Maxima II Audio Cassettes. Just mail the coupon below, plus the special labels and the bar codes from the disk packages along with $1.00 for postage and handling. Visit your nearest BASF dealer (to find out where he is, call toll-free 1-800-343-4600) and take advantage of our free offer and sweepstakes today.

WIN A COMPLETE $7,500 COMPUTER SYSTEM, featuring the new COMPAQ DESKPRO 286™ and the Epson® MODEL LQ-1500 letter-quality printer, in our new BASF Computer Sweepstakes! To enter, simply fill out the coupon below and send it to us; or stop by any BASF FlexyDisk® dealer between now and January 31, 1986, and fill out the official entry form; or send a postcard with your name and address to BASF Giveaway, P.O. Box 8920, Westport, CT 06888.

*For a copy of the Lifetime Warranty, write BASF Systems Corporation, 19 Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730.

© 1985, BASF Systems Corporation, Bedford, MA 01730
COMPAQ DESKPRO 286 is a trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corp.
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson Corporation.

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mail to: BASF Giveaway, P.O. Box 8920, Westport, CT 06888
CHECK YOUR CHOICES (Limited time offer: mail before 1/31/86):
☐ Please send me the free cassette(s) indicated at right, and enter me in the BASF Computer Sweepstakes. My order represents a total of ☐ one ☐ two ☐ three Offer Requests, and I am enclosing for *each request* the special offer sticker(s) and bar code(s) from the BASF FlexyDisk pack(s) I have purchased, together with $1.00 postage & handling (2 requests = $2, 3 requests = $3).
☐ **NO PURCHASE NECESSARY.** I am not participating in the BASF Free Mail-In Offer, but enter my name in the Computer Sweepstakes.

FREE CASSETTE REDEMPTION ORDER
Limit of three (3) Offer Requests per customer, *each* request good for *either* one (1) BASF Video Cassette *or* two (2) BASF Audio Cassettes. Here's the detail for my *total order*:

	Quantity
• VIDEO CASSETTE	_____ VHS
	_____ Beta
• AUDIO CASSETTES	_____

This order represents a total of _____ Offer Request(s).

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Name of Your BASF Dealer _____

Additional Terms: Offer good in U.S.A. Allow 4-6 weeks for cassette(s) delivery. Void wherever prohibited or restricted by law. Limit: *one* mail-in certificate redemption for *up to three (3) Free Offer Requests per customer*. This certificate may not be mechanically reproduced and must accompany all requests. *Offer expires 1/31/86*. Computer Sweepstakes winner will be notified before 2/28/86.

BASF

All you experienced Apple Writers who recognize roughly 80% of these commands will also find that the unfamiliar ones are nothing more than two familiar commands run together. So NY, for example, is the WPL version of Control-N(ew) followed by Y(es). Likewise, PNP is Control-P(rint) with the additional command NP (for *new print*). Generally, when you translate a command from Apple Writer to WPL, you omit the Control-key input. Saving or loading a file in WPL, for example, requires only S or L, followed immediately by the filename.

Until it executes them, Apple Writer treats WPL programs as text files. That is, you write, edit, and save a program as a text file. To enhance or improve it, you load, edit, and save the program again as if it were a conventional document. When you're ready to run the program, however, you use the Control-P command. In response to a prompt reading (P)rint/Program:, you simply type in do (the name of your program). If the preceding sample program were named, say, Fix, the execution command would be do Fix.

Easy Start-Up

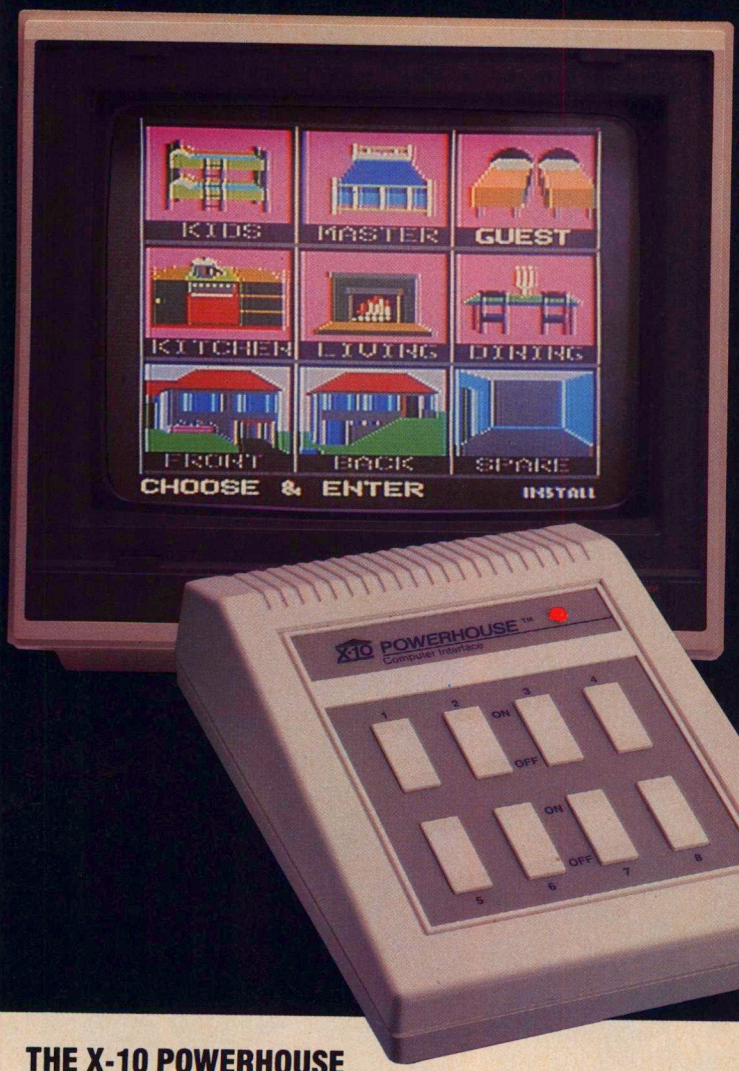
Perhaps the most useful WPL program you can write is one you save on the master disk under the name Start-up. When you boot Apple Writer, it looks for a file of that name and, finding one, automatically executes it. Apple Writer has no prewritten start-up program, but the master disk has room for you to write your own. Regardless of how you use Apple Writer, a start-up program can almost certainly enhance your use of the word-processing program.

If, for example, your word processing is limited to letter writing, a start-up program might set the default drive as the one containing your data disk, load a boilerplate letter, load a glossary, load a print-value file, and position the cursor where you want to start the letter. On the other hand, if you use Apple Writer for a variety of tasks, a start-up program containing a menu can let you select a task for that session and then automatically carry out most or all of your setup requirements.

Time-Saving Command

Among the several commands that WPL offers that are not available in Apple Writer, perhaps the most useful is PND. This command, which stands for *no display*, temporarily blanks out your video-monitor screen. Its purpose, however, is to free the computer from

The data that can fit in your pocket today can have an impact on what goes into your pocket tomorrow.
BASF
BASF QUALIMETRIC™ 3.5″ MICRO FLEXYDISKS.® CERTIFIED 100% ERROR-FREE AND WARRANTED...
FOREVER



THE X-10 POWERHOUSE DOES EVERYTHING BUT PUT OUT THE CAT.

Model CP290

THE X-10 POWERHOUSE INTERFACES WITH YOUR APPLE TO CONTROL YOUR HOME...FOR SECURITY, COMFORT AND ENERGY SAVINGS.

This remarkable Interface lets you run your home through your Apple IIe or IIc and a mouse, keyboard or joystick.

When you're away, it makes your home look and sound lived in. When you're home, it can turn off the TV at night and wake you up to stereo and fresh brewed coffee in the morning. It can even turn on your air conditioner and control your heating.

SPECIAL COLOR GRAPHICS MAKE PROGRAMMING A SNAP. You simply pick a room from the display screen. Use your mouse, joystick or keyboard to position graphics of lights or appliances. Then follow on-screen instructions to program any light or appliance to go on or off whenever you choose. You can even control thermostats, light intensity and more.

THE WAY IT WORKS. The X-10 Powerhouse Interface is cable-connected to the Apple RS-232 port and plugged into a standard 110V outlet. After it is programmed, the Interface sends digitally encoded signals through your home wiring to special X-10 Modules. To control a lamp or appliance, you simply plug the electrical device into a Module and then plug the Module

into an outlet. The Interface can control up to 256 Modules throughout your home and won't interfere with normal use of lights and appliances.

There are plug-in Appliance Modules, Lamp Modules, Wall Switch Replacement Modules and Special 220V Modules for heavy duty appliances such as water heaters and room air conditioners. Plus Thermostat Controllers for central heating and air conditioning, Telephone Responders to control your home from any phone, and much more.

IT WON'T TIE UP YOUR COMPUTER. Use your computer only for programming. When you're finished, disconnect the Interface from the RS-232 port and keep it plugged into any convenient power outlet in your home. It will operate as a stand-alone controller with battery back-up and will run your home automatically.

SURPRISINGLY INEXPENSIVE. A Powerhouse System including the Interface, software and connecting cables costs less than $150. X-10 Modules are less than $20 each.

FOR THE X-10 POWERHOUSE DEALER NEAREST YOU, CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800 526-0027

NEW JERSEY RESIDENTS CALL (201) 784-9700

X-10® POWERHOUSE

NUMBER ONE IN HOME CONTROL

Apple, Apple IIe and Apple IIc are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

```
>   Z Mem:46507 Len:  338 Pos:    0 Tab:    0 File:/HARD1/LETTER
180N[p
.LM 10
.RJ
11 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 598 2290
August 16, 1985
.LJ

Mortimer Snerd
1111 Your Street
Anytown, CA
.94002

Dear Mortimer:

One of my favorite WPL programs is one I wrote to take
over a tedious letter writing task: transferring mailing
information from the letter to the envelope.

Sincerely,

Myron Berger
```

Figure 1: Sample format of a letter in Apple Writer. Note that the period before the ZIP code eliminates the ZIP code from the printed letter but makes it available for the envelope.

```
>   Z Mem:46785 Len:   60 Pos:    0 Tab:    0 File:/HARD1/ENVELOPE
A+ Magazine
11 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA  94002
.LM+70



X
```

Figure 2 (below): Sample of a boilerplate envelope file as it appears on the screen. The .LM+70 command is optional.

TIME-SAVING PROGRAM

One of my favorite WPL programs is one I wrote to take over a tedious letter-writing task: transferring mailing information from the letter to the envelope. The program is simple, and you can easily modify it for your own situation or, perhaps, make it even more powerful. As it is, it prints my letter, saves it, deletes the name and address of the person I am writing to, loads my boilerplated envelope, undeletes the name and address in the proper place on the envelope, and then waits for me to feed a blank envelope into the printer. I had to make it wait for my input before printing, because it otherwise ran so fast that I didn't have a chance to load the envelope before it was ready to go

The [L] in the third line of the listing (see "Program Listing" in box at right) means to press L while holding down the Control key.

In order for this program to work, it must execute while the letter is still in memory (see figure 1). The final find-and-replace command accommodates a peculiarity of my letter format: I precede the recipient's ZIP code with a period and enter it flush left on a separate line. I do this because I don't like printing the ZIP code as part of the letter but do want the information stored there for future use. My program deletes the period and indents the code nine spaces on the envelope.

You also need to save a boilerplate envelope under the name Envelope before you run the program (see figure 2). Be sure the envelope on your screen has an X at the spot where you want the name and address to appear on the actual envelope. You may want to use the .LM+70 command, as shown in figure 2, instead of actually typing the X where the address is to begin. After typing the command, you press Return six times and then type an X. The command makes the X move 70 spaces to the right, which is the spot where the address will begin.

PROGRAM LISTING

```
PRINT
  PND
  PPR [L]
  PPR    Printing letter
  PRM105
  PNP
  S=
  E
  F/Dear/
  ]
  X
  X
  X
  X
  X
  X
  X
  X
  NY
  LENVELOPE
  F/X//
  Y?
  D
  X
  X
  X
  X
  X
  X
  E
  F*,.+*,     *
  Y?
  PPR    Insert envelope.
  PPR
  PIN       Press Return to print.
  PNP
  PQT
```

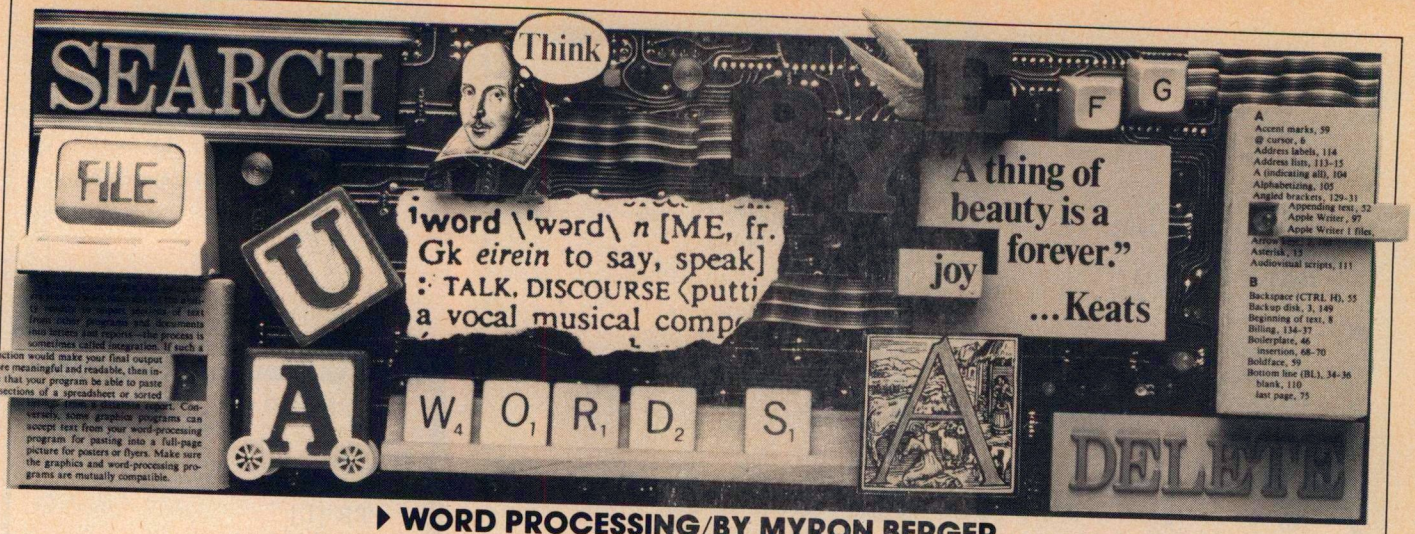
and ask for permission to replace and/or to continue searching. For every word or string you're replacing, you must repeat the Control-F command.

Next, Control-P(rint/program) followed by a question mark brings up the Print Format menu. To change the right margin, say, to 100 characters from the left margin, you type in rm100. Then the np command (from the Print menu screen, or Control-P and np from the text screen) sends the file in memory to the printer. Following the printing, Control-S(ave) and = saves the revised file under its previous name. (We're almost finished now.) In order to begin a new task, a Control-N(ew) brings an erase memory prompt; you respond with a y. Finally, you load the new file or task (call it Orange). Now you're finished.

Translation

To do the same thing in WPL, you place virtually the same command codes in the proper order in a list:

```
NY
OH/lettersod
Lapple
F/#/Mrs. Smith/a
E
F/men/women/a
PRM 100
PNP
S =
NY
Lorange
```



▶ WORD PROCESSING/BY MYRON BERGER

AUTOMATED WRITING

WITH APPLE WRITER'S WORD PROCESSING LANGUAGE

Cosmically speaking, application programs have always struck me as being more like salad forks than salad. That is, unless you are a skilled craftsperson (programmer), the salad fork (program) is immutable: What it is is what it is. On the other hand, a salad is what you make it. In the universe of word processors, then, Apple Writer is definitely a salad.

As owners of the program know, it comes with two spiral-bound books, one called *Apple Writer User's Manual*, the other mysteriously labeled *WPL Manual* or, in its latest version, *Apple Writer II Word Processing Language*. This second book is the one that holds the secret of Apple Writer's powerful versatility. It is also, however, a volume that seems to find its way quickly to the back of the bookshelf, the bottom of the drawer, and other dark places that forever escape our eyes.

Until I replaced my DOS 3.3 version of Apple Writer with the new and improved ProDOS model, I did not even know that WPL existed, much less what it was. Then, discovering that ProDOS required me to learn about such arcane things as pathnames, prefixes, and directories, I flailed about in a panic until I accidentally came upon WPL. To put it mildly, it made my day.

WPL stands for word-processing language, but this designation is not entirely accurate. WPL is, in fact, a programming language that functions within Apple Writer. Although you cannot use it to alter the basic capabilities of Apple Writer, WPL can fundamentally change its general operation. On the one hand, you can use it to impose a large, extensive structure over the program, making it *your* word-processing program, rather than just *a* word-processing program. On a more modest level, you can use several programs to perform many small tasks that would otherwise require lots of tedious typing.

More Good News

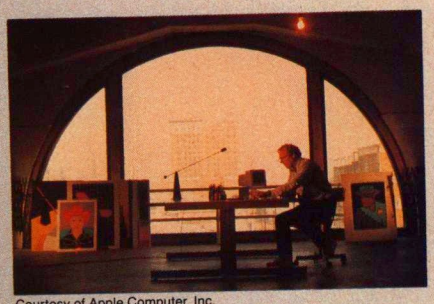
The second piece of good news about WPL is that if you have learned Apple Writer—learned all the control commands, that is—then you already know perhaps 80% of WPL.

The essence of WPL is that it is a system for stringing together a series of conventional Apple Writer word-processing commands to be sequentially and automatically executed at the user's order. In addition, WPL employs several commands that are unavailable in the Word-Processing mode of Apple Writer (more about that later). In a typical application of a WPL program, for example, you can set a new prefix volume (default drive), load a file, find a word or series of words and replace it or them with another word or words, adjust the print format, print the file, save a copy of the revised document to disk, load a new file, and get it ready to go. A single command can trigger all this activity.

How? Imagine that you were performing all seven of these tasks manually. Here are the instructions: First set the prefix by typing Control-O to access the ProDOS menu; selecting H to set the prefix volume; and, finally, typing in the volume name of the disk you'll be working with—say, /letters. Next type Control-L(oad) and the name of the file to load (we'll call it Apple). The next step—finding and replacing a string of characters or words—involves typing Control-F(ind) and keying in the string to find its replacement string. This command must be followed by an *a*, or the program will stop at every occurrence of the word

MANAGE YOUR BUSINESS, NOT YOUR BOOKS!

INTRODUCING BusinessWorks™



Courtesy of Apple Computer, Inc.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
AppleWorks is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

You've put time and energy into building your business. Now take the next step. Meet BusinessWorks, the ultimate business accounting package for people who demand high performance.

BusinessWorks offers you complete financial control over your company. Comprehensive reporting capabilities, including summary "flash" reports, help you make vital management decisions. And, BusinessWorks allows you to analyze your financial information in AppleWorks, the best-selling integrated software package.

Designed specifically for Apple's new high-powered computers, BusinessWorks includes five full-featured accounting applications. With help messages at almost every point, and "show" windows that display needed codes or IDs, it's incredibly easy to use.

See it for yourself! Visit your dealer today for a demonstration, and get down to business — with BusinessWorks.

Manzanita
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

Developers of The Business Accountant™
and The Advanced Business Accountant™

(916) 781-3880

BusinessWorks, Manzanita Software Systems and the Manzanita logo are trademarks of Manzanita Software Systems, Inc.
© 1985 Manzanita Software Systems, Roseville, CA 95678.

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CESSING PROGRAMS

	SYSTEM		HELP SCREENS	ON-LINE HELP	SPELLING CHECK	MAIL-LIST MERGING	CAN SAVE AS ASCII FILE	FOOTNOTES	INDEX/TABLE OF CONTENTS	BACKGROUND PRINTING	MULTIPLE-DOCUMENT EDITING	WINDOWS/SPLIT SCREENS	RAM LIMITS DOCUMENT SIZE	AUTOMATIC BACKUP	AUTOMATIC REFORMATTING	MENUS	FUNCTION KEYS	CONTROL SEQUENCES	UNDO FUNCTION	HARD-DISK CAPACITY	BACKUP COPY ALLOWED	
Personal Secretary Sof/Sys, Inc.	64K	II+ IIe IIc	■	■		■	■	■	8				■		■	■	■			■	■	4306 Upton Ave. South Minneapolis, MN 55410 (612) 929-7104
PFS:Write Software Publishing	64K	IIe[4] IIc	■	■									■		■	■	■				■	1901 Landings Drive Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 962-0191
Pie Writer Hayden Software, Inc.	48K	ALL	■	■		■	■	■					■	■		■	■	■		■	■	650 Suffolk Street Lowell, MA 01854 (617) 937-0200
Power Text Beaman Porter, Inc.	48K[5]	II+ IIe IIc	■			■	■	7	■					■	■	■	■		■	■	■	417 Halstead Avenue Harrison, NY 10528 (914) 835-3010
ScreenWriter II Sierra On-Line	128K	IIe IIc	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■			■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	Box 485 Coarsegold, CA 93614 (209) 683-6858
SpeedScript Compute! Publ., Inc.	48K	ALL													■		■	■			■	Box 5406 Greensboro, NC 27403 (919) 275-9809
SuperText Professional Muse Software	48K	II+ IIe IIc	■	■			■		■			■	■		■			■				347 North Charles Street Baltimore, MD 21201 (301) 659-7212
SuperWriter[1] Computer Associate Microproduct Division	64K	II II+ IIe		■	■	■	■			■			■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	2195 Fortune Drive San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 942-1727
THE Word Processor[1] Palantir Software	128K	IIe		■	10	■	■	■	10	■	■			■	■	■	■	■		■		12777 Jones Rd., #100 Houston, TX 77070 (713) 955-8880
The Gutenberg WP Micromation, Ltd.	64K[9]	ALL				■	■	■	■		■	■		■			■	■			■	1 Yorkdale Rd., Ste. 406 Toronto, Ontario M6A 3A1 Canada (416) 781-6675
The Writer Hayden Software, Inc.	48K	ALL	■	■	10	■	■						■	■		■	■	■		■	■	650 Suffolk Street Lowell, MA 01854 (617) 937-0200
Word Handler II Advanced Logic Systems	48K	ALL	■				■								■	■						1195 Arques Avenue Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 730-0307
Word Juggler Quark, Inc.	128K	ALL	■	■	■	■							■			■	■	■		■		2525 W. Evans, Ste. 220 Denver, CO 80219 (303) 934-2211
Word Juggler IIe Quark, Inc.	64K	IIe IIc	■	■	■	■	■						■			■	■	■		■		2525 W. Evans, Ste. 220 Denver, CO 80219 (303) 934-2211
Word Perfect Satellite Software	128K	IIe[5] IIc	■	■		■	■		■					■		■	■	■	■	■		288 West Center Street Orem, UT 84057 (801) 224-4000
WordStar 3.3[1] MicroPro International	64K	II II+ IIe	■	■	10	10			10	■				■		■	■	■		■	■	33 San Pablo Avenue San Rafael, CA 94903 (415) 499-1200
Write Away Peregrine	64K	ALL	■	■		■	■	■							■		■	■	■	■	■	1160 Appleseed Lane St. Louis, MO 63132 (314) 997-2369
Write Choice Roger Wagner Publ., Inc.	48K	ALL	■	■			■	■	■		■	■	■		■	■		■		■	■	17601 Woodside, Ste. E Santee, CA 92071 (619) 562-3670
Zardax Action-Research Northwest	48K	II+ IIe IIc	■			■	■						■			■		■		■	■	11442 Marine View SW Seattle, WA 98146 (206) 241-1645

Key: **1)** with CP/M card **2)** DOS 3.3—64K, ProDOS—128K **3)** IIe enhanced **4)** also requires 80-column text card **5)** II+—64K, IIc—128K, IIe—64K or 128K **6)** 128K has help screens **7)** 128K—yes **8)** index—yes **9)** 128K with IIc, IIe **10)** available separately
This chart contains a sampling of products, and the information herein is based on manufacturers' claims.

APPLE II WORD-PRO

	SYSTEM	HELP SCREENS	ON-LINE HELP	SPELLING CHECK	MAIL-LIST MERGING	CAN SAVE AS ASCII FILE	FOOTNOTES	INDEX/TABLE OF CONTENTS	BACKGROUND PRINTING	MULTIPLE-DOCUMENT EDITING	WINDOWS/SPLIT SCREENS	RAM LIMITS DOCUMENT SIZE	AUTOMATIC BACKUP	AUTOMATIC REFORMATTING	MENUS	FUNCTION KEYS	CONTROL SEQUENCES	UNDO FUNCTION	HARD-DISK CAPACITY	BACKUP COPY ALLOWED	
AppleWorks Apple Computer, Inc.	64K IIe	■	■							■	■	■		■	■		■		■	■	20525 Mariani Avenue Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010
Apple Writer II Apple Computer, Inc.	64K IIe IIc	■	■		■							■		■	■		■		■		20525 Mariani Avenue Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010
Bank Street Writer Brøderbund Software	64K[5] II+,IIe 128K[6] IIe,IIc	■	■			■		■			■	■	■		■	■					17 Paul Drive San Rafael, CA 94903 (415) 479-1170
Benchmark[1] Metasoft Corporation	64K IIe		■	■	■		■							■	■	■	■		■	■	6509 W. Frye, Ste. 12 Chandler, AZ 85224 (602) 961-0003
CircaScript Circadean Software	48K II II+ IIe				■							■		■	■	■	■			■	Box 1208 Melbourne, FL 32901 (305) 676-5822
Cut & Paste Electronic Arts	64K IIe IIc											■		■	■	■					2755 Campus Drive San Mateo, CA 94403 (415) 571-7171
Executive Footnoter Sof/Sys, Inc.	64K IIe IIe IIc	■	■			■	■	■				■		■	■	■			■	■	4306 Upton Ave. S. Minneapolis, MN 55410 (612) 929-7104
Executive Secretary Sof/Sys, Inc.	64K II+ IIe IIc	■	■	10	■	■		8				■		■	■	■			■	■	4306 Upton Ave. S. Minneapolis, MN 55410 (612) 929-7104
FinalWord[1] Mark of the Unicorn	128K IIe	■	■			■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■		■	■	222 Third Street Cambridge, MA 02142 (617) 576-2760
Format II[2] Kensington Microware	64K II+ IIe IIc				■	■						■		■	■				■	■	251 Park Avenue South New York, NY 10010 (212) 475-5200
Home/Office Muse Software	48K II+				10	■					■	■					■				347 North Charles Street Baltimore, MD 21201 (301) 659-7212
Homeword Sierra On-Line	64K II+ IIe IIc	■	■			■				■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■		■	Box 485 Coarsegold, CA 93614 (209) 683-6858
Letter Perfect LJK Enterprises, Inc.	48K ALL	■		■	■	■				■		■		■	■		■		■	■	7852 Big Bend Blvd. St. Louis, MO 63119 (314) 962-1855
Magic Window II Artsci, Inc.	48K ALL	■		10	10	■						■		■	■	■	■	■	■		5547 Satsuma Avenue N. Hollywood, CA 91601 (818) 985-2922
MegaWriter Megahaus	128K II II+ IIe	■		10	■	■							■	■	■	■					5703 Oberlin Drive San Diego, CA 92121 (619) 450-1230
Milliken Word Processor Milliken Publ. Co.	48K ALL	■	■			■									■	■					Box 21579 St. Louis, MO 63132 (314) 991-4220
MouseWrite Roger Wagner Publ., Inc.	128K IIe[3] IIc	■	■			■	■	■			■	■		■	■		■		■	■	10761 Woodside, Ste. E Santee, CA 92071 (619) 562-3670
Multi-Lingual Word Processor Gessler Educ. Software	64K II+ IIe IIc	■	■			■					■	■			■	■	■	■	■	■	900 Broadway New York, NY 10003 (212) 673-3113
New Word[1] New Star	48K II II+	■	■		■	■							■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	1601 Oak Park Blvd. Pleasant Hill, CA 94523 (415) 932-2278
Perfect Writer Thorn/EMI Computer	128K IIe	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■	■	1881 Langley Avenue Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 261-6600

BY FREDERIC E. DAVIS

WORD PROCESSING CHECKLIST

Every word-processing program has a different set of features. Below is a checklist of the major features the word-processing programs currently on the market offer. Some of the features are probably going to be more important to you than others, so you may want to make a list of the features you need for your particular applications before you go shopping for a word-processing program. Although no program has all these features, this checklist should give you a good idea of what types of features are available.

GENERAL FEATURES

Several general features are desirable in almost any software:

- ☐ Easy use and learning
- ☐ Good documentation
- ☐ On-line help facility
- ☐ Tutorial(s): a) written b) computer-based c) both d) audio e) video
- ☐ Low price/good value
- ☐ Adequate support from the manufacturer, your dealer, and/or other users
- ☐ Use of a standard operating system and text-file structure to enable it to work well with other software such as telecommunications programs
- ☐ Ability to be reliably copied for backup purposes

CURSOR MOVEMENT

The cursor is the focal point of many word-processing activities and should be simple to manipulate. Features to look for are

- ☐ Ability to move the cursor easily and rapidly within a file
- ☐ Support for additional devices for cursor control (mice, touchpads, and the like)

EDITING COMMANDS

Editing features are the core of the program. You should be able easily to

- ☐ Insert, delete, and move characters, words, phrases, lines, paragraphs, and pages within the document
- ☐ Copy characters, words, phrases, lines, paragraphs, and pages from one place in the document to another, or from one document to another
- ☐ Search for and replace a character, word, or phrase—either selectively or globally throughout the entire document
- ☐ Merge in information from another document (cut and paste)
- ☐ Define keyboard macros to automate often-used commands

FORMATTING COMMANDS

After you edit a document you usually want to format it for printing; features to look for are

- ☐ The ability to reformat the document easily and flexibly
- ☐ Full margin and tab control
- ☐ The ability to left-, center-, and right-justify paragraphs
- ☐ The ability to create page headers and page footers
- ☐ Automatic page numbering (good programs can place the page number anywhere on a page and integrate it into either the header or the footer)
- ☐ The possibility of determining forced or conditional page breaks
- ☐ Storage of "canned" formats, templates, and forms
- ☐ Ability to print two (or more) columns of text on a page
- ☐ Footnote capabilities
- ☐ WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get)—i.e., on-screen display of underlines, boldface, italics, subscripts, superscripts, special symbols, multiple fonts, and/or proportional spacing
- ☐ Optional line or paragraph numbering

PRINTING FEATURES

Once you've formatted a document, you'll want to print it. These features help you control the printing process:

- ☐ Ability to install/modify/customize/redefine the kind and brand of printer (dot-matrix, daisy-wheel, ink-jet, laser)
- ☐ A printer that can produce underlines, boldface, italics, subscripts, superscripts, special symbols, multiple fonts, and/or proportional spacing
- ☐ Print spooling (allows you to edit a document while another is printing)
- ☐ Ability to assign print jobs (print multiple copies or documents)
- ☐ Ability to link multiple files while printing to produce a cohesively formatted document

SYSTEM HOUSEKEEPING

Your word-processing program should make operating-system functions accessible from within the program. It will help you if it

- ☐ Gives you freedom of filenames (a filename such as Lettr.adm isn't as intelligible as the name Admissions Letter
- ☐ Report the amount of space left on the disk for file storage
- ☐ Displays file (document) length in characters, words, lines, paragraphs, and/or pages

ADJUNCT FEATURES

Although these features are not usually part of word-processing software, they are often available as add-on software:

- ☐ Mailing-list/form-letter capabilities (built-in or extra)
- ☐ Spelling checker/thesaurus (one you can customize with your own words is preferable)
- ☐ Grammar/usage checker
- ☐ Fog-index checker (counts number of multisyllabic words per sentence, etc.)

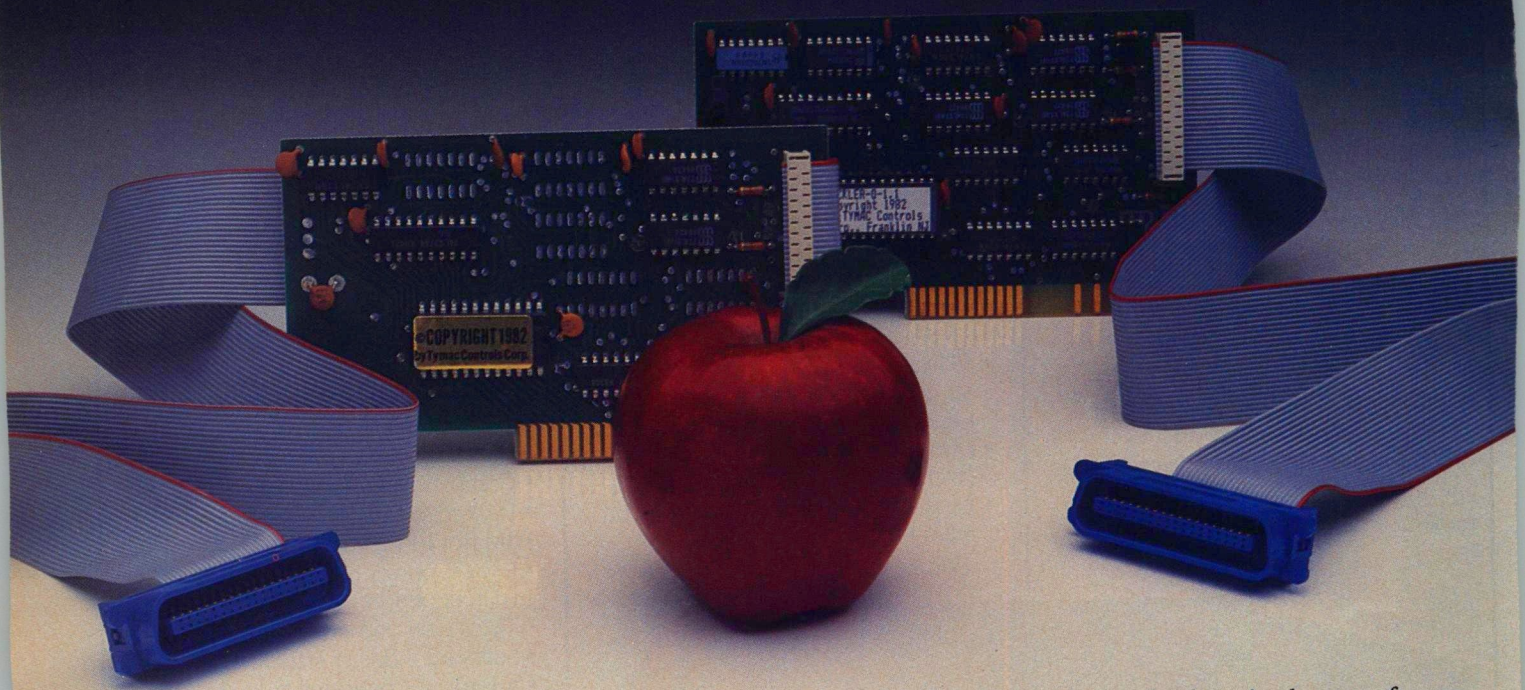
ADVANCED FEATURES

Not everyone needs these features, but they're good to have if you do need them:

- ☐ Ability to filter out user-defined characters (especially handy for telecommunicating documents)
- ☐ Compatibility with typesetting equipment
- ☐ Ability to work with nonstandard keyboards such as Dvorak
- ☐ Support of foreign character sets
- ☐ Table-of-contents generation
- ☐ Automated indexing
- ☐ Procedural language (for customization and flexibility)
- ☐ Ability to link information in a document with other files for automatic updating if any of the linked files are modified
- ☐ Split screens, multiple screens, or windowing
- ☐ Full-page display (66 lines for an 8½ × 11-inch page)

TYMAC PRINTER INTERFACES HAVE MORE IN THEM...

...Users Get More Out of Them



TYMAC's "PPC-100"™ and "The Tackler"™ Parallel Printer Interfaces are designed exclusively for use with Apple® II, II+, and IIe Computers. Every product is individually bench-tested to guarantee 100% performance and quality-driven results. Each printer interface comes with a full, one-year warranty. Since 1980, TYMAC has been providing state-of-the-art printer interfaces with more in them . . . you get more out of them. Contact your local computer retailer, or call or write TYMAC directly for further information and literature about TYMAC's superior computer products.

"PPC-100"
A Parallel Printer Interface for Apple II Computers

TYMAC's "PPC-100" enhances your computing options by giving you the ability to print clear, easy-to-read text. Now, you can invest in a printer interface that will allow you to take full advantage of your computer's capabilities.

The "PPC-100" has a suggested retail price of $49.95. The "PPC-100" will connect to any printer with a standard Centronics parallel interface, including Star, Riteman, Smith-Corona, Epson, Panasonic, BMC-80, Mannesman Tally, Olympia, Okidata, Canon/C. Itoh, NEC, Seikosha, Gorilla Banana, and Universal.

"The Tackler"
An Intelligent, Dual-Mode, Graphics Parallel Printer Interface for Apple II Computers

This intelligent, dual-mode, graphics parallel printer interface will print both text and graphics to meet a variety of computing requirements. TYMAC's "The Tackler" gives you two boards in one for maximum benefit with minimum investment. With just the flip of a switch, "The Tackler" may be converted from a fully intelligent parallel interface into a standard parallel board. Easy keyboard commands allow you to dictate margins, line widths, page lengths, and more for "custom-designed" documents with superior quality. "The Tackler" provides HIRES graphics output to meet the needs of any Apple user—for personal, educational, or professional use. It also features options to inverse, enlarge (to two times), or rotate graphics with just a single-key command.

"The Tackler" is compatible with any Centronics parallel interface printer, including Star, Riteman, Smith-Corona, Epson, Panasonic, BMC-80, Mannesman Tally, Olympia/Okidata, Canon/C. Itoh, NEC/Seikosha and Gorilla Banana. For a suggested retail price of $59.95, "The Tackler" will give you the most out of your printing capabilities.

TYMAC®

Established in 1973

TYMAC CONTROLS CORPORATION

127 Main Street Franklin, NJ 07416 201-827-4050

Tymac is a registered trademark of Tymac Control Corporation.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

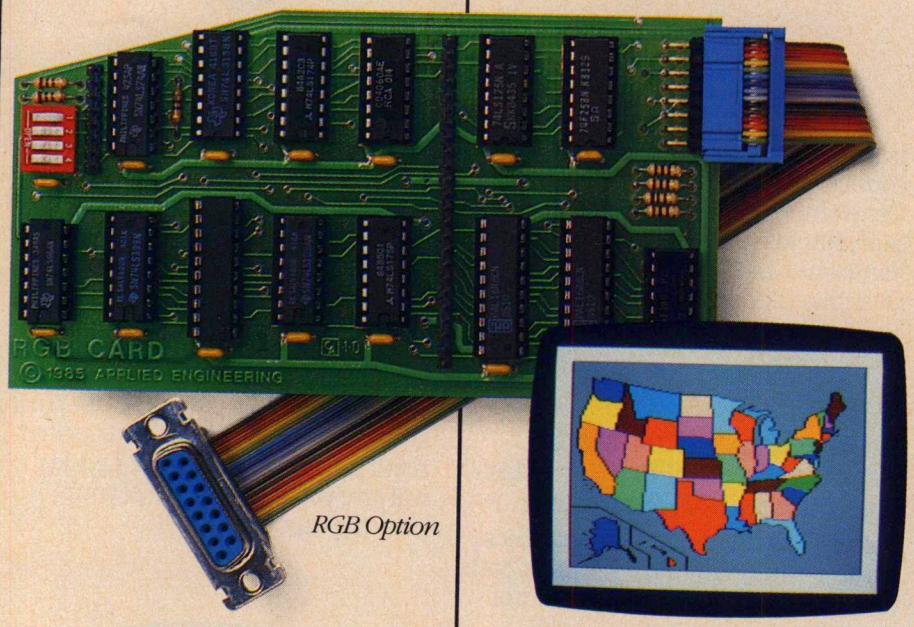
CIRCLE 301 ON READER SERVICE CARD

of RamWorks II memory. And speaking of more memory, RamWorks II has a memory expansion connector on board so a low profile (no slot 1 interference) memory expansion card can add another 512K or 2 MEG of memory.

Should you ever run low on memory with RamWorks II (unlikely) you can add these expander cards to your RamWorks II at any time. And of course, these expander cards are compatible with original RamWorks too.

It's In Color.

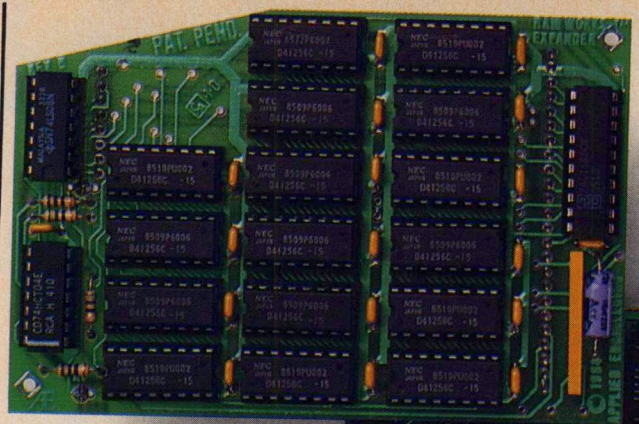
The same slot that's used for memory expansion is also the slot that's used for RGB color display. RamWorks II lets you decide later to add RGB color. For only $129, an RGB option can be added to RamWorks II to give you double high resolution color graphics and 80 column text. All with razor sharp, vivid brilliance that's unsurpassed in the industry. The RGB option does not waste another valuable slot, but rather plugs into the back of RamWorks II with no slot 1 interference (works on the original RamWorks, too) and attaches to any Apple compatible monitor. And remember. You can order the RGB option with your RamWorks II. Or add it on at a later date.



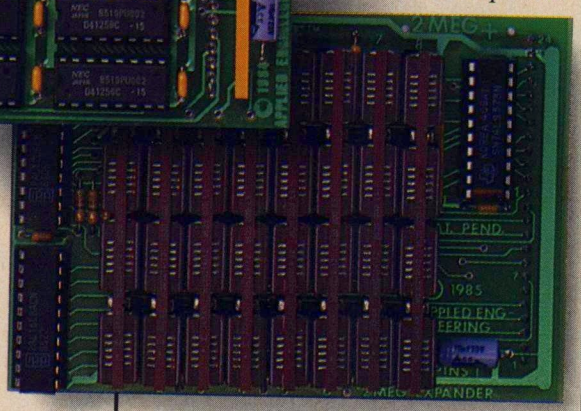
RGB Option

It Corrects Mistakes.

Let's say you bought some other RAM card (and that's a mistake) and your RAM card is not being recognized by AppleWorks, Advanced Visicalc, Flashcalc, Supercalc 3A, or other programs, and you want RamWorks II.



512K Expander



2 MEG Expander

No problem. The memory chips on the card that you now have, which is where most of the money is, can be unplugged and then plugged into the expansion sockets on RamWorks II.

It's Got It All.

- 15 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Super sharp 80 column text (patent pending) with or without RGB option
- Double high resolution graphics (with or without RGB option)
- Expandable up to 1 Meg (1024K) on main board
- Expandable to 3 Meg (3072K) with expander (piggyback) card
- Can use 64K or 256K RAMS in any combination
- Linear addressing coprocessor port
- Automatic AppleWorks expansion up to 2205K desktop
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Built-in AppleWorks printer buffer
- The only large RAM card that's 100% compatible with all IIe software
- RAMDRIVE™ software available, compatible with Applesoft, PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M ($29.00)
- Compatible RGB option
- Built-in self diagnostics software
- No slot 1 interference
- Lowest power consumption (patent pending)
- Takes only one slot
- Software industry standard
- Advanced Computer Aided Design
- Used by Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak and virtually all software companies
- 5 year no hassle warranty

RamWorks II with 64K	**$ 179**
RamWorks II with 128K	**$ 219**
RamWorks II with 256K	**$ 249**
RamWorks II with 512K	**$ 319**
RamWorks II with 1 MEG	**$ 519**
RamWorks II with 1.5 MEG	**$ 719**
RamWorks II with 3 MEG	**$1699**
RGB Option (can be added later)	**$ 129**

RamWorks II. Like the original, it's rather extraordinary. But then some things never change.

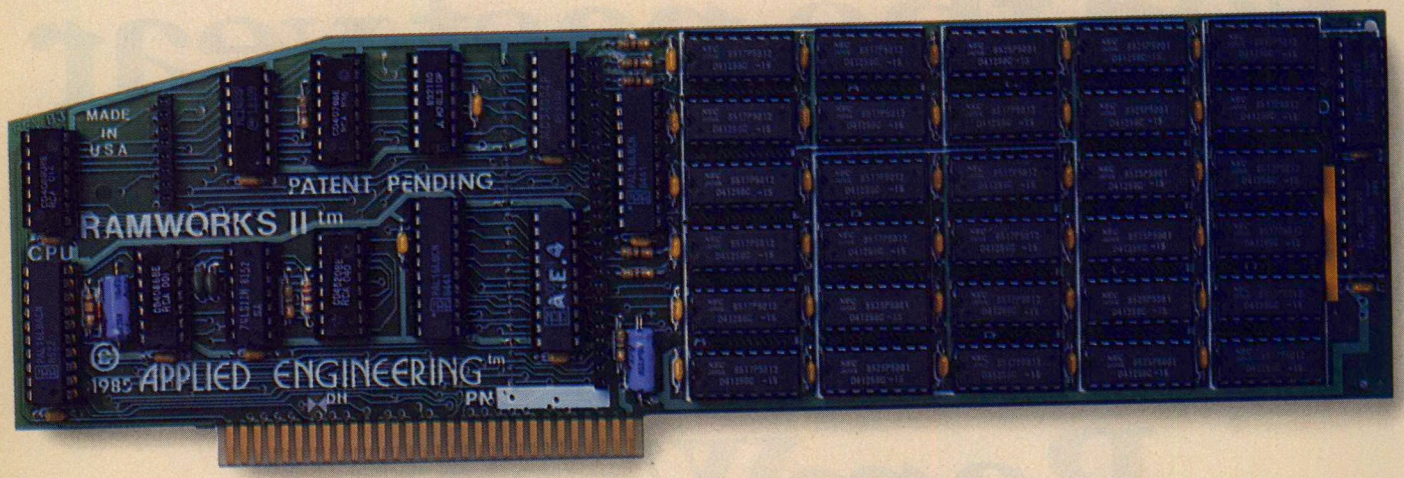
ORDER YOUR RamWorks II TODAY. (9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 Days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas Residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.)

AE Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

Meet RamWorks II™

An Impressive New Version of a Most Impressive Expansion Card.



RamWorks II. A Generation Ahead. Again.

The best selling expansion card for the Apple IIe just got even better. With RamWorks II, expand your IIe to an incredible 3 megabytes of usable RAM.

Turbo Charged AppleWorks.

RamWorks II plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot and acts just like Apple's extended 80 column card, only better—because if you buy a 256K or larger card, AppleWorks will automatically load itself into RamWorks II. This dramatically increases AppleWorks' speed and power because it effectively eliminates the time required to access disk drive 1. Now, switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database management at the speed of light. AppleWorks responds the moment your fingers touch the keyboard.

But AppleWorks has certain internal limits, independent of available memory. Fear not. Only RamWorks II (and the original RamWorks of course) removes those limits. Only RamWorks II increases the maximum number of records available from 1,350 to over 16,000. Only RamWorks II actually increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode. And only RamWorks II features a built-in printer buffer, so you no longer have to wait for your printer to stop before going back to AppleWorks (256K or larger RamWorks II required).

With RamWorks II, you won't have to split your data into 2 or more separate files because you'll have the necessary memory to access ALL your data ALL the time, quickly and conveniently.

RamWorks II	AppleWorks Desktop
128K	101K
256K	183K
512K	367K
1 MEG	736K
1.5 MEG	1104K
3 MEG	2205K

The Most Friendly, Most Expandable Card Available.

RamWorks II is compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. Popular programs like Advanced VisiCalc, Magic Office System, Flashcalc, The Spread Sheet, Diversi-DOS, Supercalc 3A, Magicalc, etc. (and hardware add-ons like Profile and Sider hard disks). Fact is, only RamWorks is 100% compatible with all software written for the Apple 80 column and extended 80 column cards. In addition, RamWorks II can emulate most other RAM cards, so you can use programs written for them without modification. And any size RamWorks II can be user upgraded later to any larger size.

RamWorks II was designed so you could take full advantage of future developments in 16 and 32 bit microprocessors. As your needs grow, so can RamWorks II. A handy coprocessor connector allows the latest and greatest coprocessor cards to access all 3 MEG

For the past year many have tried to build a better RamWorks.™

It's finally happened.

SPINNAKER.® THE LEADER IN FAMILY LEARNING SOFTWARE.

From pre-school counting to high-school compositions, Spinnaker offers the high quality educational programs you have come to expect. For example, there's the HOMEWORK HELPER™ series which provides step-by-step methods for improving writing and math skills and helps kids tackle otherwise troublesome school assignments.

TELARIUM.™ INTERACTIVE FICTION AT ITS BEST.

Here's graphic interactive fiction by famous writers of science fiction, fantasy, and mystery like Ray Bradbury, Arthur C. Clarke and Erle Stanley Gardner. Each story unfolds with you in the center of the action – and completely in control. In PERRY MASON: THE CASE OF THE MANDARIN MURDER,™ you are the world famous criminal lawyer. Challenge the evidence. Cross-examine the witness. Only you can prove your client's innocence. And time is running out.

A SOFTWARE OFFER FOR ALL AGES.

Any software offer including something for everyone in the family is certainly fantastic. But combine that with a free product offer and what you have is something spectacular. Look for the specially marked boxes of The Family Software Spectacular at your retailer.

The Family Software Spectacular™

TURN PAGE FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR. →

© 1985 SSC., One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139. All rights reserved. Titles available on most popular home computers. Spelling Software developed by Houghton Mifflin Company, publishers of the *American Heritage Dictionary*.
THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR is a trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp. SPINNAKER is a registered trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp. FISHER-PRICE is a trademark of The Quaker Oats Company and is used under license. WINDHAM CLASSICS is a trademark of Windham Classics Corp. TELARIUM is a trademark of Telarium Corp. BETTER WORKING is a trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp.

[SEE PAGES 58 AND 59]

HERE'S HOW YOUR FAMILY CAN PARTICIPATE IN

The Family Software Spectacular™

REMEMBER, TO RECEIVE A FREE PRODUCT YOU MUST PURCHASE ANY THREE TITLES FROM THE PARTICIPATING BRANDS (IN ANY COMBINATION) AND MAIL YOUR ENTRY NO LATER THAN JANUARY 31, 1987.

1. Start by saving the receipt(s) from your software program purchases. (It is not necessary for software purchases to appear on one receipt. Photocopies of the receipt(s) are accepted. Receipts must be dated BETWEEN JULY 1, 1985, AND JANUARY 31, 1987.)
2. Cut the proof-of-purchase tab from each of the three user manuals that come with the programs. (Photocopies **not** accepted.)
3. Attach the purchase receipt(s) and the three original proof-of-purchase tabs to one separate sheet of paper.
4. Fill in the form below and place the completed form in an envelope with:
   a. A sheet of paper with three original proof-of-purchase tabs and your purchase receipt(s)
   b. A check or money order for $3.50 to cover postage and handling. (Canada residents please send $5.00 for postage and handling.)

Make check payable to THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR and mail envelope to:

THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR
P.O. Box 1327, Cambridge, MA 02238

ORDER FORM
To receive your free program, this form must be filled out completely. Please print.

Free Product Chosen:
Title/Brand _____
Computer/Model _____
MAKE SURE THE PRODUCT YOU CHOOSE IS AVAILABLE ON THE COMPUTER SYSTEM YOU HAVE SELECTED.
Name _____
Phone (____) _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

TITLES PURCHASED
1. _____
2. _____
3. _____

BRANDS	DATE OF PURCHASE
1. _____	1. _____
2. _____	2. _____
3. _____	3. _____

Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your free software program. Note: All receipts and envelope postmark must be dated prior to January 31, 1987. Offer good in the US and Canada only. Void where taxed, restricted or prohibited by law.

of light that can be focused precisely and manipulated electronically. The laser beam lays a pattern of charges on the drum, which then picks up electrosensitive toner in the same magnetic pattern and lays it on a temporarily charged piece of paper as it flows through the machine from a paper tray. A fusing roller uses heat in the last step to burn the toner onto the paper. Unlike the common printer-ribbon ink, which bleeds into porous paper, the toner produces a slightly raised surface on the laser-printed page that will not smudge from handling.

The printers can automatically sheet-feed any xerographic or bond paper of up to 20 pounds (card stock is too heavy) through paper trays (available for several paper sizes), or you can hand-feed special papers such as transparencies and envelopes. Unfortunately, the trays hold only 100 pages or so at a time, so you have to refill them often for high-volume use.

Just as in the desktop Canon copiers, the toner comes in a replaceable cartridge that costs about $100 and can print roughly 3000 copies (more or less, depending on the amount of text and graphics per page). The cartridges make users' interactions with the toner relatively clean, but the relatively high per-page cost of cartidge toners, along with the high initial cost of the printers themselves, make laser-printed pages rather expensive: 3½ cents a page for the toner alone!

What makes laser printers different from Canon's copiers is that the final vendor builds in additional memory and processing chips. HP adds 4K of memory to the LaserJet that can be addressed through HP's Printer Control Language (PCL), allowing upward compatibility for programs that use PCL to address HP's other printers.

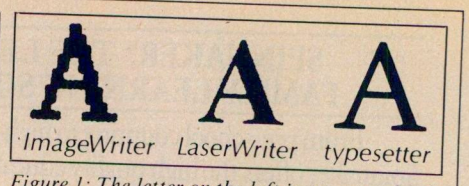


Figure 1: The letter on the left is an example of ImageWriter print, the one in the center is from a LaserWriter, and the one of the right is typeset.

The LaserJet PLUS comes with 512K of built-in memory (117K ROM and 395K RAM), allowing room for access to as many as 32 downloadable fonts at a time, plus one set of cartridge fonts. New PCL Escape codes let you select solid-line rules, shading, and fill patterns for graphics. You can load macros (previously loaded sets of commands) into the LaserJet PLUS to store up to 32 different business forms. Any program that works with the LaserJet is upwardly compatible with the LaserJet PLUS.

Apple adds a 12-megahertz Motorola 68000 microprocessor with 2 megabytes of memory for processing to the basic Canon engine, making the LaserWriter the biggest computer Apple makes. All processing is done through a language called PostScript by Adobe Systems, built in to .5 megabytes of ROM, leaving 1.5 megabytes of RAM for processing text and graphics.

Variety of Fonts

Laser printers can print any font (any typeface in any size and typestyle), subject to two restrictions: The font definition must be stored in the printer itself, and the text program must know how to identify different fonts.

HP's LaserJet comes with Courier built in, and other available typefaces include Letter Gothic and Prestige Elite (both typewriter fonts), typeset-quality Times and Helvetica, line printer (a compressed print), Legal

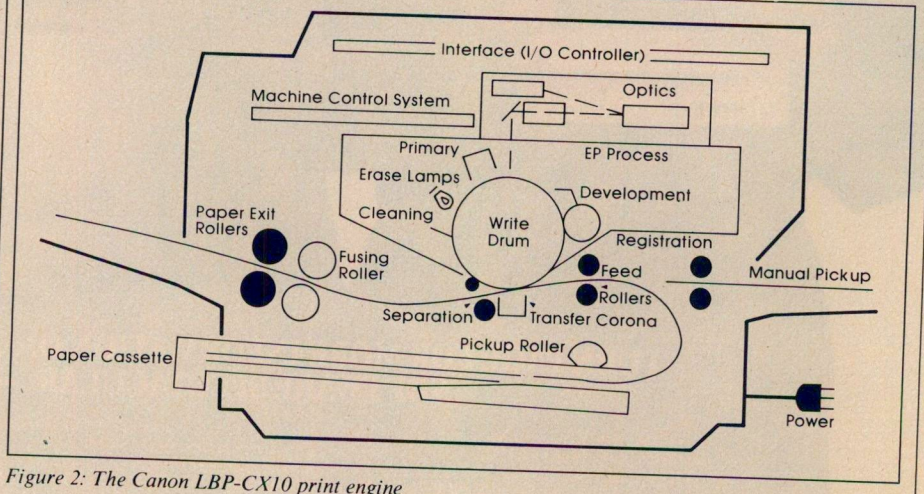


Figure 2: The Canon LBP-CX10 print engine

NOW . . . Get the Most Out of Your APPLE With "a little help from your friends" at the Prentice-Hall PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB!

As a member of Prentice-Hall's PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB, you are invited to sit in judgment of the best computer books being published today.

Every 4 weeks you'll receive news of vital new books on business software, hardware and creative new computer applications. Each title is carefully chosen by the PCBC editorial board to meet your demanding needs and each is offered to you at a special *members only discount*

—often as much as 35%!

As a member, you are never under any obligation to buy, there are no minimum purchase requirements and your satisfaction is fully guaranteed.

Join now and receive a copy of THE STANDARD BASIC DICTIONARY FOR PROGRAMMING . . . a $23.95 value . . . FREE! We'll also send you your first selection—COMPUTING WITH THE APPLE (a $14.95 value) for only $1.00 (plus applicable tax, postage and handling).

You have 15 days to decide if you want to keep this selection. If you aren't fully satisfied, simply send it back and your membership will be cancelled, no questions asked. In any case, THE STANDARD BASIC DICTIONARY FOR PROGRAMMING is yours to keep, just for giving PCBC a try.

THE STANDARD BASIC DICTIONARY FOR PROGRAMMING by J. P. Steiner

- A complete dictionary of BASIC language terms
- A quick reference syntax guide
- A compendium of programming tips, preventive maintenance guidelines and graphics display, data file handling, and file storage techniques

A $23.95 Value . . . FREE!

COMPUTING WITH THE APPLE by Fred Gruenberger

Learn how to use your APPLE beyond running canned programs and playing games! This book demystifies the operation of your APPLE as it guides you systematically through the process of learning computing.

A $14.95 value . . . yours for only $1.00 with your no-obligation membership in the Prentice-Hall PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB.

MAIL THE ATTACHED POSTPAID REPLY CARD TODAY!

P.S. When it comes to getting top quality books at the lowest possible prices . . . there's nothing like having "a friend in the business!"

IF THE POSTPAID REPLY CARD IS MISSING SIMPLY FILL IN AND MAIL TO:
P-H PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB, Membership Enrollment Center
P.O. Box 442
West Nyack, N.Y. 10095

YES. Please enroll me as a trial member of the PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB and send me my first selection for only $1.00 and a copy of THE STANDARD BASIC DICTIONARY FOR PROGRAMMING—absolutely FREE. I understand I am under no obligation to purchase more books and that I may cancel membership at any time after I've paid for selections I've chosen.

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Supplies may be limited . . . order today!

Offer valid in continental U.S. only. Enrollment subject to acceptance by PCBC.

R-0866-5

74-5 PC106 CA(2)

Symbols, Math Symbols, Line Drawing (for forms), and Bar Code. These ten fonts come in various combinations on 20 different cartridges, which cost $225–$400 each.

With the LaserJet, you are limited to a maximum of eight different fonts on a page—eight different typeface/typestyle/size definitions are the most that one cartridge can hold. Typestyle variations include plain, bold, italic, and orientation (portrait or landscape). One cartridge, for example, includes 12-point Plain Courier (portrait and landscape), 12-point Courier Bold and Italic (portrait only), and 8.5-point Line Printer (landscape only). Another cartridge incorporates portrait and landscape versions of 12-point Plain Courier and portrait-only versions of 8.5-point Line Printer, 14.4-point Bold Helvetica, 10-point Plain, Bold and Italic Times, and 8-point Plain Times.

LaserJet PLUS fonts also come as separate cartridges, but this printer allows up to 32 different fonts to be downloaded into memory, in addition to one set of cartridge fonts, in sizes from 6 to 30 points. This feature is especially useful in a multiuser environment with a demand for a wide range of fonts, even though you are limited to a maximum of 16 different fonts per page.

With the LaserJet, you are limited to a maximum of eight different fonts on a page.

Apple's LaserWriter comes with Courier, Times, Helvetica and Greek Symbols built in, with sizes from 3 points to over 72 points accessible through different text programs on the Macintosh and more limited sizes available through Microsoft Word or WordStar on an IBM PC or compatible computer. Adobe Systems is releasing more typefaces for the LaserWriter this fall, including ITC Bookman, Souvenir, Palatino, New Century Schoolbook, and Zapf Chancery.

Printing Graphics

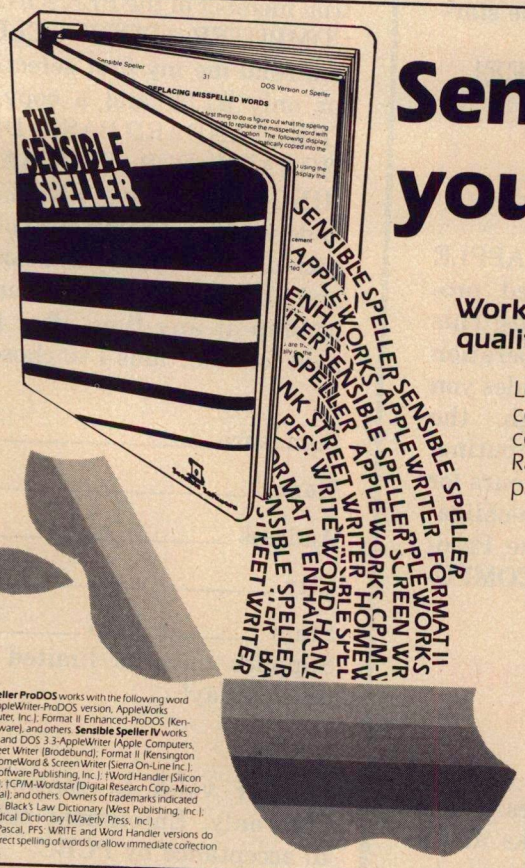
Laser technology allows the printing of text and graphics together on the same page, but few software programs currently let you build both text and graphics into a single file. In this respect, only the Macintosh takes full advantage of all three printers' graphics capabilities.

The HP LaserJet can print graphics at 75, 100, 150, or 300 dpi. Unless the source program addresses the LaserJet's Printer Control Language directly, the default density is 75 dpi. The LaserJet PLUS includes some graphic enhancements over the LaserJet, including the capability to download and store custom graphics, draw rules on a page, and fill areas with different shading patterns—handy features for designing your own business forms.

The LaserJet's 395K of RAM lets you print full pages of high-resolution (150-dpi) graphics or half a page of graphics at 300 dpi. You can also store up to 32 different business forms at once with overlay capabilities, meaning that you can use the LaserJet PLUS as an invoicing system at a service counter or in the accounting department to print an invoice form (filled in with the particulars of the purchase) and a letter on your graphic letterhead—one right after the other!

Page-Composition Systems

Currently, Microsoft Word is the only page-composition package that ad-



Sensible Speller™ gives you the ~~words~~! works

Works with AppleWorks...works with 80,000 quality words...works thoroughly.

Let SENSIBLE SPELLER™ work for you! It's a quality software program compatible with AppleWorks and virtually all other Apple word processors. Its huge 80,000 word vocabulary, derived from the official Random House Dictionary®, catches the spelling mistakes in your papers with speed and thoroughness.

Moreover, SENSIBLE SPELLER™ shows you misspellings in context, suggests the correct spelling, and allows the immediate replacement of misspelled words with correct ones.

Black's Law Dictionary,™ Sensible Technical Dictionary,™ and **Stedman's Medical Dictionary™** are available separately on diskette for use with the Sensible Speller!

Sensible Speller™ can run on all Apple //c, //e, II+, and Apple-compatible computers and is now available at your dealer for $125 in either the "IV" or ProDOS version.* It may also be ordered direct, enclosing $1.25 for shipping. VISA/MasterCard/Check/COD welcome.

Sensible Software,® Inc. 210 S. Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, MI 48011 (313) 258-5566

*Sensible Speller ProDOS works with the following word processors, AppleWriter-ProDOS version, AppleWorks (Apple Computer, Inc.); Format II Enhanced-ProDOS (Kensington Microware), and others. Sensible Speller IV works with DOS 3.2 and DOS 3.3-AppleWriter (Apple Computers, Inc.); Bank Street Writer (Brodebund); Format II (Kensington Microware); HomeWord & Screen Writer (Sierra On-Line Inc.); †PFS: WRITE (Software Publishing, Inc.); †Word Handler (Silicon Valley Systems); †CP/M-Wordstar (Digital Research Corp.-Micropro International), and others. Owners of trademarks indicated in parentheses. Black's Law Dictionary (West Publishing, Inc.); Stedman's Medical Dictionary (Waverly Press, Inc.).
†Note: CP/M, Pascal, PFS: WRITE and Word Handler versions do not suggest correct spelling of words or allow immediate correction of misspellings.

CIRCLE 345 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NASHUA DISKETTES DS/DD BULK QTY 50 89¢ea.

ESPRIT PRINTER $149.95

- 9 x 9 DOT MATRIX
- 100 CPS - BIDIRECTIONAL
- FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED
- PROPORTIONAL SPACING AND GRAPHICS
- PARALLEL AND SERIAL INTERFACES

REPLACEMENT CARTRIDGE SZ-44 $11.95

COMREX CR-1000
DUAL SLIMLINE DISK DRIVE

$199.95

CLOSE-OUT SPECIAL WHILE SUPPLY LASTS!

SPACE-SAVING DESIGN
STACK BETWEEN COMPUTER AND MONITOR

- QUIET, RELIABLE HALF HEIGHT DRIVES
- TOTAL STORAGE CAPACITY: 286K BYTES
- AUTO-EJECT MECHANISM
- SHIELDED CABLE INCLUDED

INCLUDES CONTROLLER AND DOS 3.3 WITH DISK UTILITIES

300 BAUD MODEM

INCLUDES ASCII PRO-EZ MENU DRIVEN SOFTWARE

- FCC APPROVED
- BELL SYSTEM 103 COMPATIBLE
- AUTO-DIAL/AUTO-ANSWER
- DIRECT CONNECT
- INCLUDES AC ADAPTOR

$49.95

CLOSE-OUT SPECIAL

CABLE FOR APPLE IIc $14.95

COLOR MONITORS

TAXAN
RGB VISION III
MODEL 415

- 18 MHz BANDWIDTH
- 640 x 262 PIXEL RES.
- 16 COLORS WITH INTENSITY CONTROL
- 12" BLACK MATRIX

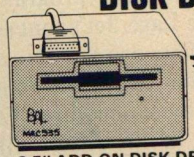
$289.95

SAKATA
COMPOSITE COLOR
MODEL SC-100

- TOP RATED FOR APPLE
- 13" COMPOSITE VIDEO
- RESOLUTION: 280H x 300V
- INTERNAL AUDIO AMP
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

$169.95

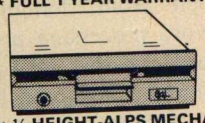
DISK DRIVES



NEW

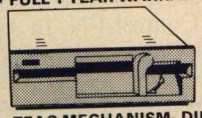
MAC 535 $299.95

- 3.5" ADD-ON DISK DRIVE
- 100% MACINTOSH COMPATIBLE
- SINGLE SIDED, 400K BYTES STORAGE
- HIGH RELIABILITY DRIVE HAS AUTO-EJECT
- FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY



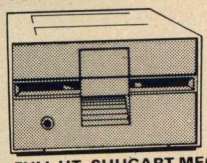
BAL-525 $99.95

- ½ HEIGHT-ALPS MECHANISM
- 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
- FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY



BAL-500 $129.95

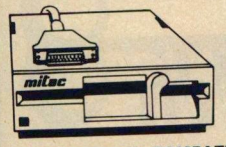
- TEAC MECHANISM- DIRECT DRIVE
- 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
- FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY



AP-135 $129.95

- FULL HT. SHUGART MECHANISM
- DIRECT REPLACEMENT FOR APPLE DISK II
- SIX MONTH WARRANTY

NEW FOR APPLE IIc



MITAC AD-3C $139.95

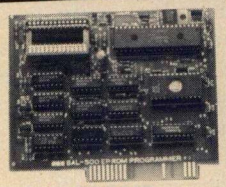
- 100% APPLE IIc COMPATIBLE, READY TO PLUG IN W/ SHIELDED CABLE & MOLDED 19 PIN CONNECTOR
- FAST, RELIABLE SLIMLINE DIRECT DRIVE
- SIX MONTH WARRANTY

DISK DRIVE ACCESSORIES

DISK CONTROLLER CARD $49.95
APPLE IIc ADAPTOR CABLE $19.95
ADAPTS STANDARD APPLE DRIVES FOR USE WITH APPLE IIc

EPROM PROGRAMMER MODEL RP525

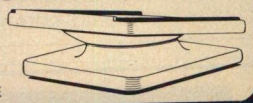
$79.95



- DUPLICATE OR BURN ANY STANDARD 27xx SERIES EPROM
- EASY TO USE MENU-DRIVEN SOFTWARE INCLUDED
- MENU SELECTION FOR 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764 & 27128
- HIGH SPEED WRITE ALGORITHM
- LED INDICATORS FOR ACTIVITY
- NO EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY REQUIRED

MONITOR STAND $12.95

TILTS AND SWIVELS TO PROVIDE OPTIMUM VIEWING ANGLE, REDUCES OPERATOR FATIGUE

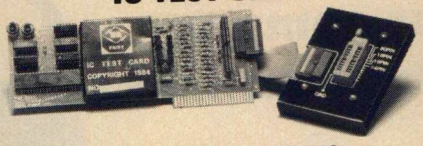


DISKETTE STORAGE FILE

$8.95

HOLDS 70 5¼" DISKETTES WITH ROOM TO SPARE

IC TEST CARD



- QUICKLY TESTS MANY COMMON ICs
- DISPLAYS PASS OR FAIL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY
- TESTS: 4000 SERIES CMOS 74HC SERIES CMOS 7400; 74LS,74L, 74S, SOME PROMS AND RAMS

$99.95

DS/DD NASHUA DISKETTES

$9.90 BOX OF10

89¢ea BULK QTY 50

16K RAM CARD $39.95

FOR APPLE II+

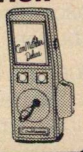
- 2 YEAR WARRANTY
- EXPAND YOUR 48K APPLE TO 64K
- USE IN PLACE OF APPLE LANGUAGE CARD

BARE PC CARD AND INSTRUCTIONS $9.95

JOYSTICK

CR401 $7.95

WITH APPLE ADAPTOR CABLE



PS-A $49.95

- +5V @ 4A, +12V @ 2.5A
- -5V @ .5A, -12V @ .5A

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE LOCATED AT 1256 SOUTH BASCOM AVENUE IN SAN JOSE

HOURS: M-W-F, 9-5 TU-TH, 9-9 SAT, 10-3

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

JDR Microdevices
1224 S. Bascom Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128
800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA) • (408) 995-5430
FAX (408) 275-8415 • Telex 171-110

TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. For shipping and handling include $2.50 for UPS Ground and $3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges - please contact our sales department for the amount. CA. residents must include applicable sales tax. All merchandise is warranted for 90 days unless otherwise stated. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale.

© Copyright 1985 JDR Microdevices

THE JDR MICRODEVICES LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR MICRODEVICES IS A TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER.

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dresses the LaserJet; here we stretch the definition of *page composition* to include Word's ability to print text in columns. More serious, full-featured page-composition systems that address the powerful built-in PostScript language are available for the LaserWriter. These systems, such as PageMaker by Aldus Corporation and ReadySetGo from Manhattan Graphics, let you set up margins and columns and insert graphics from MacPaint or MacDraw into text from word-processing programs. We know of no comparable programs for the Apple II series, but similar systems are coming out for the IBM PC and compatibles.

Network Capabilities

Apple's LaserWriter comes with AppleTalk network software built in to memory; all you need to link a maximum of 30 terminals to one printer is the right number of AppleTalk cables. HP's LaserJet printers can also be hooked up to a network of computers through a networking package such as Omninet by Corvus.

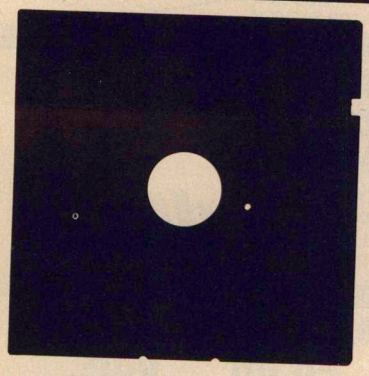
Hardware Compatibility and Fonts

You can connect the LaserJet to IBM PCs; Apple-II-series computers; Macintoshes; and, of course, Hewlett-Packard personal computers. The LaserJet can also hook up directly to some mainframes and minicomputers (with additional software).

All you need to link a maximum of 30 terminals to one printer is the right number of AppleTalk cables.

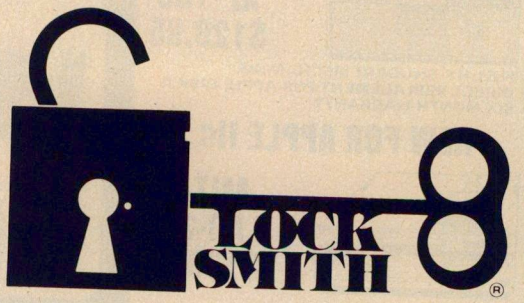
With the LaserJet hooked up to a Macintosh through a serial cable from either the modem or printer port, you can print out almost any file—text and/or graphics—once you run an installation program such as LaserStart by Softstyle. As you might expect, font selection on the Macintosh is a simple menu operation. You need to purchase additional font cartridges, however, if you wish to print in something other than the built-in Courier font. It is also the font you get whenever you request draft-quality printouts, but in the Draft mode the entire text is printed in plain style—bold and italics do not show. Even without the addition of cartridges, you can print text in other Macintosh fonts as bit-mapped fonts; i.e., they print with the same low resolution as graphics: 75 dpi, as opposed to 300 dpi for stored fonts. The result is that the printed pages look a lot like dot-matrix printouts, with lots of low-resolution "jaggies."

You can hook up the LaserJet to an Apple IIe rather simply with a serial card and an RS-232 cable, but, as of this writing, no single installation program lets you print out all your current files on the LaserJet. Any document can print out in standard Courier, the built-in font, but few text programs currently address the LaserJet's font selection through easy commands or menu selections. You can send font-change commands by embedding Escape-code sequences in any ASCII file to change typefaces or typestyles, but the codes are obscure enough to discourage most people from changing fonts very often. Word-processing programs, such as WordStar, that let you define your own function keys can be tailored to run the LaserJet's font options with two-stroke commands such as Control-PA and Control-PN. In Apple Writer we used Control-V to start



The loss of data contained on this $3 diskette could cost you or your company $$thousands$$.

That's why you need



Even the highest quality diskettes are very delicate. They are easily damaged by magnetic fields, sharp objects, spilled sodapop, and peanut butter.

Locksmith backs up your data faster than ANY other backup utility available for the Apple. (Locksmith Version 5.0 can reliably backup a disk in as little as 8 seconds!)

Locksmith can backup programs which the manufacturer didn't intend for you to backup, (so-called protected software). Let's face it—the company that sold you your software yesterday may not be around tomorrow.

We are the SOURCE for Locksmith 5.0, it's our product. We are so totally committed to providing the best support for Locksmith that we hired the author of Locksmith and the entire Locksmith programming team to support Locksmith for you.

Locksmith currently comes with backup parameters for hundreds of "protected" programs.

Locksmith at $99.95—the best insurance value for your software investment.

Available from your local dealer or order direct from:

Alpha Logic Business Systems Inc.
4119 North Union Road
Woodstock, IL 60098
(815) 568-5166

Visa & Mastercard accepted
As the manufacturer of Locksmith, we invite all dealer inquiries.

Coming Soon—Locksmith/PC and MAC-Locksmith

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLEWORKS ENHANCEMENTS

Read why Applied Engineering is the acknowledged leader in AppleWorks enhancements

- Applied Engineering was first to expand Appleworks beyond 55K.
- Applied Engineering was first to eliminate disk access on Drive 1 in Appleworks, thereby dramatically speeding up the program and reducing disk drive wear.
- Applied Engineering was first to expand AppleWorks to 1 megabyte of memory.
- Applied Engineering was first to expand AppleWorks to 3 megabytes.
- Applied Engineering was first to provide auto segmenting on large files so any size file can be saved on regular floppies.
- Applied Engineering was first to increase the maximum number of records in the data base from 1350 to 16,300.
- Applied Engineering was first to increase the number of lines in the AppleWorks word processor from 2250 to 16,300.
- Applied Engineering was first to display the time and date on the AppleWorks screen.
- Applied Engineering was first to provide auto dating as part of the data base field.
- Applied Engineering was first to provide auto time stamping as part of the data base field.
- Applied Engineering was first to include a built-in print spooler for AppleWorks. So you're back in AppleWorks in 10 seconds not 10 minutes.

With all of these firsts, it's no wonder most people choose Applied Engineering when they want enhancements to Appleworks. Especially when you consider that nearly all the "firsts" listed above are "onlys" too. And our Appleworks enhancements are as easy to use as inserting a disk and pressing return because all enhancements are merged with the AppleWorks program disk and stay there out of sight until needed, only now AppleWorks will run up to 20 times faster, and be easier to use at the same time.

And we're working on new improvements to AppleWorks all the time, so the few remaining criticisms the software reviewers gave AppleWorks will vanish forever. So if you want more out of AppleWorks, order RamWorks II™ and Timemaster H.O.™ for the IIe or Z-RAM™ and IIc System Clock™ for the IIc. You'll find specifications and prices for these products listed in this magazine. Please look for Applied Engineering in the advertiser's index.

There's no question about how they'll increase your productivity. The only question you'll have is how you ever got along without them.

214-241-6060

ÆTM

APPLIED ENGINEERING
"We Set the Standard"

CDA
COMPUTER SALES
MAIL ORDER WORLDWIDE
SINCE 1977

★MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED
★NO SALES TAX COLLECTED
(N.J. Residents add 6%)
★Refer to Ad. #1019-N when placing your order.

APPLE IIe 320K SYSTEM

SYSTEM INCLUDES:
- **Apple IIe** 64K Enhanced Computer
- **Apple** Uni-disk
- **Apple** Add-on Uni-disk
- **Apple** Drive Controller
- **Apple** Pro-DOS Users Kit
- **Zenith** Green Phosphur Monitor
- **RamWorks** 256K 80 Column Card
- **Epson** LX-80 100 CPS Printer
- **Fingerprint** + Printer Interface/Cable
- **Epson** Adjustable Tractor Option
- Package of Computer Paper
- Box of 10 Diskettes

$100 Holiday Rebate Offer Expires Dec. 31, 1985

List Price $2179 Reg. CDA $1877

NOW ONLY $1777 WITH REBATE

*320K of Memory
*2 Disk Drives
*Near Letter Quality Printing
*Save over $400

We pride ourselves in State-of-the-Art Systems which are complete and ready to run and include only name brand quality components.
Ideal for Holiday Gift Giving - Ready to Run over 11 individual boxes to wrap!

APPLE BRAND		
Super Serial Card	$139	**$115**
Apple IIe Mouse	149	**132**
Apple IIc Mouse	99	**83**
Apple Ext 80 Col Card	150	**169**
Apple 300 Modem	225	**195**
Apple 1200 Modem	495	**419**
Apple Num. Keypad IIe	99	**88**

APPLE ACCESSORIES	List	CDA
ALS Smartterm	179	**129**
ALS Add-Ram	99	**79**
ALS Z-Engine	199	**149**
A.E. CP/M Plus Card	399	**239**
A.E. 64K Ramworks	179	**149**
A.E. 128K Ramworks	249	**169**
A.E. 256K Ramworks	299	**219**
A.E. 512K Ramworks	399	**259**
A.E. RGB Option	129	**106**
A.E. Z-80c	159	**129**
Z-RAM 256K IIc	449	**349**
A.E. TimeMaster	129	**106**
AST Multi I/O	235	**189**
Kinsington System Saver	89	**65**
Mega Fan with Surge	79	**49**
Microsoft Softcard II	450	**319**
MCT Speed Demon	295	**219**
Street Electr. Echo II +	129	**899**
Street Electr. Cricket	179	**135**
Titan Accelerator IIe	319	**219**
Video 7 80/64 RGB	149	**109**

MODEMS	List	CDA
Hayes Micromodem IIe 300	199	**139**
Hayes Smartmodem 300 IIc	239	**169**
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	599	**399**
Hayes Smartmodem 2400	899	**639**
Prometheus Pro 1200A	449	**295**
Prometheus Pro 300 IIc	199	**138**

DISK DRIVES		
Apple Disk II	349	**299**
Apple Uni-Disk	349	**259**
Apple Uni/Duo Controller	79	**29**
Apple IIc Drive	349	**279**
Microsci A2 IIe	299	**189**
Microsci 1/2 hght IIe	299	**189**
Microsci 1/2 hght IIc	299	**192**
Mitak 1/2 hght IIe	199	**139**
Mitak 1/2 hght IIc	199	**149**
Video-tech Gamma IIe	249	**179**
Video-tech Gamma IIc	249	**179**

MONITORS		
Amdek Color 300 Compos	349	**249**
Amdek Color 600 RGB	599	**399**
Amdek Color 700 RGB	649	**439**
Taxan 410 RGB	469	**339**
Taxan 420 L RGB	599	**419**
Zenith ZVM123 Green	149	**95**
Zenith ZVM1230 Green	199	**142**
Zenith ZVM1220 Amber	199	**142**

SOFTWARE		
ALS Spellworks	49	**35**
ALS Word Handler	79	**47**
Borland Turbo Pascal 3.0	69	**42**
Broderbund Bank Street	69	**41**
Broderbund Print Shop	49	**30**
Brod Print Graph Lib I	24	**17**
Data Trans Fontrix	95	**57**
Microstuf Crosstalk	195	**119**
Software Pub PFS Write	125	**75**
S.P. PFS Write, File Report & Plan	250	**159**

WE STOCK ALL TITLES CALL!

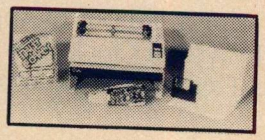
PRINTER INTERFACE CARDS		
ALS Printermate	99	**67**
Orange Grappler +	119	**99**
Orange Hotlink IIc	69	**55**
Orange Grappler C	119	**99**
Orange Serial Grappler	119	**89**
SMT Printech II	99	**49**
Third Ware FingerPrint +	119	**89**

PRINTER MADNESS		
Brother HR-15	599	**379**
Brother Trimwriter	1295	**888**
Cannon 1080PW	495	**289**
Epson ALL MODELS	CALL	**CALL**
Mannsman MT 85	499	**359**
Mannsman MT 86	599	**449**
Okidata 182	299	**219**
Okidata 1892	449	**349**
Okidata 192 (IIc/MAC)	499	**375**
Toshiba 1340	795	**609**
Toshiba 351	1695	**1195**

LX-80 PRINTER PKG.

Epson Spectrum LX-80 Full Feature Printer
Deluxe Lucite Printer Stand which tilts printer toward you for easy access and creates space for organizing paper
Epson Adjustable Tractor Option allows use of computer paper 3½" to 9½" across
Thirdware Fingerprint + Printer interface with cable prints text and dumps high res graphics with just the touch of a button
Extra Printer Ribbon, original manufacturers ribbon
Attractive Cover Craft Dust Cover - anti-static
Plenty Pack of Paper - 500 Sheets of 15 lb. paper
Apple/Epson Connection - a detailed book on using the Apple II family with Epson Printers
1 Year warranty!

List Price $599



CDA Price $399
Save $200

Spectrum LX-80 Dot Matrix Printer - This easy to use printer comes with some incredible specs at an affordable price. 100 Characters per second in the draft mode or produce finished copies in the Near-Letter-Quality Mode. Other features include over 160 different type styles, select type and incredible graphics (up to 240 dots per inch). An incredible printer at an incredible price!

Limited Time Offer - Ideal for the holiday season over 8 individual boxes to wrap. Ready to Run with your Apple system!

Also available for IIc and Macintosh. Call for details!

MACINTOSH CORNER

Apple Add On Drive	495	**$389**
Haba Disk Drive/ HabaDex	449	**299**
Kens Mac Tilt Swivel	34	**26**
Kens Mac Disk Case	30	**24**
Kens Mac A/B Box	99	**69**
Kens Mac Surge Suppres.	49	**38**
Koala MacKat	229	**145**
Paradise 10 Meg Hard	1495	**1149**
Prometheus 1200 Modem with Software & Cable	499	**359**
Super 5 Mac Add On Drive	449	**299**
Tecmar 10 Meg Hard Dr	1995	**1399**

HAPPY HOLIDAYS!

We are ready for the Holiday Season. We know how important it is to receive your order in time for the Holiday. We have increased our all ready massive inventory 60% and our shipping department will be working round the clock to make sure you get your order quickly.

ORDERS ONLY - 800-526-5313

Inquiries, Price Quotes, and in N.J. call 201-728-8080. ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: Mail to: **CDA COMPUTER SALES** 31 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford, N.J. 07480. Include address and phone number. Shipping, handling and insurance are additional. Add 2% UPS Ground ($3.50 minimum) UPS Blue 6% ($5.00 minimum) NO. C.O.D. Cashiers checks, moneyorders and credit cards ship immediately. Personal and company checks allow 15 days **ORDER** 9am-7pm EST Monday-Friday, Saturday 10-4. **OUR REFERENCES:** We have been selling computers since 1977. Our bank is First Fidelity Bank, West Milford, N.J. D&B listed. **SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!** If you are not 100% satisfied, return within 7 days for a full refund. **ORDER VIA COMPUSERVE** You may place orders via COMPUSERVE'S ELECTRONIC MALL 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

an Escape command, followed by one of the codes in the *Owner's Reference Manual*, such as Control-V&dD to begin underscoring.

The LaserJet PLUS is compatible with many computers, including models from Hewlett-Packard, IBM, DEC, and AT&T. It requires either an RS-232 or a parallel interface and works with any program that works with the ThinkJet or LaserJet.

The Apple LaserWriter can hook up to any Macintosh through AppleTalk—all you need is a cable to connect the two. As with the HP LaserJet, an installation program is necessary, but in this case it comes with the printer. The installation program copies a printer driver onto any start-up disk and adds menu selections for the built-in fonts: Courier, Times, Helvetica, and Symbol. Any Macintosh program you use with the updated start-up disk will show these selections in its Font menu.

No installation program is yet available to make a marriage of the LaserWriter and any Apple-II-series computer an easy one, although it is possible with the right combination of cables and software.

You can also hook up the LaserWriter to IBM PCs or PC-compatibles, but this connection is similar to the connection of the Apple-II-series computer and the LaserJet. You need to purchase extra software to help your current text files and formatting commands work with the printer.

Software Requirements

All the printers we looked at require some special software to let them work with most application programs.

More than 150 programs are said to be compatible with the LaserJet, including three UNIX word-processing programs, but on most machines you also need an interface program to run the LaserJet with any application software. Hewlett-Packard offers a four-page list of software that works with the LaserJet and a variety of computers including the IBM PC, Wang, Macintosh, and Decmate II and III. The list also mentions various network-system manufacturers. Many of these packages are specific to the word-processing program you are using. For example, two different vendors offer software that translates WordStar's formatting commands into the LaserJet's Printer Control Language and adds commands for font selection. Unfortunately, the list has no software for the Apple II series of computers.

Any program that works with the

PROGRAMS PLUS ▶1-800-832-3201 *Corporate and School Purchase Orders Accepted*

BackUp Utilities/Boards

E.D.D. III	45.00
CIA Files	47.00
Copy II Plus—Central Point	20.00
Locksmith 5.0—Omega	65.00
Nibbles Away III	59.00
Copy Master II 128K w/Gr. Dump	95.00
Wildcard II—Central Point	75.00
Replay II—MicroAnalyst	79.00

Entertainment

Adventure Construction Set	34.00
7 Cities of Gold or Skyfox	26.00
Murder on the Zinderneuf	14.00
Archon II or One-On-One	26.00
Pinball Construction Set	23.00
Carriers At War or Wilderness	34.00
Micro League Baseball	24.00
Capt. Goodnight & Islands of Fear	21.00
Gato	24.00
Ghost Busters or Pitfall II	24.00
Tracer Sanction or Mind Shadow	24.00
Miner 2049'er or The Heist	24.00
Wizardry	30.00
Knight Of Diamonds	21.00
Legacy of Llylgamyn	24.00
Return Of Werdna	27.00
Rescue Raiders	22.00
Wisiprint	15.00
Super Zaxxon or Frogger 3 Deep	22.00
The Quest or Ring Quest	21.00
Expedition Amazon, or Xyphus	21.00
Sword of Kadash	21.00
Below The Root	20.00
Swiss Family Robinson	20.00
Millionaire, Tycoon, or Barron	25.00
Solo Flight or Nato Commander	21.00
Amazon or Dragon World	24.00
Fahrenheit 451 or Shadow Keep	24.00
Flight Simulator II	32.00
Championship Lode Runner	21.00
Choplifter! or Karateka	21.00
Pole Position or Zaxxon	20.00
Bruce Lee, Conan, or Mr. Do	24.00
Spy Hunter, Star Trek, or Tapper	27.00
Murder By The Dozen or Felony	25.00
Kings Quest	30.00
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	20.00
Ultima III: Exodus	34.00
Sargon III	31.00
Cutthroats, or Seastalker	24.00
Hitchhiker's Guide to The Galaxy	23.00
Deadline, or Starcross	29.00
Witness, Planetfall, or Enchantor	24.00
Infidel or Sorceror	27.00
Zork II, Zork III, or Suspect	27.00
Zork I	24.00
Operation Market Garden	30.00
Objective Kursk or Phantasie	24.00
War In Russia	48.00
50 Mission Crush or Broadsides	24.00
Kampfgruppe or Reforger 88	36.00
Imperium Galactum	24.00
Germany 1985 or Carrier Force	36.00
Baltic 85 or Gemstone Warrior	21.00
Geopolitique 1990 or Rails West	24.00
North Atlantic '86	36.00
Battle For Normandy	24.00

Utility Software

Apple Mechanic	17.00
Beagle Basic	20.00
Beagle G.P.L.E.	28.00
Beagle Graphics	32.00
D-Code	23.00
Disk Quick	17.00
Dos Bos	14.00
Double Take	20.00
Extra K	23.00
Fat Cat	20.00
Flex Text	17.00
Frame Up	17.00
I.O. Silver	17.00
Pro-Byter	20.00
Pronto Dos	17.00
Silicon Salad	14.00
Triple Dump	23.00
Typefaces	11.00
Utility City	17.00
Bag of Tricks	25.00
Applesoft Compiler (Microsoft)	108.00
Einstein Compiler	45.00
Lisa V2.6	54.00
Merlin Pro	59.00
Merlin Assembler	36.00
Merlin Combo Pack	65.00
Turbo Pascal 3.0	39.00
Turbo Tool Box	33.00
Visible Computer: 6502	29.00
The Graphics Magician	36.00
New Complete Graphics Sys.	48.00
Movie Maker	26.00
Dazzle Draw	37.00
Pix-It	30.00
Take 1	35.00
Blazing Paddles	30.00
Zoom Graphics	31.00
Sideways	36.00
Fontrix 1.5	55.00
Font Paks 1-13 ea.	11.50
AppleWorks Modifier 64K	39.00
AppleWorks Modifier 128K	49.00

Blank Media

Elephant SS/DD (10)	11.95
Maxell SS/DD (10)	14.95
Verbatim SS/DD (10)	14.95
BASF SS/DD (10)	11.95
Memorex SS/DD (10)	14.95
3M SS/DD (10)	17.95
Dysan SS/DD (10)	22.95

Business Software

Apple Access / / (/ /e, / /c)	59.00
Apple Works	179.00
Apple Writer / / (/ /e, / /c)	119.00
Quickfile (/ /e, / /c)	75.00
Advanced Logic Systems	
The Handlers (II+, / /e, / /c)	99.00
Applied Software Technology	
Versaform / /e, / /c	45.00
Artsci MagiCalc ProDos	79.00
Magic Office System	125.00
Magic Window II	79.00
BPI Systems	
General Accounting Dos 3.3	199.00
AR, AP, PR or Inv. Dos 3.3 (ea.)	199.00
General Accounting ProDos	219.00
AR/AP/PR or Inv. ProDos (ea.)	219.00
Continental Software F.C.M./FL	59.00
G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll ea.	135.00
Home Cataloger	30.00
Creative Peripherals	
Time Trax / /e or / /c Version	79.00
Time Trax / /c System Clock Only	55.00
Dow Jones Software	
Investor's Workshop	89.00
The Market Analyzer	199.00
The Market Microscope	199.00
Dow Jones Membership Kit	19.00
Hayden Software	
Pie Writer V2.2	89.00
Human Edge Software	
Communications Edge	89.00
Management Edge	89.00
Mind Prober	30.00
Sales Edge	89.00
Kensington Microware	
Format II Enhanced	89.00
Living Videotext	
Think Tank II+ or / /e	79.00
Megahaus MegaFinder	89.00
MegaSpell	35.00
MegaWorks	69.00
MegaWriter	64.00
Micropro Calcstar	49.00
Infostar w/Z-Card	120.00
Wordstar w/Z-Card	169.00
Wordstar Pro w/Z-Card	228.00
Microsoft	
Microsoft Softcard w/dBase II	315.00
Multiplan (Apple Dos Version)	59.00
Microstuff Crosstalk	105.00
Organizational Software	
Omnis 2	159.00
Omnis 3	229.00
PBI Software Graphworks 1.2C	59.00
Jeeves	39.00
Peachtree	
Back To Basics: GL/AR/AP	105.00
Perfect Software	
Perfect Writer, Calc or Filer	85.00
Practicorp Practicalc II	31.00
Precision Software SuperBase	59.00
Quark Catalyst / /e	95.00
Terminus / /e	55.00
Word Juggler & Lexicheck / /e	112.00
Roger Wagner Publishing	
Mouse Write	79.00
Satellite Software Wordperfect	85.00
Sensible Software	
Bookends—ProDos	79.00
Graphics Department	69.00
The Sensible Speller—Dos or ProDos	69.00
Sierra On-Line	
General Manager II	129.00
Screenwriter Professional	78.00
Software Arts TK! Solver	169.00
The VisiCalc Package	99.00
Software Publishing	
PFS:Best Sellers	145.00
PFS:File	69.00
PFS:Graph	69.00
PFS:Report	69.00
PFS:Write (/ /e, / /c)	69.00
PFS:Access (/ /e, / /c)	42.00
Sorcim/IUS SuperCalc 3a	105.00
State of the Art	
Electric Checkbook	59.00
GL/AR/AP/Inventory/Payroll	289.00
Stoneware	
DB Master Business Team	189.00
DB Master Business Writer	89.00
DB Master Version Four Plus	169.00
Visicorp/Paladin	
Flashcalc II+, / /e, / /c	59.00
VisiSchedule	89.00

Educational Software

Apple	
Apple Logo / / 128K (/ /e, / /c only)	79.00
Baron's Computer SAT	53.00
CBS Software Adventure Master	26.00
America Coast to Coast	24.00
Dinosaur Dig	24.00
Forecast or T-Rex	28.00
Goren's Bridge	49.00
Mastering The SAT	59.00
Micro Speed Reading	59.00
Success w/Algebra (ea.)	21.00
Success w/Math (ea.)	15.00
Davidson & Associates	
Classmate or Math Blaster	29.00
Speed Reader II	41.00
Speed Reader Data A, B, C, or D	12.00
Spell-It or Word Attack!	29.00
Designware Body Transparent	26.00
European Nations & Locations	26.00
Grammer Examiner	26.00
Remember	47.00
States & Traits	26.00
DLM Alligator Mix	20.50
Demolition Division	20.50
Freddie's Puzzles	19.00
Spelling Wiz	20.50
Harcourt Brace Computer SAT	46.00
Learning Company	
Addition Magician	21.00
Bumble Plot or Reader Rabbit	24.00
Gertrude's Puzzles	26.00
Juggle's Rainbow	18.00
Magic Spell or Word Spinner	21.00
Robot Odyssey or Rocky's Boots	29.00
MECC All Titles in Stock!	Call
Peachtree Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	22.00
Algebra 5 or 6	27.00
Compu-Read	17.00
Compu-Math: Arithmetic Skills	29.00
Introduction to Counting	24.00
PSAT or SAT Word Attack Skills	17.00
PSAT/SAT Analogy	18.00
Writing Skills 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5	24.00
Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer	23.00
Scarborough Systems	
Mastertype's Writing Wizard	48.00
Build A Book About You	24.00
Original Boston Computer Diet	48.00
Run for the Money or SongWriter	24.00
Scholastic Wizware	
Agent U.S.A. or Turtle Tracks	24.00
Operation: Frog or Logic Builders	24.00
Logo Robot or Kids at Work	15.00
Simon & Schuster	
JK Lasser Money Manager	59.00
Spinnaker	
Adventure Creator or Trains	21.00
Aerobics or Snooper Troops	20.00
Counting Parade or Sum Ducks	21.00
Delta Drawing	28.00
File & Report or Spreadsheet	35.00
Fraction Fever	15.00
Grandma's House	15.00
In Search Of....	20.00
Kidwriter	18.00
Kindercomp or Kids on Keys	15.00
Treasure Island or Wizard of Oz	19.00
Word Processor	35.00
Springboard	
Early Games or Music Maestro	21.00
Fraction Factory or Make a Match	18.00
Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master	21.00
Newsroom	29.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection	17.00
Sunburst	
Challenge Math or The Factory	30.00
Teasers by Tobbs	30.00
The Incredible Laboratory	30.00
Terrapin Terrapin Logo	59.00
Xerox Chivalry	32.00
Exploring Tables & Graphs 1 or 2	23.00
Pic.Builder	24.00
Stickybear Series (ea.)	24.00

Modems

Anchor Signalman Express	239.00
Apple Modem 300 w/Accessory Kit	179.00
Apple Modem 1200 w/Accessory Kit	379.00
ERA 2 by Microcom	289.00
Hayes Micromodem / /e	129.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem / /c	155.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem	129.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	369.00
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem	579.00
Novation 2400 Baud Standalone Modem	479.00
Novation Apple Cat II	189.00
Novation 212 Apple Cat II	359.00
Popcom X-100 (1200 Baud)	265.00
Pro Modem 1200 (External)	299.00
Pro Modem 1200A (Internal)	269.00
U.S. Robotics Password 1200	199.00
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	389.00
Zoom/Modem / /e	119.00
Zoom/Modem / /e Plus	129.00

Z80/80 Col./Ramcards

Applied Engineering: RamWorks	Call
Applied Engineering: Z-RAM / /c	Call
Checkmate—Multiview 80/160	219.00
Checkmate—Multiram Cards	Call
Quadram Multicore Card	Call
Quadram E-Ram 80	99.00
Apricorn 16K Ramcard II+	68.00
Saturn 128K Ram	175.00
Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card	185.00
Apricorn 64K Extend-It	89.00
Extend 80 (Caribbean Computer)	79.00
Micro Sci 80/64e	69.00
Videx Videoterm w/SS Inv.	178.00
Videx Ultraterm	189.00
ALS Z-Engine 2.2	125.00
Microsoft Premium Softcard / /e	249.00
Microsoft Softcard II	269.00
MTC Speed Demon	159.00
Accellerator / /e	205.00

Interface Cards

Apple Super Serial Card	109.00
SeriAll Interface Card	105.00
AST Multi I/O	159.00
Serial Grappler Plus	75.00
Grappler +	75.00
Buffered Grappler +	135.00
Grappler / /c	78.00
Nice Print (Spies Labs)	123.00
Finger Print Plus	98.00
Print-It! (Parallel or Serial)	129.00
Pkaso/U Interface	115.00
Video 7 RGB Interface / /c	95.00
Video 7 64K RGB Interface / /e	129.00

Accessories

Kensington System Saver	60.00
Cool + Time	69.00
Curtis Diamond	30.00
Curtis Emerald	36.00
Curtis Ruby	54.00
Curtis Sapphire	47.00
Apple Mouse / /e	115.00
Apple Mouse / /c	79.00
Hayes Mach II Joystick	28.00
Hayes Mach III Joystick	33.00
Kraft Joystick	32.00
Gibson Light Pen	149.00
Digital Paintbrush System	175.00
Muppet Learning Keys	44.00
Koala Pad Plus	75.00
Key Tronic Keyboard	225.00
Trackhouse Keypad	79.00
Mockingboard A Board	72.00
Mockingboard C Board	122.00
Mockingboard D Board (/ /c)	132.00
Echo II Plus	94.00
The Cricket / /c	115.00
Thunderclock Plus	105.00

Printers

Apple ImageWriter	459.00
ImageWriter (Wide Carriage)	549.00
LazerWriter Printer	Call
Scribe Printer	229.00
Brother HR-15XL	355.00
HR-25	475.00
HR-35	685.00
TwinWriter 5	875.00
Citizen MSP-10 (160 cps)	279.00
MSP-15 (160 cps)	379.00
MSP-20 (200 cps)	399.00
MSP-25 (200 cps)	529.00
C.Itoh ProWriter 8510 AP	289.00
ProWriter 1550 AP	435.00
ProWriter 8510 AP Plus	319.00
ProWriter 1500 BP Plus	455.00
Epson	
FX-85	Call
FX-185	For
LX-80/90	Call
DX-10/20	Most
JX-80	Call
LQ-1500	Recent
Juki 6100P	Call
6300P	Low Low!
Mannessman Tally	Prices!
MT-Apple	345.00
MT-86 Apple	415.00
NEC SpinWriter e.l.f.360	379.00
SpinWriter 2030P (20 cps)	625.00
SpinWriter 3530P (35 cps)	995.00
PinWriter P2-2P (180cps)	495.00
PinWriter P3-3P (180cps)	695.00
Okidata Microline 182P	219.00
Microline 192P	349.00
Microline 193P	479.00
Microline 192 Apple	375.00
Microline 193 Apple	555.00
Microline 84P	659.00
Pacemark 2410P	1759.00
Panasonic KXP-1090	185.00
KXP-1091	245.00
KXP-1092	365.00
KXP-1093	435.00
KXP-3151	405.00
Silver Reed EXP-400P	215.00
EXP-500P	245.00
EXP-550P	395.00
EXP-770P	685.00
Star Micronics SG-10 (120 cps)	229.00
SG-15 (120 cps)	379.00
SD-10 (160 cps)	339.00
SD-15 (160 cps)	459.00
SR-10 (200 cps)	489.00
SR-15 (200 cps)	589.00
PowerType	319.00
Toshiba P-1340 Parallel	549.00
P-351 Parallel	1059.00

Disk Drives

Apple	
ProFile (5 Meg) w/Accessory Kit	1099.00
ProFile (10 Meg) w/Access. Kit	1569.00
Apple / /c External Drive	255.00
Apple UniDisk w/Controller	349.00
Corvus Systems	
OmniDrive Hard Disks	Call
Gamma FD 100c	169.00
Micro Sci A2 Full Height	159.00
A5 Slimline / /e	159.00
A5 Slimline / /c	165.00
Micro Sci C2 Controller	49.00
Mitac AD-3C Slimline / /e or / /c	129.00
Quark	
QC-10 Hard Disk / /e, / /c or Mac	999.00
QC-20 Hard Disk / /e, / /c or Mac	1379.00

Monitors

Amdek	
Video 300G 12" Green Monitor	120.00
Video 300A 12" Amber Monitor	120.00
Color Monitor 300 (Composite)	219.00
Color Monitor 500 (RGB)	309.00
Color Monitor 600 (RGB)	385.00
Panasonic	
TR120M1 Hi-Res Green	115.00
TR120MD Hi-Res Amber	119.00
DTS101 Dual Mode Color 10"	185.00
DTM140 Hi-Res 14" RGB Color	395.00
Princeton Graphics	
HX-12 RGB	439.00
RGB-80 Interface	149.00
Teknika	
MJ-22 RGB Color Monitor	299.00
Sakata SG-1000 Green	94.00
SA-1000 Amber	115.00
SC-100 Composite Color	145.00
Taxan 115 12" Hi-Res Green	115.00
116 12" Hi-Res Amber	119.00
220 14" Composite Color	245.00
420 12" Hi-Res RGB Color	389.00
410-80/64 RGB-II Interface	169.00

Home Software

Home Accountant	39.00
Dollars and Sense (II+, / /e)	59.00
Dollars and Sense (/ /c)	69.00
Monogram Forecast (64K or 128K)	38.00
Time Is Money	59.00
Money Street	75.00
Networth	48.00
Financial Cookbook	34.00
Cut and Paste	24.00
The Write Choice	27.00
Bank Street Writer	41.00
Bank Street Speller	41.00
Bank Street Filer	41.00
Homeword	43.00
Homeword Speller	31.00
ASCII: Express Professional	76.00
Softerm II	124.00
Compuserve Starter Kit	15.00
Typing Tutor II	15.00
Typing Tutor III	31.00
Master Type	24.00
Crossword Magic	31.00
Micro Cookbook (II+, / /e)	23.00
Music Construction Set	26.00
Print Shop	28.00
Print Shop Graphics Library I or II	15.00
Rainbow Paper Pak (300 Sheets)	12.00
Verbatim Drive Ananlyzer	24.00

Ordering Instructions

VISA MasterCard

VISA AND MASTERCHARGE ACCEPTED For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Fortune 1000 & Government checks honored immediately—Personal and other company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. Mastercard & Visa include card # & expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders.

Shipping Charges: Software—$2.50 Minimum charge U.S. Mainland. With C.O.D. shipments add an additional $1.90 U.S. postal, APO, and FPO add 3% ($5.00 Min.). Alaska or Hawaii add 6% ($10.00 Min.). Canadian orders add 10% ($15.00 Min.). Foreign Orders except Canada—Add 18% ($25.00 Min.).

Hardware—please call for shipping charges.

Note: We do not guarantee machine compatibility. All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore ALL sales are final. Defective software will be replaced by the same item only. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Products purchased in error, subject to 15% restocking fee. All returns must have an authorization number. Call (203) 378-3662 to obtain one before returning defective products for replacement.

Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 off I-95

For items not listed just call:

PROGRAMS PLUS+

Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 off I-95
Stationhouse Square, 2505 Main Street
Stratford, Connecticut 06497
Mon.-Fri. 9-9; Sat. 10-9
Inquiries & Conn. residents call:
(203) 378-3662 or 378-8293

ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE **1-800-832-3201**

MACINTOSH COMPUTERS . . . . Call
APPLE / /c, / /e COMPUTERS . . Call

Up to 60% off retail

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LaserJet can also work with the LaserJet PLUS. Hewlett-Packard lists seven word-processing programs, six graphics programs, and three page-formatting/typesetting programs that can take advantage of the LaserJet PLUS's enhanced features, and we can expect more programs in the future to use these capabilities fully.

As we have mentioned, Apple's LaserWriter comes with an installation program for the Macintosh that adds a printer driver to any start-up disk, along with pull-down menu selections for the built-in fonts. Installation programs for IBM PCs and PC-compatible machines are made by other vendors, but no such installation program exists yet for the Apple II series.

Growing Presence

Laser printers offer significant advantages over other output devices. We're likely to see laser printers replacing noisier, often slower and less flexible letter-quality printers that have worn out under the stress of heavy impact-process printing. Laser printers also compare favorably to the admittedly less expensive dot-matrix printers, whose main drawbacks are noisiness and the inability to produce smooth, curved lines. Thermal printers—another alternative—offer a quiet, non-impact process, but they work best on paper with a smooth finish; laser printers, on the other hand, work with any xerographic paper stock. Similarly, ink-jet printers are quiet and offer infinite possibilities for graphics and type sizes and styles, but the ink bleeds on porous paper, making letter edges indistinct. Like these last two printer types, the laser printers can print directly onto transparency sheets.

Finally, the one advantage that no other output device has offered until now is near-typeset-quality output that is much less expensive and that uses a much cleaner process than phototypesetting. As much as the content of any business communication, the appearance of the printed page has a tremendous influence on whether a message is read and how it is received.

Laser printers are already beginning to change our expectations about in-house documentation. As resolution improves and more page-composition systems become available for these printers, more companies are likely to cut their typesetting costs by investing in these systems and bringing their document production in-house. ✚

Diane Burns and S. Venit run a graphic-production shop in San Francisco, using a Macintosh and a LaserWriter printer to produce commercial art. They recently coauthored Mac at Work, *published by Wiley Press.*

▸ PRODUCT INFORMATION

Apple LaserWriter
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
List Price: $6995

HP LaserJet and LaserJet PLUS
Hewlett-Packard Company
11000 Wolfe Road
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 367-4772
List Price: Laserjet, $3495; LaserJet PLUS, undetermined at press time

Laserstart installation disk
Softstyle
7192 Kalanianaole Highway
Suite 205
Honolulu, HI 96825
(808) 396-6368

T·H·E HANDLERS

VALUE • POWER • SOPHISTICATION • SIMPLICITY

- The Handlers is a software package of three programs; word processing, file management and a spell checker for the Apple II, II+, IIe and IIc.
- The Handlers is *the* answer to programs that cost a lot, take a lifetime to learn and then don't deliver!
- The Handlers delivers the power and sophistication of large scale mainframe systems.
- The Handlers makes immediate sense to the beginner and the experienced computer user.
- More and more people are selecting the Handlers over Appleworks. *Why?* Because the Handlers beats Appleworks for power, ease of use and price! We took the difficulty out of the program when we engineered it so you get what you want out of the Handlers without wasting time.

WORD HANDLER
This best selling WP is surprisingly powerful and yet easy to use.
- Global search & replace
- Block moves
- 40, 66 & 80 column
- Form generator
- Easy to remember mnemonic commands
- Unlimited tabs
- Bold, underline, superscript, justification
- What you see on screen is what you get

LIST HANDLER
A truly fast & efficient file management program.
- Over 3,000 records per disk
- Up to 200 characters per field and 255 fields per record
- Unlimited sorting fields
- Sorts alpha, numeric and date sorts
- Merges with word processors, create form letters
- Sorts 3,000 records in under 45 seconds

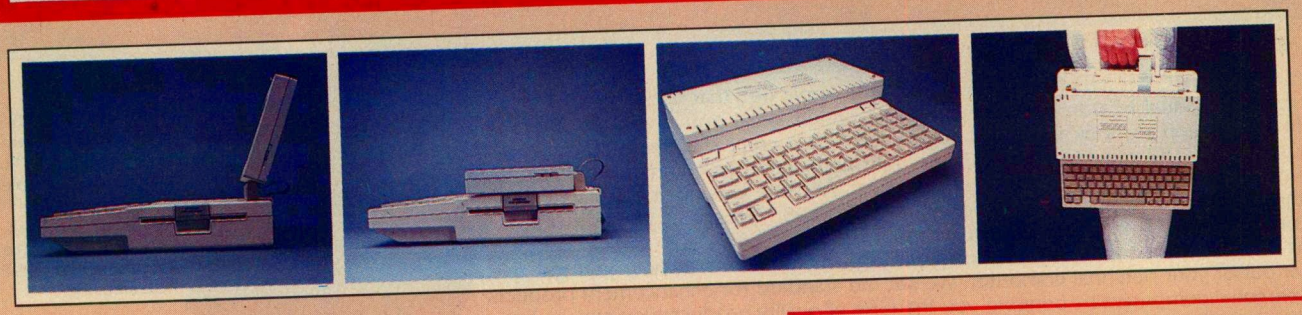
SPELL HANDLER
The spell checker that works hand in glove with the Word Handler.
- 90,000 words on one diskette
- Add up to 2,000 of your own words
- No disk swapping
- Scans 10 words per second
- Word count
- If you knew what we know about our products, you'd be our next customer!

Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.
1195 E. Arques Avenue • Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • 408/730-0307

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

C·VUE™ Flat Panel Display

Portable, lightweight, attachable, adjustable flat panel display system for the Apple IIc Computer.



C·VUE FEATURES:

- Full 80 character by 24 line display, including graphics.
- Display panel adjust to any viewing angle.
- Contrast adjustment control.
- Display panel folds down on top of the Apple IIc Computer.
- C·VUE display and Apple IIc easily fit into the Apple IIc carrying case.
- C·VUE display system is easily attached or removed from the Apple IIc.
- C·VUE offers excellent contrast and greater viewing area.
- Battery packs now available. Call today.

To order your C·VUE Flat Panel Display System for the Apple IIc call Thunderbird Instruments. 1-800-821-1989 Ext. 456.

All orders are shipped UPS C.O.D. unless payment is made by VISA or MasterCard. Add 2% for shipping and handling. Purchase orders will be accepted subject to credit approval. Arizona residents add sales tax of 6%.

Canadian Orders: Price is subject to currency fluctuations. Call for price.

International Orders: All orders placed for delivery outside the Continental United States must be pre-paid by certified check only. Add 3% for shipping and handling.

Educational Discounts are available to qualified educational institutions.

VISA and MasterCard accepted.

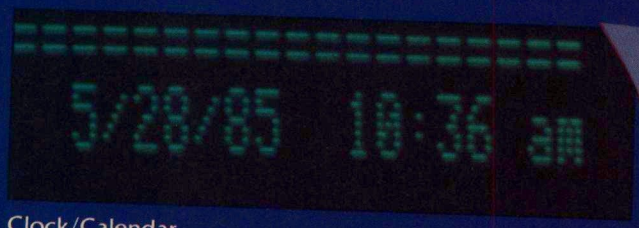
Apple IIc is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
C·VUE is a trademark of SWI International System Inc.

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS

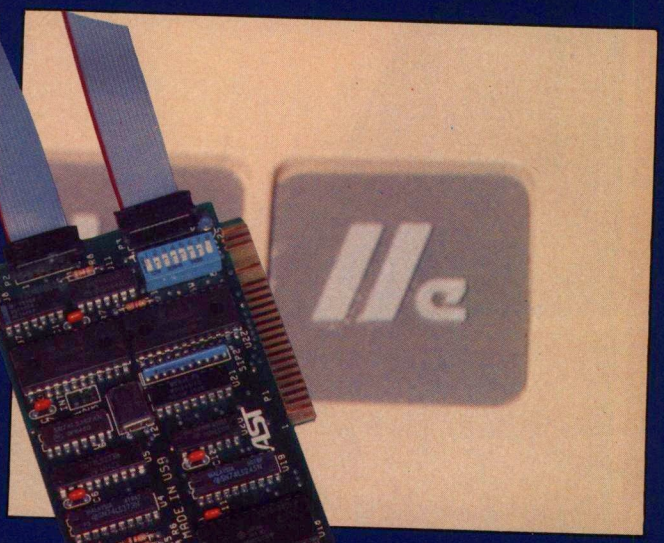
Printer serial port

Modem serial port

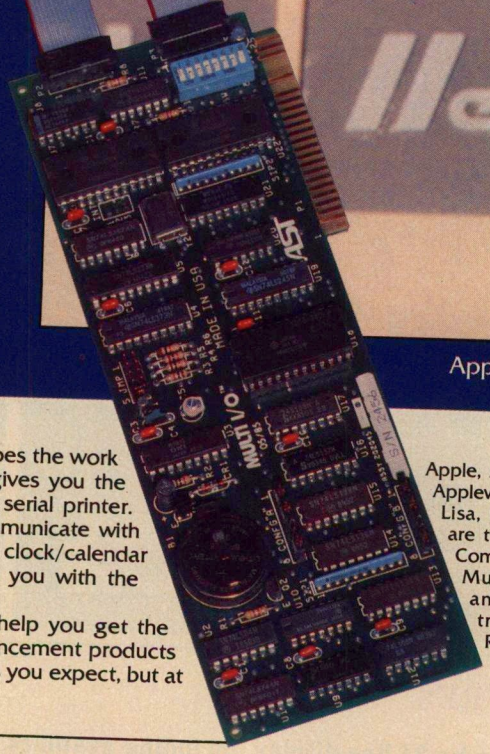


Clock/Calendar

Software Utilities



Apple IIe compatible

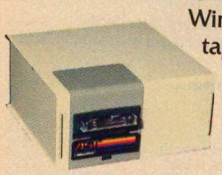


AST's Multi I/O™ is a multifunction card for the Apple IIe™ that does the work of three individual boards. First, the Multi I/O printer serial port gives you the right connection to hook up your ImageWriter™ or a compatible serial printer. Second, Multi I/O provides you with the right connection to communicate with the outside world via the modem/terminal port. And the versatile clock/calendar is the right connection for AppleWorks™ and ProDOS™ providing you with the accurate date and time even when your computer is turned off.

At AST we are consistently providing the right connections to help you get the most out of your personal computer. We set the standard for enhancement products for personal computers by bringing you the type of quality products you expect, but at a very cost effective price.

Apple, Apple IIe, ProDOS, Appleworks, ImageWriter, Lisa, and Macintosh XL are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Multi I/O, RamStak, and MicroStar are trademarks of AST Research, Inc.

MicroStar™ is the 10 MB hard disk and tape backup (opt.) system that provides the right connection between the Apple IIe and dependable 3.5" Winchester Disk/Cartridge tape mass storage.



RamStak™ is the right connection for expanding the memory capability of your Macintosh XL™ (Lisa™). The card provides additional memory in configurations ranging from 512K to 2.0 MB.

We help Apples™ grow!™

AST RESEARCH INC.

2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-1333 Telex 753699 ASTR UR

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

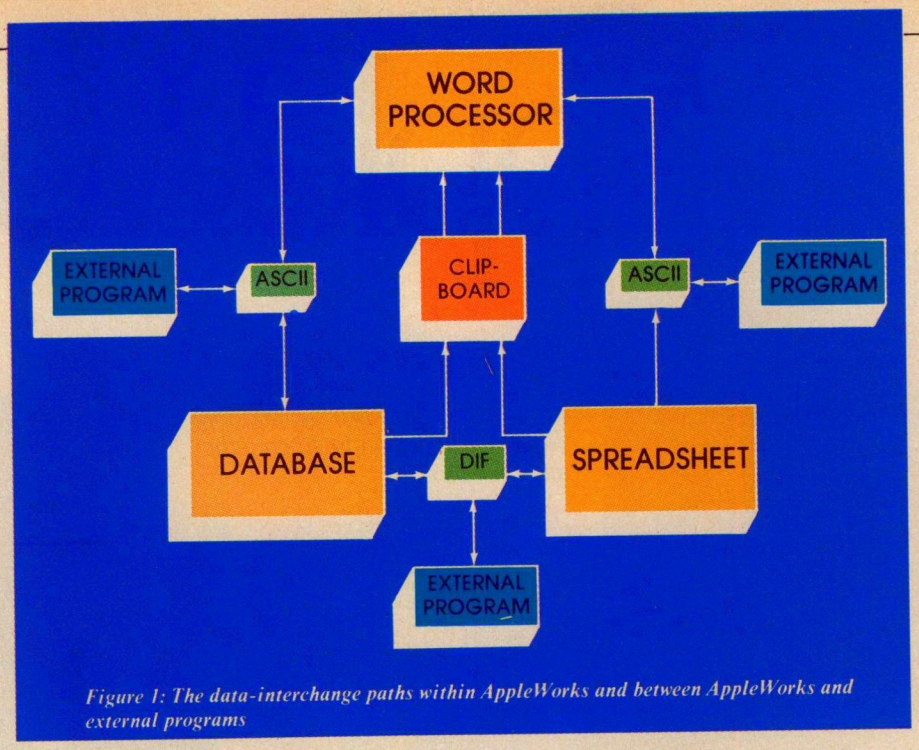


Figure 1: The data-interchange paths within AppleWorks and between AppleWorks and external programs

▶ SOFTWARE/BY CHARLES A. RUBIN

MOVING DATA WITH APPLEWORKS

Standard file formats simplify data interchange among programs.

AppleWorks has gained enormous popularity because it combines the three most popular personal-computer applications (word processing, spreadsheeting, and database management) in one easy-to-use program. If AppleWorks is functional, it is also highly flexible. Using the Clipboard, you can move AppleWorks' own spreadsheet or database data into word-processor documents. Furthermore, AppleWorks spreadsheets, database files, and word-processor documents can exchange data among themselves and with external programs through the use of DIF or ASCII file types.

These paths of data interchange let you use AppleWorks as a unified data manager, rather than simply as a convenient collection of three programs. You can turn spreadsheets into database files; send database files via modem to other computers; and import data from outside sources such as information utilities, templates, or other programs into an AppleWorks application. By following a few guidelines, you can use AppleWorks as the primary vehicle for accessing and manipulating a vast array of computer data.

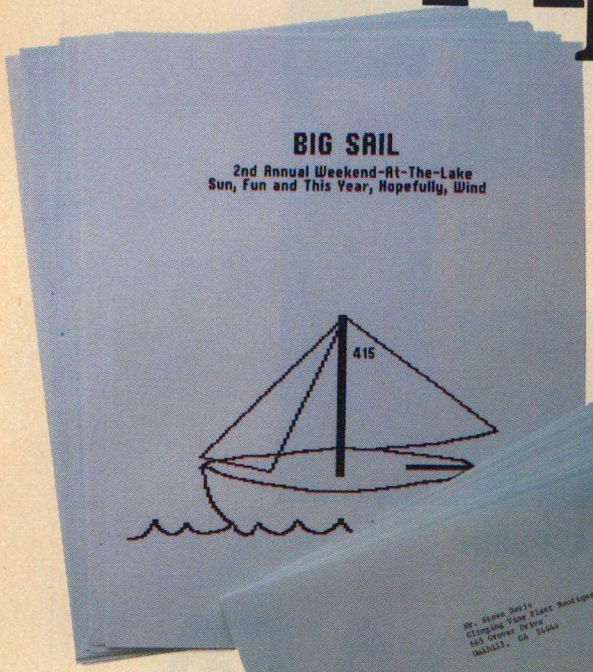
Recycling Data within AppleWorks

The AppleWorks manual explains how you can print spreadsheet data or database reports to the Clipboard and then use the Copy command to move such data into word-processing documents. Actually, though, any of the three applications can exchange data, thanks to standard file types.

Figure 1 shows that all three of the applications have at least one standard file-type option in common. The spreadsheet can export data to the database in either the DIF or ASCII format, and the database can send data to the spreadsheet in the DIF format. The word-processing program can use ASCII files from either the spreadsheet or the database, and ASCII word-processing files can be used by the database.

The procedure for exchanging files that have standard formats is fairly

AppleWorks™

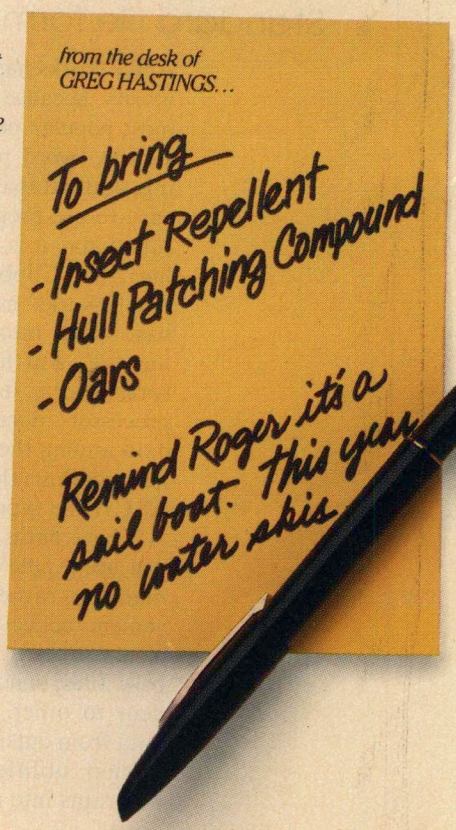


Only Pinpoint adds pictures to any AppleWorks document. So you can create party invitations that are truly exciting. Even if the weather isn't.

Don't spend hours addressing envelopes and misspelling names. Pinpoint picks up names and addresses from invitations (or any documents) and drops them, letter perfect, onto envelopes. Even if you don't always spell those tongue-twisting names right, at least you'll be consistent.

One glance and you can see your social schedule for months ahead. So it's a snap to slip this year's party in between the garlic festival and your breakdancing lessons.

Jot down important thoughts whenever they strike. The note pad is perfect for reminding you of things you can't do without. Or things you can.



Impress a friend with a personal invitation. It's easy. The automatic dialer finds phone numbers displayed anywhere on the screen, not just in special files.

And it re-dials busy numbers automatically. So you're next in line as soon as your friend's broker hangs up.

Accessories. $69.

Nine accessories to be precise. And in no time, they'll be so much a part of your AppleWorks routine, you'll think of them as built-in, not added-on. Why?

For openers, these handy desktop timesavers "pop-up" via windows from inside AppleWorks *(and most other ProDOS programs)*. So you can stop what you're doing to jot down a note, address a letter, or call a friend.

You can even figure out some figures with our calculator. Tap data bases or other computers through our communications window. Even whip out short memos, forms and labels with our line-at-a-time typewriter. And then continue AppleWorks without missing a beat. Or a byte.

What's more, Pinpoint's as easy to use as AppleWorks itself. Same commands. Same hardware.

Plus you can boost Pinpoint's performance by adding an Apple Enhanced Memory Card, the new, high-capacity UniDisk 3.5 floppy, a hard disk, a modem, or one of many popular printers. And, with our Pinpoint Toolkit, you can even add desktop accessories of your own.

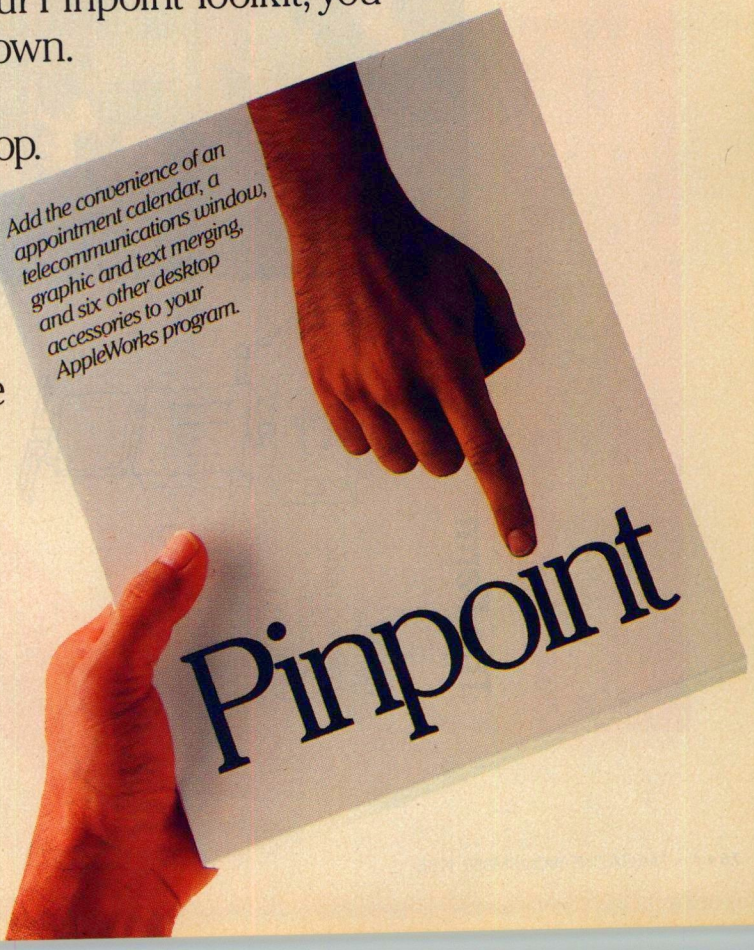
Want more?

Then visit your local computer shop.

Or call (415) 530-1726 for a dealer near you. *(Dealers. Please call First Software (800) 343-1290 or Softsel (800) 645-7778.)*

You'll see that Pinpoint does more than give AppleWorks a handful of accessories.

It gives AppleWorks the works.



CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1985 Pinpoint Publishing
AppleWorks, ProDOS, UniDisk 3.5, and Enhanced Memory Card are trademarks, while Apple is a registered trademark, of Apple Computer, Inc.

simple. Once you have selected the data you want to transfer (either by creating a database report format, selecting data via the Print command in the spreadsheet, or using the Print command in the word-processing program), you print the data to an ASCII or DIF file on a disk, instead of to a printer. From the word-processing, spreadsheet, or database program, you can choose A text (ASCII) file on disk to save files in the ASCII format. The database and spreadsheet programs also have another option: A DIF (TM) file on disk. Choosing this option saves the data in the DIF format.

Once you have saved your data in a standard format, you can use the standard file as a data source when you create a new file. If you want to use some DIF database data in a spreadsheet, for example, you can choose From a DIF file on disk instead of From scratch from the Spreadsheet menu. In creating a database file, you can use either DIF or ASCII files as data sources.

After you've chosen one of these options, you type the name of the file, and the data is loaded into a new AppleWorks spreadsheet or database file. This is the general procedure, although you need to keep some specific considerations in mind when you transfer DIF and ASCII data from the database or spreadsheet programs.

DIF File Transfers

The key limitation of DIF as a transfer format is that it doesn't store spreadsheet formulas, only spreadsheet data. When you transfer database files, you'll notice that category names, calculated categories, group totals, and other database features don't transfer either. Otherwise, DIF is an ideal format for moving spreadsheet or database files.

Like most spreadsheets and databases, DIF stores data in rows and columns, so data from a series of categories in a database matrix is easy to move into a series of columns in a spreadsheet. In the same way, each column of data from a spreadsheet file automatically becomes a category in the database's multiple-record layout.

Saving a database file in the DIF format is simply a matter of choosing an option, but saving spreadsheet data to a DIF file is slightly more complex. When you print spreadsheet data to a DIF file on disk, AppleWorks asks you whether you want the file saved in row or column order. Knowing the correct order to specify is a matter of knowing what order the program that will ultimately use the DIF data expects.

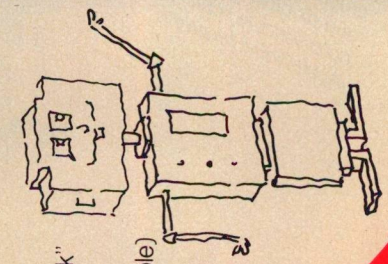
Suppose you're moving spreadsheet data to the AppleWorks database. The database program expects DIF files to have been stored in column order, so you tell the spreadsheet to print to a DIF file in column order. If you choose row order instead, the data that was in columns will form rows in the database file, and the data that was in rows will form columns—instead of having row labels running down the left-hand column as they should, you'll have labels running across the top row.

Both the AppleWorks spreadsheet and database programs expect imported DIF files to be in column order, but only the spreadsheet gives you a choice about the order in which its DIF files are stored. The database program automatically stores DIF files in column order. If you will be using a DIF file in an external program, you should check that program's manual to see which order it expects DIF files to have, if any. In many cases (with VisiCalc, for example), the external program gives you a choice of row or column order when

Ruby the Scene Machine™

Compu-Teach™

The Farm



The video "coloring book" that builds vocabulary (IBM and Apple)

With Compu-Teach, Learning is an Adventure.

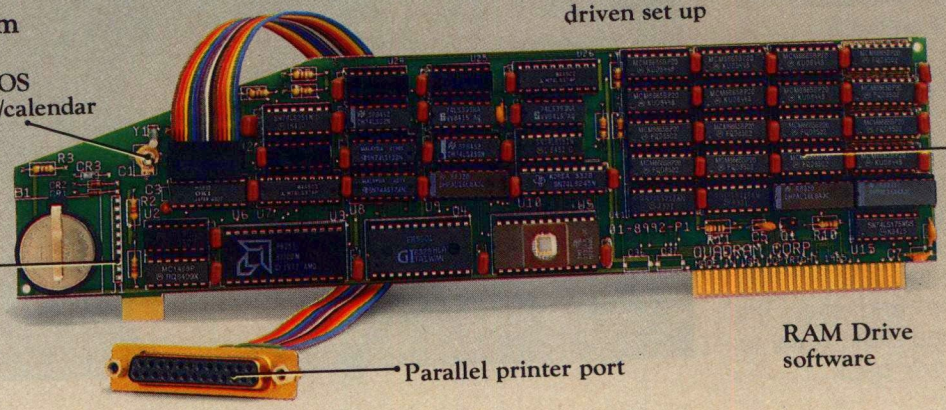
CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR DEALER INFORMATION CALL: (800) 44 T-E-A-C-H (in CT call 777-7738)

Quadram Enhances Apples!

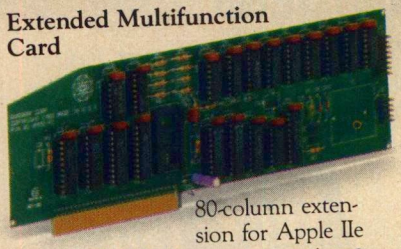
Quadram expands the power of the Apple II series personal computers. Quadram set the standard with the Quadboard. Now we offer you Multicore, the card that delivers RAM expansion to 256K, parallel and serial ports, a ProDOS clock/calendar, and RAM drive software. Plus, there's the new Extended Multifunction Card, Clock/Calendar Card, Serial Interface Adapter, and Buffered Serial Interface Adapter. All designed to bring out the best your Apple has to offer. For further details on these cards as well as our popular APIC parallel interface and eRAM 80 cards visit the dealer nearest you, or contact us at 4355 International Blvd., Norcross, Georgia 30093 (404) 923-6666.

Multicore by Quadram



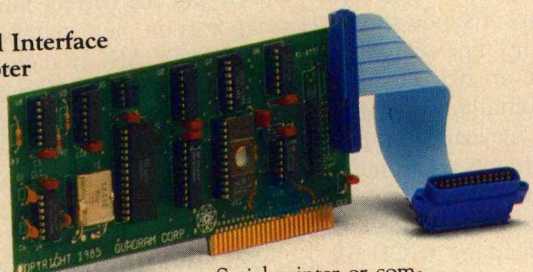
Pro-DOS Clock/calendar
Long-life Lithium battery • Easy to use date/time software.

Extended Multifunction Card



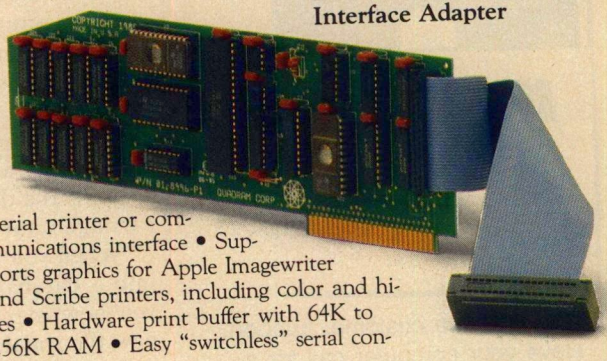
80-column extension for Apple IIe • 64K RAM expansion option • Color RGB interface • ProDOS clock/calendar.

Serial Interface Adapter



Serial printer or communications interface • Supports graphics for Apple Imagewriter and Scribe printers • Apple Super Serial Card compatibility • Easy "switchless" serial configuration.

Buffered Serial Interface Adapter



Serial printer or communications interface • Supports graphics for Apple Imagewriter and Scribe printers, including color and hi-res • Hardware print buffer with 64K to 256K RAM • Easy "switchless" serial configuration.

QUADRAM™
An Intelligent Systems Company

Apple, Apple II, IIe, II+ are trademarks of Apple Computer Corp.

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TURN YOUR APPLE INTO A FULL TIME PARTNER

Let's Talk:™ is the electronic link that puts your information on-line. Now your computer can advertise and support products and services, list catalogues, and accept orders. Provide electronic mail, and conferencing any time day or night from your home, office, or school.

You decide what goes on-line to callers and all they need to get your message, or send you one, is any computer and a modem. Password any file for private access.

Let's Talk:™ DATABOARDS
$125.00 AUTO ANSWER

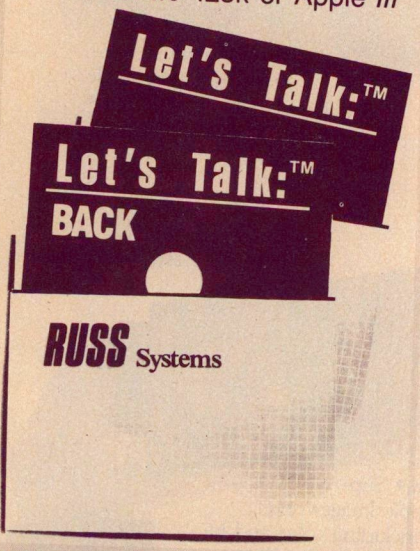
DIAL FOR DATA

Let's Talk:™ BACK . . . is the access software your *IIc* or *IIe* is looking for. Dial, send or receive files, record and print simultaneously at the press of a key. Store lengthy logon sequences and execute them fast and easy. It's about time . . . You don't have to be an expert to talk back.

Let's Talk:™ BACK
$49.00 DIAL OUT

We provide the finest Editor and Disk Utilities available in **communication software.**

- *IIc* or *IIe* 128k or Apple *III*



24 hour on-line customer support.
Have your computer call for a demonstration 408/427-0310 (data)

RUSS Systems 408/427-1540
320 Dufour, Santa Cruz, CA 95060
CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

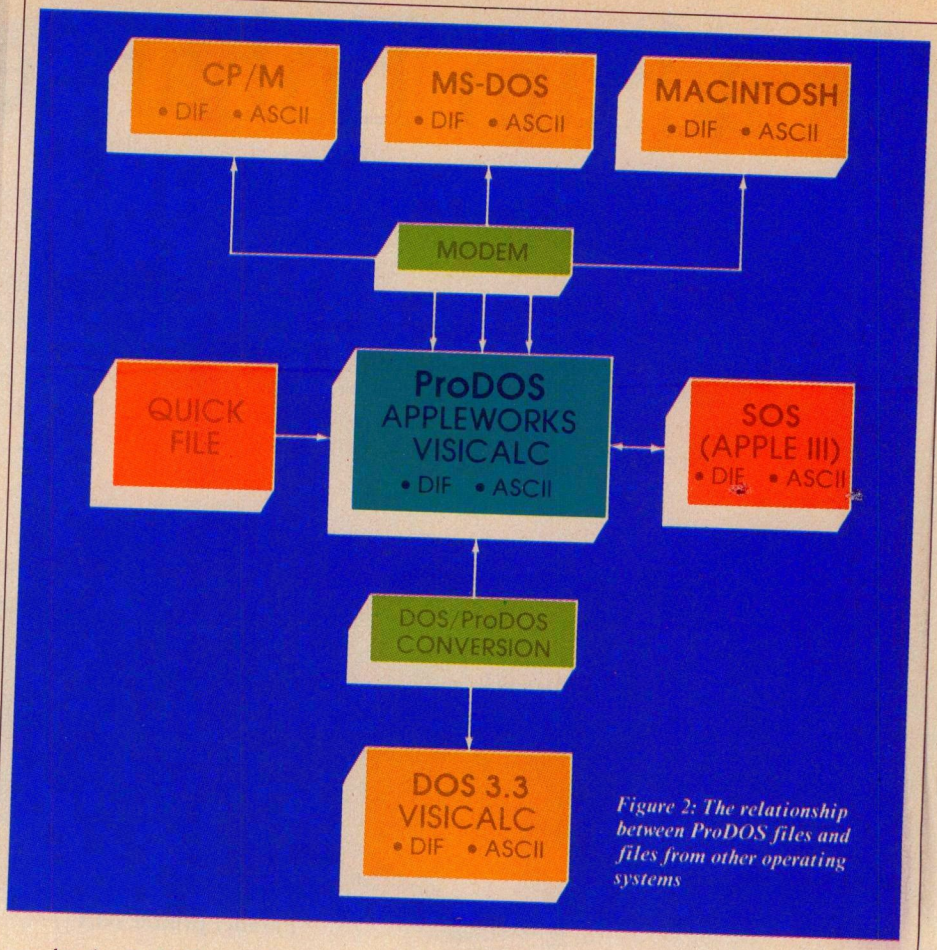


Figure 2: The relationship between ProDOS files and files from other operating systems

you load a DIF file, so it doesn't matter which order you choose when you save the DIF file from AppleWorks.

ASCII File Transfers

The ASCII format, on the other hand, doesn't store data in rows and columns. You don't have to worry about the storage order of the data, but it's also impossible for a spreadsheet or database program to know how many columns or categories to create for the incoming data. When you save a database or spreadsheet file in the ASCII format, each cell or category entry is stored on a separate line, followed by a carriage return. Thus, a single spreadsheet row that contains nine columns of numbers is stored in an ASCII file as nine separate lines containing one number each. An ASCII file loaded into the spreadsheet will form only one column, with all the data between each pair of carriage returns occupying each cell.

When you try to load an ASCII file into a database file, the program asks you how many categories of data the new file should contain. Normally, you define and name data categories first when you create a database file from scratch. When you load existing ASCII data into a database, however, you haven't defined the categories yet. At this point, the database file doesn't care whether its categories are named or not, but it needs to know how many categories (or columns) to create so it can arrange the incoming data.

The database program treats all the data between a pair of carriage returns in an ASCII file as a single entry. If your ASCII file is a series of three-line addresses, for example, each line is an entry. In this case, you should specify three categories for the new database file—when the file loads, each line in the ASCII file will go into a separate data category in the new database file. Specifying the correct number of data categories in new database files you create from ASCII data is extremely important. If you tell the database program to create one category before importing your file of three-line addresses, for example, each of the three lines will be treated as a new record, instead of as a different data category.

You have the option of creating ASCII files from AppleWorks spreadsheets or databases; therefore, you can use them as sources for files in other database programs. Because it ignores the original format of the data, though, the ASCII format isn't very suitable for transferring spreadsheet or database files. The lesson here is that you should use the ASCII format to transfer data-

base or spreadsheet files only as a last resort.

Moving External Files

The standard file formats also make it easy to move external files to and from AppleWorks. Any DIF or ASCII file created by another program can theoretically work in AppleWorks, and other programs can use AppleWorks DIF and ASCII files. Depending on the source or destination of the file, you may have to convert files (see figure 2).

You can transfer a spreadsheet or database file created with CP/M or MS-DOS programs as DIF files, for example, but if you want to use such a file in AppleWorks, you have to send it via modem. (Telecommunications is the great equalizer among computer systems: Even if two computers don't use the same operating system or processor, they can communicate via modem by using standard file formats such as ASCII and DIF—as far as modems are concerned, DIF files are just ASCII files with some built-in formatting.) Similarly, you need a modem to transfer AppleWorks DIF files to a CP/M or MS-DOS program.

If you're using a ProDOS communications program on your Apple, you can send or receive DIF or ASCII files without taking any extra steps. You can use imported files with AppleWorks according to the methods above. If you're using a DOS 3.3 communications program, however, you'll have to transfer the file to a ProDOS data disk (if you've received an external file) or from a ProDOS data disk (if you want to send an AppleWorks file). You can accomplish these transfers with the DOS/ProDOS Conversion Program that comes on the ProDOS User's Disk. If you didn't get a User's Disk with your Apple, you can buy one, along with the *ProDOS User's Manual*, for $40 at your Apple dealer.

The only other operating system whose files are directly compatible with ProDOS is the SOS operating system of the Apple III. If your spreadsheet or database DIF file comes from an Apple III, you can use it directly with AppleWorks without conversion.

Other transfer options open to AppleWorks users are from VisiCalc files to the spreadsheet and from Quick File files to the database. These options are available from these applications' file-creation menus and are discussed in the AppleWorks manuals. Quick File is a close relative of the AppleWorks database, so these files transfer easily and completely without conversion. Category names do transfer, and you don't have to worry about incompatible data elements between the two files, since the types and formats of data you are able to store with Quick File are the same as those that work with the AppleWorks database.

The method of using a VisiCalc file in an AppleWorks spreadsheet depends on which version of VisiCalc was used to create the file. If the file was created with a DOS 3.3 version of the program, you must convert it to ProDOS, using the method I've described. A newer version of VisiCalc runs under ProDOS, however, and you can use files created by it directly. To use a ProDOS VisiCalc file, you choose the option From a VisiCalc (R) file from the Spreadsheet menu and then specify the name of the VisiCalc file you want.

You should use the ASCII format to transfer database or spreadsheet files only as a last resort.

Unlike with DIF transfers, VisiCalc files usually transfer to the AppleWorks spreadsheet completely—formulas and all—with some exceptions. When a VisiCalc file contains formulas that use features or functions that AppleWorks doesn't include, those formulas won't transfer. VisiCalc can handle trigonometric functions such as sine and cosine, for example, but AppleWorks can't. Formulas containing such functions won't transfer to an AppleWorks spreadsheet. This consideration is particularly important if you plan to use VisiCalc templates with AppleWorks, since templates often use advanced spreadsheet functions.

Bottom Line

The bottom line with data interchange is that it lets users of one program share files with a wide variety of other programs, regardless of the kind of computer they are using. AppleWorks' data-interchange features give you the same flexibility, and when you combine that with three useful applications, you have a lot of data-handling power at your disposal. ✚

Charles Rubin's latest computer book, AppleWorks, *was published in July by Microsoft Press. He is also the author of* The Endless Apple *and writes features and reviews for various computer publications.*

IS YOUR APPLE // WORD PROCESSOR LETTING YOU DOWN?

STEP UP TO GUTENBERG® SR

IF YOU NEED...

customized screen fonts – to display up to 115 extra user-defined characters on the screen and print them as special 7×12 dot graphics in your text, automatically.

downloaded printer fonts – to dynamically change the printer's character set. Gutenberg supports font downloading into the Apple Imagewriter or DMP of up to 21 different fonts at 14 print pitches in proportional print mode and still micro-justifies the print line.

special alphabets – to print text in many different languages, including: Danish, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Polish, Russian, Spanish, Swedish, Syriac, Ukrainian, etc.

scientific symbols – for any type of technical writing.

graphic pictures – embedded in your text, banner headings for newsletters or letterheads, or big display lettering.

flexible print layouts – for best reproduction of your document. Gutenberg's advanced formatting language allows unrestricted placement of text.

GUTENBERG® SR IS THE ANSWER!

Gutenberg runs on all Apple // computers or compatibles with 64K of memory. Gutenberg supports the Apple Imagewriter and Apple DMP with printer font downloading, the C.Itoh Prowriter, the NEC 8023, all Epson MX-100 compatibles with regular graphics, and most letter-quality printers without the graphics option.

To request your **FREE** 16-page booklet "Your Introduction to Gutenberg JR + SR" write to:

Gutenberg Software Limited
47 Lewiston Road
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada – M1P 1X8
or phone: (416) 757-3320
or circle the appropriate number on the Reader Service Card.

Apple is a reg. trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

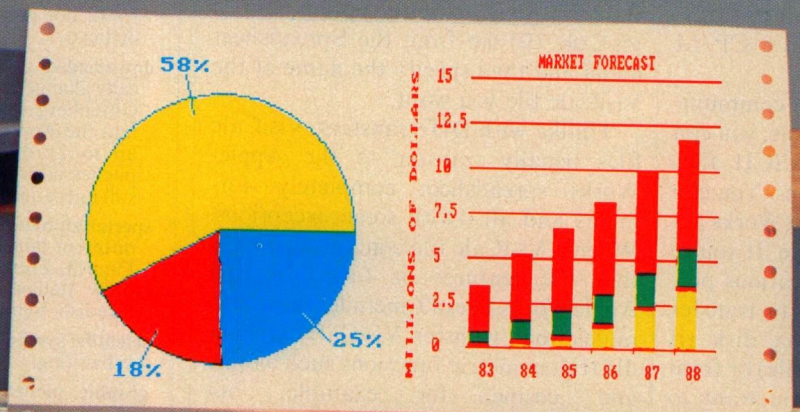
EXECUTIVE PRIVILEGE.

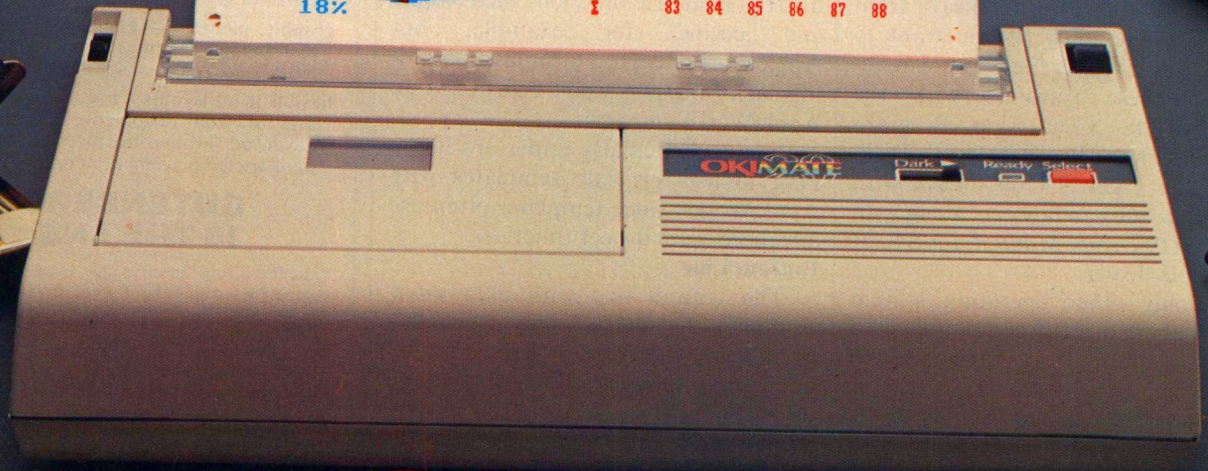
Introducing the $268 OKIMATE 20 color printer for IBM® and Apple® users.

We admit it—the OKIMATE 20 isn't for everyone. Just IBM and Apple users who like to execute their big ideas with style.

The OKIMATE 20 is a powerful business tool, capable of printing ruthlessly accurate performance charts in over 100 vivid colors. It can paint sales records and forecasts with the same dynamic intensity. Or process your conclusions with crisp, near-letter quality text. It can even make overhead transparencies to show your recommendations to the entire company. And it's easy enough for a busy executive to operate—everything is included.*

Rank sure has its privileges. And the new OKIMATE 20 certainly is one. For your nearest Okidata dealer, call 1-800-OKIDATA (in New Jersey 609-235-2600). Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054.





OKIDATA

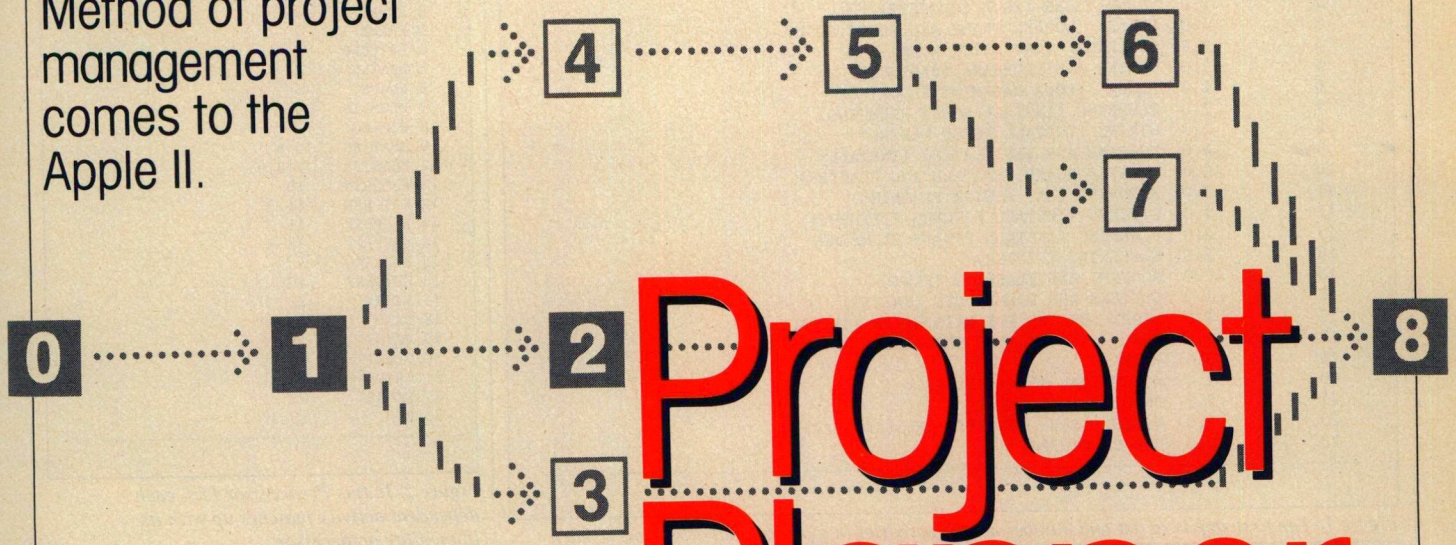
an OKI AMERICA company

We put business on paper.

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*$268 is manufacturers suggested retail price.
OKIMATE 20 "Plug 'n Print" package includes black and color ribbon cartridges, paper and two software programs, "Color Screen Print" and "Learn to Print."
The above charts were created with Fast Graphs® and printed using OKIMATE 20's Color Screen Print program through multiple passes.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

The Critical Path Method of project management comes to the Apple II.



Project Planner

Almost all of us deal with project management from time to time, often without realizing it. Usually the project is small, such as preparing dinner for a few friends. At times it is more involved, perhaps a large-scale construction project or the introduction of a new product line.

Large or small, all projects have certain activities that must be accomplished and a particular order in which they must be done. Losing track of scheduled activities during a small project may just mean cold soup, but doing so with a larger project can spell financial disaster. With the right software, computers can be a powerful tool in project management, often making the difference between profit and loss by keeping things right on schedule.

Project Planner from Applitech Software is an easy-to-use program that applies the Critical Path Method (CPM) to the task of project management. Construction and management personnel have used the CPM technique for almost 30 years to organize and schedule the various parts of projects. Because it focuses on the critical activities in a project, the Critical Path Method lets you see which tasks are the most pressing and helps you organize your work accordingly.

The program is written in Pascal and comes on two disks, a start-up disk and the main program disk. An alternative version of the program is written on the back of each disk for use with 64K machines. The program disk remains in drive 1 during operation, while drive 2 is for data. Project Planner is capable of formatting new data disks.

Project Design

In order to use the system, you begin by loading project data from the data disk or designing a new project from scratch. When making a new project, you simply list the various steps involved, in much the same way you would with pencil and paper. You can enter activities in any order and put them into the proper sequence later on. Every project begins with Activity 0 (Start of Project) and ends with one called End of Project. Your job is to list the necessary activities between start and finish and tell Project Planner how much time to allot for each (see figure 1). You can use hours, days, weeks, or months as a measure of time. Project Planner has the ability to monitor as many as 100 separate activities (150 with 128K RAM) for each project.

> With the right software, computers can be a powerful tool in project management, often making the difference between profit and loss.

The time necessary to complete a project is not simply the sum of individual activities. Some parts of a project must be completed before others begin; other tasks can take place concurrently. If you're building a house, you have to finish the foundation before putting up the walls (a dependent relationship), but your plumbing and electricity can go in simultaneously, since neither activity depends on the other.

Project Planner needs to know which of your activities depend upon the completion of others, in order to calculate the time required for each. It calculates by means of a Predecessor List, where each dependent activity is matched to its immediate predecessor (see figure 2). In our house example, you indicate that Dig Footing is the predecessor of Pour Foundation, since the first activity must be finished before the second can begin. You need specify only the immediate predecessor of an activity; Project Planner calculates the other links in the chain automatically.

Graphic Display

When you've entered all of the data, Project Planner is ready to calculate total project time and display this information in graph form. Two graph styles are available, the Project Graph

ACTIVITY LIST FOR PROJECT HOUSEBUILDING

ACTIVITY	DURATION	NAME/DESCRIPTION ...
0	0.0	START OF PROJECT
1	4.0	FOOTERS (EXCAVATE AND POUR)
2	2.0	FOUNDATIONS (POUR CONCRETE)
3	4.0	FRAME (WOODEN FRAME AND ROUGH ROOF)
4	6.0	BRICKWORK (LAY BRICK WORK)
5	1.0	DRAINS AND PLUMBING (BASEMENT)
6	2.0	FLOOR (POUR BASEMENT FLOOR)
7	3.0	PLUMBING (INSTALL ROUGH PLUMBING)
8	2.0	WIRING (INSTALL ROUGH WIRING)
9	4.0	HEATING AND VENTILATING (INSTALL)
10	10.0	PLASTER BOARD (INSTALL AND PLASTER)
11	3.0	FLOORING (LAY FINISH FLOORING)
12	1.0	KITCHEN (INSTALL KITCHEN FIXTURES)
13	2.0	PLUMBING (INSTALL FINISH PLUMBING)
14	3.0	CARPENTRY (FINISH)
15	2.0	ROOFING AND FLASHING (FINISH)
16	1.0	GUTTERS AND DOWNSPOUTS (FASTEN)
17	1.0	STORM DRAINS FOR RAIN WATER (INSTALL)
18	2.0	SAND AND VARNISH FLOORING
19	3.0	PAINT
20	1.0	ELECTRICAL WORK (FINISH)
21	2.0	GRADING (FINISH)
22	5.0	WALKS (POUR CONCRETE AND LANDSCAPE)
23	0.0	END OF PROJECT

Figure 1: The first step is to list and number all the activities in a project and allot time to each.

PREDECESSOR LIST FOR PROJECT HOUSEBUILDING

#	ACTIVITY	PRECEDING ACTIVITIES...
1	FOOTERS	0
2	FOUNDAT	1
3	FRAME	2
4	BRICKWO	3
5	DRAINS	2
6	FLOOR	5
7	PLUMBIN	5
8	WIRING	3
9	HEATING	3 6
10	PLASTER	7 8 9
11	FLOORIN	10
12	KITCHEN	11
13	PLUMBIN	11
14	CARPENT	11
15	ROOFING	4
16	GUTTERS	15
17	STORM	2
18	SAND	14 19
19	PAINT	12 13
20	ELECTRI	19
21	GRADING	16 17
22	WALKS	21
23	END	18 20 22

Figure 2: In this Predecessor List, each dependent activity matches up with its immediate predecessor.

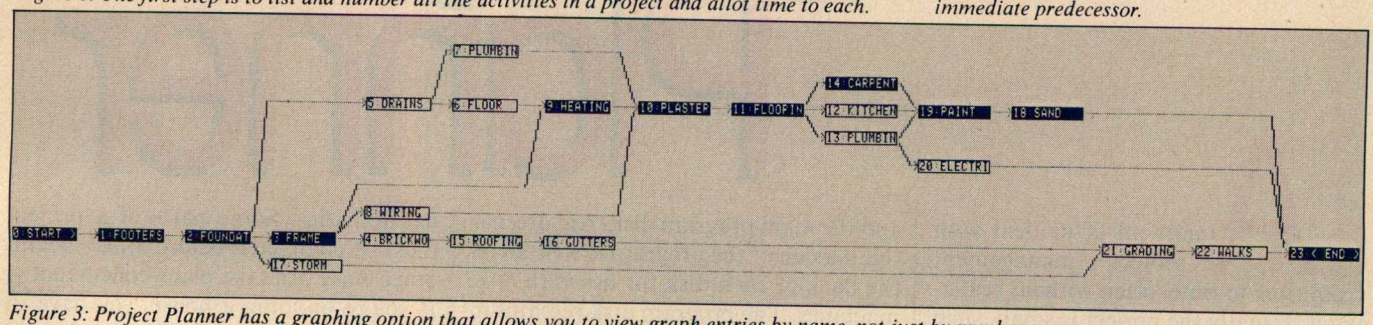


Figure 3: Project Planner has a graphing option that allows you to view graph entries by name, not just by number.

(PERT chart) and the Time Chart (Gantt chart).

The Project Graph shows each step in a project as a separate box on a horizontal line. You read the graph from left to right, beginning at the project's start and ending at completion. With most projects, activities take place along several parallel paths. Project Planner handles up to 15 (40 with 128K RAM) of these paths and automatically assigns the proper activities to each. The project graph shows which activities are most vital to the project's completion by arranging them along a highlighted line called the critical path. On a color monitor, this path is red.

An option within the 128K version of Project Planner allows you to view the graph entries by name, not just by number. Seeing the activities listed by name makes it much easier to visualize their interrelationship (see figure 3). Since a graph is physically longer when you arrange it by name rather than number, it does not always fit across the width of a video monitor. When space problems arise, Project Planner lets you change the scaling of the graph, to make it smaller, or scroll through the various parts of the graph, one screen-width at a time. This kind of display robs the graph of a lot of the impact it would have if it were visible in its entirety, however.

You can print out a project graph,

> All projects have certain activities that must be accomplished and a particular order in which they must be done.

but the results are disappointing. A long graph breaks into smaller sections, each printed as a separate strip, that you must tape or paste together to make a complete graph.

The printing options include a "small size" Print command and even one to print the graph sideways. Unfortunately, neither of these worked as promised with my Epson FX-80 printer, so I had to be content with printing multipart Project Graphs.

The second graph style, the Time Chart, lists activities along the left of the page and shows a graphic display of the time each activity requires along the right (see figure 4). It also indicates which activities fall along the critical path and thus need special attention.

Finally, Project Planner prepares a schedule showing the dates on which each activity should begin and end (see figure 5). The schedule also shows the latest possible dates on which an activity can begin or end without adversely affecting the project's timetable. The program calculates all the dates in the schedule from the Project Start Date, which you enter manually. You can get the Time Chart and the project schedule either in this calendar mode or in absolute time, based on arbitrary time units from Project Start.

You can edit or update project data any time, which makes it easy to play "what if?" with your project schedule. You can alter the duration of an activity at any time, and even rearrange the order in which tasks take place. If you're using Project Planner to manage a construction project and want to see how your overall schedule would be affected by a delay in delivery of materials, you need change only one item, and

```
                    TIME CHART FOR PROJECT HOUSEBUILDING

                         TIME ELAPSED
ACTIVITY
NUMBER  SEP-12-84    SEP-21-84    SEP-30-84    OCT-11-84    OCT-20-84  OCT-31-84
----------+------------+------------+------------+------------+------------+
  0 START  *
  1 FOOTERS =======
  2 FOUNDAT        ====
  3 FRAME             =======
  4 BRICKWO                  -----------.............
  5 DRAINS            --..
  6 FLOOR               ----..
  7 PLUMBIN             ------.......
  8 WIRING                   ----....
  9 HEATING                  =======
 10 PLASTER                        ==================
 11 FLOORIN                                         ======
 12 KITCHEN                                            --..
 13 PLUMBIN                                            ====
 14 CARPENT                                            ------....
 15 ROOFING                            ----...............
 16 GUTTERS                             --...............
 17 STORM            --.................................
 18 SAND                                                      ====
 19 PAINT                                                  ======
 20 ELECTRI                                                    --..
 21 GRADING                             ----...............
 22 WALKS                                 ---------.............
 23 END                                                          *
----------+------------+------------+------------+------------+------------+

EXPLANATION OF SYMBOLS:

*    START AND FINISH (DURATION 0)
===  DURATION OF CRITICAL ACTIVITIES
---  DURATION OF OTHER ACTIVITIES
...  SLACK OF OTHER ACTIVITIES
```

Figure 4: The Time Chart lists activities and graphically illustrates the time each requires.

SCHEDULE FOR PROJECT HOUSEBUILDING
(DAYS)

ACTIVITY NUMBER	ACTIVITY DURATION	ACTIVITY START: EARLY START	ACTIVITY START: LATE START	ACTIVITY FINISH: EARLY FINISH	ACTIVITY FINISH: LATE FINISH	ACTIVITY SLACK: TOTAL SLACK	ACTIVITY SLACK: FREE SLACK
0 START	0.0	SEP-12-84	SEP-12-84	SEP-12-84	SEP-12-84	0.0	0.0
1 FOOTERS	4.0	SEP-12-84	SEP-12-84	SEP-16-84	SEP-16-84	0.0	0.0
2 FOUNDAT	2.0	SEP-16-84	SEP-16-84	SEP-20-84	SEP-20-84	0.0	0.0
3 FRAME	4.0	SEP-20-84	SEP-20-84	SEP-26-84	SEP-26-84	0.0	0.0
4 BRICKWO	6.0	SEP-26-84	OCT-06-84	OCT-04-84	OCT-14-84	8.0	0.0
5 DRAINS	1.0	SEP-20-84	SEP-21-84	SEP-21-84	SEP-22-84	1.0	0.0
6 FLOOR	2.0	SEP-21-84	SEP-22-84	SEP-23-84	SEP-26-84	1.0	1.0
7 PLUMBIN	3.0	SEP-21-84	SEP-27-84	SEP-26-84	SEP-30-84	4.0	4.0
8 WIRING	2.0	SEP-26-84	SEP-28-84	SEP-28-84	SEP-30-84	2.0	2.0
9 HEATING	4.0	SEP-26-84	SEP-26-84	SEP-30-84	SEP-30-84	0.0	0.0
10 PLASTER	10.0	SEP-30-84	SEP-30-84	OCT-14-84	OCT-14-84	0.0	0.0
11 FLOORIN	3.0	OCT-14-84	OCT-14-84	OCT-19-84	OCT-19-84	0.0	0.0
12 KITCHEN	1.0	OCT-19-84	OCT-20-84	OCT-20-84	OCT-21-84	1.0	1.0
13 PLUMBIN	2.0	OCT-19-84	OCT-19-84	OCT-21-84	OCT-21-84	0.0	0.0
14 CARPENT	3.0	OCT-19-84	OCT-21-84	OCT-24-84	OCT-26-84	2.0	2.0
15 ROOFING	2.0	OCT-04-84	OCT-14-84	OCT-06-84	OCT-18-84	8.0	0.0
16 GUTTERS	1.0	OCT-06-84	OCT-18-84	OCT-07-84	OCT-19-84	8.0	0.0
17 STORM	1.0	SEP-20-84	OCT-18-84	SEP-21-84	OCT-19-84	20.0	12.0
18 SAND	2.0	OCT-26-84	OCT-26-84	OCT-28-84	OCT-28-84	0.0	0.0
19 PAINT	3.0	OCT-21-84	OCT-21-84	OCT-26-84	OCT-26-84	0.0	0.0
20 ELECTRI	1.0	OCT-26-84	OCT-27-84	OCT-27-84	OCT-28-84	1.0	1.0
21 GRADING	2.0	OCT-07-84	OCT-19-84	OCT-11-84	OCT-21-84	8.0	0.0
22 WALKS	5.0	OCT-11-84	OCT-21-84	OCT-18-84	OCT-28-84	8.0	8.0
23 END	0.0	OCT-28-84	OCT-28-84	OCT-28-84	OCT-28-84	0.0	0.0

(THE SCHEDULE TAKES INTO ACCOUNT ALL DURATION CHANGES)

Figure 5: Project Planner prepares this kind of schedule that shows the dates on which each activity should begin and end.

Project Planner will quickly prepare a Project Chart and Schedule reflecting the new information.

Project Planner has a few annoying quirks. For example, many of the program's prompts are displayed as inverse, 80-column text, making it hard to read on a monochrome monitor and almost impossible to decipher with a color monitor. In addition, many of the

Davidson is #1, #1, #1, & #1 in Education

For math, speed reading, spelling and vocabulary, Davidson's award winning software outsells all others. Why? Because enough people choose to buy the educational software that **works**.

MATH BLASTER makes it more fun to add, subtract, multiply, divide, and learn fractions, decimals and percents. First through sixth graders master 600 math facts with exciting graphics, animation, sound effects...even an arcade game. Apple™, Macintosh™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95.

SPEED READER II can quadruple your reading speed and improve your comprehension. Develop good reading habits, chart your progress, and have fun! For high school age through adult. Apple II™, Macintosh™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™. 69.95

WORD ATTACK lets students ten through adult discover the meanings and usages of 675 new words. Includes a fun, fast-action arcade game and add-your-own-words editor. Apple™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95

SPELL IT teaches ten year olds and older how to spell a thousand and one of our most commonly misspelled words. Vivid graphics, animation, sound effects, a lively arcade game and add-your-own-words editor, too! Apple™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
800-556-6141
(In Calif., 213-534-4070)

Davidson.

teacher certified NEA™

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa St. / Torrance, CA 90505

Please send me a FREE COLOR BROCHURE and the name of my nearest Davidson Dealer.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Educational Software that Works A+

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1600k 16-Bit IIe!

Why settle for less when you can buy Checkmate Technology's **State-Of-The-Art MULTIRAM IIe**™ from Coit Valley Computers with the following features:

- **DIRECT SUBSTITUTE FOR RAMWORKS**™ or Apple Extended 80 column cards. Because **MULTIRAM** follows Apples' strict guidelines, it **RUNS ALL 3rd PARTY SOFTWARE** written for either card.
- ***UP TO 768k MAIN BOARD MEMORY - 50% MORE THAN RAMWORKS!***
- **UP TO 768k MORE OPTIONAL PIGGYBACK BOARD MEMORY + FREE RGB ON THE SAME BOARD** - and it won't interfere with cards in slot-1! **A TOTAL OF 1600K IIe MEMORY AT A LOWER PRICE!**
- **FREE RAM DISK, RAM TEST and APPLEWORKS**™ **EXPANDER SOFTWARE** that can automatically load AppleWorks entirely into memory, run 20 x faster, increase the Desktop to 1100k, auto-segment large files onto multiple disks, and store up to 5300 records!
- **FREE SOFTWARE UPDATES** exclusively at Coit Valley Computers.
- **TRUE 16 BIT CO-PROCESSOR PORT** with linear connected data banks needed for easy Co-Processor access & **optional 65816 Co-Processor card.**
- **EXCLUSIVE 5 YEAR WARRANTY THAT, UNLIKE RAMWORKS, INSURES COVERAGE NO MATTER WHERE YOU BOUGHT IT!**

AVAILABLE NOW AT LOWER COST AND A MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE from **Coit Valley Computers***. For a limited time, we'll even give an **EXTRA 64k OF MEMORY FREE** with each 256k or 512k MULTIRAM IIe card! **CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!**

	OUR LOW PRICE		OUR LOW PRICE
64k **MultiRam** IIe	155.	1536k **MultiRam** IIe/**FREE RGB**	699.
128k **MultiRam** IIe	173.		
320k **MultiRam** IIe	225.	**65816 Co-Processor Card**	189.
576k **MultiRam** IIe	285.	64k Memory Expander Chips (8)	25.
768k **MultiRam** IIe	345.	256k Memory Expander Chips (8)	75.
1024k **MultiRam** IIe	599./FREE RGB	Pico™ Slimline Drive IIc, IIe, II+	178.
1280k **MultiRam** IIe	654./FREE RGB	**Apple IIe Enhancement Kit**	62.

640k 16-Bit IIc!

Checkmate Technology's **State-Of-The-Art MULTIRAM IIc** can expand your Apple IIc up to 640k and has a **16-bit PROCESSOR** option. It comes with the same **FREE APPLEWORKS EXPANDER, Ram Disk, and Ram Test** software as **MULTIRAM IIe** and is available now from Coit Valley Computers. **CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING!**

- **LOW COST EASILY INSTALLED 16-BIT CO-PROCESSOR OPTION ($145)** - unavailable from the competition.
- **NO JUMPER WIRES, CLIPS, OR DRIVE REMOVAL REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION** - unlike the competition.
- **ALL CHIPS ARE SOCKETED AND REMOVABLE** - unlike the competition.
- **USES ABOUT 50% LESS POWER** than the competition.
- **IMPROVED KEYBOARD SUPPORT** to avoid spongy feeling keys.
- **MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE** from Coit Valley Computers*.
- **5 YEAR WARRANTY THAT, UNLIKE THE COMPETITION, INSURES COVERAGE NO MATTER WHERE YOU BOUGHT IT!**

	OUR LOW PRICE		OUR LOW PRICE
256k **MULTIRAM** IIcx	299.	**16-BIT CO-PROCESSOR KIT**	145.
512k **MULTIRAM** IIcx	369.	(optional for either size)	

Terms: For fastest delivery send Cashier's/Certified check, Money Order. C.O.D. (add $5) & personal checks accepted (allow 14 days). Add $4 shipping & phone # to all orders. Add 3% for P.O.'s & MasterCard/Visa (include #/expir). Tex res add 6⅛% tax. **CALL FOR LATEST PRICES & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!**

MultiRam, Ramworks, Appleworks, Pico, respective trademarks of Checkmate Technology, Applied Engineering, Apple Comp, WGE Int. *Return your MultiRam within 10 days of receipt in original condition and receive complete refund less $5.

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS
14055 Waterfall Way
(214) 234-5047
Dallas, Texas 75240

commands have a sluggish response, making you wonder if the program is waiting for you to press another key. This slow speed is especially troublesome in the Edit mode, where it is easy to give a wrong command.

On the positive side, Applitech's manual is easy to follow, nicely printed, and fully indexed—one of the best manuals I've seen. The package also includes a quick-reference card that lists program commands and gives a flowchart of system operation. The program disk is copy-protected, but a backup copy is available to registered users for a steep $20 charge.

I ran into a problem when I started using Project Planner. The program would crash and try to reboot at a particular point in the design process. Not finding an answer in the manual, I decided to call the manufacturer directly. Surprisingly, the manufacturer's phone number was not listed in the manual or on any of the accompanying literature; I eventually got the number from directory assistance. When I called, the staff was friendly and made a special effort to help. Although they did not have the answer immediately, they called back with a suggestion that helped me find and correct the problem (incompatibility with an accessory card in my Apple IIe). Finding a company that exhibits this much concern for its customers' satisfaction is refreshing.

Aside from presenting the problems I encountered while trying to print project graphs, Project Planner worked well and did everything it promised. Novices will appreciate its menu-driven format, and experienced users will find the ability to manipulate dates and activity durations invaluable. All in all, Project Planner is a good solution to what can be a complex task. ✚

Chuck Doherty is an independent computer consultant and free-lance writer from South Dartmouth, Massachusetts. His work regularly appears in several computer and audio publications.

▶ PRODUCT INFORMATION

Project Planner
Applitech Software, Inc.
381 Harvard Street
Cambridge, MA 02138
(617) 497-8268
List Price: $195
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM (128K version has extra features); two disk drives; monitor

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What every Apple II+ and IIe user should ask before buying the "Sider" 10 MB hard disk:

When a company offers a superior quality 10 megabyte Winchester hard disk for only $695, it's bound to raise a few eyebrows...and a lot of questions. The fact is, you're probably already wondering "Can I really get a 10 megabyte hard disk that's *reliable* for only $695?" The answer is: ABSOLUTELY...when you choose the Sider from First Class Peripherals.

What's so great about the Sider?

For starters, the Sider lets you boot your ***Apple II+*** or ***IIe*** directly off the hard disk—unlike some other Winchester subsystems. Rebooting is also trouble-free. And the disk is partitionable, allowing you to allocate space to four operating systems on the same disk. The Sider supports: Apple DOS 3.3; Pro DOS™; Apple Pascal; and CP/M®

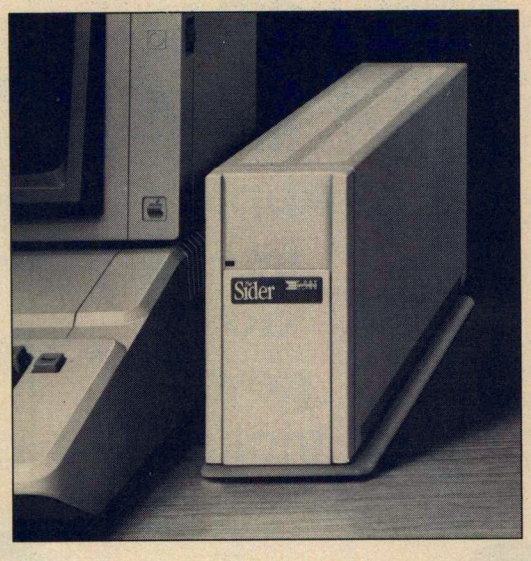
What's more, a small "footprint" lets you incorporate the compact Sider into your existing computer set-up with ease.

In addition, with the Sider, you not only pay far less for the subsystem, you also save money on installation. Because, unlike other 10 MB systems that require the purchase of expensive "extras," the Sider is *plug and play*. Everything you need is provided, including cables, host adaptor, installation software and manual.

What makes it so reliable?

To start, the Sider is manufactured, and sold exclusively, by First Class Peripherals, an innovative computer company which is backed by Xebec. The computer industry's leading manufacturer of disk controllers, Xebec has over a decade of experience serving customers like IBM, Toshiba, Texas Instruments and Hewlett Packard. It's this kind of expertise that helps assure the Sider's performance.

Special design features further enhance reliability. The Sider's controller is the field-proven, industry standard Xebec S1410A. And Xebec's 3200 drive tester, the toughest in the industry, ensures that the Sider will operate reliably. One more assurance of the $695 Sider's quality: it's UL Approved and FCC Class B rated.



"Only $595?"

Oct. 1st — Dec. 1st 1985

But why is it only $695?

You pay less for the Sider than for other 10 MB hard disks simply because you're paying for the superior quality components inside the unit, not for a lot of retail overhead costs. Since First Class Peripherals sells direct, you avoid dealer and distribution expenses, and pay only for the product.

What about a guarantee?

Like many experienced Apple users, you may be reluctant to buy a hard disk priced at only $695 without first seeing for yourself how it performs. Thats why First Class Peripherals offers you a reassuring, money-back guarantee that eliminates any risk on your part. Simply order the Sider and use it for 15 days. Then, if you're not entirely satisfied, return it and receive a full refund—no questions asked.

The Sider also comes with a full one-year limited warranty. Plus, there's a convenient, toll-free hotline you can call anytime you have a technical or service question, or need help.

Don't delay. Order the Sider now.

To receive the Sider 10 megabyte Winchester hard disk subsystem for only $695, simply order using the coupon below. For faster service, order by phone and charge to your VISA, MasterCard or American Express. (You can also call us if you have any questions or technical concerns about the Sider. We'll see you get the help you need.) Call toll-free:

1 800 538-1307
Extension 240

☐ Yes, please send me the Sider, including half-height 10 megabyte Winchester hard disk drive, Apple adaptor board, cable, complete installation software and documentation.

I prefer to pay as follows:

☐ I've enclosed my check or money order for $695* + $15 shipping and handling, payable to First Class Peripherals.

☐ Please bill the following credit card account for $695* + $15 shipping and handling:

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card # *Exp. Date*

Signature

* Residents of CA, NV and PA, please add appropriate sales tax.

Name

Address

City

State *Zip*

Telephone (area code)

Mail to:

FIRST PERIPHERALS CLASS
3579 Highway 50 East
Carson City, NV 89701
240

Apple and Pro DOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Race Goes

SwyftCard makes an old dog—the Apple IIe—do new tricks

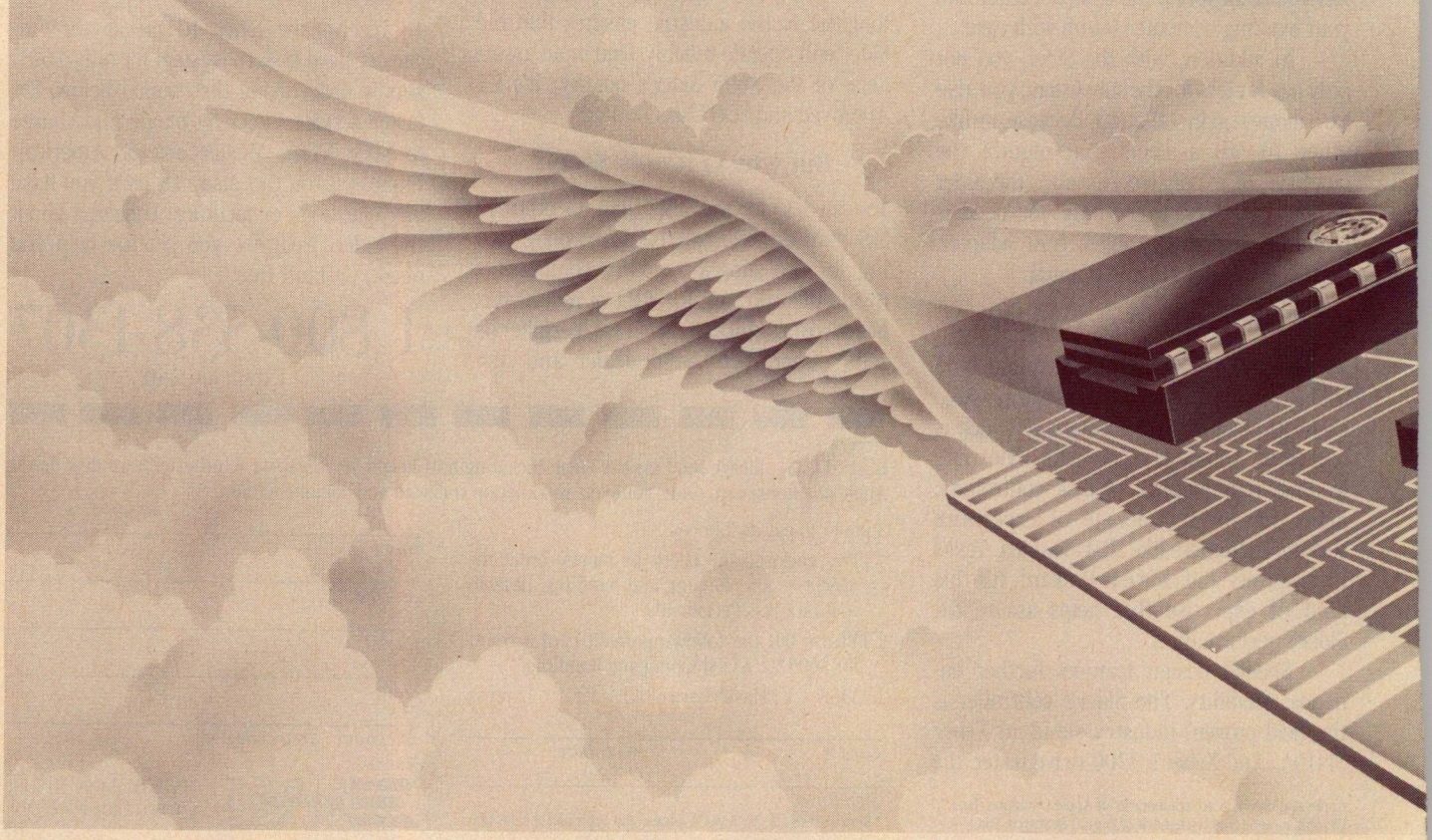
Will Rogers once said that anyone can make things complicated; it takes real genius to make something simple. This line of his came to me as I started using SwyftCard from Information Appliance, Inc.

SwyftCard is a small, multipurpose circuit board that plugs into slot 3 on an Apple IIe, turning it into one of the most useful tools you could ever want for word processing, information retrieval, calculation, BASIC programming, and—if you have a modem—communication. Little did I know that the "lowly" 6502 microprocessor at the heart of the Apple IIe was capable of feats I had to see to believe.

For example, SwyftCard's word-processing program lets you make the cursor jump to any location in a 40K document in a second or two, with only a few keystrokes. It lets you save a document of this size to a completely unformatted disk in less than eight seconds. It lets you perform computations in the middle of creating text without having to pull a calculator down from some menu (or out of a desk drawer). It lets you send documents to or receive them from remote computers with a single keystroke.

The key to this product's utility lies partly in the concern its designers had for the interaction between the computer and its users. Most people who use computers in their work use them to generate text-based documents, so SwyftCard was designed to make this task as easy as possible.

When you turn on an Apple IIe that contains SwyftCard, the disk drive runs for a second to see if it contains a disk. If the drive contains a program disk (your favorite game, for example), it assumes that you want to play that game instead of using SwyftCard, so it boots



the disk, and SwyftCard quietly sits in the background. If the disk contains a SwyftCard document, that document automatically loads into memory instead. If the drive doesn't contain a disk, you get a clear screen for creating a new document.

Documented Evidence

The SwyftCard word-processing program offers no formatting commands—it's actually a what-you-see-is-what-you-get text editor—although it does have automatic word wrap at the end of lines. To add text to the screen, you merely start typing. To correct errors as you make them, you press the Delete key. We don't always catch errors as we make them, though, so we need to be able to find them later to correct them.

If you are used to word processing in AppleWorks or MacWrite, for instance, you are familiar with the notion of using Control-key sequences to manipulate the cursor or the mouse to move the cursor to a desired location on the screen. For particularly large jumps, you may have to enter a Search mode in which you type a representative amount of the text to which you want the cursor to jump. A lot of research on the use of cursor-control keys and mice as vehicles for cursor movement shows that these are effective ways to move around within a document. SwyftCard provides a new method of cursor movement, however, that leaves these old tools in the dust.

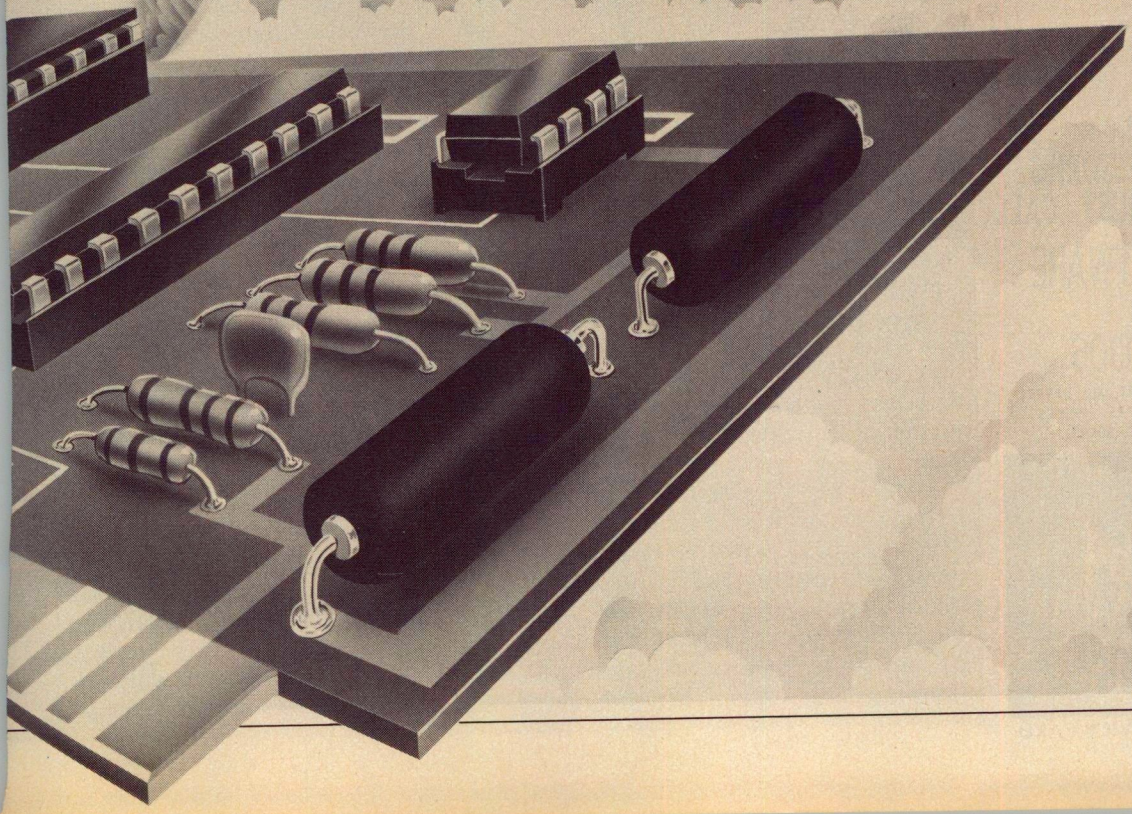
Leaping to Conclusions

The people at Information Appliance have developed a new way to move the cursor to a target, a process they call "leaping." Leaping takes advantage of the keys at each end of the Apple IIe space bar—the open-apple and closed-apple keys. The closed-apple key (on the right side of the space bar) means "leap forward," and the open-apple key (on the left side of the space bar) means "leap backwards."

But "leap forward" needs a target—a place to which to leap. You identify this target by holding down the appropriate leap key and typing the character sequence that starts with the target letter. For example, suppose I want to position the cursor at the letter *u* in the word *But* at the beginning of this paragraph. To do that from this location in the text, I hold down the open-apple key and type the letters *u* and *t* and press the space bar. These three keystrokes are enough to define uniquely the location of the *u* that I want.

What happens as you leap is that the letters you type while you're holding down a leap key form a character string, and the cursor automatically jumps to the nearest occurrence of this

To The SwYfT



ADRIAN DAY

COMPARE AND SAVE

	Retail	Bellwether
The Newsroom	49.95	30.00
Clip Art	30.00	18.00
Print Shop	49.95	30.00
TurboCharger --makes your Mac FAST!!	95.00	57.00
Airborne (Mac)	35.00	21.00
Sundog (II's)	39.95	24.00
MouseWrite	125.00	75.00
Fontrix	95.00	57.00
Gato (II's/Mac)	CALL	
F-15 Strike Eagle	35.00	21.00
Z-Engine (CP/M card)	199.00	135.00
Back to Basics	195.00	117.00
Thinktank (all)	CALL	
Skyfox	40.00	27.00

---BY THE TIME THIS AD APPEARS, WIZARDRY IV AND ULTIMA IV SHOULD BE AVAILABLE.
---CALL FOR PRICES AND AVAILIBILITY.
---MANY MANY OTHER PRODUCTS AND ACCESSORIES ALSO AVAILABLE. JUST CALL

BELLWETHER SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 2238
BOULDER, CO 80306

ALL PRICES REFLECT A 3% CASH DISCOUNT. ALL ORDERS SUBJECT TO 5% SHIPPING AND HANDLING FEE. PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. SORRY.

IN THE U.S.
(800) 824 8064
COLORADO OR CANADA
(303) 442 2806

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

string in the leaping direction. For my example, when I typed *u*, the cursor jumped back to the first *u* it could find. When I added the *t*, it jumped to the first *u* followed by a *t*, and adding the space was enough to define the *u* I wanted to reach.

Leaping is easy to master, especially since it's just like typing. For example, if you want to scroll through a long document and you have used double Returns to separate paragraphs, you can leap to this pattern to jump from paragraph to paragraph. You can use the Tab key with either apple key to repeat the last sequence of characters. In SwyftCard terminology, the Tab key (when you use it with the apple keys) is called Again.

Selective Leaping

Leaping may get you from where you are to where you want to be, but sometimes you need to manipulate a block of text. To work with a large

THE MAN BEHIND INFORMATION APPLIANCE

Jef Raskin

Although the SwyftCard is the first product Information Appliance has released, it is far from the first product its founder, Jef Raskin, has designed.

Raskin has been interested in computing since he was a child—one of his high-school science-fair projects was a computer, in fact. He was introduced to Apple Computer in its early days when he worked as a reporter for *Dr. Dobb's Journal*. When he first saw the Apple I computer, he thought that its fledgling maker needed a manual for its new product, so he contracted to write it. The more he got to know his new client, the more he felt that Steve Wozniak was on the right track with his hardware, although Jef thought it was wrong to build a computer that accepted only uppercase letters.

Raskin's own company, Bannister and Crun, wrote manuals and books. His writers used Poly 88 personal computers (which did have uppercase and lowercase characters) with a word-processing program he had written. In 1976, his was probably the first company to use a microprocessor-based word-processing program.

Soon Raskin joined Apple full-time to work on a variety of projects. In 1979 he created a 400-page document that described the hardware, software, and marketing specifications for a computer named after his favorite apple, the McIntosh.

What made Raskin's vision of the Macintosh different from any computer built up until that time was that the software and hardware were designed to augment each other. Earlier computers, in contrast, were designed from the hardware perspective. Unfortunately, once he and the Macintosh project parted ways, the software effort became separate from the hardware. From Raskin's perspective, the result was some problems for the Mac—its sluggishness, the need for a second drive, and the large memory requirements of most applications.

Another Chance

Visions die hard, and Raskin was not one to give up on something he really cared about. He created a new company and called it Information Appliance, a name that implies an ease of use not normally associated with today's computer systems. SwyftCard seems to be a step in that direction, though, and Raskin predicts that within three years some of the ideas behind SwyftCard will be pervasive throughout the industry. The SwyftCard design was influenced strongly by a set of 40 human-factors-design criteria that made this product easy to use.

Although Raskin's professional life seems to center around computers, he has many other interests: He built an electric car when high-power transistors allowed him to try out a new idea for a high-current power supply. He is an avid participant in the field of model-airplane construction and equipment design, and an accomplished musician on a variety of instruments.

Positive Thinking

Looking at Raskin's interests, you wonder how he finds time to fit in all his activities. The key for him is getting over people's negative comments such as "You can't do that" and "It can't be done." He feels that if you accept other people's negative advice, you will only hold yourself back. For example, for 20

amount of text, you have to select it first. Selecting text with SwyftCard is easy. Leap to one end of the selection and then to the other—then press both the open- and closed-apple keys simultaneously.

Once you've selected a block of text, you can delete it with the Delete key. Deleted text is saved in a buffer, and you can reinsert it as many times as you want in any location in the document.

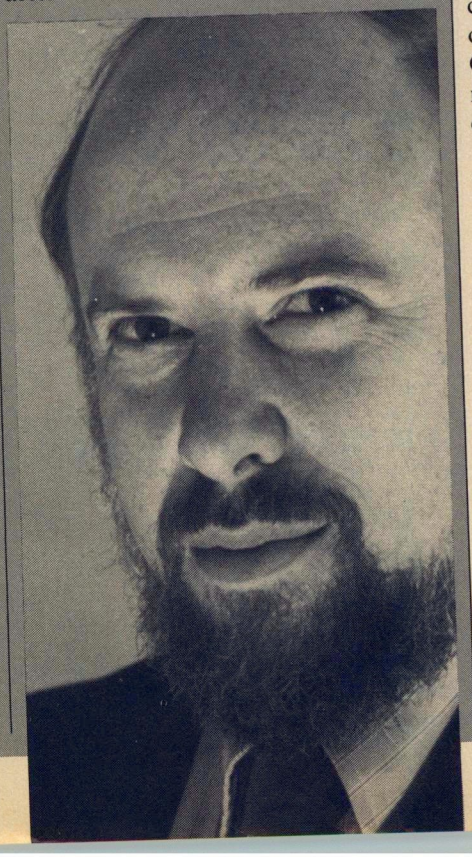
The Insertion command is one of six special commands in the SwyftCard system. One of the more intriguing of these is the Disk command (Control-W). Rather than having separate commands for reading, formatting, and saving information on a disk, SwyftCard has just one command and relies on context for everything else.

Amazingly, this approach works. For example, suppose you have created a document, inserted a blank disk in the drive, and pressed the Disk command. SwyftCard knows that the document hasn't been saved yet and assumes that your intention is to do so. It also notices that the disk is blank, so it formats the disk and saves the document—all in about eight seconds!

The designers of SwyftCard have enabled a single keystroke to replace a whole family of commands in other word processors.

years he had wondered what a piano would sound like with only one string per note, rather than the multiple strings that he was told all pianos "must" have. He finally bought an old piano with the goal of having it modified but had a hard time finding a piano technican who was willing to make the modification for him. Finally, he found someone to do the work, and the result was an instrument that produced a delicate and lovely harplike sound. An idea he had been carrying with him for 20 years finally bore fruit.

Jef Raskin keeps good track of his vision. He has eliminated a built-in sense of reluctance many of us have to try things that "can't be done." He believed he could build a high-performance computer system that needed only a handful of commands, and lots of people told him it couldn't be done. The existence of SwyftCard shows that Jef Raskin's positive thoughts were right, after all.



A Single-Keystroke Family

Now, suppose you place another document disk in the drive and give the Disk command again. In this case, since the system has saved the original document, it assumes that you want to see the contents of the document on the disk, so it loads the document automatically. Through the simple application of common sense, the designers of SwyftCard have enabled a single keystroke to replace a whole family of commands in other word-processing programs.

SwyftCard formats each disk so that it contains only one document (up to about 40K long), and therefore you don't need filenames or a directory. When you save documents, the system saves them along with the location of the cursor and any selected text. For example, when you reload the contents of the document, any selected text remains selected, and the cursor reappears in the position it was in when you saved the document. Another SwyftCard command, Get, retrieves selected text from one document and merges it with text already on the screen.

Farewell, Sweet Prints

To print material, you must select it first (selecting an entire document takes only three keystrokes), and then a single keystroke sends the selected text to the printer. Because Information Ap-

FREE?DISKETTES

SAVE MONEY! Apple II series users can use the diskette flip side, if another "write enable" notch is correctly made.

TOP NOTCH by QUORUM quickly **SOLVES** that **PROBLEM.**

It's like FREE DISKETTES!

- Stainless Steel Guide
- Easy Leverage Handle
- Clippings Catcher
- Square Notch Cut
- Black Finish

Lifetime Warranty

Awarded the only A+ GRADE in a comparison test published by the INTERNATIONAL APPLE CORE. "The best I've found. . ." IAC Reviewer

Certifix™

BE SAFE! The flipside of a single sided disk may have flaws. Any disk is **CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE** with CERTIFIX. **IT "LOCKS OUT" BOTH DOS 3.3 & ProDOS DISK FLAWS.**

- LOCKS OUT ProDOS & DOS 3.3 FLAWS
- SAVES STATUS REPORT ONTO DISK
- AUTOMATIC ProDOS/3.3 FORMATTING
- CREATE 40 trk DISKS & SYSTEM MASTER
- RECORDS TEST DATE onto disk
- NOT COPYPROTECTED

FREE CERTIFIX BONUS PROGRAMS

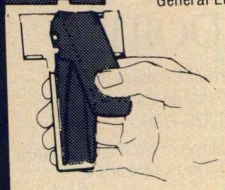
- Undelete DOS 3.3 files
- Test and Adjust Disk Drive Speed

Prevent Data Loss!

CERTIFY & FIX every disk with CERTIFIX!

Get THE BEST! Ask our Customers;

U.S. National Bureau of Standard
TRW • IBM • Digital Research • AT&T
U.S.Naval Weapons Research Center
Alcoa • Rockwell International
General Electric Corporation



FREE!
64 Write Protect Tabs
32 Diskette Labels
If you get the DISKETTE FLIP-KIT which contains TOP NOTCH and CERTIFIX

100% Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee!

DISKETTE FLIP-KIT only $29.95
TOP NOTCH is $14.95
CERTIFIX is just $24.95
Add $2 s/h • CA add 6.5% tax

For your nearest dealer
or to order direct

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-222-2824
In CA: 1-800-222-2812
From 8 am - 5 pm PST

Dealers Invited

QUORUM INTERNATIONAL, Unltd.
INDUSTRIAL STATION P O BOX 2134 AP
OAKLAND, CA 94614

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Still Cooking After All These Years.

Big 8th Edition
100,000 copies
in use worldwide.

This friendly yellow box continues to disappear from thousands of dealer shelves every day. There seems to be no end in sight.

Now in its big 8th Edition, *MICRO COOKBOOK* has been a consistent Best Seller for over 2 years.

When we last looked, over 100,000 copies were being used by homemakers cooking for their families, singles cooking for themselves, and roommates cooking for each other.

And we're not sure we've counted all the caterers, party planners, home economics students, even television chefs.

All people who like to eat, and want to have fun doing it.

And now, there's more. We've cooked up 14 excitingly packaged *RECIPE DISKS* to help you build your collection in a hurry. Believe us, we know what it feels like to be a hungry Cookbook customer.

Remember too, *MICRO COOKBOOK* adjusts ingredient quantities to serving size, updates your shopping list, and offers ready reference for ingredient substitutions and nutritional information — all built in — all automatic.

And more.

"...Micro Cookbook is really the American Dream..." says the New York Times.

Order your copy today.

Pinpoint™

(formerly Virtual Combinatics)
Box 13323 Oakland CA 94661
(415) 530-1726

Please send the big 8th Edition of *MICRO COOKBOOK* and/or the *RECIPE DISKS* I've marked below.

Qty. Total

_____ Micro Cookbook $49.95 $_____

Recipe Disks for Micro Cookbook $19.95 ea.

_____ Soups & Salads _____ Meatless Meals
_____ Kids Cookery _____ Special Diets
_____ Appetizers _____ Desserts
_____ Daily Breads _____ Wok Cooking
_____ Food Processor Cooking

$_____
Sales Tax $_____
Shipping $_____
TOTAL $_____

Add 6.5% sales tax if delivered in California. Add $3 per order shipping.

Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____

☐ Check or money order enclosed
☐ Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard
Expiration Date _____/_____/_____

Signature _____

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD

pliance could not anticipate all the printers that might ever be connected to the Apple IIe, the designers provided a technique for letting individual users establish their own printer settings. These settings become part of a saved document, so you don't have to reenter them by hand every time you use the system.

Getting Down to BASIC

SwyftCard documents consist of text, but how that text is treated is up to the user. Using text purely as a document is not the only possibility. You can type BASIC commands or programs into a SwyftCard document and make them execute with the BASIC command. The obvious application for this feature is to use SwyftCard as a tool for writing BASIC programs, but it is much more useful than that.

> **SwyftCard was the result of extensive thought about how people might want to use computers if they had a choice in the matter.**

For example, suppose you want to create a document containing a catch phrase you like. You might assign this phrase to a character string by entering

```
P$ = "the Wonderama Symposia"
```

By selecting this text, entering the BASIC command, and then pressing the Delete key (to delete the string definition from the screen), you can create your document by typing I would like to introduce you to ?P$, the most exciting. . .

Once you've created the document, you can select each of the occurrences of ?P$ and execute the BASIC command, thus causing automatic entry of the desired text.

Another useful application for this command is to perform calculations in the middle of a line of text (for example, ?45.68+25.87). The BASIC command ?, which precedes the numbers, prints the result of the calculations.

Send It Simply

The remaining single-keystroke command that SwyftCard offers is the Send command. If you have a communications interface card (modem) in slot 2 of your Apple, pressing Control-C sends highlighted text to your modem in slot 2. Any incoming text automatically goes into your document. Entire documents can transfer back and forth between users with just a few keystrokes, all without any additional communications software.

The Package

Along with SwyftCard, you receive a floppy disk, a set of decals for labeling the commands on your keyboard's keys, and an instruction manual. One side of the diskette contains a file-conversion utility, similar to Apple's ProDOS-to-DOS conversion program. It allows you to convert a ProDOS file to a SwyftCard file, and vice versa. The other side of the diskette contains an easy-to-use on-line tutorial.

Preferences

SwyftCard was the result of extensive thought about how people might want to use computers if they had a choice in the matter, and the result is a spectacular piece of programming. My only complaint is that there is no mnemonic connection between the SwyftCard commands and the keys that invoke them. You do get decals for the key tops, however, and can even reassign the keys you use for various commands.

Accomplishing the Impossible

SwyftCard has accomplished something that I never knew was possible. It not only outperforms any Apple II word-processing system, but it also lets the Apple IIe outperform the Macintosh. For example, relocating a paragraph in a MacWrite document and saving the result on disk can take 35 seconds. The same task with SwyftCard (saving to an unformatted disk!) takes only 12 seconds.

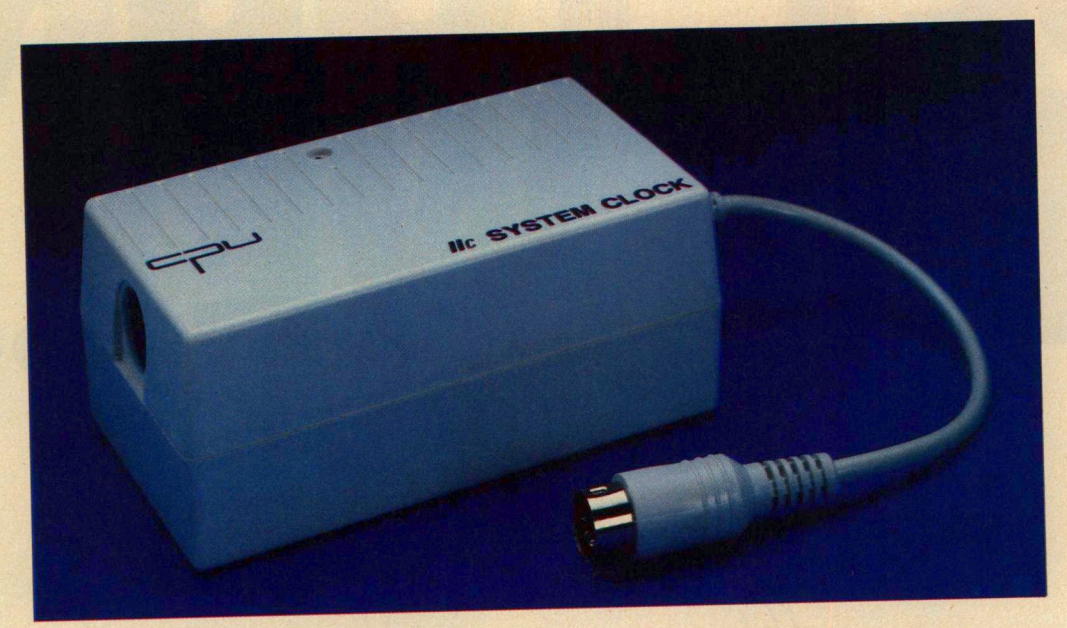
Will Rogers was right; it does take genius to make things simple. ✚

Dr. David Thornburg has been active in the field of personal computers since 1978. He is the inventor of the Koala-Pad touch tablet and is the principal designer of Muppet Learning Keys. He has written more than ten books on computing.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

SwyftCard
Information Appliance
530 University Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94301
(800) 982-5600
in CA (800) 562-7400
List Price: $89.95 plus shipping and handling
Requires: Apple IIe, one disk drive

NEW PRODUCT



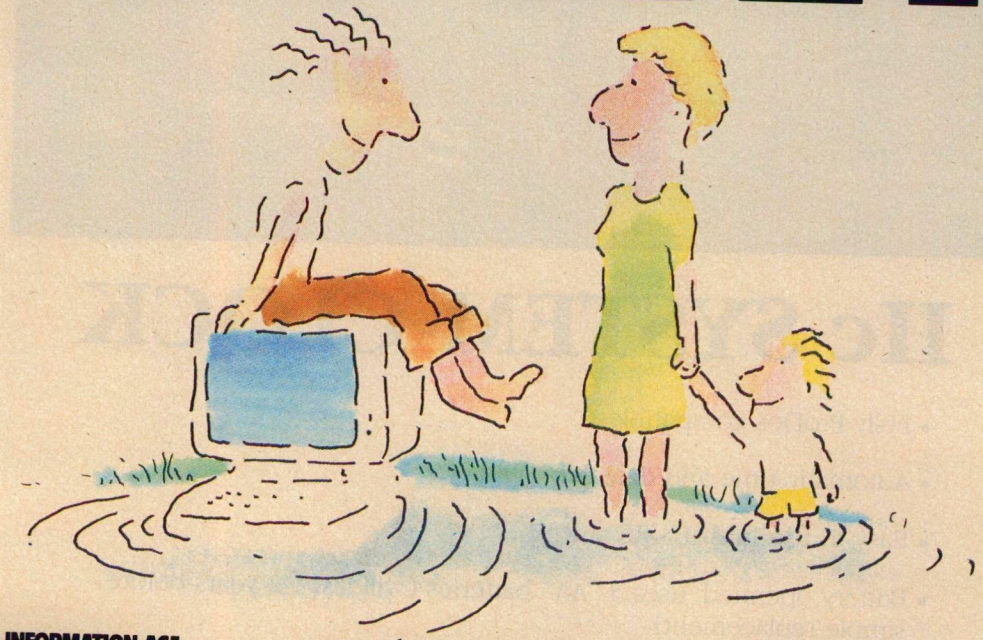
IIc SYSTEM CLOCK

- Fully ProDos compatible
- Automatic time and date stamping
- Easy to use from BASIC
- Battery operated, uses 3 "AA" batteries (will last 1-2 years before simple replacement)
- Date has year, month, date and day of week
- Time has hours, minutes and seconds
- Will time and date stamp AppleWorks files
- Will display time and date on the AppleWorks screen
- Auto access from AppleWorks data-base (just use a time and date field)
- Pass through serial port - The IIc system clock can plug into either the modem or printer serial port, then modem or printer plugs into the clock
- No hassle 5 year warranty
- Only $79.00

"We Set the Standard"

214-241-6060 **APPLIED ENGINEERING** **9 AM - 11 PM**

GET YOUR FEET WET...



. . . IN THE INFORMATION AGE WITH THE DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL® MEMBERSHIP KIT. SAMPLE A CONTINUOUS STREAM OF KNOWLEDGE AT A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD.

Now you and your whole family can experience the information age without getting in over your head.

For just $29.95, the new Dow Jones News/Retrieval Membership Kit leads you step-by-step into entertaining and informative data bases. With **five free hours** to sample and explore, you can find a fact, shop at home, get the scores, plan a trip, review a movie, choose a stock, or check world and business news. There's a lot more, too. All you need to get started is a computer and modem:

The Membership Kit is a big value that entitles you to:

- FREE password ($75 value)
- Easy, step-by-step User's Guide
- FIVE FREE HOURS of usage to explore the magic of this comprehensive service
- FREE subscription to *Dowline*™, the magazine of Dow Jones Information Services
- A special introductory offer!

Get your feet wet in the information age with the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Membership Kit. At $29.95, you'll enjoy the dip without getting soaked. Available at computer retailers and selected bookstores. For the location nearest you, call:

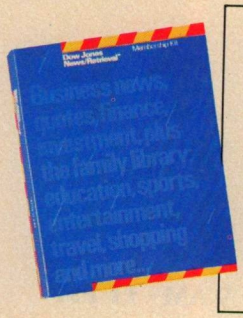
1-800-257-5114

In New Jersey, Canada, Hawaii and Alaska 1-609-452-1511

'Free time' offer limited to five (5) hours per household. Must be used within 30 days of receipt of password.

Nominal service fee still applies.

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD



"Toss away any preconception that Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a stuffy, one dimensional data base service designed only for an elite corps of stock analysts and Wall Street wizards. Far from it—Dow Jones News/Retrieval also provides entertaining movie reviews, current weather and sports reports, convenient electronic shopping and inexpensive electronic mail. . .Dow Jones News/Retrieval is informative, entertaining and well worth the money."
-Brad Baldwin, *InfoWorld* Magazine

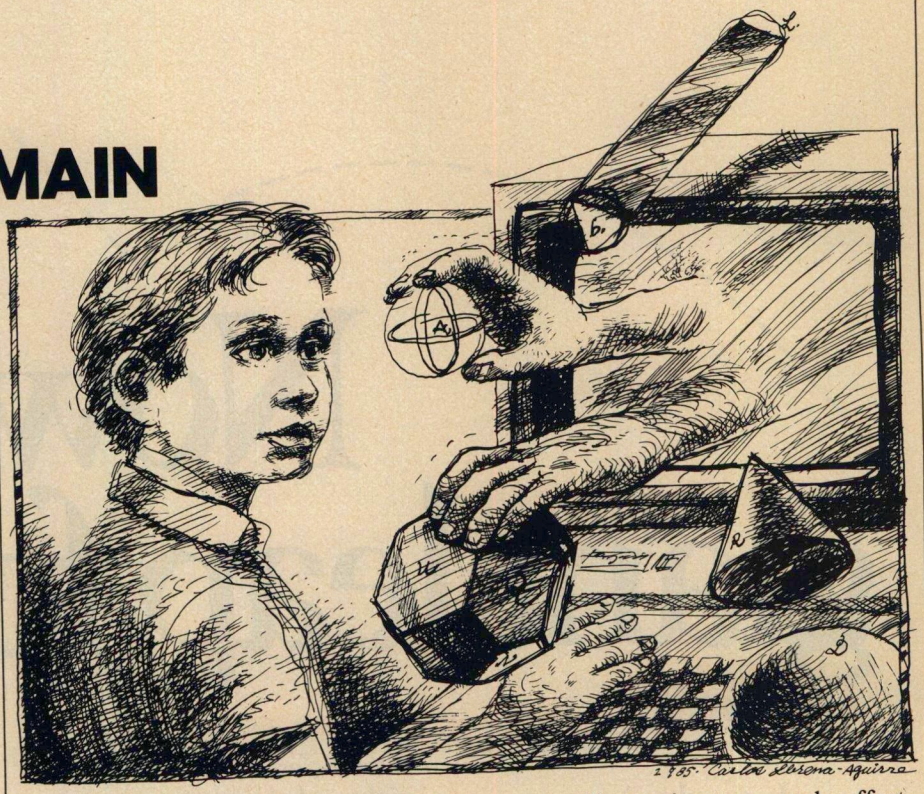
DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL®

© 1985 Dow Jones and Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Dow Jones News/Retrieval® is a registered trademark of Dow Jones and Company, Inc.

THE LEARNING CURVE
BY DAVID D. THORNBURG

Creating classroom software with construction sets and authoring systems

A LIMITED DOMAIN



Many years ago, when the Russian space program caused us to reexamine our educational system, educators were encouraged to include new technology—filmstrip projectors, tape recorders, and the like—in their classrooms. This equipment was stuffed into thousands of schools throughout the country, only to lie largely unused in closets.

One of the reasons I have heard cited for the failure of the "audiovisual revolution" is the paucity of good software, but new technology by itself is meaningless. Unless filmstrips or tapes are worth using, there is no reason to incorporate any of these tools into the curriculum, no matter how flashy the new hardware may be.

Though most teachers now make some use of audiovisual tools, books are in no danger of displacement as the primary supplement to teachers' interaction with students.

Computers—The Next Bad Idea?

When computers started to become commonplace in schools, some people felt they would soon join the tape recorders and filmstrip projectors that were gathering dust in the hall closet. As it turns out, this prediction hasn't come true, largely because educational-software developers have been responsive to the needs of their market.

As pervasive as the classroom computer may appear, however, it is a long way from being a primary instructional vehicle. Some of the reasons are philosophical, but the major reason is one of practicality. In order for computers to serve the day-to-day needs of classroom teachers, educational software needs to be tailored to the specific style and interests of each teacher and adapted to the instructional needs of each class.

Adaptability is one characteristic of educational computing that separates it from books and most other instructional technologies. Along with the blackboard, copying machine, tape recorder, and videocassette recorder, the computer is one of a limited set of tools that teachers can use to create and deliver customized instructional material.

The computer is one of a limited set of tools that teachers can use to create and deliver customized material.

Unfortunately, few teachers take advantage of this capability of computers, even though a host of languages, authoring systems, and lesson-construction sets are designed to let teachers create their own materials. Most teachers feel that creating their own programs will require too much effort. Thus, languages such as PILOT languish on the shelf, as teachers make do with canned software packages that may or may not reflect the material and the instructional approach that they want to use.

The Failure of Authoring Systems

Why haven't traditional authoring languages such as PILOT been more successful? In PILOT's case, it's not because the language is hard to learn. I have conducted PILOT workshops in which teachers with no prior programming experience were creating lessons within one hour. I don't think that these tools have failed because of teachers' reluctance to spend time preparing materials. I have encountered many educators who are willing to spend hour after hour designing paper worksheets and lessons but who are not interested in spending the time to create a lesson on the computer.

If the problem isn't ease of use or

CARLOS LLERENA AGUIRRE

Now Apple giant leap forward

Introducing Viewtron. The new service that's easier to use, and faster to operate. At a price you may never see again.

Viewtron represents the newest, most advanced generation of on-line services. And it's less expensive to buy, less expensive to use. It's a complete service that includes information, shopping, home banking, messaging, air fares, schedules, and much more.

Viewtron is so much easier to use than other services because its sophisticated navigational structure uses everyday English keywords rather than arbitrary meaningless codes. Our system makes it faster getting around. So it saves you time. *And that saves you money.*

For instance, just type "stocks," "encyclopedia," or "news" when you want the latest stock market data, educational material, or up-to-the-minute news. You can even create your own keywords.

A single button can get you what you need.

With the touch of one button, you access a keyword file that lets you quickly review information which is particularly important to you. Like the current price of your securities, or your favorite team's stats and scores, or news in your career field.

Easy on the eyes.

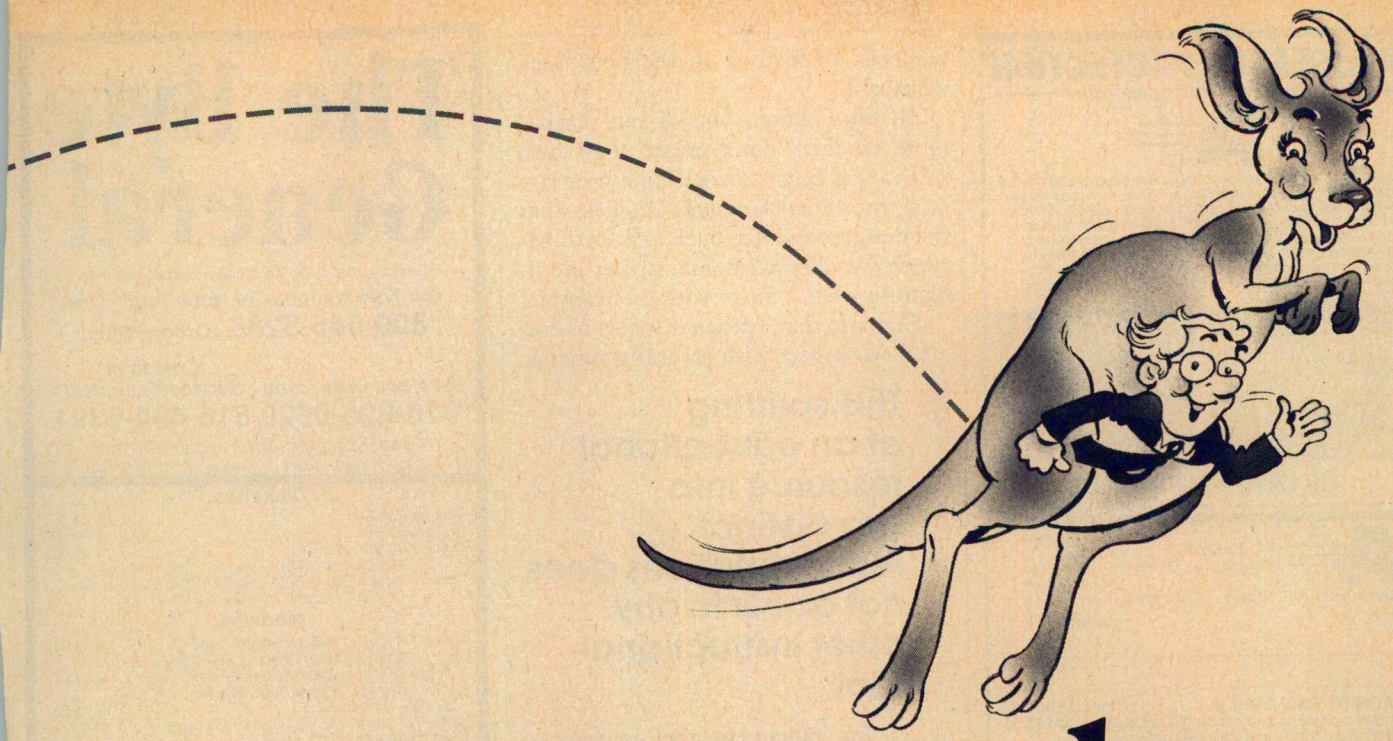
Viewtron is easier to read because the words don't scroll up from the bottom like other services. They fill the screen from the top down, a page at a time. Just the way you normally read.

What's more, Viewtron lets you talk to other computer owners across the country, join clubs, carry on CB chatter, and catch the bulletin boards.

Pay only for what you use.

Viewtron charges no subscription fee and no monthly minimum. You pay only for what you use. Just 9 cents a minute weekday nights (after 6 pm) and weekends; 22 cents a minute weekdays.* And unlike other services, we don't charge extra if you use a 1200-baud modem.

You can access Viewtron on any of three communications networks. UNINET,® GTE Telenet,® or TYMNET.® (A local call for most people.)



owners can take a in on-line services.

Limited trial offer!
FREE HOUR of Viewtron when you buy a Starter Kit at low introductory price. Only $9.95.

Just mail the coupon or call. You'll get a free hour of Viewtron.** Plus communications software and an easy-to-understand user's guide. Just $9.95. With money back guarantee.

If you need a modem – rejoice! Get Viewtron and a modem for just $99.95. (A $179 value.)

An unbeatable deal. An unbelievably low price for a modem, and the software is free. Get Viewtron, plus a 300-baud Anchor Mark X. The modem plugs into your Apple II series machine and amazingly enough at this low price even has Auto-Dial and Auto-Answer. Satisfaction guaranteed. Order now.

LEAP ON THIS DEAL WHILE YOU CAN.

Call 1 (800) 543-5500. Dept. 9003. Or mail coupon:

Viewdata Corporation of America, Inc., Dept. 9003, P.O. Box 317678, Cincinnati, Ohio 45231.

NAME _____ ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____ ( ) PHONE NUMBER _____

Credit cards only; sorry, no checks. Charge to: ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Card Number ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Expiration Date ☐☐ ☐☐

SIGNATURE: _____

Yes, send me one of the Viewtron offers checked below. I have an ☐ Apple IIe, ☐ II +, ☐ IIc.

VIEWTRON STARTER KIT
☐ for my Apple. Only $9.95.

MODEM PACKAGES FOR APPLE IIs
☐ 300 Baud Anchor Mark X with FREE Viewtron Starter Kit. Only $99.95.

☐ 300 Baud Anchor Mark X, **serial card** (for Apple II + or IIe) with FREE Viewtron Starter Kit. Only $159.90.

☐ 1200 Baud Volksmodem 12 by Anchor Automation with FREE Viewtron Starter Kit. Only $189.95.

☐ 1200 Baud Volksmodem 12 by Anchor Automation, **serial card** (for Apple II + or IIe) with FREE Viewtron Starter Kit. Only $249.90.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED or your money back. All modem offers include a cable (where necessary) to connect the modem to your computer. If for any reason you are not satisfied, send back the merchandise within 30 days to receive a full refund. Sorry, no C.O.D.s. Allow four weeks for delivery. Shipping included. Florida, Illinois and New York residents will have the appropriate sales tax added to their order.

Viewtron®

A leap forward in on-line services.

To order, mail the coupon or call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 1 (800) 543-5500. Ask for Dept. 9003. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

Viewtron® is a service of Viewdata Corporation of America, Inc., which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Knight-Ridder Newspapers, Inc., one of America's largest communications companies. Apple II, II +, IIe, IIc are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

*Viewtron is not available in all cities. Prices may vary in some cities.

**Your free hour is available weekdays after 6 pm and weekends.

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALL SEASON PROTECTION

Organize your copies of

Make your magazine collection a handsome addition to your decor. These durable library-quality cases and binders will protect and organize your collection, make individual issues easy-to-find. They're made of luxury-look leatherette over high-quality binder board. And both styles are custom-designed for this or any other magazine you save, with size, color and imprint selected by the publisher. FREE transfer foil is included for marking dates and volumes.

MAGAZINE BINDERS hold your issues on individual snap-on rods, combining them into one volume. $7.95 each; 3 for $22.50; 6 for $42.95. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.

OPEN BACK CASES store your issues for individual reference. $6.95 each; 3 for $19.75; 6 for $37.50. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.

OR CALL 1-212-503-5319

P.O. Box 5120
Philadelphia, PA 19141

Please send: ☐ Cases ☐ Binders

TITLE: QUANTITY:

PAYMENT ENCLOSED $_____. *Add $1.00 per order for postage and handling. Outside USA add $2.50 per unit ordered. Send US funds only.

CHARGE MY: ($10 minimum)
☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms _____
print full name

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

*Residents of PA add 6% sales tax.

GENEALOGY

What You've been missing...

The Ancestry Link™

Featuring the Innovative
LINKAGE ANALYZER

An Easy to Use Family History System used around the World. 1000 Ancestors and Descendants. No Generation Limit. Scrolling. 100 Entry Fields per Person. Eight Different Reporting Functions. Automatic Sorting and Indexing. Proof Report, Family Celebrations, and Self-teaching Tutorial Disk. For the Apple* II+, *IIe*, *IIc* and *III*. Uses 1 or 2 Disk Drives, 40/80 Cols. Backed by EIGHT Years of Genealogical Computing.

*To Order Send **$99.50** (Ship. Incl.)*
FOR MANUAL & 4 DISKS
COD, VISA & MC ACCEPTED
(Card number, exp. Date & Signature)

TO ORDER BY PHONE, CALL
1-800-437-5200
(Operator 200)

ACCELERATED LOGIC, INC.
108 East 38th Street Suite 902 New York, N.Y. 10016

*TM APPLE

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

teachers' dedication to the task, then what is it?

In my opinion, one of the reasons more teachers don't create their own software is because creating a program in a traditional language requires that the designer bounce back and forth between two distinct domains. Let me illustrate what I mean with an example.

Suppose that a teacher wants to create a worksheet with several geometric

This splitting of an educational resource into two distinct representations does not occur in any other instructional tool.

objects for students to label. In order to create this worksheet in the traditional manner, the teacher merely draws the figures on a sheet of paper, draws blank lines under each figure, creates a line for the child's name, and then runs off copies on a copier. At no time during the preparation of this material did the teacher have to work in any domain except the one that the learners would ultimately see.

Contrast this situation with the creation of a traditional computer program that accomplishes the same task. The teacher has to work in two domains: one for programming and the other for running the program. For example, the program designer might want to clear the screen before drawing the geometric figures. The mental image is one of a blank screen, but the computer instruction that accomplishes this task is a written instruction—CLEARSCREEN, for example.

Drawing and placing each geometric figure on the screen requires even more written instructions. Therefore, computer-based instructional materials have two representations from the teacher's perspective: the program listing and the images the learner sees when the program runs. The only way to influence the latter representation is to make changes in the former.

This splitting of an educational resource into two distinct representations does not occur in any other instructional tool. If teachers make a mistake at the blackboard, they can simply erase it, but if they find a mistake in the execution of a program, they have to debug the program's listing.

The Byte General

3 Sierks Lane, Dept. 40, Roslyn Harbor, NY 11576

Toll Free National 24 Hour Order Line
800-645-3286 (Orders Only)

24 Hour Order Line **516-625-0920**
Customer Service/Technical **516-484-6391**

Free Shipping On Prepaid Orders
(Check With Order) Please refer to AD#40

Diskettes:

Elephant SS/SD	$ 12.00
Elephant SS/DD	$ 13.00
Elephant DS/DD	$ 17.00
Elephant Bulk SS/DD - .84 Each, $84/Hundred	
Elephant Bulk DS/DD - .94 Each, $94/Hundred	
(Lifetime warranty on all Elephant Products)	

Modems:

Anchor Automation Volksmodem 300 Baud	$ 49.00
Anchor Automation Volksmodem 12 300/1200 Baud/ Hayes 1200 Compatable Auto Dial/Auto Answer	$179.00
Anchor Automation Volksmodem Cable (Specify Computer)	$ 15.00
Hayes Micromodem IIe w/ Smartcom Software	$149.00
Hayes Smartmodem 300 (Apple IIc Version) w/ Smartcom/Cable	$169.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 Standalone 300/1200 Baud	$389.00
Novation Apple Cat II	$199.00
Novation Apple Cat 212 Upgrade	$220.00
Novation Apple Cat 212 System	$375.00
Prometheus Promodem 1200 Apple Incard 300/1200 Baud	$299.00
Prometheus Promodem 1200 Standalone 300/1200 Baud	$315.00
Zoom Modem IIe w/ Netmaster Software/Delphi/ Dow Jones/Micromodem IIe Compatable Auto Dial/Auto Answer	$119.00

Apple Accessories:

4164 150ns Ram Chips Each	$ 1.29
16k Ram Card, Apple II+	$ 45.00
AST Multifunction Board w/ Clock, Modem Port	$175.00
ALS Zengine CPM Card, Includes CPM 2.2 Diskette	$109.00
ALS Smarterm II, 80 Column Card Apple II+ Version	$109.00
Apple Brand Disk Controller	$ 50.00
Gibson Light Pen	$160.00
Orange Micro Grappler Plus	$ 89.00
Orange Micro Buffered 64k Grappler Plus	$165.00
Kensington System Saver	$ 65.00
Super Cooling Fan, 2 Outlets/Surge Protector	$ 29.00
Koala Pad, Apple IIc/IIe Version	$ 69.00
Koala Pad, Apple II+ Version	$ 72.00
Kraft Joystick Apple IIc/IIe Version	$ 35.00
Kraft Joystick Apple II+ Version	$ 35.00
Generic Apple Super Serial Card w/ Cable	$ 89.00
Generic Joystick, (Kraft Clone), Connectors For Apple IIc/IIe/II+	$ 25.00
Generic Parallel Printer Card w/ 6 Foot cable	$ 39.00
Extended 64k 80 Column Card, (Appleworks 55k Avaliable)	$ 59.00
Echo Speech Synthesizer	$ 94.00
Thunderclock	$109.00
Videx 80 Column Card w/ Softswitch	$199.00
Videx 160 Column Ultraterm Enhanced	$199.00

Apple Disk Drives:

Mitac Apple II+/IIe Disk Drive	$129.00
Mitac Apple IIc Disk Drive	$129.00

Printers:

C.Itoh 7500AP (105cps)	$219.00
C.Itoh 8510AP (120CPS,NLQ)	$289.00
C.Itoh 1550 (15"Carraige, 120cps)	$425.00
Okidata 192 NEW! (160 CPS,NLQ)	$349.00
Okidata 182	$279.00
Star Micronics SG-10	$219.00
Star Micronics SG-15	$379.00
Star Micronics SD-10	$350.00
Star Micronics SD-15	$399.00
Star Micronics SR-10	Call
Juki 6100 Daisy Wheel	$359.00
Juki 6300 Daisy Wheel	$659.00

Ribbons:

C.Itoh 8510/7500/1550	$ 5.00
Okidata 92	$ 2.00
Epson FX/RX/MX/80 Ribbon	$ 5.00

Apple Computers:

Apple IIc 128k Disk Drive/Monitor	$989.00
Apple IIe Enhanced CPU 64k Alone	$650.00

Dealer Inquiries Invited — 516-625-3020

Terms of Sale: Prices and terms of sale are subject to change w/out notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. Call for return policy. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Prepaid orders by cash/certified check, or money order receive Free Shipping. Credit Card sales do not qualify for free shipping. NYS Residents add 8.25% sales tax. Please refer to AD #40 when ordering.

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Construction-Set Programming

An alternative to this style of program creation has emerged in software such as Pinball Construction Set (from Electronic Arts) and Rocky's Boots and Robot Odyssey (from The Learning Company). With each of these programs, users create programs from a construction set of primitive parts suitable to the domain of the program. In the case of Pinball Construction Set, the domain is the world of pinball machines, and in Rocky's Boots and Robot Odyssey I, it is the world of binary logic. In each of these programs, you always get a consistent view. Whether you're creating a program or using a program that was created by someone else, the view is the same.

If teachers make a mistake at the blackboard, they can simply erase it, but if they find a mistake in the execution of a program, they have to debug the listing.

This consistency of viewpoint may not matter to someone who is using a completed program, but it makes all the difference in the world to a novice programmer. If you can create, manipulate, test, rearrange, and assemble objects into their final form, all on the same screen and from the same viewpoint, you can easily build programs and test them incrementally.

Limited Domain

The only problem with programming methods of this type is that their domain of applicability is usually restricted. If a teacher is interested in letting students explore the physics of elastic rebound, Pinball Construction Set can be a useful tool, but it is worthless to a teacher who wants to build a lesson around the major battles of the Civil War. Even more subtle constraints are imposed by traditional authoring languages such as PILOT.

One of PILOT's strengths is that it simplifies creation of programs that engage learners in a dialogue with the computer. PILOT programmer John Starkweather's interest in such dialogues was what led him to design this language in the first place. Since PILOT makes dialogue programs so easy to create, it often serves as a tool for building lessons that present some material, ask the learner some questions, and evaluate the answers to these questions.

Although this method of instructional delivery is popular, it is not the only one. In fact, I believe that this dialogue approach is one of the least exciting ways to use a computer in education. Even though they are interactive, many teacher-created PILOT programs function like workbooks that drag learners inexorably, page by page, from beginning to end.

You can use PILOT to create other types of programs, but the ease of programming with it in the dialogue style tends to give most PILOT lessons the same "feel."

Contrast the dialogue method with the educational-computing approach of educational philosophers such as Seymour Papert, in which children spend at least some of their time at the computer tinkering and making discoveries without the "helpful" constraints of a multiple-choice question or a canned lesson. Compared with traditional authoring systems and the types of programs they give rise to, this approach to computer use represents another perspective altogether.

Since each teacher and learner needs access to different instructional styles, I think that a truly useful authoring system should allow the creation of educational material anywhere on the spectrum from step-by-step guidance to free-form exploration—in a domain whose objects of play and discovery the teacher chooses and creates.

Is Help at Hand?

The existence of a single authoring system of that sort would revolutionize the creation of teacher-designed programs and could finally make the computer a full-fledged part of the instructional toolkit.

In the next two months, I will describe, in some detail, two pieces of software that have the potential to make a software author out of every computer-using educator. The first is Filevision from Telos Software Products, a program that runs on my favorite classroom computer, the Macintosh! ✚

Dr. David Thornburg has been active in the field of personal computers in education since 1978. He is the inventor of the KoalaPad touch tablet and is the principal designer of Muppet Learning Keys. He has written more than ten books on computing, many of which are of interest to educators.

COMPUTER NETWORK

CALL OUR TOLL FREE NUMBER
800-621-0937
CALL IF YOU DON'T SEE THE ITEMS YOU NEED!
MACINTOSH SOFTWARE CALL

NEED MORE MEMORY

Multiram //e	64k	$ 132.95
Multiram //e	256k	195.95
Multiram //e	512k	270.95
Multiram //e	768k	340.95
Multiram //c	256k	259.95
Multiram //c	512k	310.95
Ramworks	64k	139.95
Ramworks	256k	187.95
Ramworks	512k	235.95
Z-RAM //c	256k	348.95
Z-RAM //c	512k	426.95
Veiwmaster		CALL
Z-80 Plus		CALL
Timemaster II H.O.		CALL

APPLEWORKS SECTION

Graphworks	55.95
Jeeves (DeskWorks)	34.95
HabaMerge	48.50
Haba Templates	19.95
Megaworks	73.40
PreBoot II+ (Videx)	CALL
Pinpoint	$CALL
Sideways	35.20
Sensible Speller	73.30
Spellworks	34.95
KeyBoard Template	15.95
Speedemon	196.50

BUSINESS

Back to Basics Acct.	$CALL
Bank Street Writer	40.99
Bank Street Speller	40.99
Bank Street Filer	40.99
BPI G/A, A/R, A/P	233.00
Flashcalc	61.50
PFS File & Report ea.	71.50
PFS Write	71.50
PFS Best Seller	150.00
Sensible Speller	72.00
Supercalc IIIa	104.80

HOME-HOBBY

Basic Building Blocks	53.50
Beyond Castle Wolf	20.00
Copy II (//, Mac)	21.00
Champ Lode Runner	20.50
Cutthroats	23.45
Dazzle Draw	35.15
Deadline	29.30
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.50
Flight Simulator	32.00
GATO	24.00
Hitchhikers Guide	23.45
Home Accountant	43.95
Karateka	20.50
Lode Runner	21.95
Millionaire	29.30
Mind Prober	35.15
Newsroom	29.30
Newsroom clip art 1	17.95
OneonOne	25.50
Pinball Construct	25.00
Printshop	28.00
Printshop GL #1	16.95
Printshop GL #2	16.95
Printshop Refill	14.95
Sargon III (II, Mac)	29.30
Seven Cities-Gold	25.50
Skyfox	26.65
Spy Hunter	28.25
Super Zaxxon	21.95
Ultima III/IV	24.00
Wishbringer	23.45
Zork I/II/III	$SAVE

PRINTERS

Epson LX-80	215.95
Epson JX-80	493.95
Epson FX-85	339.95
Epson FX-185	479.95
Epson LQ-1500	899.00

RIBBONS CALL

EDUCATION

Algebra 1/2/3/4	23.45
Early Games	20.50
Master Type	23.45
Math Blaster	29.30
Typing Tutor III	29.30
Word Attack	29.30
Speed Reader II	41.00
Spell-It	30.00
Mission Algebra	28.00
Turtle Tracks	24.00
Spinnaker Full Line	$CALL
Stickybear Series ea.	24.00

HARDWARE

Amdex 300 12"	123.00
Amdex Color 300	225.00
Amdex Color 500	329.00
Amdex Color 600	385.00
RGB Interface	127.00
Buffered Grappler+	145.00
Dumpling GX	61.05
Echo II Plus	93.00
GAMBIT	**NEW**
Grappler +	74.40
Mach III w/Fire	33.00
IIe 80Ram Card	$CALL
Microfazer all models	$CALL
System Saver	62.00
The Cricket //c	111.00
TG Select-A-Port	23.95
Thunderclock +	107.00
Trackhouse Key Pad	$CALL
Videx Ultraterm	229.00
QUARK HARD DISK	
QC-10 //ec, Mac	1043.05
QC-20 //ec, Mac	1445.55
Corvus Hard Disk	**$CALL**
MICRO SCI DISK DRIVES	
A5 Slimline IIe, IIc	178.00
Micro Sci C2 Cont.	53.00
Rana Drive III	275.00
HAYES MODEMS	
2400B External	$CALL
Smartcom I software	75.00
Smartmodem 1200	415.00
Micromodem IIe	$CALL

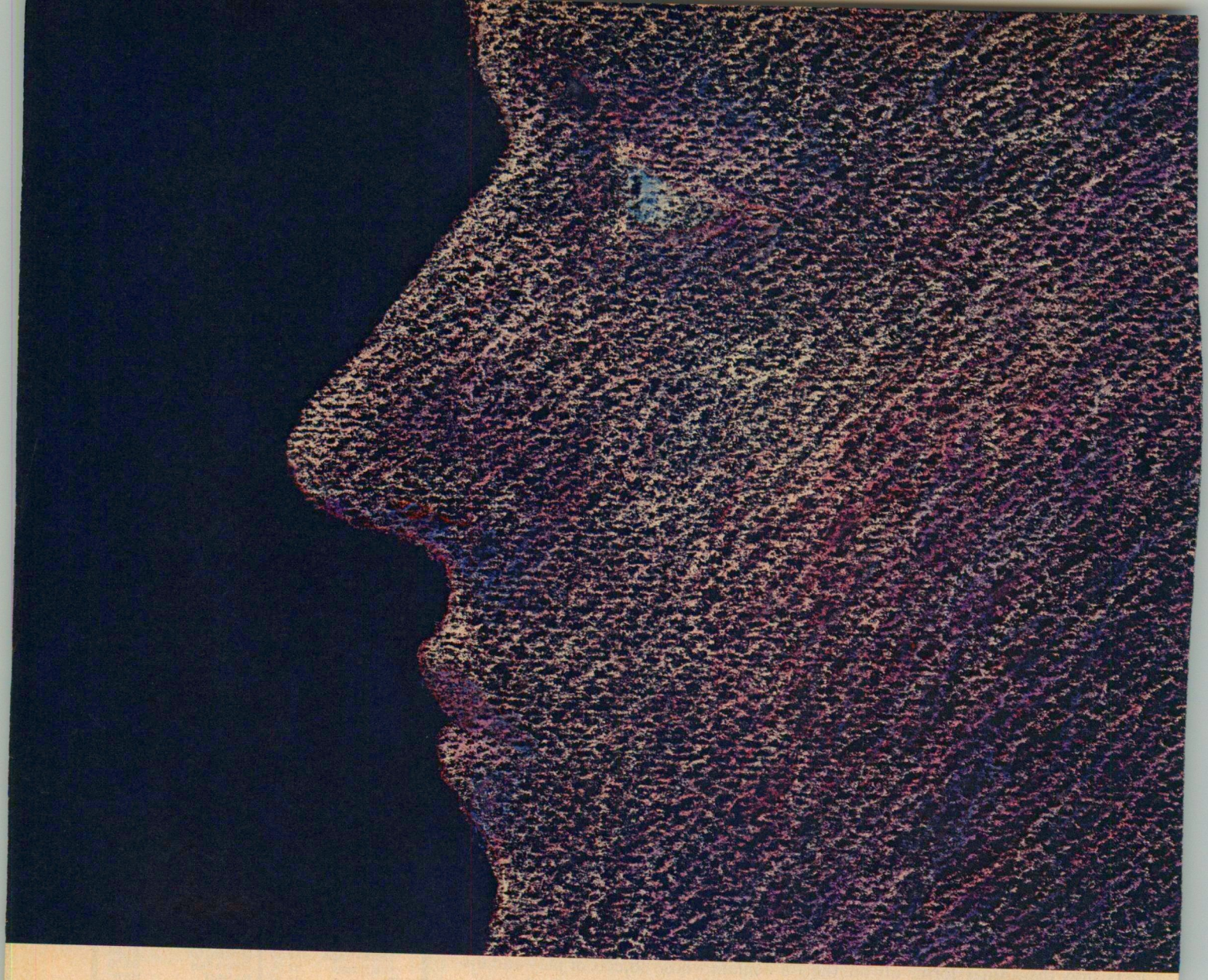
DISKETTES

Elephant SS/SD	12.95
Elephant DDDS	17.95
Verbatim DDSS	16.45
Verbatim DDDS	22.45
Diskettes 3 1/2	26.65
Disk Analyzer	24.00

For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 15 days. Shipping - Software ($2.50 min.) C.O.D. add an additional $1.90. Shipping - Hardware (please call).
School P.O.'s, Add 3% ($3 min), 2%-10/net 30.
Am. Ex.-5%, MC & Visa - 3%. NM Res. add 4.75% sales tax.
Prices & availibility subject to change without notice.
Not Responsible for typographical errors.
3204 NATL. PARKS HWY., CARLSBAD, NM 88220

FREE CATALOG

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The test three out of four

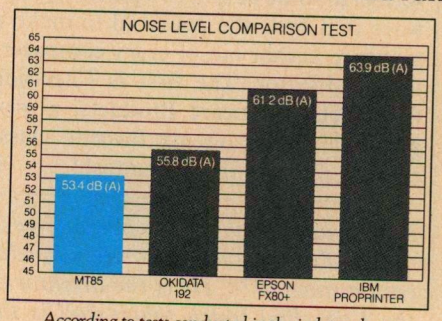
It's simply no contest.

Compare operating sound levels on four of the leading $500-range printers and one stands clearly below the rest.

The Mannesmann Tally MT85/86.

A printer so perceptibly quieter that once you hear it, you won't hear of anything else.

Which is why we suggest the following:



According to tests conducted in the independent laboratories of H.L. Blachford, Inc., the MT85 is significantly quieter than its major competitors.*

**ISO 7779 test pattern, front bystander position, overall rating, June 1985.*

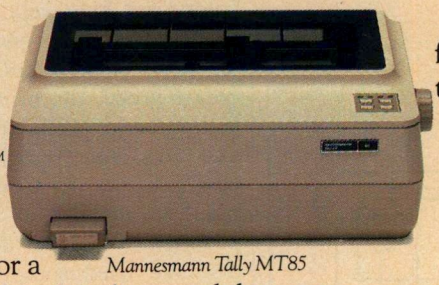
Go to your Mannesmann Tally dealer for a test listen. And run the MT85 or wide carriage MT86 through its paces.

Hear how quiet it is. See how crisp and clean its draft and NLQ characters are. Watch output zip by at a speedy 180 cps. Or at 45 cps NLQ on one of two resident fonts or one of three additional type style cartridges.

And rest assured. This excep-

printers don't want you to hear.

tional printer is fully compatible with Apple® ImageWriter,™ IBM® Graphics™ and the Epson® FX series.



Mannesmann Tally MT85

So call now for a free do-it-yourself test brochure and the name of the Mannesmann Tally dealer nearest you. And put us to the test.

If any other printer can match the quality, flexibility and durability of the MT85/86, then let them be heard.

The silence is deafening.

MANNESMANN TALLY

Put us to the test.
1-800-447-4700

Apple and Apple ImageWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. IBM and IBM Graphics are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson Corporation.

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS
BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY
From CompuServe to an electronic Ouija board

GRAPHICS ODDS AND ENDS

This month we've got a little of everything for the Apple II and the Macintosh: software and hardware—graphics on disk, on-line, and on paper.

GRAPHICS ON-LINE

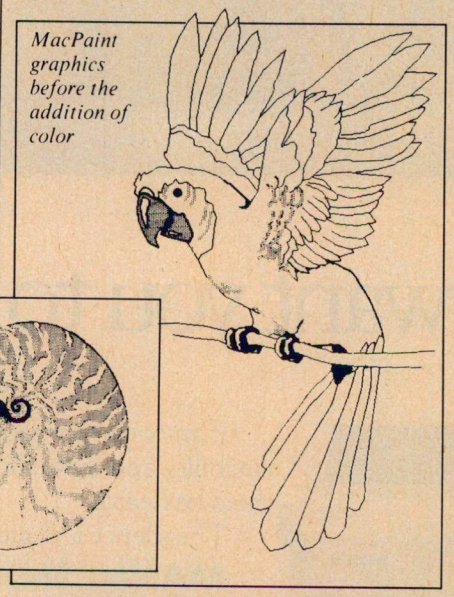
In July we promised you a sampling of Apple II graphics offerings on CompuServe. Here goes . . .

Like the MAUG (Micronetted Apple Users' Group) Macintosh section, the Apple II/III section contains a wide variety of graphics programs and demonstrations. Among the goodies is a program to convert high-resolution pictures to double-high-resolution pictures. This useful utility is distributed as shareware—if you find it useful, you're honor bound to send $20 to the author, Gene Warner III; if you can't use it, you should delete the file or give it to someone who can. It works only under ProDOS and saves the resulting double-hi-res image in the Dazzle Draw format (see "Speaking of Graphics," July 1985, pages 93–96).

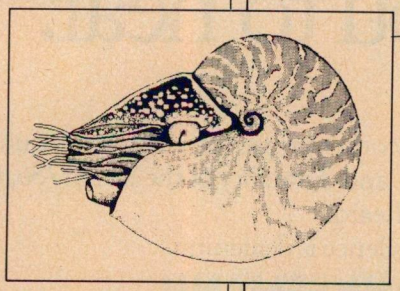
Another program, by Ron Waltner, alters the printer-dump portion of MousePaint (Version 1.0 or 1.1) to enable it to work with the Grappler or other intelligent printer-interface card. The first time we tried it, we damaged a disk. Follow Ron's advice and work on a backup disk! Also, be sure you provide the entire printer-control string. Michael's printer-interface card, the Grappler Plus, requires a Control-I G Control-M. Don't forget the Control-M (the same code the Return key generates); the dump won't work without it.

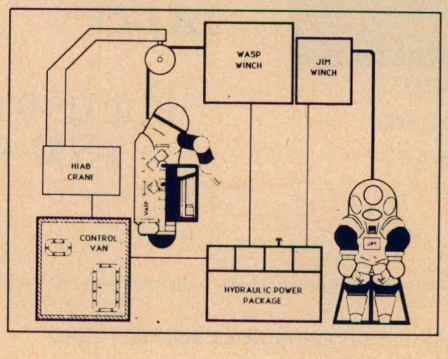
Other programs—for splicing two shape tables together, creating smoothly scrolling text on the hi-res screen, and so on—are also available. Like most shareware or programs in the public domain, MAUG programs may not be fully polished. Many are useful, however, and if you're a budding programmer, they can provide inspiration and insight.

For those of you who are interested in animation, files that professional animators have created with Movie Maker are available in the Family Computing data library. You don't need Movie Maker to run these files. CompuServe subscribers can run the animations by downloading two files: the "module," which is the program that runs the animations, and the animation file of your choice. Several animations are available on-line now, and more will appear each week.



MacPaint graphics before the addition of color





UPDATE: THE GRAPHICS DEPT.

In our May 1985 column, we wrote about The Graphics Department. Version 2 is now available, and one person we know who's been using it says it's "exquisite." Its maker, Sensible Software, is offering a selection of clip art for use with the program. If response is positive, the clip art will become available as a separate package. Mike MacDonald, author of The Graphics Department, sent us samples of the art and the new fonts. They're super.

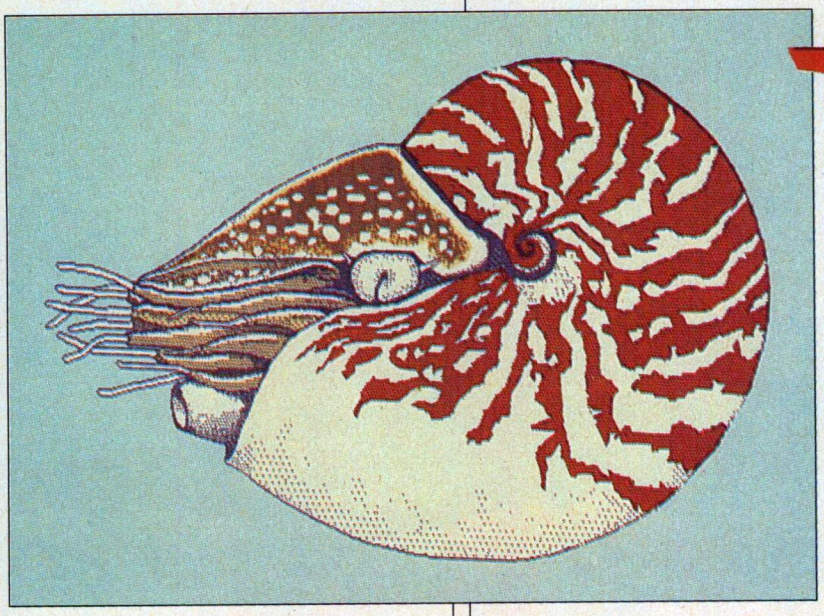
COLOR PRINTING

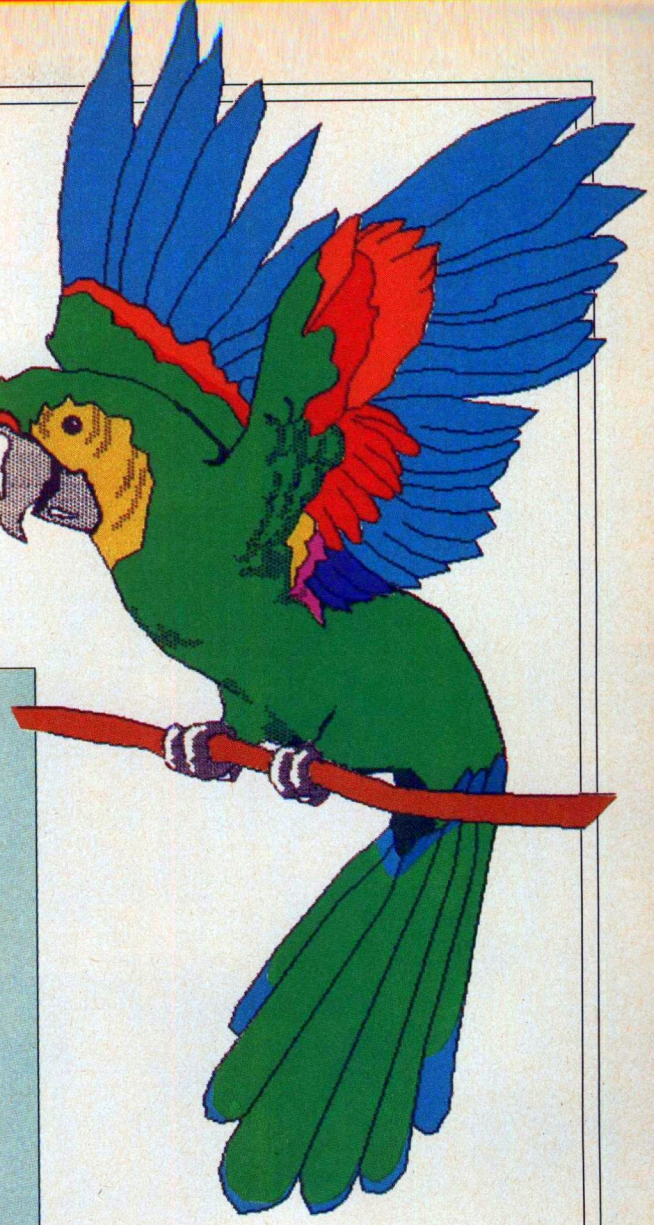
Epson printers have been workhorses for many Apple II users, and Epson's JX-80 is a color printer that many of us have been anxiously awaiting (see *A+*, August 1985, page 33). The JX-80 uses a horizontally banded ribbon with four colors: red, blue, yellow, and black. The printer overstrikes one color on another to create color mixes. For example, to create green, the printhead strikes the yellow band of the ribbon, backs up, and then strikes the blue band. The process is fasinating to watch, as the ribbon moves up and down to let the printhead wires get at the various colors. We tried some of the Apple II graphics programs that work with the JX-80 to produce printouts. Here are the results:

Graphics Exhibitor

Graphics Exhibitor, designed to enhance KoalaPainter and Micro Illustrator, functions with any type of Apple II high-resolution graphics. Graphics

MacPaint graphics after the addition of color with the Computer Graphics color Packet (all of these illustrations were reproduced from slides courtesy of Channel Productions)



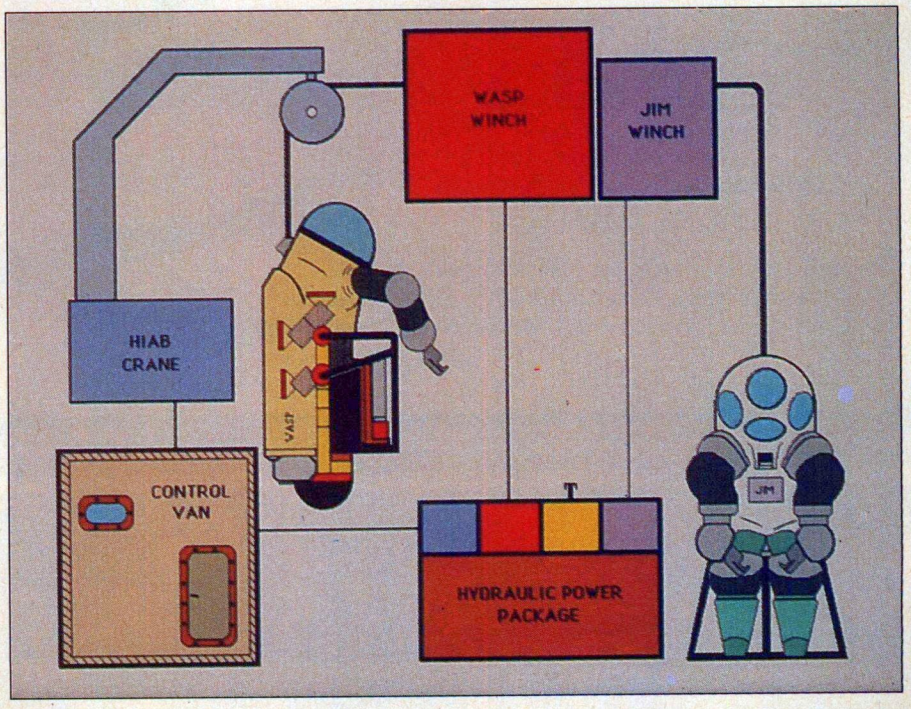


Exhibitor lets you load in graphics to add text, cut and paste, create a slide show, and/or print the graphic in black and white or color. You can select one of four print sizes, rotate the image 90°, position the printout on the page, and choose corrected aspect ratio (to avoid circles that look like ovals). Color Options lets you change the picture colors for the printout. Although the Apple displays only 6 colors, you can assign these colors to be any 6 of a set of 16 colors or shades of gray.

The color printouts are fine, and Color Options is a real plus, but we find the program's pull-up menus and icons more disconcerting than helpful.

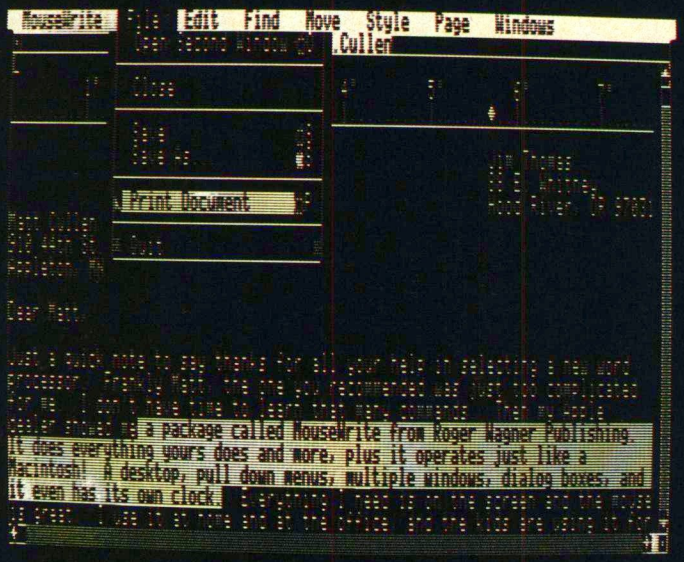
The Printographer

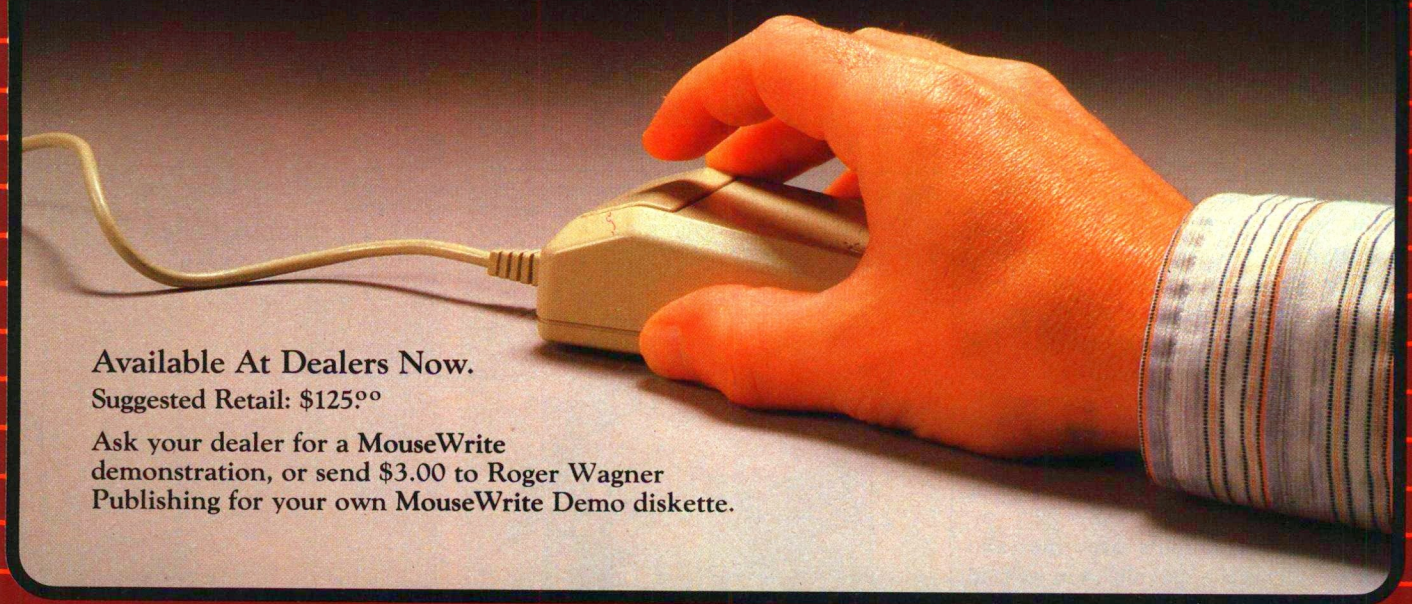
The Printographer is still the graphics-dump program of our choice. The latest upgrade offers all the printing options of the original: independent horizontal and vertical magnification; picture positioning; text addition; horizontal, vertical, oval, and diamond



MouseWrite™

The Mouse-Based Word Processor For the Apple //e and //c





Available At Dealers Now.
Suggested Retail: $125.00

Ask your dealer for a MouseWrite demonstration, or send $3.00 to Roger Wagner Publishing for your own MouseWrite Demo diskette.

Roger Wagner™ PUBLISHING, INC.

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

10761 Woodside Avenue • Suite E • P.O. Box 582 • Santee, CA 92071 • 619/562-3670

cropping—plus color printing. The Printographer's printouts are denser and sharper than those of other programs, which makes the color pictures more vivid.

Dazzle Draw

At this writing, Dazzle Draw is the only program that dumps double-hi-res graphics in color. The graphics must be in Dazzle Draw format (see "Speaking of Graphics," July 1985). Besides selecting the printer and interface, you can't control the printout. If you select Print Picture from the Goodies menu, you get a magnified dump (8½ × 11-inch full-page-width, half-page-height) of your graphic. Double high resolution allows a wide and subtle range of colors, and the Epson JX-80 with Dazzle Draw translates them nicely.

Fontrix

With Fontrix 1.5, you can print your graphics and "graffiles" in color (see "Move Over Mac," *A+*, February 1985, pages 58–61). This version offers a few print options that weren't in the original, including 90° rotation, independent horizontal and vertical magnification, and cropping. As in Graphics Exhibitor, the color and gray-scale options give you a choice of colors and patterns, so that a given screen color can print as any color you choose.

By the way, Version 1.5 runs smoothly on the Apple IIc, as well as on all other Apples except the Macintosh.

Color It Adequate

Color mixing necessitates striking two or more colors for every dot, so color printing takes much longer than monochrome, and color ribbons don't last as long as black ones.

All the programs we looked at that worked with the Epson JX-80 performed adequately and, for the most part, comparably. We like the JX-80, although the colors it produces lack intensity. Don't expect your prints to have the vibrancy of a 35mm slide. For archival use and personal, rather than business, projects, the JX-80 can be practical and fun.

ALTERNATIVE COLOR OUTPUT

Since color-printer output may not be satisfactory for professional-quality color, you may be interested in Channel Productions' Computer Graphics Color Packet. With time, patience, and a little cutting skill, you can get photo-ready color graphics from your black-and-white printouts. This product's advertising aims primarily at the Macintosh, but it works with printed output from any computer.

The Packet consists of eight brilliantly colored, 6 × 9-inch, transparent, self-adhesive film sheets; a graphics knife for cutting the sheets; and an instruction guide. The colors are intense, but they're transparent enough that lines, patterns, and text show through.

The process is one that commercial graphic artists have been using successfully for years. After you print out your graphic, choose the film color that's appropriate for the area you want to color and cut out a section slightly larger than that area. Separate the film from its backing and place it on the area. Use the knife to cut the film along the outline of the shape you're adding color to, and peel off the excess. Repeat this procedure for each area you're coloring.

If you apply the colors to an overhead transparency, the graphic is ready for projection. If you apply them to a graphic on paper, you have several options. For written reports, fliers, and so on, you can have inexpensive color photocopies or more expensive color prints made. The finished product can also reproduce as a slide (see illustrations). The colors—yellow, orange, red, brown,

FIND OUT ABOUT IT!

Financial Software from Core Concepts™

WORK FORCE II™ 6 programs on 1 disk.

1. **THE LOAN ANALYZER:** Compute loan and mortgage amortizations, balloon payments, total interest paid, daily percentage rates, present value of capital leases, and periodic payment amounts. Find an unknown term or the amount which can be financed. Print or display amortizations starting or stopping at any period. Currently used by Banks, CPA's and realestate agents across the country.
2. **THE SAVINGS ANALYZER:** Compute the future value of savings, IRA's, and investments in moments with The Savings Analyzer.
3. **THE BALANCING ACT™:** Checkbook balancing is made easy with this once a month checkbook balancing program. Menus allow entries to be added or changed. Group totals, amount of error, and all entries can be printed or displayed.
4. **THE LINE WRITER™:** A line-at-a-time correctable typewriter. Great for addressing envelopes and other small word processing jobs.
5. **THE WAGE ANALYZER:** Analyze your income by the hour, time & ½, weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly and annually. Calculate increases or decreases by amount or percent. Printout provides a great way to present pay raises to employees.
6. **THE CALCULATOR:** Turns your Apple into a four function printing calculator.

"What exactly do you get for this price in these days of $100 minimum work programs? You get a real value. I found the programs a joy of ease, completely understandable and with a price that's hard to resist. A valuable indispensible tool..." **The San Francisco Independent / Business Section / July 4th, 1984.**

PROFIT PURSUIT™ 4 programs on 1 disk.

1. **DEPRECIATION +:** Print or display Straight-Line, Declining Balance, Sum-of-the-Years-Digits depreciations. Plus 3, 5, and 10 year ACRS for personal property, 15 & 18 year ACRS for real estate.
2. **APR!:** Find the Actual Percentage Rate of loans with prepaid points and fees.
3. **LEASE MASTER™:** Find lease payment amounts, pre-tax monthly and yearly yield, total yield. Compute with multiple advance payments and residual value. Print or display lease amortizations starting or stopping at any period.
4. **PRICING MASTER™:** Find the cost, selling price, mark-up, and margin. Recalculate by changing any entry. Print item name and data. A must for retailers & wholesalers!

Compatible with the Apple IIc, IIe, II+ & II. IBM PC, XT, AT, jr

Call Toll Free
ORDERS ONLY
1-800-525-CORE

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEIDATELY!

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine

☐ Rush me WORK FORCE II for the APPLE at $39.95
☐ Rush me PROFIT PURSUIT for the APPLE at $39.95
☐ Rush me WORK FORCE II for the IBM at $47.95 (prices include shipping)
Arizona residents add 6% Sales Tax. Oversea's add $5.00

Card # _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Signature _____ Valid From_____ to_____

Name_____ Phone_____

Address_____

City/State/Zip _____

MasterCard VISA

Core Concepts
P.O. Box 24157 Tempe, AZ 85282
AZ residents & inquiries call (602) 968-3756

AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXTRA! EXTRA!

RAINBOW PAK™ ARRIVES!

"It's a party in your printer!"

New! Jazzy Colors

It's here! Colored paper for your printer. Rainbow Pak comes in 120 or 300-sheet packs, with red, blue or gold paper—or a combination of all three.

Pages Explode; Readers Dazzled

With Rainbow Pak, vibrant print-outs are guaranteed. Use for attention grabbing reports, flyers, newsletters, memos, letters, invitations, banners, greeting cards, drafts, contract phases—you name it! Great for office, home or school use.

Sheets are high-quality, 24-lb. bond paper, with microperforated edges which tear off to leave sharp, clean pages.

Available Where Computer Paper is Sold

If your store doesn't yet stock Rainbow Pak, call Eastern Software Distributors at **1-800-638-7563** (in Maryland, **1-800-492-2141**), for retail location nearest you.

ESD

Eastern Software Distributors, Inc.
3904 Hickory Avenue
Baltimore, MD 21211

Rainbow Pak is a trademark of Eastern Software Distributors, Inc.

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

magenta, blue, green, and violet—match printers' inks.

GYPSY ART

Magnum Software, creator of The Slide Show Magician for the Macintosh, has a new program called Gypsy. Gypsy turns your Mac into an electronic Ouija board. The entire package is impressive in many ways, but the reason we mention it here is that it contains the best graphics we've seen on the Mac so far.

Magnum Software is currently working on an upgrade of Slide Show Magician. From what we've heard, a good program will soon be great.

WHO IS VAHÉ GUZELIMIAN?

Vahé Guzelimian is the author of *Becoming a MacArtist*. The size and binding of this book are so unimpressive that you may very well overlook it on a shelf of slick, oversized publications, but it is one of the best books we've seen on Macintosh graphics. Bountifully illustrated, it thoroughly explores MacPaint and MacDraw, and the graphics are excellent.

That's it for now. +

▸ PRODUCT INFORMATION

Dazzle Draw
Brøderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 479-1170
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Apple IIc or Revision B Apple IIe with Extended 80-Column Card with jumper connector, 128K RAM

Fontrix 1.5
Data Transforms
616 Washington Street, Suite 106
Denver, CO 80203
(303) 832-1501
List Price: $75
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or III (in Emulation mode); 48K RAM; DOS 3.3, two disk drives

Graphics Exhibitor
Koala Technologies Corporation
3100 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 946-4483
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple IIc or Revision B Apple IIe with Extended 80-Column Card with jumper connector; 128K RAM

MousePaint
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
List Price: Bundled with AppleMouse IIe, $149; bundled with AppleMouse IIc, $99
Requires: Apple IIc or II, II Plus, or IIe with AppleMouse II Card; AppleMouse II

Movie Maker
Interactive Picture Systems, Inc.
270 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10010
(212) 475-7053
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; one disk drive

The Graphics Department, Version 2
Sensible Software, Inc.
24011 Seneca
Oak Park, MI 48237
(313) 399-8877
List Price: $124.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

The Printographer
Roger Wagner Publishing, Inc.
10761 Woodside Avenue
Suite E, P.O. Box 582
Santee, CA 92071
(619) 562-3670
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

Computer Graphics Color Packet
Channel Productions
315½ West Pedregosa
Santa Barbara, CA 93101
(805) 569-0034
List Price: $15

Gypsy and **The Slide Show Magician**
Magnum Software
21115 Devonshire Street
Suite 337
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 700-0510
List Price: Slide Show Magician, $59.95; Gypsy, $39.95
Require: Macintosh

Epson JX-80
Epson America, Inc.
2780 Lomita Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 539-9140
List Price: $699
Requires: parallel interface

Becoming a MacArtist
Vahé Guzelimian
Compute! Publications, Inc.
Greensboro, NC
List Price: $17.95

MegaWorks™ and ReportWorks™ with AppleWorks™

The Complete Works

AppleWorks, MegaWorks and ReportWorks is the powerful team for your Apple //e and //c. AppleWorks combines Spreadsheet, Database and Word Processing applications. MegaWorks adds Spelling correction and Mail Merge functions. Now ReportWorks adds advanced report generation and form filling features, including mathematical calculations, file lookups and powerful formatting and sorting capabilities.

MegaWorks with AppleWorks. MegaWorks is the Mail Merge and Spelling correction program designed exclusively for AppleWorks. MegaWorks' mail merge lets you combine information from AppleWorks database files with word processing documents to print personalized form letters. MegaWorks' spelling checker corrects misspelled words in documents and allows you to customize its 40,000-word dictionary with 10,000 more words of your own. Both mail merge and spelling correction maintain word wrapping and pagination of documents.

ReportWorks with AppleWorks. ReportWorks is the powerful report generator that uses your AppleWorks files to print lists, fill out forms, and analyze your data. In fact, ReportWorks allows you to produce just about any kind of report in any kind of format. And ReportWorks can add tax, look up prices, calculate discounts, enter client information automatically, and much, much more. Now, with AppleWorks and ReportWorks you can

• Fill out any form, including purchase orders, invoices and more • Calculate and print estimates and proposals • Analyze and summarize lists and other data

MegaWorks, ReportWorks, AppleWorks—The Complete Works. Both ReportWorks and MegaWorks are designed exclusively to add power to AppleWorks. They both use the same easy-to-use commands as AppleWorks. So if you know how to use AppleWorks, you already know how to use ReportWorks and MegaWorks. Both programs are completely compatible with all your existing AppleWorks files.

See the complete works for your Apple //e and //c today at a dealer near you.

megahaus™
WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER.
Easier!

5703 Oberlin Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 450-1230

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A new set of crayons for children of the computer age.

ColorMe nurtures creativity with child's play.

A child's imagination needs little more than tools and encouragement to flourish. That's why Mindscape created ColorMe: The Computer Coloring Kit.

Every child can shine with ColorMe. Kids from the age of four and up can compose pictures without previous artistic or computer experience. The program disk can be used alone or with one or more optional picture disks for hours of freehand drawing and thousands of cut and paste options using predrawn pictures.

ColorMe gives every artist room to grow.

With ColorMe, kids can draw, color, and print their own creations. Text can be integrated to create original stories. The room for creativity is limitless.

ColorMe Picture Disks make this coloring kit extra special. Choose from Rainbow Brite,™ Shirt Tales,™ Hugga Bunch,™ and TINK! TONK!.™ These popular characters are predrawn and ready to "cut and paste" for added color, excitement and fun.

You can even take the ColorMe Supply Box with adhesive-backed paper for stickers, colored papers, buttons, cards, envelopes, and a binder for original coloring books.

ColorMe. The creative computer coloring kit.

Open a new world of excitement for your child. ColorMe does more than crayons ever could. So ask your software dealer for a demonstration. Then take home the fun.

ColorMe is available on: Apple® and Commodore.®

Mindscape

Software that challenges the mind.

MINDSCAPE INC

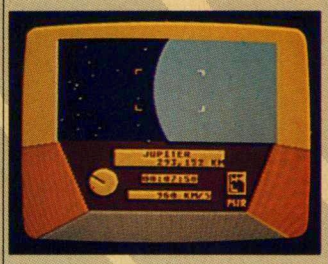
Mindscape, Inc. 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, Illinois 60062
1-800-221-9884. (In Illinois 1-800-942-7315)

Copyright © 1985. Mindscape, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Apple and Commodore are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. and Commodore Business Machines. Rainbow Brite, Shirt Tales and Hugga Bunch are trademarks of Hallmark Cards Inc. TINK!TONK! is a trademark of TINK TONK, INC. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc.

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HALLEY'S COMET
SWORD OF KADASH
WILLY BYTE
PYRAMID OF PERIL
GHOSTBUSTERS
AIRBORNE!
MAC CHALLENGER
CHARLIE BROWN'S ABC'S
MINDWHEEL
GATEWAY

THAT'S entertainment



Astronomers from all over the world are turning state-of-the-art electronic instruments to the study of this most spectacular of all known comets.

ON THE TAIL OF HALLEY'S COMET

The last time Halley's orbit brought it close to Earth, "comet pills" guaranteed to ward off the evil effects of cometary vapors were big sellers. Gas masks also did a brisk business. And in Oklahoma, sheriff's deputies were said to have successfully stopped the sacrifice of a virgin.

But that was 1910. No such hysteria is likely to meet Halley's visit this time around. Instead, astronomers from all over the world are turning state-of-the-art electronic instruments to the study of this most spectacular of all known comets. Spacecraft from the Soviet Union, Japan, and Europe are making flybys, and the space shuttle, satellites, balloons, sounding rockets, and powerful telescopes will all gather data.

Modern-day entrepreneurs, like their turn-of-the-century counterparts, are doing a booming business, this time with Halleyscopes, lecture tours to the Southern Hemisphere, star maps, pins, and Edmund Halley T-shirts. Electronic information services are even providing coverage of it (see "Comet Communications" on page 141 of this issue). As the Earth's rendezvous with the comet fast approaches (Halley will be closest to the Earth in April 1986), the feverish pitch is affecting even the most unenlightened stargazers who have trouble distinguishing Orion from the Big Dipper.

Why do comets generate so much interest? For one, they have a reputation as harbingers of catastrophe. Some people believe that a cometary collision with Earth was responsible for the extinction of the dinosaurs. The fall of Jerusalem, the death of a Roman emperor, and the Norman conquest of England all coincided with the appearance of Halley's comet.

The comet's attraction also lies in the mystery surrounding it. Scientists are unsure of its origins (although many believe that the comet comprises primordial material from the birth of the solar system). More intriguing, scientists realize that the behavior of a comet may be completely unpredictable. Comets have been known to break in two, collide with the sun, and even completely die out. Whatever happens to Halley's comet in the next few months, it will be a solar event worth a second look.

For neophyte astronomers, spotting this mass of ice and dust in the night sky may prove elusive. Though a comet's tail can be up to 100 million miles long, its nucleus is extremely small (Halley's is estimated to measure only five kilometers in diameter). At its closest, Halley's comet will be much further away than

ADRIAN DAY

it was in 1910 and only about one fourth the apparent length for earthbound observers. Furthermore, each night the comet's position relative to the constellations will change.

Knowing about the comet and where to find it can make a critical difference in your enjoyment of this once-in-a-lifetime event. One sure way of getting into the comet spirit and learning about its path is by exploring some of the newly developed comet software available to Apple owners. We'll look at three different programs.

Comet Crunching

Let's say you're planning a mountaintop retreat on a certain weekend in March 1986. Will Halley's comet be visible as you take an after-dinner stroll? With a program called Halley's Comet developed by astronomer Eric Burgess (author of Celestial BASIC), you can find out in advance. All you have to know is the planned location's latitude and longitude.

If the comet is visible, the program points you toward the correct horizon for viewing the comet and plots what the sky will look like that night, complete with the expected size and length of the comet's tail and where it will be in the sky in relation to any visible planets, the moon, and the brightest stars. It also tells you whether the moon is in a phase that will make viewing difficult. If the comet will be below the horizon on the date you select, the program tells you when it will rise and set.

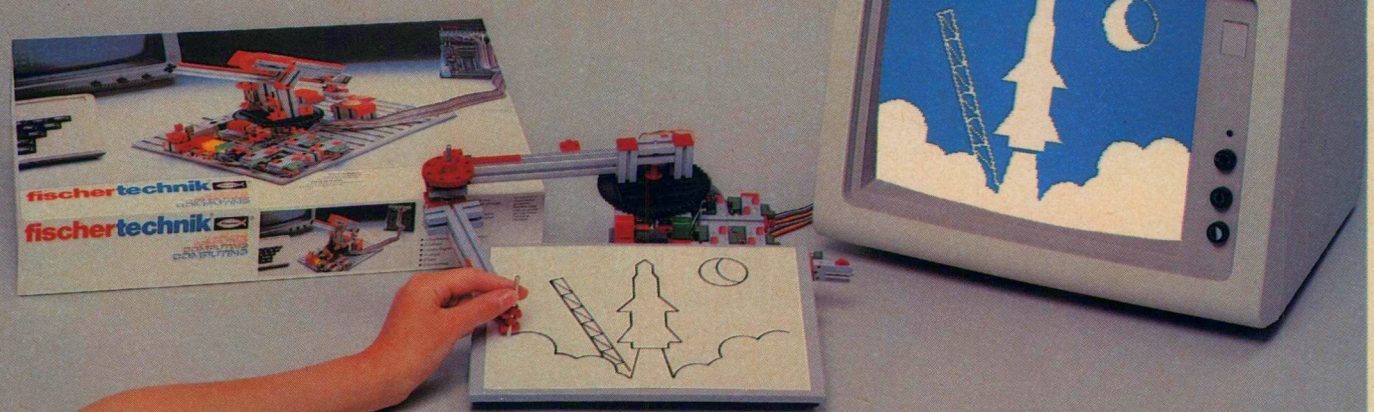
One menu option allows you to plot the path of the comet through the constellations for the next few months. Another shows the path of the comet through the solar system for any given day or series of days and tells the comet's distance from the sun and the Earth. If you run this program for 1910, you can see how the Earth passed through the comet's tail. Run the program for 1066, and you can see how the comet came close enough to the Earth to cause the cometary display memorialized in the Bayeuz Tapestry.

In all of the menu options, the on-screen graphics are rather crude. Earth appears as a script *e*, the sun as an *S*. Often not enough stars are displayed to make constellation identification possible. Although the documentation lacks polish, stargazers of all stripes will find the extra effort required to understand the program worthwhile. Novices can skip over the parts about such topics as the "argument of the perihelion, in degrees measured from the ascending node" and leave them and the program's vast data file to more serious astronomers. Programmer/astronomers will be delighted to learn that they can customize the program to their own needs.

Comet Literacy

In contrast to the rather primitive high-resolution graphics in Halley's Comet, Millet's Learn About series on Halley's comet for the Macintosh makes the solar system come alive. Like all well-designed programs, it

Give your computer a robot to play with.



Now you and your computer can learn and have fun at the same time. The fischertechnik Robotic Computing Kit lets you explore the exciting field of robotics and computer control with 10 different and challenging projects. Projects that will expand not only your knowledge but your imagination as well.

The fischertechnik Robotic Computing Kit* is designed so you start off by building a simple computer-controlled traffic signal project and work up to a complex solar tracking system. Simple, clearly defined BASIC programs on a diskette make it easy. The kit also comes with easy-to-understand building instructions and wiring plans for each project. So you'll get it right from start to finish. When you complete the 10 basic projects, you'll have enough knowledge to develop further models and programs on your own. With the fischertechnik Robotic Computing Kit, the possibilities are endless.

For more information on the fischertechnik Robotic Computing Kit, contact your nearest fischertechnik dealer or call 201-227-9283. fischer America, Inc., 175 Route 46 West, Fairfield, NJ 07006.

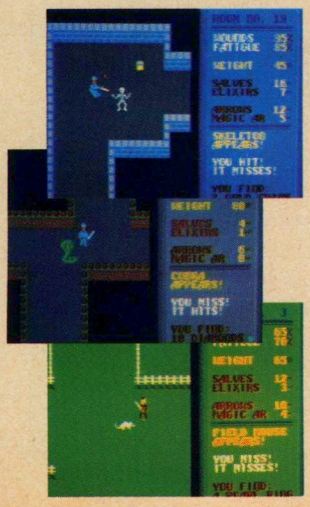
*Available now for Apple® II, II+, IIe, and compatibles; Commodore® VIC 20 and C64; IBM® and more to come.

fischertechnik® COMPUTING

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TEMPLE OF APSHAI TRILOGY™
BIGGER. MEANER. AND RICHER THAN EVER.

WIN *an Amiga computer. Plus a special t-shirt offer.**



You know Temple of Apshai.

The classic. Best-seller for over *four years.*

You may have friends trapped forever in its dark recesses.

Players have dropped from sight for weeks at a time, searching for the treasures of Apshai.

Well now we've raised the stakes.

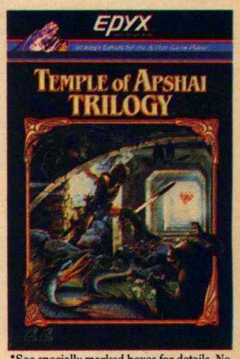
Introducing the *new* Apshai Trilogy. The *combined* wrath of the world famous Temple of Apshai®, Upper Reaches of Apshai®, and Curse of Ra®. All on a single disk. Twelve levels. 568 rooms to explore. More choices. More chances. Best of all, there's faster game play.

The graphics and sounds are new. The challenge of the dungeons is timeless.

Are you ready for the most involving role-playing game ever designed?

Temple of Apshai is waiting. Silently lurking. Patiently waiting. *For you.* At your nearest Epyx dealer.

	APPLE II	MAC	ATARI	IBM PC	C64/128
Temple of Apshai Trilogy	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



*See specially marked boxes for details. No purchase necessary. Sweepstakes ends December 31, 1985. Official rules available at participating retailers. T-shirts available while supplies last.

EPYX™ COMPUTER SOFTWARE

1043 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software for Pennies

Thousands of public domain software programs that you can freely copy for the Apple II/III/c and compatibles—are listed, described, and conveniently grouped by subject.

MAIL COUPON OR CALL TODAY

- ☐ **Set of 5 introductory disks plus book** — $33.95
  (word process, business, home management, education, utilities, games)
- ☐ **Set of 3 tutorial disks** — $15.00
  (tips on Applesoft, Integer BASIC, and machine language programming)
- ☐ **Set of 3 business disks** — $15.00
  (database, check balancer, label maker, financial programs)
- ☐ **Set of 5 utility disks** — $25.00
  (disk check, disk copier, text file editor, memory dump, file recovery)
- ☐ **Set of 5 education disks** — $25.00
  (reading, spelling, math, history, typing, geography)
- ☐ **Set of 3 game disks** — $15.00
  (Boggle, chess, roulette, Towers of Hanoi)
- ☐ **Set of 5 Eamon adventure disks** — $25.00
  (Master and 4 popular adventures)
- ☐ **Book: "The Best of Apple Public Domain Software"** — $6.95
  (plus $1.50 postage)

Include $4 shipping and handling for disk orders. CA residents include sales tax.
Please enclose payment with order: ( ) check ( ) VISA ( ) MasterCard

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Ship To: _____

The Public Domain Exchange
673 Hermitage Place, Suite 5
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 942-0309

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS • SCIENCE • EDUCATION

The complete Apple II statistical package for only: **$99**

APP-STAT

A Powerful Tool for Data Analysis and Forecasting

- Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu-driven)
- Can handle very large data files
- Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (independent and dependent samples) General ANOVA/ANCOVA (up to four factors, Repeated Measures, unbalanced designs, contrasts adjusted means, and more), Correlations, Multiple Regression (up to 25 predictors), Cross-Tabulation, Significance Tests, Nonparametric Statistics, and more
- User defined (multiple) conditional selection of subsets of cases, various ways of treating missing data
- Flexible Data Editor, easy entering/editing of data, complex (conditional) transformations of variables, and more
- Can also access files created by spreadsheets and data bases
- Barcharts, Scatterplots, clear comprehensive output
- Will run on APPLE II, II PLUS, IIc and IIe with 80 column display, 1 disk drive

To order send check or money order for $99 (plus $5.00 shipping and handling) to:

STATSOFT

2831 East 10th Street, Suite 3, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

ASK ABOUT THE VERSION FOR MACINTOSH!

Apple, and Macintosh are a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THAT'S entertainment

has a logical structure that makes the documentation almost superfluous, yet the documentation itself is as clear as a bell.

Not nearly as ambitious as Halley's Comet, this tutorial introduces the planets, the sun, and Halley's comet and shows the motion of the planets and comet rotating around the sun. The last choice on the menu is an interactive test program. Intended for the educational market, this software holds little appeal for armchair astronomers.

Encounters in the Cosmos

Learning about Halley's comet need not be tedious, however. In the tradition of some of the finest adventure games, Mindscapes' Tom Snyder Productions has come up with a challenging and addicting program, The Halley Project, that teaches you about the solar system and the comet while you're having fun.

To start, you get a dossier of classified documents and a cassette tape that, in "Mission Impossible" fashion, challenges you to complete ten missions, each more difficult than the last. Sometimes you're told exactly where to go, and sometimes the destination is transmitted only with cryptic clues, but each mission always ends back on Halley's comet.

Few star pilots will be able to complete the missions without some intelligence-gathering activity at their local interplanetary library. Logical reasoning and some math skills may also be necessary. For example, your mission might involve finding a moon you've never heard of that is so small you can't pick it up on your radar, even from the planet it is orbiting.

The authors have made every attempt to simulate conditions in the solar system realistically. This authenticity allows you to discover or apply knowledge and understanding of factors such as gravity, atmospheric conditions, orbits, and eclipses without even being aware of it.

Joan Westley

Halley's Comet
Science and Technology Software Service
13361 Frati Lane
Sebastopol, CA 95472
(707) 874-2352
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe; 48K RAM; one disk drive
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **586**

The Solar System and Halley's Comet
Millet Software
146 West 255 South
Orem, UT 84058
(801) 224-6841
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Macintosh
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **587**

The Halley Project
Mindscape, Inc.
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062
(312) 480-7667
List Price: $44.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **588**

EPYX PRESENTS LUCASFILM GAMES™. RESCUE ON FRACTALUS!™

WIN a day at Lucasfilm! Special sweepstakes offer.*

© 1985 LFL.

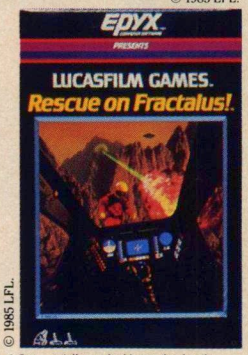
You've joined an elite Rescue Squadron, flying to the hostile planet Fractalus to confront the ruthless enemy Jaggies head on. The mission is a treacherous one for, as everyone knows, the cyanitric acid atmosphere on Fractalus is fatal and Jaggi saucers are cunning. You're needed to rescue Ethercorps pilots shot down and stranded on that brutal planet, and to help lead our forces to victory . . . for the merciless Jaggi onslaught must be stopped to preserve the future of our galaxy.

Rescue on Fractalus! is a rescue and space action game with realistic 3-D flight simulation. You pilot your Valkyrie Fighter through the canyons and around the mountain peaks of the planet Fractalus to rescue fellow pilots, do battle with enemy saucers and destroy enemy gun emplacements.

We supply the Long Range Scanner, Dirac Mirror Shield and Anti-Matter Bubble Torpedoes . . . YOU supply the skill and guts! Take the challenge: The perils of Fractalus await you.

	C64/128	ATARI	APPLE
Rescue on Fractalus!	✓	✓	✓

© 1985 LFL.



© 1985 LFL.

* See specially marked boxes for details. No purchase necessary. Sweepstakes ends Dec. 31, 1985. Official rules available at participating dealers.

EPYX® COMPUTER SOFTWARE

1043 Kiel Ct., Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player®

Lucasfilm Games, Rescue on Fractalus!, and all elements of the game fantasy: TM & © 1985 Lucasfilm Ltd. (LFL). All Rights Reserved. Epyx, Inc., Authorized User. ®: Registered Trademarks of Epyx, Inc.

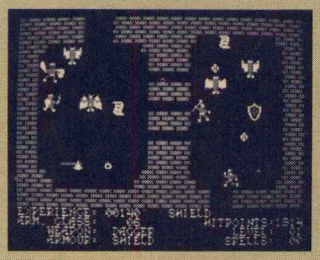
CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MONSTERS AND CATACOMBS

A question, astute entertainment mavens: What do you get when you cross Ali Baba, John Wayne, and Indiana Jones?

One of two answers, shrewd gaming gurus: a magic Arab charging over the sands, shooting foes as he searches for a priceless artifact, or an adventure arcade game from Penguin Software called Sword of Kadash.

The object of this game is to wander around the catacombs of the Fortress of the Dragon in search of the enchanted Sword of Kadash. You enter the dungeon with a certain number of hit points, a dagger, and a shield. Along the way, you must explore unknown passageways, avoid treacherous traps, find secret doors, and battle a multitude of monsters. The sheer size of the dungeon (more than 200 rooms) presents a formidable challenge.



Not everything in the dungeon is evil. The corridors and rooms hold weapons, armor, and treasures. Although you start with only a dagger, you quickly trade up to more potent weapons such as an ax and a magic sword. Likewise, you trade in your shield for magic rings of protection. Finding treasures, killing monsters, and solving puzzles give you experience points. A certain number of experience points increases your hit points (making you tougher to kill) and your fighting ability.

Just to keep you honest, some items are cursed. Various treasures can undo curses, give you magic spells that temporarily scare off monsters, and restore hit points.

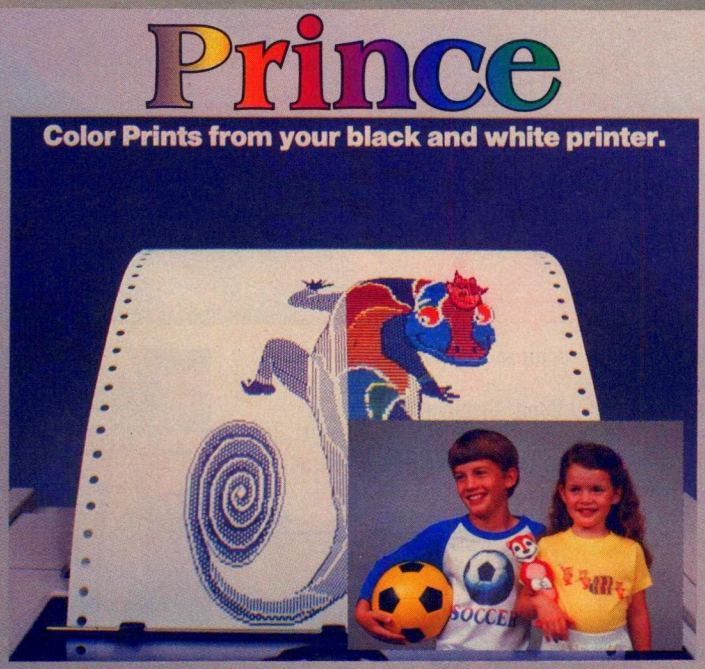
Berserk Hybrid

So far, so good: It's a typical hack-and-slash adventure. You use a two-button joystick to guide your character through the catacombs. Button 1 releases a spell. Button 0 "swings" your sword.

Avoid hand-to-hand combat at all costs. You see, a monster inflicts damage on you by touching you. The longer a monster remains in contact with your character, the more hit points you lose. When you reach zero hit points, you die.

On the other hand, you inflict damage on a monster from afar. Although armed with a dagger, sword, or other nonprojectile weapon, you kill a monster by "shooting darts" across the screen. Remember John Wayne charging across the sands of Iwo Jima, blazing away with a submachine gun? Place him underground in an Arabic setting, and you have the combat system of Sword of Kadash. No matter how hard I tried to envision being a daring swordsman, the darts and machine-gun sounds kept placing me in modern-day combat.

PRINCE — Make color prints with your black & white printer



- Produce up to 80 colorful printouts for greeting cards, announcements, stationery, labels, stickers, t-shirt transfers and much more.
- Contains PRINCE software, 4 color ribbons, a library of art and text styles, and Craft Kit with paper selection, envelopes, and sticker/label stock.
- Edit and print pictures from popular graphics programs including Blazing Paddles®, Dazzle Draw®, Micro Illustrator®, Pixit® and more. Any screen image can be printed including double hi-res.
- For Apple® II+, IIe and IIc Computers.
- Printers Supported: Epson MX-80, FX-80, RX-80 Imagewriter, DMP, C.Itoh 8510/Prowriter, 8510SC, NEC 8023

SEE YOUR DEALER or for direct orders, enclose $69.95 (plus $3.50 for shipping/handling) and specify printer model.

VISA or Mastercard orders, call:
ORDERLINE 800-824-8873
(In Michigan, 616-957-3036)

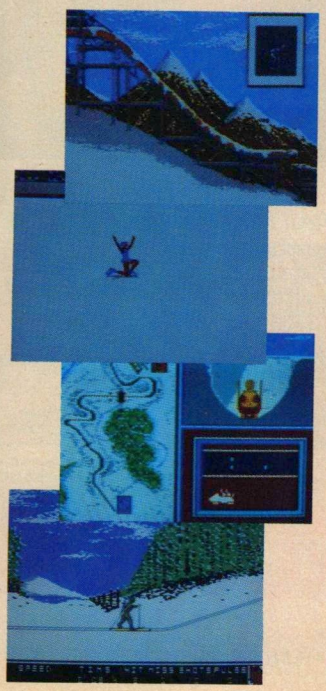
BAUDVILLE
1001 Medical Park Dr. SE
Grand Rapids, MI 49506

Software and printer trademarks acknowledged.

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINTER GAMES.™
THE QUEST FOR THE GOLD CONTINUES...

WIN a Tahoe ski week! Special sport and ski-wear offer.*



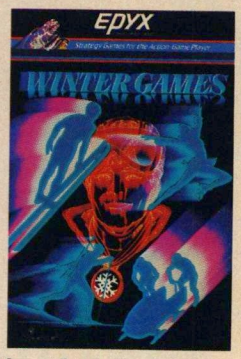
You've captured the gold in Summer Games® and Summer Games II™. Now it's on to the *Winter Games*! And what an incredible setting—a completely realistic winter wonderland featuring *seven* action-packed events.

At the Ski Jump you control your form in mid-air, knees straight, leaning forward. Hot Dog Aerials challenges your courage *and* your sense of humor. In Figure Skating you leap into Double and Triple Lutz jumps—wow the crowd with a perfect Camel into a Sit Spin. It's timing and style that counts. Free Skating lets you choreograph your own routines. In Speed Skating it's you against a fellow speed demon—the fastest human beings on level earth! And the Bobsled—still faster as you fly around hairpin turns, leaning hard to stay in the tube. Finally the Biathlon, the ultimate challenge to your endurance in cross-country skiing and marksmanship.

All of this fun and excitement is easy to learn and play. You control the action with the joystick, animating your player for style and rhythm. You choose the country you want to represent. Listen to its national anthem. Then it's practice, training and learning a winning strategy for each event. Now the *Opening Ceremony* and the competition begins—against your friends or the computer. Will you be the one who takes the gold at the *Awards Ceremony*? Will your name be etched amongst the *World Record* holders?

The quest for the gold continues... And it's all here—the strategy, the challenge, the competition, and *pageantry* of Winter Games!

	APPLE	MAC	C64/128
Winter Games	✓	✓	✓

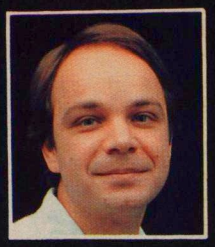


* See specially marked boxes for details. No purchase necessary. Sweepstakes ends Dec. 31, 1985. Official rules available at participating dealers.

EPYX® COMPUTER SOFTWARE
1043 Kiel Ct., Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player®

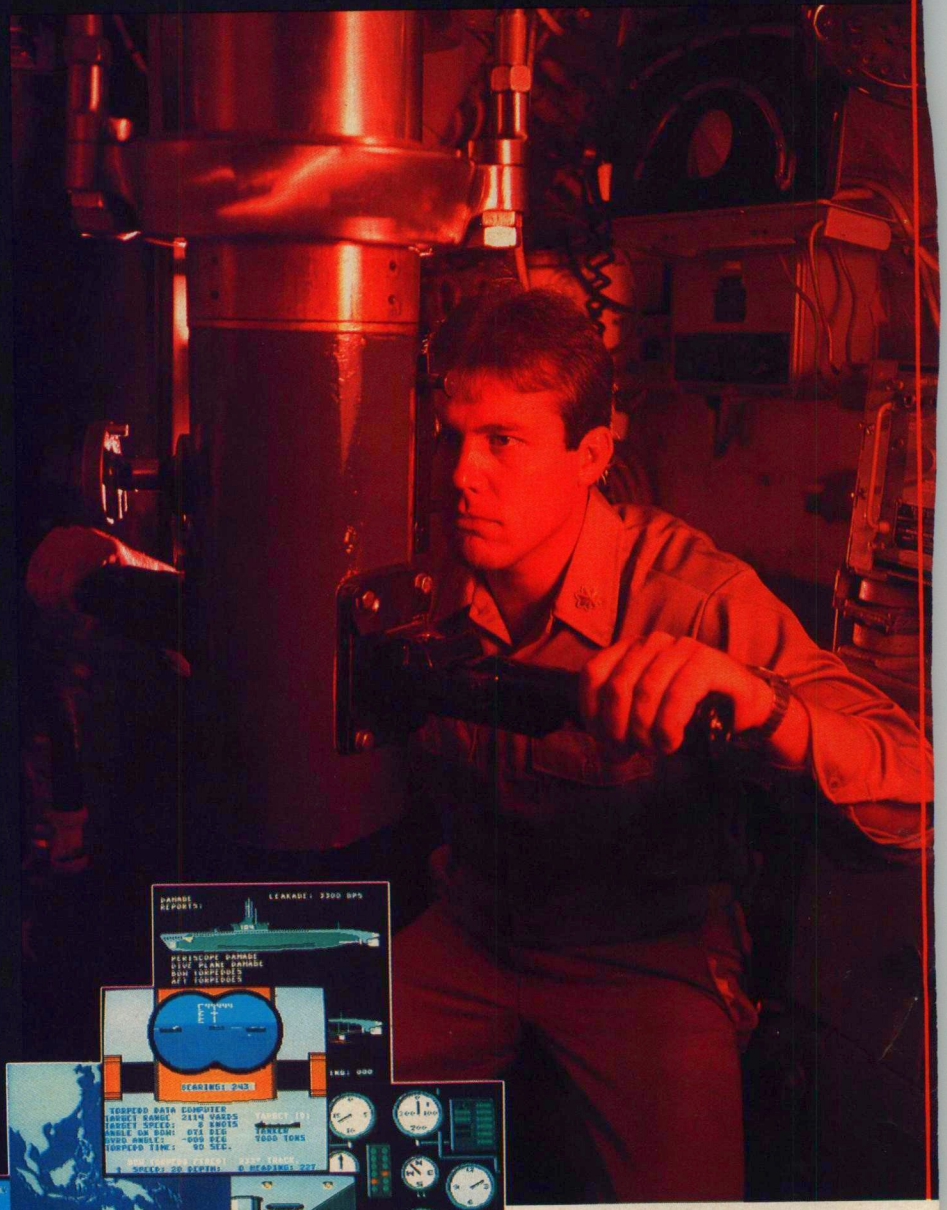
CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Another Great Simulation from Sid Meier – Author of F-15 Strike Eagle

Now he takes you from the cold, thin air and limitless space of F-15 Strike Eagle down into the dark depths of the Pacific Ocean inside an American World War II submarine for a realistic, action-filled simulation —

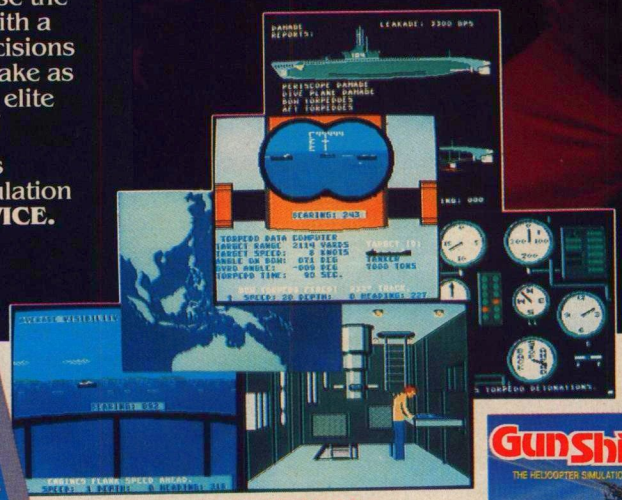
SILENT SERVICE



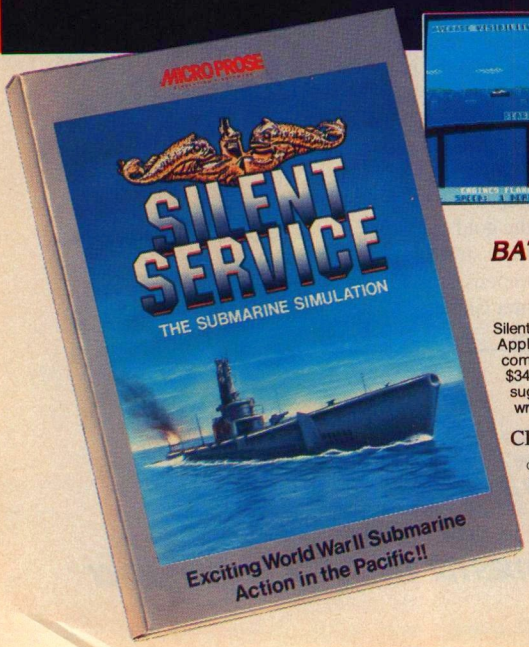
Thrill to the initial sighting of the enemy's strike force in your periscope as their ships come into your range. But watch out — the enemy's escorts have just sighted you. You're the **hunter** — but suddenly — you've become the **hunted!**

As Commander, you must sink their ships and keep your submarine from being destroyed — if you can. Will you select a quiet patrol sector in the Marianas Islands or choose the dangerous waters off the coast of Japan? Is a submerged daylight periscope attack best or do you charge in on the surface at night using only radar bearings to guide you? Do you fire a spread of your precious torpedoes or can you close the range and pick off the enemy with a single torpedo shot? These decisions and many more are yours to make as you take your place among the elite ranks of the **SILENT SERVICE!**

It's **exciting** — and it's **fun.** It's another great Micro Prose simulation — and it's called **SILENT SERVICE.** Look for it now on your dealer's shelves.



FIVE AUTHENTIC BATTLE STATION SCREENS



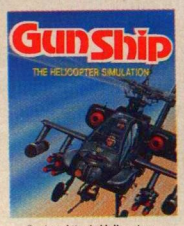
Silent Service is available for Commodore 64/128, Apple II Family, Atari XL/XE, IBM PC/PC Jr. computers for a suggested retail of only $34.95. Available soon for Macintosh for a suggested retail of only $39.95. Call or write for more information or MC/VISA orders.

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMODORE, APPLE, ATARI, IBM, and MACINTOSH, are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Inc., Apple Computer Inc., Atari Inc., and International Business Machines Inc., respectively.

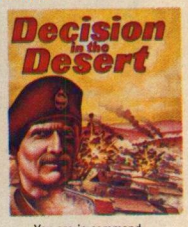
Photo courtesy Baltimore Maritime Museum

Try These Other Real Life Simulations



Daring Attack Helicopter Action in the AH-64 Apache!

Thrilling Decathalon of aerobatic events in your own personal jet!!



You are in command — North Africa 1940-1942

MICRO PROSE
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

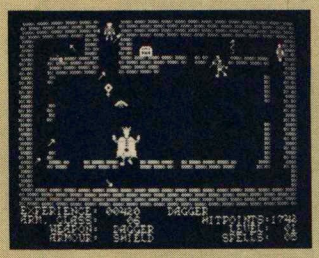
120 LAKEFRONT DRIVE • HUNT VALLEY, MD 21030 • (301) 667-1151

I can forgive the combat system, mostly because it works. A monster here and there pierces the stream of darts and stabs, stings, or bites you. Traps also chip away at your hit points, and eventually you succumb to the evils of the Fortress. After death, you are resurrected (with no experience points and loss of all treasures, weapons, and armor) in the same room in which you died. You can come back to life four times per game.

Herein lies my main criticism. To start the game, you must create a character disk with a blank disk. The process takes a minute or two with two disk drives but takes what seems like an eternity with one disk drive. The manual notes "If you die . . . you will have to make a new copy," which means you must create a new character disk for *each* game. In other words, die five times and it's back to the old disk drives.

This situation is simply intolerable. The game, even at its easiest of three settings, is quite challenging. As you learn the layout of the catacombs and the patterns of the monsters' movement, you tend to explore deeper and deeper into the dungeon before expiring. You quickly figure out that ambushing monsters is preferable to charging into the middle of a roomful of them. Nevertheless, you will run through all five lives, and creating a new character disk certainly taxes your patience.

Sword of Kadash is a lot of fun, even if you do feel



more like John Wayne than Ali Baba. Since creating character disks is no fun, however, owners of one-drive systems should stay away from this game. Owners of two-drive systems might want to take a look at Sword of Kadash. The concept is interesting, the game challenging and mildly addictive, and the overall effect entertaining.

Russ Lockwood

Sword of Kadash
Penguin Software
830 4th Avenue
P.O. Box 311
Geneva, IL 60134
(312) 232-1984
List Price: $34.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; one disk drive; one joystick

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **581**

A BYTE'S LIFE

I think Willy Byte in the Digital Dimension is supposed to be an "educational" game. I think.

You see, there's this hardworking little guy named Willy Byte who lives inside your Apple computer, keeping it working even when dreaded archfiend Hex Luthor hurls fireballs of data-destroying static into the innards.

Willy, who sometimes acts like an escapee from TRON, starts out in the

NOW AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER STORE

ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR III™

EDD runs on Apple II, II plus, IIe, IIc and Apple III (in emulation mode) using one or two disk drives.

EDD allows you to easily and quickly make back up copies of your "uncopyable" Apple disks. ■ Since EDD has been preset to copy the widest range of copy-protections possible, you just simply boot up EDD, put the disk you want to copy in one disk drive and a blank disk in the other (EDD will work using one drive also) and in about 2 ½ minutes a copy is made. ■ Unlike the "copy-cards" which only copy "single load" programs, EDD copies the entire disk. This would be similar to hooking up two cassette recorders, playing from one, and recording to the other. ■ We have even included an option so you can check the speed of your disk drives because drive speeds running fast or slow can damage disks and cause other problems. ■ We publish EDD program lists (information about copy-protected disks) every couple of months, which EDD owners can receive. The current list is included with the purchase of EDD. ■ The bottom line is this; if EDD can't copy it, chances are nothing will.

$79.95 Ask for EDD at your local computer store, or, *to order direct;* send **$79.95** plus $2 shipping ($5 foreign). Mastercard/Visa accepted. *Prepayment required.*

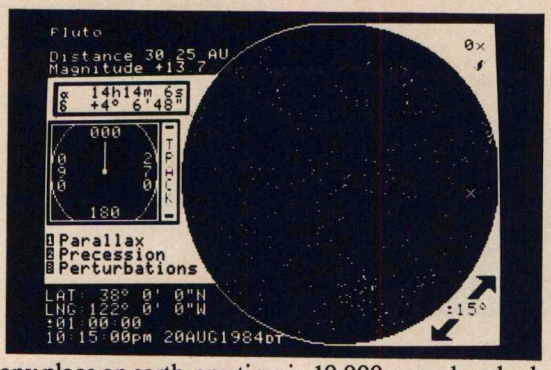
UTILICO MICROWARE
3377 Solano Ave., Suite #352
Napa, CA 94558 (707) 257-2420

Warning: *EDD is sold for the sole purpose of making archival copies ONLY.*

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE OBSERVATORY®

brings you Halley's Comet and a lot more. . .



any place on earth, any time in 10,000 years, hundreds of stars, constellation outlines, 9 levels of magnification, phases of the Moon, eclipses of the Sun, transits by Mercury and Venus, the moons of Jupiter, galaxies, nebulae, fast and accurate calculations . . .

64K Apple II **$49.95**

Lightspeed Software
Suite 185, Dept. T
2124 Kittredge St.
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 486-1165

"The Best of the Best."
—*Electronic Learning*

"THE OBSERVATORY is a winner!"
—*Southern Skies*

APPLE IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

• PRESENTED BY PROFESSOR JONES •

GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™
A "Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the professional and the serious novice. **$159.95** complete

EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" Edition™
"Gold" Edition with complete Master Bettor™ system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a "single keystroke." (Master Bettor™ included) **$199.95** complete

GLTD. Limited "Gold"™
Enables **Professional Handicappers** to assign specific values to the racing variables "they" feel are important. Create program weight based on a particular track and fine tune it for **maximum** win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use". The user needs **no programming experience.**
(contains Integrated Bettor™) **$299.95** complete

GD. Gold Dog Analysis™
The "ONLY" professional greyhound analysis available that evaluates ALL variables. **$149.95** w/integrated Bettor **$199.95**
Limited Version **$299.95**

MHH. Master Harness Handicapper™
Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in North America and Canada. **$159.95** complete
$199.95 w/Integrated Bettor Limited **$299.95**

Professor Pix Football™
Complete STATISTICAL ANALYSIS on Data Base allowing "Designated" previous games to be evaluated. Statistical Series **$99.95**
w/Win-Loss Power Ratings **$149.95**

NBA. Basketball™ NBA **$99.95** w/college **$129.95**
w/power ratings **$149.95**

LOT. Lottery Analysis™
Statistical comparison program designed to detect subtle patterns in winning numbers and digits. Lottery (3-4 digit) **$79.95**
w/Lotto (Max. 99 Digit) **$99.95**

PC-3 Portable Computer (4k) with choice of Thoroughbred, Greyhound or Trotter™ **$249.95** (Includes portable computer and program.)

M-100 Portable (24k) w/choice of Thoroughbred, Greyhound, or Trotter. **$649.95** (Includes portable computer and program.)

BROCHURE AVAILABLE

IBM™
APPLE™
TRS-80™
CPM™
COMMODORE™

Prof. Jones
1940 W. State St.
Boise, ID 83702

VISA MasterCard

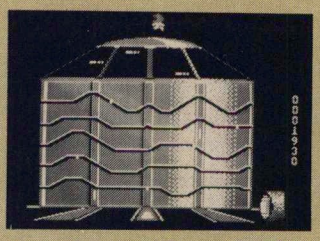
48 HR. FREE SHIPPING

CALL 208-342-6939

TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE. Add $6.00 hardware / $6.00 C.O.D. / UPS Blue $6.00 / Out of Country $9.00 / ID Residents 4% / 3 weeks personal checks / Cash price only, add 2% Visa, MC / Prices subject to change.

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THAT'S entertainment



central processing unit of the computer. Here, the little silverheaded hero starts by building a flowchart of tasks to perform, choosing the order in which he/you will visit the various parts of the computer—the clock, the disk drive, the keyboard, the memory, the power supply, or just an overall system map.

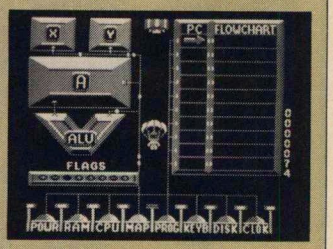
Each of these separate parts of the computer is represented by a different arcade-action problem. For instance, in the keyboard simulation, you have to jump on the key switch in the middle of the circuit board and then push all eight bits of an eight-bit code to the bottom of the circuit board (one at a time), while watching out for the cross fire of the dreaded static fireballs. If you read the instruction manual (and who *really* reads *them* any more?), then you will find a complete description of just how this game represents what is actually happening in a real live keyboard.

The single byte you have just input is now sent to the RAM, the random-access memory. Willy's job—your job actually—is to pull all eight bits of the byte into memory as fast as you can, before Hex Luthor's heat lamp melts through the heat sink. After you've stored a byte, you can go back to the keyboard and input a new byte. Do this five times and you can spell out the name WILLY.

Now you can go to the disk drive and try to save these bytes onto the disk. You do this by jumping up on the read/write head and balancing there while it writes your data to disk. Do not try this in real life.

Now you can go to the power supply and play a jumping game. Every time you jump onto a cylinder top, you turn it either on or off, depending on whether it was off or on when you jumped onto it. While you're jumping, you have to avoid lightning bolts of electricity and orange fireballs of static. If you can grab Willy's toolbox whenever it passes by, you'll be invulnerable for five seconds.

Finally there's the clock, which sometimes goes haywire. You have to climb up the clock and jump up and down on the top to reset it, but you have to avoid the clock's pulses while you're



climbing and jumping—so it's kind of like playing Donkey Kong, only without the gorilla.

When you finish the game, you get an efficiency rating, based on your time, your efficiency of movement, the integrity of your data, and the power and clock status at the end of the game. If you are one of the top eight players, you can write your name in the hall of fame.

This game's animation is very nice. Willy Byte seems to have a perpetually quizzical expression and a persevering personality. The game is also enhanced for

You've Stumbled Into An Unknown Computer System.

Now What?

Welcome To The Next Generation Of Home Computer Software.

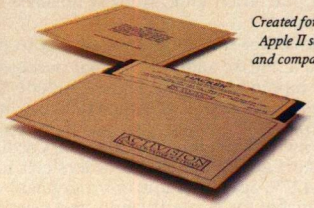
"Plunge into every hacker's dream."
—Rick Manning/Louisville Times

"...the most mysterious game ever."
—Rawson Stovall/"The Vid Kid"

"An open screen says 'logon please.' That's it, no instructions."
—Technology Notebook/Gannett News Service

"Just like in real life, there are no rules, no clues, no instructions."
—David Greising/Technology Memo

What more can we say? Well, someone as clever and smart as you certainly wouldn't want any hints, right? So all we'll say is it was created by legendary designer, Steve Cartwright.



Created for the Commodore 64/128, Apple II series and Atari 800, XE, XL and compatible systems.

Hacker™

ACTIVISION
HOME COMPUTER SOFTWARE™

The Next Generation.

Commodore 64™ and 128™ are trademarks of Commodore, Inc. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer. Atari 800, XE and XL are trademarks of Atari Corporation. © 1985 Activision, Inc.

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIGITAL VISION

COMPUTEREYES™

VIDEO IMAGES ON YOUR COMPUTER!

Finally—an inexpensive way to capture real-world images on your computer's graphics display! COMPUTEREYES™ is an innovative slow-scan device that connects between any standard video source (video tape recorder, video camera, videodisk, etc.) and your computer. Under simple software control, a b/w image is acquired in less than six seconds. Unique multi-scan modes also provide realistic grey-scale images. Hundreds of applications!

Package includes interface module, complete easy-to-use software support on disk, owner's manual, and one year warranty all for $129.95 plus $4.00 S&H (USA).

Also available as a complete package including:
- COMPUTEREYES™
- Quality b/w video camera
- Connecting cable

for only $399.95 plus $9.00 S&H.

Demo disk available for $10.00 postpaid (refundable).

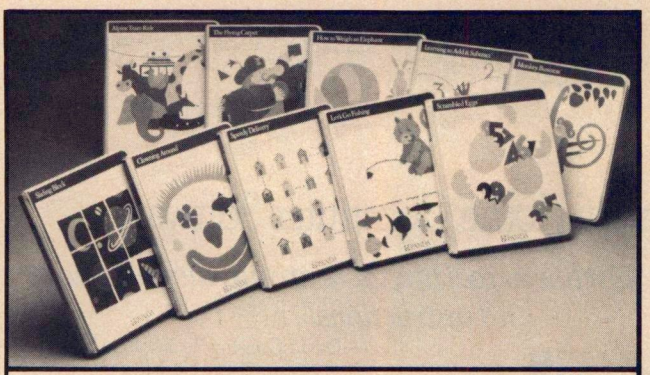
ONLY $129.95

See your dealer or order direct. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Mastercard, Visa accepted. To order, or for more information, write or call:

Available for:
- Apple II series
- Commodore 64/128
- Atari 800/800XL/65XE/130XE

DIGITAL VISION, INC.
14 Oak Street — Suite 2
Needham, MA 02192
(617) 444-9040, 449-7160

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD



LIFETIME LEARNING™ STARTS HERE

The gift of learning — start your child's Learning Library ™ with affordable, quality software from Learning Technologies.

For Grades Pre K-3 select from:
Clowning Around, Flying Carpet, Learning to Add & Subtract, How to Weigh an Elephant, Let's Go Fishing.

Continue Your Library For Grades 4-8 With:
Scrambled Eggs, Alpine Tram Ride, Monkey Business, Sliding Block, Speedy Delivery.

TO ORDER OR FOR THE NAME OF THE DEALER NEAREST YOU CALL OR WRITE.

COST: $19.95 each. Please add 10% of total purchase price to cover shipping/handling. Texas Residents please add 5.125% sales tax. Guaranteed delivery in time for Christmas.

ORDER INFO: Send Check, Money Order or Credit Card # (Visa/MasterCard). Credit Card orders call Toll Free 800-238-4277. Specify Name of Program(s) and computer. Available for Apple II family and Commodore 64 or 128.

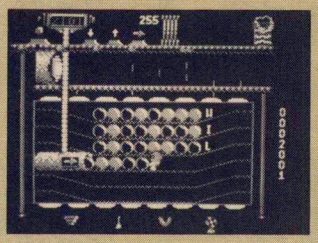
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED: 100% Money Back including shipping if not completely satisfied.

Learning Technologies Dept. AB
4255 LBJ Fwy., Suite 131,
Dallas, Texas 75244, 214-991-4958.

©1985 Learning Technologies, Inc.

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the Mockingboard music and speech system, which adds to its overall playability. Whoever designed the sound, music, and speech effects for the game did a



terrific job. It's fun to go to all the different parts of the game just to hear all the variations on SPLAT, ZAP, PLINK, BOOP, and OUCH. Without the Mockingboard, in fact, the game seems incomplete.

I suspect that most people are going to play this game because they think it's fun to play and not because they are interested in learning how a byte moves from the keyboard to the disk. There are faster ways to learn what's going on inside a computer. But I am sure that once you do understand the final goal of the game—and fight your way through to it a few times—you'll never take your computer for granted again. You'll have had a personal experience of just how much work it takes to input a byte of data, store it in RAM, and write it to disk. Frankly, it's *exhausting.*

David Gerrold

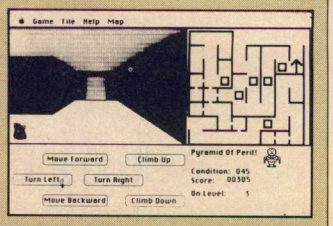
Willy Byte in the Digital Dimension
Data Trek, Inc.
621 Second Street
Encinitas, CA 92024
(619) 436-5055
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; one disk drive; color monitor and joystick recommended

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **582**

IDOL PLEASURES IN EGYPT

Egyptologists need not travel thousands of hot and dusty miles to explore the intricate chambers of the great pyramids. Aegis Development's new game Pyramid of Peril enables any Mac owner to descend deep into the jewel-filled tomb of Prince Mohmadine and search for the valuable Mohmadine Idol. Of course, as experienced archaeologists well know, such expeditions are dangerous and involve many unexpected hazards (just ask Indiana Jones!).

Of all the groups that have combed the pyramid hoping to recover the prized idol, nobody has resurfaced from its depths to tell of his adventures. To find the idol, you must systematically search every antechamber



of the six-level pyramid. You control movement by clicking on the forward, backward, left, or right options. You can change floors at any time.

At each level, you can recover precious items by using the mouse to drag them into your treasure bag. Each item has a point value, and you need a minimum of 2000 points to find the idol. A high score will also keep you healthy and alert. Your physical condition is constantly monitored and can either improve or deteriorate, depending on how quickly you kill the hostile forces (snakes, spiders, spirits, and more) and how

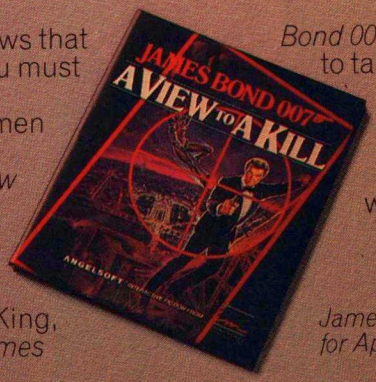
Buy this disk and save the Silicon Valley.

Moneypenny rings you up with news that James Bond has slipped a disk and you must take his place.

You're up to it. You'll stop the madmen and save the world.

Mindscape's *James Bond 007: A View To A Kill*™ is the new interactive text adventure that lets you live the life of 007. You control the plot. Friends and foes react to you.

Along with *The Mist*™ by Stephen King, *Voodoo Island*,™ and *Forbidden Castle*,™ *James Bond 007: A View To A Kill* gives you the chance to take a text adventure to the limit.



So James, what are you waiting for? Slip into a software dealer and get what it takes to preserve, protect, and defend the valley that made us all what we are today.

Mindscape

Software that challenges the mind.

James Bond 007: A View To A Kill is available for Apple,® IBM,® and Macintosh.™

Mindscape, Inc. 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, Illinois 60062 1-800-221-9884. (In Illinois 1-800-942-7315)

© 1985, Mindscape, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, Macintosh and IBM are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and International Business Machines. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc.

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

kyan

PASCAL For the Apple

kyan pascal is the most complete package available for learning and using the Pascal language. And now, it's available for the Apple II family of computers.

kyan pascal is easy to use, lightning fast, and loaded with features. It's a full Pascal implementation. It compiles and runs many times faster than other Pascal compilers.

kyan pascal features:

- Optimized Machine Code Compiler;
- Built-In Full Screen Text Editor;
- String-Handling, Chaining, Include File, and Other Powerful Extensions;
- Random Access Files and Full Graphics Support;
- Built-In Assembler (Allows Full Hardware Control);
- 13-Digit Arithmetic Precision; and,
- Tutorial Manual with Sample Programs.

kyan pascal requires 64K of memory and a single disk drive. No additional hardware is necessary. And, it comes with kyan's MONEY BACK GUARANTEE... **If not completely satisfied, return it within 15 days for a full refund.**

kyan pascal for the Apple **$69.95**

(Add $4.50/copy for handling. $12.00 outside North America. California residents add $4.55/copy for sales tax)

Send Check/Money Order to:
Call: (415) 775-2923
MC/Visa Accepted

kyan software, Dept K
1850 Union St., Ste. 183
San Francisco, CA 94123

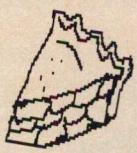
CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AppleWorks™ Spreadsheet Printer

Turn those large AppleWorks spreadsheets around and print them down the length of the page so that you can have up to 255 characters of uninterrupted printouts. It's easy with the AppleWorks™ Spreadsheet Printer. You can use several different font sizes and even use bold face print for special emphasis. Works with Apple ImageWriter, Apple DMP, Epson MX/RX/FX, Gemini Star and other dot matrix printers. Requires an Apple //e or Apple //c. Works with either a parallel or serial interface. This is one program that no serious AppleWorks user will want to be without. Plus we've added several other useful programs for use with AppleWorks™. Comes complete with printed documentation including several helpful tips and hints on using AppleWorks. Over one thousand copies have already been sold! Order product number AW50 for only **$5.00**. Price includes shipping and handling! No hidden charges. You don't have to be a member to order. MasterCard or Visa accepted.

MAKE YOUR OWN PRINT SHOP™ GRAPHICS!

It's as easy as Apple Pie with the PS GRAPHIC MAKER. Now you can convert any high-resolution picture into a "Print Shop™" graphic in only seconds. PS GRAPHIC MAKER comes complete on a non-protected disk with printed documentation. Plus we've added over 60 new graphics that are ready-to-use. Order SP01 for only $2.50.



PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE FOR ONLY $2.50

The Big Red Apple Club has a large library of over 3,000 public domain programs which are available for only $2.50 per disk. Each disk contains 20 to 30 programs. This price includes all shipping and handling fees. Send for your free catalog and information on how you can join the Big Red Apple Club. Membership is only $12.00 a year which entitles you to twelve issues of our monthly newsletter, a free sample copy of the Disk.of.the.Month and access to group purchase specials on blank diskettes, ribbons, hardware and software products (you save up to 40%).

Big Red Apple Club

1105 South 13th Street, Suite 103
Norfolk, Nebraska 68701

(402) 379-4680

AppleWorks is a trademark of Apple, Inc and Print Shop is a registered trademark of Broderbund Software, Inc.

Phone Orders are Welcome! MC & VISA accepted.

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

much treasure is in your treasure bag.

Strewn along the corridors are messages left by past expeditions and resident spirits. You click the mouse to open these valuable survival tips.

To ward off the hostile forces and dangerous animals that suddenly appear, you receive a stick (the cursor), but to survive you must find two more powerful weapons—a knife and a sword—that are hidden in the tomb.

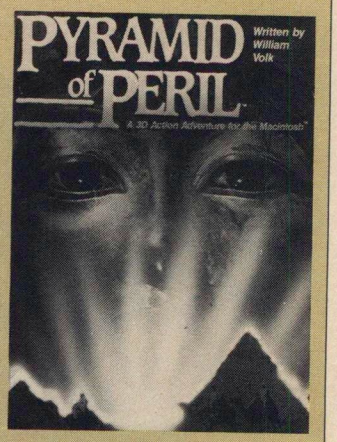
Don't worry about getting lost. As you move through the chambers, a mazelike map automatically marks your location. This floor plan traces the areas of the pyramid that you have explored. It is stored in memory, and you can consult it at any point.

The game is easy to play. You can pull the Help menu down at any time. The three-dimensional graphics bring the corridors of the pyramid to life, and the icons depicting jewels, messages, and spirits are elaborate. Unfortunately, the sound effects are limited to low clicking noises mimicking footsteps, with an occasional high-pitched screech when the adverse elements appear.

The game quickly becomes tedious, especially at the lower, more intricate, levels of the tomb—a greater variety of noises and music would liven things up. I also found the pace of the game too slow.

These shortcomings considered, Pyramid of Peril is still entertaining. Of course, I would rather undertake the journey to Egypt and explore the real thing—even in the face of the many dangers that await me.

Bertrand Valdman



Pyramid of Peril
Aegis Development, Inc.
2210 Wilshire Blvd.
Suite 277
Santa Monica, CA 90403
(213) 306-0735
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Macintosh
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **583**

SNAGGING SLIMERS AND FREEZING ROAMERS

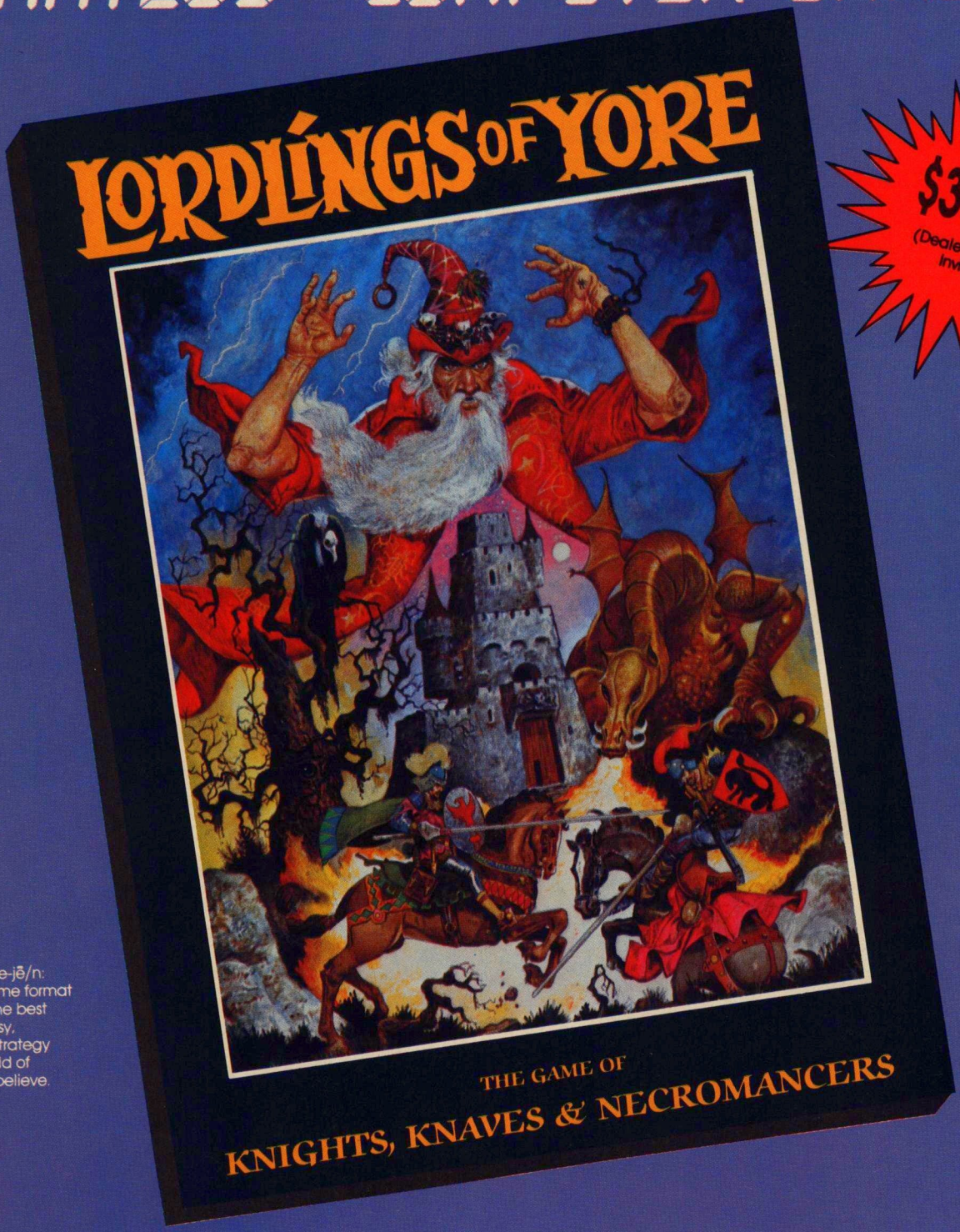
Uh-oh. Your psi-sensing equipment has just detected PK energy rising to dangerous levels in your city. Billowish shrouds of white lurk everywhere, slowly enveloping your patrol area and threatening to coalesce into the gigantic, dreaded Marshmallow Man. Can you stop these Things-That-Go-Bump in the nick of time? Can you suck up the Slimers and the Roamers with your nifty Ghost Vacuum? Can you catch 'em in your light 'n' portable Ghost Trap? If you don't, the ectoplasmic beasties will completely overwhelm the city, and if they do . . .

There goes the neighborhood!!!

"Gee whiz," you quake. "Th-this can't be true. *It can't be happening!*"

Well, rest easy, fiend (er, friend). It isn't. You're

IT'S HERE! THE ULTIMATE 'FANTEGY'* COMPUTER GAME!



$39.95
(Dealer Inquiries Invited)

*Fan-te-gy/'fan-te-jē/n: A totally new game format that combines the best features of fantasy, adventure and strategy gaming in a world of historical make-believe.

Hi-res full-color graphics, sound, and animation are utilized in this unique new computer game to produce one of the most challenging player-vs-player or player-vs-computer concepts available anywhere. Realistic combat, hidden movement, limited knowledge of enemy action and many other features make this game a "must" for those who seek a real test of their skill and ingenuity. Why wait? Order today and become a dedicated member of the LORDLINGS OF YORE "round table".

CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Available now for Apple series, IBM & C-64 versions coming soon. IBM, Apple & C-64 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Apple Computers, Inc., and Commodore Business Machines, Inc., respectively.

Softlore Corporation

40 NE Loop 410, Suite 615, San Antonio, TX 78216
(512) 691-2800

Set Up Your *DOT MATRIX PRINTER*
With a Touch of a KEY!

PCP™ PRINTER CONTROL PROGRAM

No longer do you have to enter long "set up strings" to take advantage of your DOT MATRIX PRINTER's capabilities. Just select from the MENU...let your computer do the rest! Condensed Characters, Double Strike Printing, Emphasized Characters, Special Line Spacing, and more! Comes complete with PROGRAM DISKETTE and OPERATING MANUAL. Includes information on how to program your printer in Basic, VisiCalc*, Applewriter. PCP is a very handy utility program you will use again and again!

VERSIONS AVAILABLE:

Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc and III WITH

Apple DMP & Imagewriter
C.Itoh Prowriter I & II
NEC PC8023A
All Epson, Gemini & Okidata & More Printers

EPSON PRINTER CONTROL PROGRAM

PRINTER OPTIONS

A	CONDENSED	G	PROPORTIONAL
B	DOUBLE WIDTH	H	ELITE PITCH
C	ITALICS	I	10 LINES/INCH
D	HALF SIZE	J	SPECIAL SPACING
E	EMPHASIZED	K	UNIDIRECTIONAL
F	DOUBLE STRIKE	L	BIDIRECTIONAL

SOME COMBINATIONS

M	EMPHASIZED DOUBLESTRIKE
N	DOUBLEWIDE EMPHASIZED
O	DOUBLEWIDE EMPHASIZED DOUBLESTRIKE
P	CONDENSED DOUBLEWIDE
Q	CONDENSED DOUBLEWIDE DOUBLESTRIKE
R	CONDENSED DOUBLESTRIKE
S	CONDENSED HALF SIZE
T	RETURN TO STANDARD SETTINGS

TYPE LETTER, PRESS RETURN (0 ENDS)

EPSON FX MENU

Be sure to specify BOTH computer and printer to obtain correct version.

NEW FEATURES

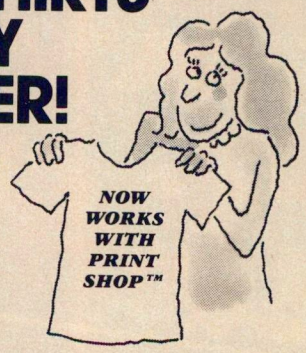
PRO/PAC
14925 Memorial Drive- Dept. A
Houston, Texas 77079
(713) 496-1179

ONLY $29.95
plus $2.00 shipping and handling USA
VISA and MasterCard Credit Cards
See Your Dealer or Write or Call Us!

APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINT T-SHIRTS WITH ANY COMPUTER!



Underware™ makes custom T-Shirts in minutes!
With the Underware Ribbon your printer makes iron-on transfers of any screen image! Just print the image on plain paper using an Underware Ribbon, then iron it on to your own T-Shirt. Each ribbon makes 30-100 permanent and washable transfers.

Adding color is simple & inexpensive
With a set of Underware ColorPens you can add up to seven colors to any transfer made with an Underware Ribbon. Just color the plain paper transfer and iron it onto a T-Shirt.

A complete selection of Underware Products...
The ribbon is available for the NEC 8023, C. Itoh, Imagewriter, Okidata, Star Gemini, and Epson dot matrix printers.
For other printers — try our new Iron-on Coloring Kit with special carbon transfer paper. Please call for details.

Underware Ribbon **$14.95**
Underware ColorPens (set of 5) **$14.95**
Underware Jumbo ColorPens (set of 7) **$19.95 NEW**
Underware Iron-on Coloring Kit **$19.95 NEW**

UNDERWARE™ VISA MasterCard

Diversions, Inc. **415-591-0660**
1550 Winding Way, Belmont, CA 94002

playing Ghostbusters, a movie-inspired Activision game, designed by David (Pitfall) Crane. This program weds typical adventure strategy with arcade shooting dexterity. The result of this particular merger is nice but wins no cigar.

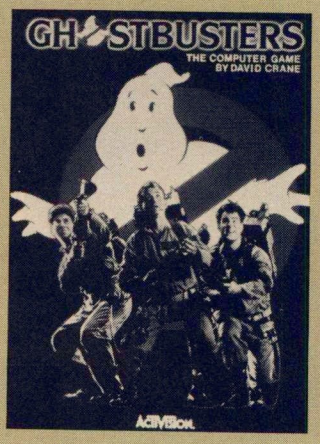
To start the game, you choose your favorite ghost-hunting vehicle (there are four in all) and spend your initial outlay of $10,000 to purchase sensors and traps for your trip. Now, you switch to the main screen, where you see a bird's-eye view of the naked (and, yes, haunted) city. Your next step: patrol the streets in your jury-rigged auto, chasing ghoulsome pesties—à la Pac-Man.

When you touch a ghost (called a Roamer), it freezes to a halt. You must stop the spooks from entering the Temple of Zuul, because once there, they start grouping to form Marshmallow Man—and he ain't no cream puff, believe me.

When you approach a spook-infested house, you enter by pointing the joystick and pressing the fire button. (This game requires a joystick, a fact not mentioned on the box cover.) Before you can see the close-up view of the house, however, you must travel within the confines of a completely separate road screen and vacuum up the previously frozen Roamers. The road screen lasts for about half a minute, and you can't sidestep it to go directly to the house. Often you'd rather not use this route (indeed, you may not have outfitted your vehicle for vacuuming), but you have no choice.

Once at the house, your men must leave their car and operate the Ghost Trap. To snag a Slimer, you must move fast. Capturing Slimers, Roamers, and their brethren increases your credit account. At any time during the game—if you're economically solvent—you can return to GHQ for more men or supplies.

If you can successfully penetrate the Temple of Zuul, outlasting Evil and earning enough capital, you win. But it ain't easy! You gotta stay with it, learn the ropes.



If you enjoy fine graphics and absolutely adore shoot-'em-up maze adventures, you should like Ghostbusters. Personally, I found it too "formula" and tedious—especially the tiresome, force-fed road screen. Players "haunted" by the adventure bug might let this critter crawl a path into their hearts, though.

As for me, I'm not afraid of *not* fighting no ghosts.

John DiPrete

Ghostbusters
Activision, Inc.
P.O. Box 7287
Mountain View, CA 94039
(800) 227-9759
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; one disk drive; joystick

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **584**

From Origin, creators of the Ultima™ series, comes a new dimension in fantasy role-playing

MOEBIUS

THE ORB OF CELESTIAL HARMONY

A danger-filled adventure through a complex and colorful Oriental world of magic, mysticism and intrigue. By Greg Malone.

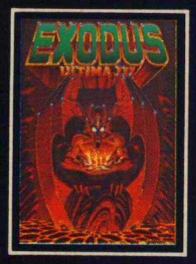
Available on Apple®

Moebius, the fabled deity of the island kingdom of Khantun, has chosen you, his disciple, to recover the stolen Orb from the renegade Warlord and prevent the destruction of the universe.

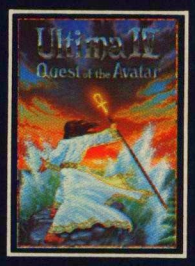
You will journey through the ascending planes of Earth, Water, Air and Fire. At each level your challenges increase in difficulty, demanding greater courage and cunning. All of your martial arts skills will be required to survive the ninja-like assassins who seek to foil your quest. Sword-wielding rebel guards will test your blade every step of the way. And watch out for wild beasts that stalk the forests!

Local villagers can help, but beware—the wrong approach will frighten them away, leaving you in a world where starvation looms ever-present. Wise use of magical charms, prayers and fireballs is essential in reaching the final confrontation with the treacherous Warlord—where victory brings recovery of the long-sought Orb of Celestial Harmony. Good luck!

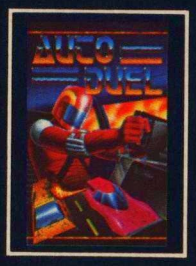
ORIGIN SYSTEMS INC. 340 HARVEY ROAD, MANCHESTER, NH 03103 (603) 644-3360



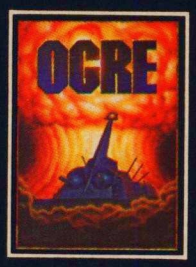
ULTIMA III™ takes you on an incredible fantasy role-playing journey through monster-plagued Sosaria in search of the elusive Exodus.



ULTIMA IV™ is the long-awaited sequel to Ultima™ III. The Quest of the Avatar is a quest to the final frontier—the self.



AUTODUEL™ is a futuristic, fast-paced strategy role-playing game where the right of way goes to the biggest guns.



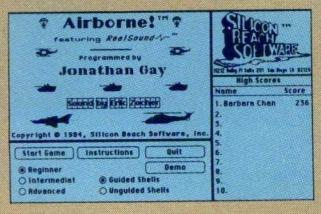
OGRE™ is a strategy game fought on the nuclear battlefield of tomorrow as an inhuman juggernaut Cybertank battles conventional forces.

Ultima is a trademark of Richard Garriott/Moebius is a trademark of Greg Malone
AutoDuel and Ogre are trademarks of Steve Jackson/Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Authors wanted. Call us today.

DEATH FROM ABOVE

You stand alone in an exposed bunker at the foot of the hill. You, the last surviving defender of this desolate outpost, waiting, waiting, for the inevitable onslaught from the skies. Your ack-ack gun is ready, the mortar is primed, and there it is—the far off chopping sound of the lead helicopter. You aim, fire, and witness the destruction of the first of the enemy craft. But there are more, and soon the skies are filled with helicopters dropping paratroopers. A troop transport flies by, delivering more troops and tanks. A large helicopter lands and delivers even



more troops. You are now alternating between the mortar and the ack-ack gun so quickly that you may get confused about whom you are firing what at.

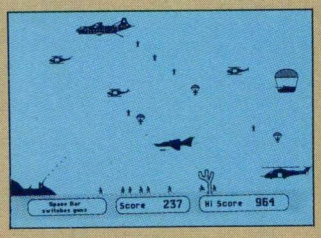
Suddenly there is a lull, an ominous respite, seconds of empty sky, and then with a roar a jet fighter swoops out of nowhere and fires an air-to-ground missile. Unless you are prepared and firing before you hear the jet, you are now ashes, and a sign appears in the heavens saying click to continue. If you were prepared and did shoot down the jet or the missile, congratulations. Get ready for a more furious second wave.

Welcome to Airborne!, an arcade-style shoot-'em-up game that takes full advantage of the Macintosh's sound, animation, and mouse-control capabilities. Some of the features represent breakthroughs in Mac programming. For example, the Hello screen is accompanied by Wagner's "The Ride of the Valkyries." In a trademarked process called RealSound, a mainframe computer digitally encodes an analog recording and transfers it to disk.

The result takes up a lot of disk space, but it's worth it. The sound produced is polyphonic and realistic. Because of the difference in the amount of RAM available in the 128K and 512K versions, the former plays for 8 seconds and the latter for 20 seconds. Because of the Mac's small speaker, it sounds a lot like a symphony performing in a matchbox. Running a cable from the audio port on the back of the Macintosh into a stereo speaker produces a full-bodied sound. Although the music is not in stereo and definitely not of standard record quality, this development clearly points in a new direction in computer sound generation.

The game is complex on paper, but novices should be able to grasp it without consulting the documentation. You are in the lower left corner of the screen, slightly above a plain that extends to the right corner. A cactus stands about two thirds of the way down the screen from you.

You have a gun that shoots guided or nonguided shells at anything in the air and a mortar with limited aerial range, capable of hitting anything on the ground if properly directed. You control both weapons with the mouse. To aim the gun and direct the shells, you must move the mouse in an arc; to control the mortar, you move the mouse laterally. You fire by clicking the button and can produce continuous fire by holding the button down. To switch from gun to mortar, you must press the space bar.



The enemy comprises an imposing aerial armada: helicopters, troop transports, jets. Of all of these, only the jets attack directly; the copters and transports cruise lazily by like ducks at a shooting gallery, but even though they don't perform evasive maneuvers, they can be devilishly hard to hit. Their basic function in the game is to deliver paratroops and tanks to the plain to attack your position. Once enough of the troops (the number of troops necessary to attack diminishes as you go to higher levels) lands, the assault begins. Once that happens, you have to be skillful and fast to survive, especially if a tank manages to land. Tip: Try to keep the paratroopers as far behind the cactus as possible.

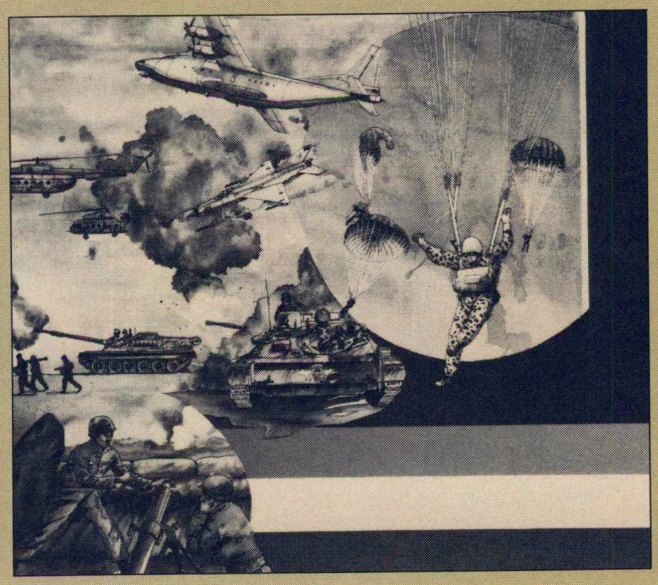
Scoring is a complicated matter. You get points for everything you shoot down, blow up, or otherwise destroy, but at the same time you lose a point for every shot you fire.

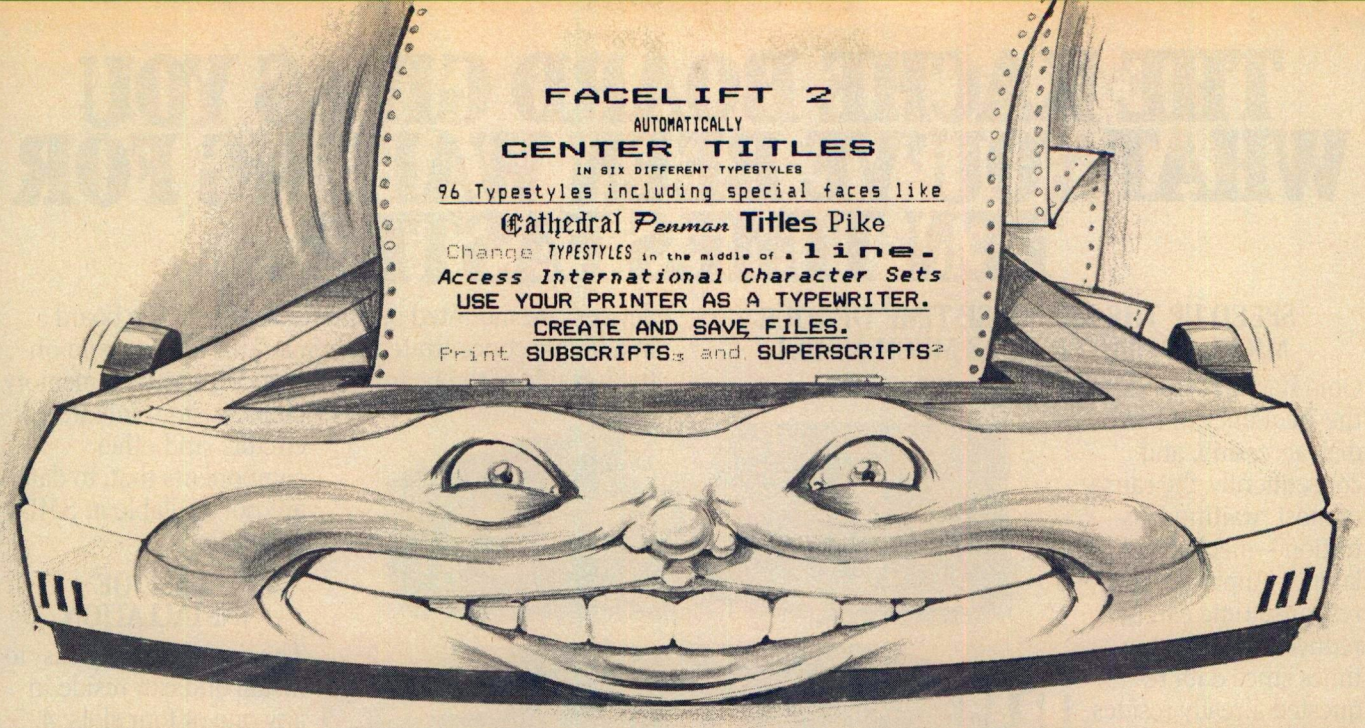
Airborne! is destined for the software hall of fame as one of the most fast-paced action games of its time. Even the most advanced arcade-game players will have their hands full the first time around. It has a cult following that includes some of the hottest programmers in the country, and it will probably serve as the model for many new games in the future. For its price, it is probably the best game in its genre on the market.

Ken Goehner

Airborne!
Silicon Beach Software, Inc.
11212 Dolby Place
Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92126
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Macintosh

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **490**





LOOK GOOD ON PAPER

Let's face it. You bought your printer for one reason only. To make what you think or feel come through in the best possible looking letter, memo, presentation or spreadsheet. That's why it's important for you to be able to use the full built-in capacity of your printer. Huge intimidating manuals and inscrutable instructions have probably stood in your way... until now.

FACELIFT™ 2 makes it easy, fast and fun to flex the muscles of your printer. Speedier and more versatile than the original bestselling FACELIFT, FACELIFT 2 offers many improvements to make you look better than ever on paper.

Be as creative as you dare. FACELIFT 2 gives you a choice of 92 different sizes and typeface combinations on EPSON® X-Series* printers, compatibles and on the IBM® Graphics Printer. (On the EPSON® LQ-1500 you can express yourself with over 400 typefaces!) You'll never produce a ho-hum letter again.

Get your spreadsheets read. If you use 1-2-3™ or similar programs, you can print an entire 12-month spreadsheet onto one regular page in clear crisp type.

Create professional-looking presentations and documents that stand out and command attention. FACELIFT 2 will automatically center titles and headlines on a page in 6 different typestyles — directly from your keyboard to the printer. Even in large reversed type! Without having to create a separate file.

Dash off quick notes or memos, also without separate files, by using your computer keyboard like a typewriter. Make a bold statement or underscore your ideas by mixing FACELIFT 2's typefaces on a single line or on a page. You can also set margins, indent, create columns and do automatic wordwrapping.

FACELIFT 2's keyboard feature also works on your letter-quality printer (COMREX® CR-II or CR-III and BROTHER® HR Series). Type directly onto the printer, set margins and even correct typos. Terrific for addressing those last-minute envelopes.

Save that important memo. You can save up to 40 pages' worth of text to print later... in any of the FACELIFT styles.

Need a symbol for the Yen? With one keystroke FACELIFT 2 puts you into the international character sets for Spanish, French, British, Swedish, Japanese, Danish, Italian and German. No more complicated codes to remember.

FACELIFT was the "no frills choice" for **PC Magazine** (9/17/85). Now upgraded and enhanced, FACELIFT 2 will surely become the one printer-users prefer over all other utility programs.

FACELIFT 2 takes only seconds to learn with minimal instructions. And it's only $49.95.

*MX-80™ must use GRAFTRAX.™

WITH THE NEW FACELIFT™ 2

Now available for the Apple II Series. IBM PC, PC AT, PC XT and compatibles version also available. Please specify on your order.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-628-0304 (In California 1-800-423-7907)

My printer needs a FACELIFT 2. Please rush me _____ (units) at $49.95 each.

Please add $2.50 postage & handling. California residents add 6.5% Sales Tax.

☐ Check/M.O.	(Make checks payable to Companion Software, Inc.)	
☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA	Account No.	Exp. Date
Signature		
Name		
Address		
City	State	Zip
I have the following computer make/model		

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed.

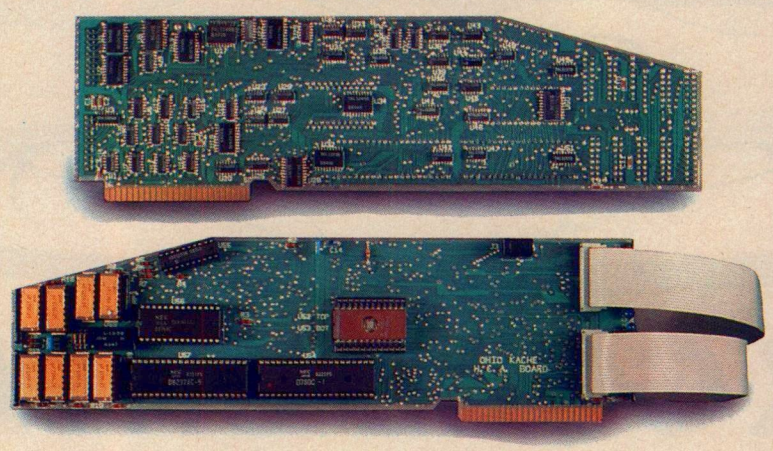
COMPANION SOFTWARE, INC., P.O. Box 4339, Whittier CA 90607 **A**

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE KACHE BOARD GIVES YOU WHAT YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR TEN TIMES FASTER.

SPEED UP THE RESPONSE TIME OF YOUR MICROCOMPUTER BY AS MUCH AS 10:1.

Ohio Kache System's™ "Kache Board"™ effectively reduces the frequency of hard disk accessing, and consequently, the cause of most "waiting frustration"—mechanical latency. Apparent response time can be reduced by up to ten times since data requested already resides in cache memory. The Kache Board features a microprocessor that actually manages the operation of the cache memory buffers without drawing on your microcomputer's main processor. Data in cache memory is constantly purged to maintain 256K of the most frequently accessed data, combining the speed of RAM disk with the capacity of hard disk.



THE KACHE BOARD IS SUPERIOR TO RAM DISK.

The Kache Board offers performance that is superior to RAM disk for three primary reasons: data is automatically updated on the disk as it is changed, minimizing its vulnerability; data fetching from disk is transparent, eliminating the need to copy files; and cache memory retains only those files that are most frequently accessed, ensuring the greatest possible reduction in hard disk accessing.

SYSTEM COMPATIBILITY.

To date, the Kache Board is only compatible with Apple II+ and IIe systems with hard disk drive; however, boards for IBM, AT&T and Texas Instrument microcomputers are already in final testing stages and will become available later this year.

TECHNICALLY SPEAKING.

The Kache Board, a host adapter, is compatible with most Small Computer Standard Interface (SCSI) hard disk drives. Management of the cache memory buffers is carried out by a Z80 microprocessor which draws its power from an outside, custom tabletop power source (available as an optional purchase). Heat dissipation from the board amounts to approximately 6 watts.

SURFACE MOUNTED DEVICE TECHNOLOGY.

The functionality and intelligence of the 11" x 3¼" Kache Board is made possible by the technology of Surface Mounted Devices (SMD's). SMD's, tiny integrated circuits a fraction of the size and weight of conventional devices, are mounted on the underside of the board in a highly concentrated schema. This allows room on the top side of the board for the microprocessor, memory chips, custom integrated circuits and other components that, to date, are not available in SMD proportions.

EASE OF INSTALLATION.

The Kache Board is easy to install and can reside in any one of four slots: 4, 5, 6 or 7. In addition, a cable is provided for ease of installation to your 50 pin SCSI disk connection. The self-contained power source plugs into the Kache Board and relays power from any standard 110 volt electrical outlet.

AVAILABLE FROM MANUFACTURER ON A DIRECT MAIL BASIS.

The Kache Board is available from Ohio Kache Systems (OKS) on a direct mail basis only. A rigorous 48 hours of testing is completed on every unit prior to shipment. Nonetheless, Ohio Kache Systems offers a 90 day warranty on all components and labor as well as a 30 day trial period. If the Kache Board doesn't perform as we say it will, return it to us for a full refund.

ORDER TODAY

The OKS Kache Board comes complete, ready for installation in your Apple IIe or II+ for $695.00. You can order yours by calling toll-free: **800-338-0050**

Phone orders may use Visa or MasterCard. To order by mail, write to the address listed below. For faster service use Visa, MasterCard, bank or certified checks. Please allow 18 days for delivery of shipments accompanied by money orders, company or personal checks.

Kache Board (256K)	$695.00
Optional Power Source	$35.00
6 Ft. Shielded, 50 Pin Extension Cable	$40.00
6 Ft. Non-Shielded, 50 Pin Extension Cable	$30.00

MasterCard VISA

Prices include shipping and handling. Ohio residents please add 5.5% sales tax.

For further information on the Kache Board, Ohio Kache Systems Corp., or the compatibility of your hard disk drive, please contact us at (513) 746-9160.

Ohio Kache Systems, Corp.
75 Tahlequah Trail, Dept. 11,
Springboro, Ohio 45066-1154

OKS

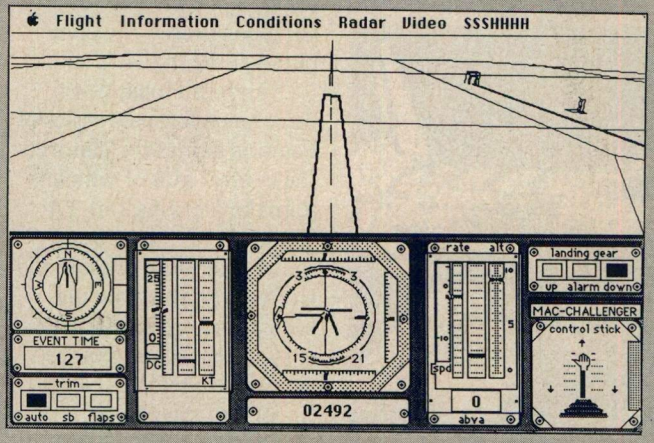
CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPACE-SHUTTLE SIMULATOR

Mac Challenger is a flight simulator that puts you in the driver's seat of a space shuttle falling through the sky, ready to be brought in for a touchdown. Though the shuttle may seem to have the aerodynamic qualities of a steam iron and the landing pattern of a wounded pelican, it is a highly sophisticated and responsive flying machine. Mac Challenger emulates the experience of deorbiting, with your choice of gliding in to Edwards Air Force Base in California or the Kennedy Space Center in Florida.

You can see the planet rushing up to meet you either directly through the view screen or targeted by the cross hairs of the look-down radar, which can help you locate and line up with the runway. As the ship starts slipping and the mountains on the landscape tilt, the instrument panel provides a continually changing readout. The artificial horizon gauge in the center shows roll and pitch, and other gauges indicate speed, glide angle, altitude, and compass headings. Just when you think you're going to lose it, you can toggle on the auto-pilot.

Unlike with aircraft flight simulators that include libraries of airfields and permit many variations on takeoff, flying, and landing, there is only one way to land the shuttle. To put the space vehicle through the double-s curve of its plummeting glide path demands a skillful understanding of the controls and the aeronautical principles behind them. Studying the patterns the auto-pilot takes as it completes a successful mission through various wind conditions and cloud cover is the best tutorial.

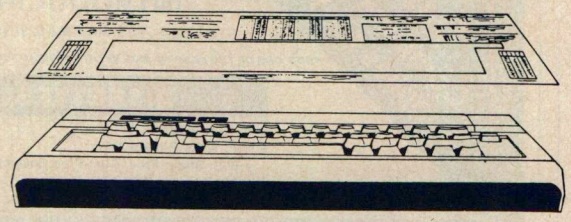


One of the outstanding features of Mac Challenger is its video recorder and play function. After you record a mission, you can watch the three-dimensional wire-frame graphics images of the shuttle and the landscape roll by. You get ten camera positions to choose from, including from above, chase planes, and various ground points. It's like being a television news director, cutting between live feeds and instant

LEROY'S CHEATSHEET®

KEYBOARD OVERLAYS FOR

Apple® IIe



the QUICK and EASY

SOFTWARE DOCUMENTATION

LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS® are plastic laminated keyboard overlays designed for use with popular software, hardware, and languages for APPLE *IIe* computers.

These DIE-CUT help sheets are designed to fit over the keyboard, putting complex software commands right at your fingertips. Now you can use your software faster, more easily, and more effectively. With LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS®, you'll never have to hunt for a program command again.

- ✔ FITS OVER KEYBOARD
- ✔ PUTS PROGRAM COMMANDS RIGHT AT YOUR FINGERTIPS
- ✔ SAVES TIME - ENDS FRUSTRATION
- ✔ GET TO KNOW YOUR SOFTWARE BETTER
- ✔ LEARN NEW SOFTWARE FASTER, EASIER
- ✔ STURDY PLASTIC LAMINATE
- ✔ UNBEATABLE PRICE!!

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR SEND IN ORDER BLANK →

ONLY $5.95 EACH

WORD PROCESSORS
SCREENWRITER II
SPEEDSCRIPT (COMPUTE!)
APPLE WRITER II

PRINTERS
GEMINI 10X & 15X
OKIDATA MICROLINE 92 & 93
EPSON RX & FX 80 & 100
IMAGEWRITER

MISCELLANEOUS
BLANKS (SET OF 3)
GRAPPLER + / PRINT WORKSHOP
FOR THE BEGINNER (DOS 3.3)
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II

BUSINESS
PRACTICALC II
MULTIPLAN
SUPERBASE
APPLEWORKS
VISICALC

LANGUAGES
LOGO (APPLE)
LOGO (TERRAPIN)
APPLESOFT BASIC

A+11

MORE DESIGNS ON THE WAY

QTY. _____ X $ 5.95 = $.

CIRCLE YOUR CHOICES

SHIPPING $ 1.00*

6% TAX (PA. ONLY) $.

TOTAL $.

*U.S. & CANADA $1.00
FOREIGN ORDERS $3.00
CHECK, M.O., MC/VISA
U.S. FUNDS NO C.O.D.

MC/VISA # _____

EXPIRATION DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

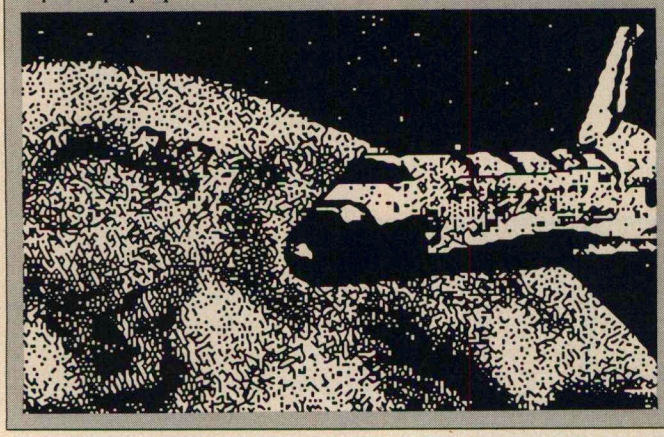
CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS INC
P.O. Box 111368 Pgh., Pa. 15238
(412) 781-1551

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

replays. Mac Challenger provides insight and understanding of today's astronautics with its excellent documentation and on-screen information. Flying it is tough, realistic, and fun. When you do "buy the farm and plow the field," or crash, you don't have to endure shattered glass, smoke, and flame. Humorous news reports pop up instead. And no matter how many times you do crash, the budget is there for another mission.

Anthony Reveaux

Mac Challenger
Aegis Development, Inc.
2210 Wilshire Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90403
(213) 306-0735
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Macintosh
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **491**



PEANUTS PEDAGOGY

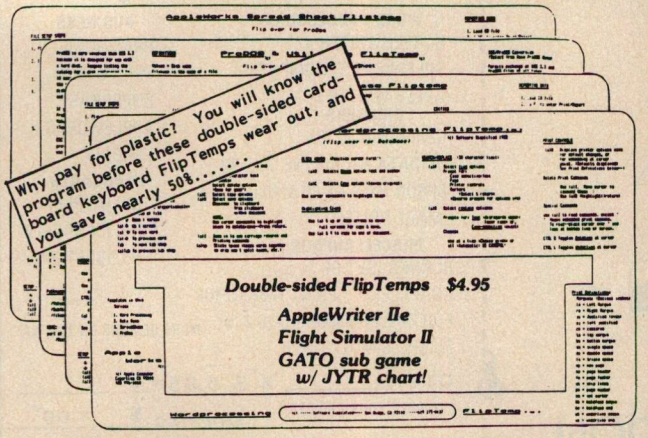
It had to happen. In the last 35 years, Charlie Brown and Company have assumed a variety of life-forms, appearing as toys, novelties, stuffed animals, TV characters, funny greeting cards—you name it. Guess it was just a matter of time before the Peanuts gang conquered the computer-game industry too.

Random House Software has released a series of Peanuts games for children, the central aim of which is to make learning fun. (A few of the titles, however, sound like those of plain old games, and some should even appeal to adults.) The cast of characters ranges from the indefatigable Snoopy to the charismatic Peppermint Patty.

Charlie Brown's ABC's performs like a trooper in helping youngsters through their first and most important scholastic hurdle: the alphabet. This program introduces the letters A–Z to children, with gusto, humor, and common sense. The characters come to life in that warm, shaggy Shultz-like manner that we've all come to love—a remarkable feat, considering that each figure was drawn by a computer. (As evidenced here, Pengiun Software's Complete Graphics System II is an excellent artists' tool.)

Here's how it goes: A letter appears on the screen. You must type the next letter in the alphabet or press the arrow key. The correct letter appears alongside a

AppleWorks (TM) **all for $9.95**
plus $1.00 postage & handling
Keyboard FlipTemps (TM)



Software Simplified
1765 Knoxville Street
San Diego, CA 92110

*Set has Wordprocessor
Database
Spreadsheet
ProDOS utilities

Please send the following FlipTemps:

____ AppleWorks Set* @ $9.95 _____
____ AppleWriter II @ $4.95 _____
____ Flight Simulator II @ $4.95 _____
____ GATO (Sub Game) w/JYTR chart! @ $4.95 _____
Postage/Handling: AppleWorks $1.00
(Per Unit) Others .55 _____
TOTAL ENCLOSED $_____

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

pd™ Precision Data Products
Complete Line of Quality Supplies for Your Computer

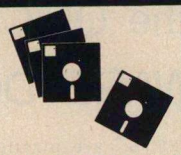
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
800-258-0028
FOR INFORMATION CALL
616-452-3457

INTRODUCING
STATE-OF-THE-ART MAGNETIC MEDIA
FROM ONE OF THE LEADING MAGNETIC MANUFACTURERS IN THE WORLD

5¼" DISKETTES
- With Hub Rings
- With Write Protect Tabs
- With Static-Free, Dust-Free Envelopes
- With User ID Labels
- In Factory Sealed Poly Packs

RIGOROUS QUALITY CHECKS ENSURE THEIR RELIABILITY

69¢ Single Side Double Density



79¢ Double Side Double Density

INDIVIDUALLY CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE
COVERED BY A FULL LIFETIME WARRANTY
MEET OR EXCEED APPLICABLE ANSI, ECMA, ISO STANDARDS

READY FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT — ALL ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS

Minimum quantity 50 diskettes. Discount for 300 or more diskettes.
Shipping and Handling: $4.00 per 100 diskettes. Reduced shipping charge for larger quantities.
C.O.D. add $4.00. Cash or certified check.
MI residents add 4% sales tax.
Prices subject to change without notice.

pd™ **Precision Data Products**
P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49508
(616) 452-3457 • Michigan 1-800-632-2468
Outside Michigan 1-800-258-0028
C.O.D.

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FEATURES:*	Better Working™ WORD PROCESSOR	PFS®: WRITE	APPLE WRITER II
50,000 word spellchecker	✓	O	O
On-screen view mode	✓	O	O
Window-based menus	✓	O	O
Personalized user dictionary	✓	O	O
SUGGESTED RETAIL	**$59.95**	$125.00	$150.00

No wonder we call it Better Working.™

The facts are in.

And as you can see from our little chart, the Better Working™ WORD PROCESSOR not only offers some important and useful advantages, it offers them for considerably less than certain other well-known brands.

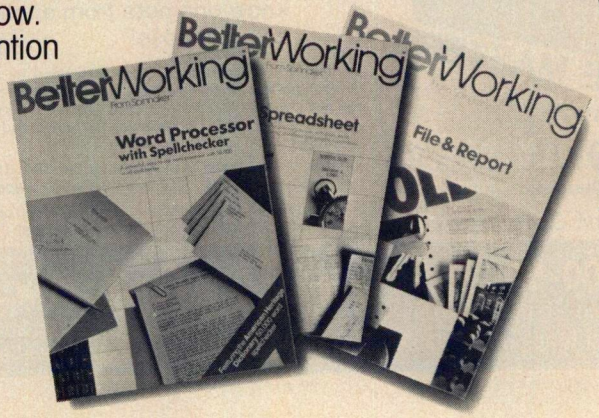
Now we'd be the first to admit that the chart above can't tell you everything you need to know.

So we'd also like to mention that neither of our high-priced rivals offers one-time printer customizing. And that you can't even buy a spellchecker to use with them (the American Heritage Spellchecker in our program finds 99% of all common mistakes). While only our most costly competitor matches our abilities to undo a delete command, lock and unlock files and provide 40/80 character on-screen capacity.

Finally, just in case you're thinking of paying the extra $65-$90 for an established name, we should point out that Better Working is a division of Spinnaker Software Corporation, one of the most respected companies in home software. And Better Working isn't limited to word processing—there's FILE & REPORT and SPREADSHEET, too.

All of this begins to explain why we call it "Better Working."

What it doesn't explain is why you'd want anything else.

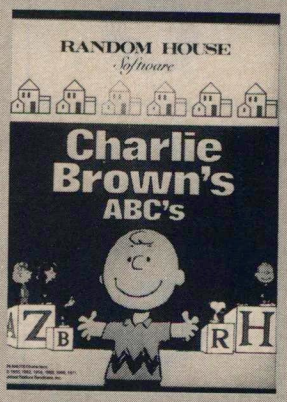


BetterWorking™
From Spinnaker

© 1985 Spinnaker® Software Corp. One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139. All rights reserved. PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark and Apple Writer is a product of Apple Computer, Inc. Better Working is a trademark of Spinnaker® Software Corp. Better Working Spelling Software developed by Houghton Mifflin Company, publishers of The American Heritage Dictionary.

* Comparison based on Apple® II Series versions.

typical word starting with that letter. When you type the letter on the screen, an animated cartoon takes



place. The pint-sized Peanuts people act out a cute, colorful scenario that involves the word in some way. With repeated exposure to the entire run of 26 rewarding action sequences, the child should master the alphabet.

Wait! There's more. Packed with the program comes a bunch of cardboard rectangles, each printed with uppercase and lowercase letters, and corresponding picture cards. Parents and children can play matching games with the cards, arranging them in various ways. In this manner, children should obtain familiarity with the letters in printed form.

Another cardboard rectangle shows letter placement on the keyboard. Its glossy texture lets you use a grease pen, if you desire. In addition, the letter cards are marked to cue their position on the keyboard. Certain games help to teach children the location of alphabet keys. The instruction booklet describes all these cardboard matching games, with names such as Little Letter Hunt, Letter Whiz, and I Spy, in more detail.

Speaking of the booklet, it has 28 pages and rates an A for Apple. A parade of word balloons and black-and-white illustrations of the Peanuts crew enliven the text, making the instructions easy and fun.

As far as the animation is concerned, the stop-motion quality roughly equals

the current state of the art of computer-created "moving pictures." The figures shift about in jerky motion, in the old-time manner of *Yesterday's Newsreel*. But,

> The Peanuts people act out a scenario that involves the word in some way.

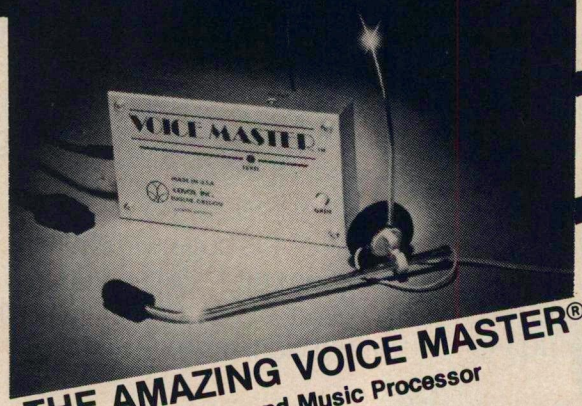
let's face it: Few computer programs can yet capture the liquid movement of a Disney film. With that in mind, you should find that the animation of Charlie Brown's ABC's more than suffices.

I recommend this program highly for ages 3 to 7.

John DiPrete

Charlie Brown's ABC's
Random House Software
201 East 50th Street

It Talks! It Recognizes! It Writes Music! *and more . . .*



THE AMAZING VOICE MASTER®
Speech and Music Processor

ONLY $89.95
includes all hardware and software.

VISA MasterCard *For Faster Service on Credit Card Orders only:*

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-523-9230
For telephone demonstration or additional information, call (503) 342-1271. FREE audio demo tape and brochure available.

Your computer can talk in your own voice. Not a synthesizer but a true digitizer that **records** your natural voice quality—and in any language or accent. Words and phrases can be expanded without limit from disk.

And it will understand what you say. A real word recognizer for groups of 32 words or phrases with unlimited expansion from disk memory. **Now you can have a two way conversation with your computer!**

Easy for the beginning programmer with new BASIC commands. Machine language programs and memory locations for the more experienced software author.

Exciting Music Bonus lets you hum or whistle to write and perform. Notes literally scroll by **as you hum!** Your composition can be edited, saved, and printed out. You don't have to know one note from another in order to write and compose!

Based upon new technologies invented by **COVOX**. One low price buys you the **complete system**—even a voice controlled black-jack game! In addition, you will receive a subscription to COVOX NEWS, a periodic newsletter about speech technology, applications, new products, up-dates, and user contributions. **You will never find a better value for your computer.**

The Voice Master is available for the C64, C128, Apple II +/IIe/IIc, and Atari 800, 800XL and 130XE. Specify model when ordering.

Available from your dealer or by mail. When ordering by mail add $4.00 shipping and handling ($10.00 for foreign, $6.00 Canada).

COVOX INC. (503) 342-1271
675-D Conger Street, Eugene, OR 97402
Telex 706017 (AV ALARM UD)

22 unprotected disks for your Apple® II. Each under $60. Call now for a free catalog.

Summer/Fall 1985 Catalog: Dial toll free 1-800-227-3800 ext. 1607 (24 hours).

Ad Number 223 / Fall 1985

EXTRA K™ NEW!

$39.95 *(Apple IIc or 128K IIe: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)*

Put your 128K to work! Even with 128K of memory, Applesoft programs, pictures and variables only access 48K. The Extra K disk lets you utilize ALL of your 128K speed, capacity & muscle.

Extra Variables: Your Applesoft programs can function undisturbed in main memory while all variables, strings and other data reside in your extra 64K.

Extra Apple: Have TWO 64K APPLES and programs in memory and switch between them at will. You can even have a ProDOS Apple and a DOS 3.3 Apple in memory and swap files back and forth.

Extra-Fast Copies: Extra K's nibble copier copies *and verifies* unprotected disks in 35 seconds!

Extra Features: Create new "dual personality" ProDOS/3.3 disks. MANY MORE 128K UTILITIES.

Extra Screens: Store all kinds of images in memory and display any one (all or part) instantly.

Call several pictures per second to the screen!

```
10 PRINT CHR$(21): COLOR=2:
   FOR X=0 TO 39 STEP 2: FOR Y=1
   TO 47 STEP 2: Z=Z=0: PLOT
   X+Z,Y: NEXT Y,X
20 POKE 37,255
   GOSUB 94
```

BEAGLE GRAPHICS

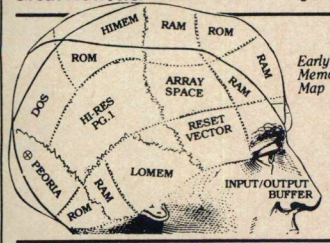
$59.95 *(Apple IIc or 128K IIe: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)*

Double Hi-Res: Access 16 hi-res colors and 560 (horizontal) x 192 (vertical) pixels (*twice* normal resolution) on your Apple IIc or 128K Apple IIe.

For the Artist: Draw, fill and label double hi-res pictures using just the keyboard, *or* your Apple-Mouse™, joystick, Koala Pad™ or Graphics Tablet. Easy-to-use CUT & PASTE features make manipulations easy. Any image section may be re-located.

For the Programmer: 33 new commands for drawing, filling and manipulating double-res images: convert normal programs & pictures to double-res, save/load image sections, compress pix to 1/3 disk space, make double-res "slide shows"...

Great Reviews: See Jan-85 *A-Plus* Magazine.



Early Memory Map

DOUBLE-TAKE™

$34.95 *(any version of Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)*

2-way Scrolling: Program listings and disk catalogs scroll up *and* down, making file names and program lines easier & faster to find. Machine language listings & hex-ascii dumps scroll 2 ways too.

Better List Format: Each Applesoft program statement on a new line for faster program reading.

Variable Display: Print all of a program's variables in the order used, with current values. Or alphabetize every variable and display with line numbers.

Plus: AUTO-LINE-NUMBER, improved Renumber, Hex-Dec Convert, eliminate/re-define cursor...

Beagle GAMES

I. O. SILVER™

$29.95 *(any version of Apple II)*

Hi-Res Strategy: I. O. SILVER is *both* a thinking person's strategy game and a fast-action arcade game. Excellent high-speed animation and action.

BEAGLE BAG™

$29.50 *(any version of Apple II)*

Voted by Apple software buyers to "Top-30 Most Popular" list (all categories), Beagle Bag is one of the best Apple game bargains on the market today.

PRO-BYTER™ NEW!

$34.95 *(Apple IIe/IIc or 64K II+: ProDOS)*

ByteZap Pro: All *NEW*—Inspect ProDOS and DOS 3.3 disks at the byte level. Make changes and disk/program repairs that are normally impossible.

Disk Search: Find any word or phrase on a disk or in a specified file. Repair zapped disk bytes that might cause malfunction. Instant disk maps too.

Customize Disks: Easy instructions show how to make changes to disks, programs, and DOS itself.

Machine Language Sort: One CALL in an Applesoft program will alphabetize a list of words—*super-fast!* Sorts string-arrays—*A$(1), A$(2),* etc.

Converter: Changes any Applesoft program line to machine code that can be executed with a CALL.

Text Typer: See or print ProDOS text files immediately without having to boot your word processor.

More: Put time & date of save in your catalogs. Catalog ALL directories on any ProDOS disk. Make any Applesoft command work like any other...

Machine Language Editor: Type in programs from magazines, and insert and delete at will (no mach. lang. knowledge required). 2-way-scroll memory scanner too. Very useful & educational.

Plus ALL-NEW APPLE TIPS! How to use memory like an extra disk drive, How to disable the LIST command so it says "File Locked", How to disable or swap ANY command, How to rename "Startup", How to personalize ProDOS catalogs...

GPLE™

$49.95 *(any version of Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)*

THE Apple Program Editor: GPLE is our "Global Program Line Editor", *THE* most popular, efficient way to edit Applesoft programs. GPLE works like a word processor for Basic program lines.

Insert and Delete: Now you can quickly make changes to your programs. No more awkward "escape-editing" to make changes. No more hassles with extra spaces in quote statements. No more slow "cursor-tracing" to the end of a line.

Search and Replace: Find every occurrence of a string or variable in your programs. Or *replace* any word with any other. For example, change all X's to ABC's, or all "HORSE" strings to "COW".

Function Keys: Define your own Apple "function keys". For example, ESC-1 can Catalog drive 1, ESC-N can clear the screen and type your name and address, etc. Customize your Apple with a set of functions that perform any set of tasks you want.

D CODE™

$39.95 *(any version of Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)*

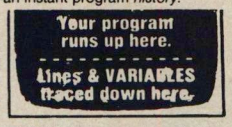
Program Packer: D Code squeezes wasted and unused bytes out of Applesoft programs, saving valuable memory and increasing speed & efficiency.

Automatically combine program lines, shorten variable names and/or remove REMarks. Uncover wasted program lines that can't possibly be executed.

Auto-Proofreader: Typing errors are caught as you type, and *before* someone runs your program. Or you can simply type "CHECK" to scan an *entire program* and uncover potential crashes.

Super-Trace: When a program stops or crashes, type "DUMP" to see the last 10-10,000 statements and line numbers that were executed, in the order executed—an instant program *history*.

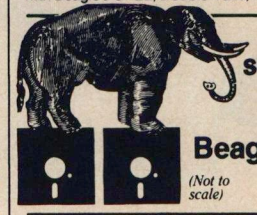
"Live" tracing too, with each executing statement, line no. and selected variable value in a window at the bottom of screen.



Breakpoints: D Code lets you set up de-bug "breakpoints" so your program stops when you want it to. For example, you can ask that your program be stopped when X gets set to 99, or the 3rd time a particular statement is encountered.

Lightning-Fast Find! Find strings & variables *fast*—large programs searched in about *2 seconds!* This feature alone is worth the price of D Code.

GPLE Compatible: D Code remains "transparent" to your programs and is fully-compatible with Beagle's GPLE, Double-Take, ProntoDOS, etc.



Most software stores carry Beagle Bros disks.

(Not to scale)

PRONTO-DOS™

$29.50 *(any version of Apple II: DOS 3.3)*

Triple-speed DOS 3.3: ProntoDOS lets you load and save files at three-times normal speed. Hi-res images, for example, load in under 3 seconds.

More memory & disk space: Create high-speed bootable disks with 15 extra sectors of space. Move DOS 3.3 (if 64K) for an *extra 10K* of memory.

TYPE command: Displays text file contents.

TRIPLE-DUMP™

$39.95 *(any version of Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)*

Print any Apple Image: Triple-Dump lets your dot matrix graphics-capable printer print:

1. Hi-Res and Double Hi-Res graphics
2. Lo-Res and Double Lo-Res graphics
3. 40- and 80-Column text screen text.

All kinds of Apple images can be transfered to your printer with absolutely no programming knowledge. *OR* you can call Triple-Dump's print routines from within your own Applesoft Basic programs.

Special Effects: Triple-Dump lets you select from a full range of special graphic effects: crop, rotate, magnify, compress, adjust density, etc.

GIANT BANNERS too: Print big signs and messages (8½" high letters) on ANY kind of printer.

```
0 HOME
1 FOR X=1 TO 15
2 S=PEEK(49200+00000): NEXT
3 N=INT(RND(1)*5)+48
4 POKE 2075,N: POKE 2081,100-N
5 VTAB 9: LIST 1-2: GOTO 1
```

—Early Speech Synthesizer

APPLE MECHANIC

$29.50 *(any version of Apple II: DOS 3.3)*

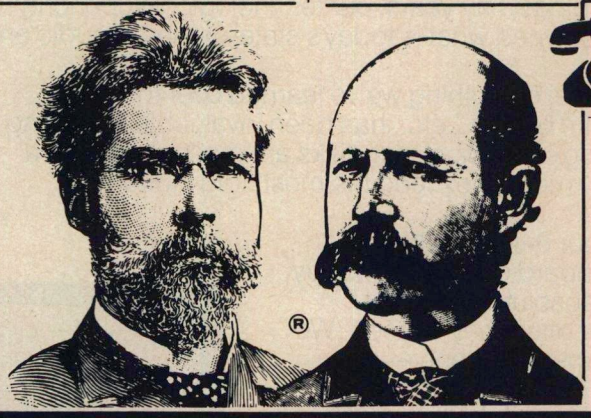
Hi-Res Shape Animation: Your drawings are converted into "shape tables" so your programs can perform animation with Apple's built-in Draw & Xdraw commands. *List and Learn* disk demos teach how to create your own animated hi-res programs.

"Use Apple Mechanic routines & fonts in your programs without fee."

Hi-Res Display Type: SIX proportionally spaced hi-res screen-display fonts (both large and small) are included on the *Apple Mechanic* disk—

WESTERN: KL
apple: ABCDE
STENCIL: ABC

26 additional fonts available on our *Apple Mechanic Typefaces*™ disk ($20.00).



Visa/MasterCard/COD, order Toll Free
All 50 States/24 Hours (orders only)
1-800-227-3800 x1607

Beagle Bros products are on the shelves at your local Apple Software Store.

We also ship *FAST* via First Class Mail:

☐ Alpha Plot	$39.50	☐ Fatcat	$34.95
☐ Apple Mechanic	29.50	☐ Flex Type	29.50
☐ A.M.Typefaces	20.00	☐ Frame-Up	29.50
☐ Beagle Bag	29.50	☐ GPLE	49.95
☐ Beagle Basic	34.95	☐ I. O. Silver	29.95
☐ Beagle Graphics	59.95	☐ Pro-Byter	34.95
☐ D Code	39.95	☐ ProntoDOS	29.50
☐ DiskQuik	29.50	☐ Silicon Salad	24.95
☐ DOS Boss	24.00	☐ Tip Disk#1	20.00
☐ Double-Take	34.95	☐ Triple-Dump	39.95
☐ Extra K	39.95	☐ Utility City	29.50

ADD $1.50 1ST CLASS SHIPPING (any size order).
COD add $3.00 / Calif. add 6% / Overseas add $4.00

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____ ZIP _____

VISA/MCARD# _____

EXPIRATION DATE _____

VISA MasterCard

MAIL DIRECTLY TO BEAGLE BROS. We process all orders IMMEDIATELY.

Beagle Bros MICRO SOFTWARE

The Apple Programmer's Best Friend

3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C
SAN DIEGO, CA 92110 PHONE **619-296-6400**

YOU'LL FIND A LOT MORE THAN PROMISES BEHIND THE TDK NO-RISK™ DISK.

Think for a moment about all the floppy disk advertising that's trying to program your buying habits. You hear one promise after another. Well, at TDK, we also make a lot of promises. But we back them with far more than transparent conversation.

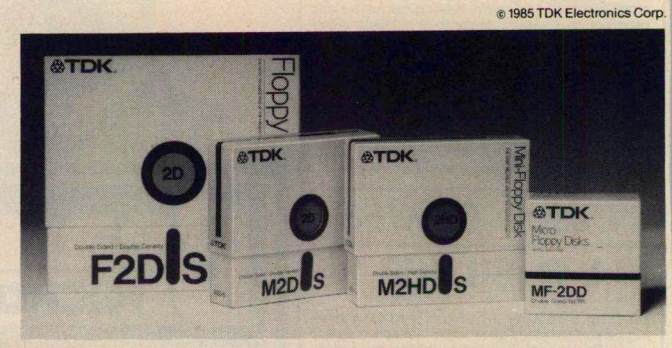
Take for instance our proud position as the world's largest manufacturer of magnetic media. Over the past fifty years, our technological superiority and innovativeness have spawned what is today's state-of-the-art audio and video recording tape.

And, as you can imagine, everything we've learned over the years about oxide formulations, film bases...etc., has been invaluable in helping us perfect our disk technology. In fact, all our disks are made with such a wealth of expertise that they meet or exceed the most rigid industry standards.

Whether you choose our 8-inch, 5.25-inch High Density, 5.25-inch standard or 3.5-inch floppy disks, you'll be assured of absolutely flawless performance no matter how often they're used. We also offer a lifetime replacement warranty—an added assurance you'll probably never need.

So, if you're looking for a disk that offers the utmost in reliability, make yourself a promise. Don't risk your valuable information with anything less than the TDK No-Risk Disk.

© 1985 TDK Electronics Corp.



THE NO-RISK™ DISK. TDK®

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New York, NY 10022
(800) 241-6042
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **493**

MIND OVER MATTER

Who knows what evil lurks in the minds of men? You will, while you explore the phantasmagorical electronic novel Mindwheel. Set in the not-so-distant future when (what else?) the world is teetering on the brink of self-destruction, your quest in Mindwheel is to travel telepathically through an interlocking matrix of the minds of four related individuals. Although all four of these people are deceased, their thought patterns can still be tapped into, and they are the only conduit to your ultimate goal, the acquisition of the all-powerful Wheel of Wisdom. With the wheel in tow, you return to consciousness and, voilà, the world is saved. Of course, this synopsis is just the bare bones of the story. Mindwheel is as intricate and puzzling as an adventure game should be. It is also quite bizarre, having the feel of a nightmarishly contemporary, grown-up *Alice in Wonderland*.

The creators of Mindwheel have devised a style of all-text adventure game that is ingeniously different from the standard format developed by Infocom. You play Mindwheel by first reading several short chapters in a book that comes in

the game package, until you get to the part where you, the mind-adventurer, lie down on a table in Dr. Virgil's laboratory. (Dr. Virgil, you see, was the first to conceive of neuro-electronic matrix travel, and he supervises the expedition.) At that point, you switch to the computer to actually play the game.

The four minds through which you must travel belong to Bobby Clemon, an assassinated rock star; the

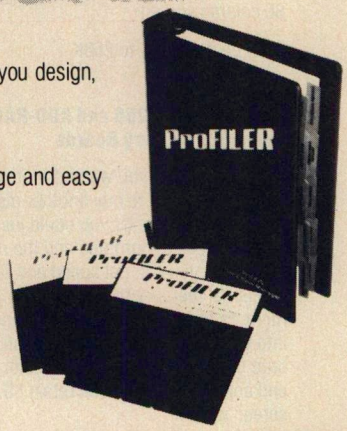
Introducing . . . . *the most advanced DATA BASE PROGRAM for the Apple II series.*

ProFILER 2.1*

ProFILER comes complete with both a DATA MANAGER and REPORT GENERATOR, which lets you design, organize, file, search, sort, calculate and print your data.

ProFILER was designed for people without computer experience. Easy to use, Easy to learn.

ProFILER uses Apple's powerful new ProDOS operating system, giving large capacity data storage and easy transfer to hard disk.



COMPARE PRICE AND FEATURES . . . . THERE IS NO COMPARISON

- *Now PFS** users can easily convert their files to ProFILER format using our Data Conversion Program.*

Pm software
19731 Providence Lane, PO Box 1788,
Huntington Beach, California 92647, 714-963-2221
See your dealer or order direct **1-800-628-2828 ex 530**

$89.95
plus $3.00 shipping
California residents
add 6% sales tax

* ProFILER by Custom Computer Products ** PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Generalissimo, a dictator and war criminal; The Poet, a passionate genius; and Dr.

▶ Pay strict attention to all the song lyrics, signs, and hints.

Eva Fein, a scientist and humanist. Detailed descriptions of their lives and achievements are in the game notes.

Beware: What you experience in Dr. Eva Fein's mind bears no relation to anything written about in the book! As a matter of fact, the whole game is somewhat different from what you'd expect after reading the material included with the disks—just an observation, not a criticism.

On its own terms, Mindwheel is enjoyable and challenging, but it definitely doesn't live up to the premise (which would make a great science-fiction movie) or the promise of the hype. How I wish we had more truth in advertising for game packages.

How's your grasp of poetry? I was a little thrown by the emphasis given to poetry in the game—some of the puzzles involve the completion of sonnets and the solution of poetic riddles. All in all, they're not too difficult to solve, provided you pay strict attention to all the song lyrics, signs, buttons, and hints you get along the way.

The game is well written, with vividly descriptive, often witty prose throughout. The game parser needs to be perfected, though—it sometimes comes up with strange responses to input. For example, I typed Step on the ladder, and the game responded with You draw back your mind-adventurer boot and give the twelve-foot ladder a swift kick. Since Mindwheel is the first in a proposed series of electronic novels from Synapse & Brøderbund, this problem will surely be remedied.

Donald Oliver

Mindwheel
Synapse
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 479-1120
List Price: $44.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **494**

EXPLORATION IN AN ALTERNATE WORLD

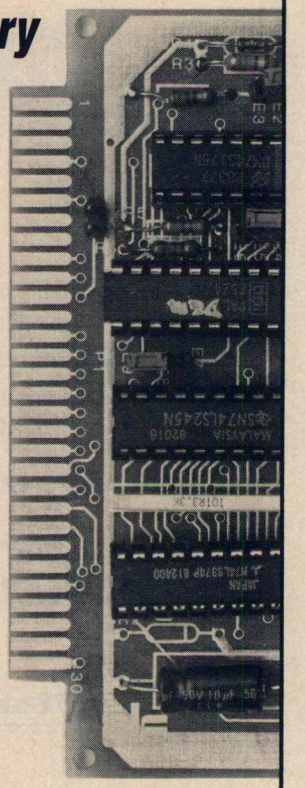
So you want to be a text adventurer. What does it take to play—and survive? You'll need the curiosity of a cat, the greed of a pack rat, and the fear of a hamster. And that cat component had better bring along all nine lives, especially in a game such as Gateway.

Gateway on the Macintosh is picky, sticky, and tricky—and worth it. From the very start, where you find yourself in the abandoned office of your late Uncle Bertrand, puzzling over his cryptic journals, you will need all your wits about you. Don't daydream, though; you'll have to act fast to keep up with the action as fate thrusts you

Finally, an end to the wait for low-cost memory

What You Get	Price	Product	Compatibility
256K plus 80 columns	$199	ADD-RAM 80/256™	Apple IIe®
64K plus 80 columns*	$ 99	ADD-RAM 80/64™	Apple IIe
16K	$ 99	ADD-RAM™	Apple II, II Plus®
80 column screen	$179	SMARTERM II™	Apple II, II Plus, IIe®

*can be upgraded to 256K



▶ ADD-RAM 80/256 and ADD-RAM 80/64 Advanced Memory Boards

Until now if you wanted more speed and memory you had to buy another disk drive. Or another computer. Or you could just wait patiently as the disk drive hummed and the red light glowed.

Now, you can get speed and 64K or 256K additional memory by just slipping an ADD-RAM memory board from Advanced Logic Systems into your Apple IIe. Simply back-up your programs onto the ADD-RAM board for faster access to files and applications. And still retain 80 column screen width.

▶ ADD-RAM and SMARTERM II: Rounding Out the Family

To upgrade your Apple II or Apple II Plus from 48K to 64K, take advantage of the original ADD-RAM. Or if memory is adequate, upgrade to 80 columns with SMARTERM II for your Apple II, II Plus or IIe.

Visit your Apple Dealer today to see ADD-RAM and SMARTERM II in action. Or contact us directly.

If you knew what we know about our products, you'd be our next customer.

Apple, Apple IIe, Apple II, Apple II Plus are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

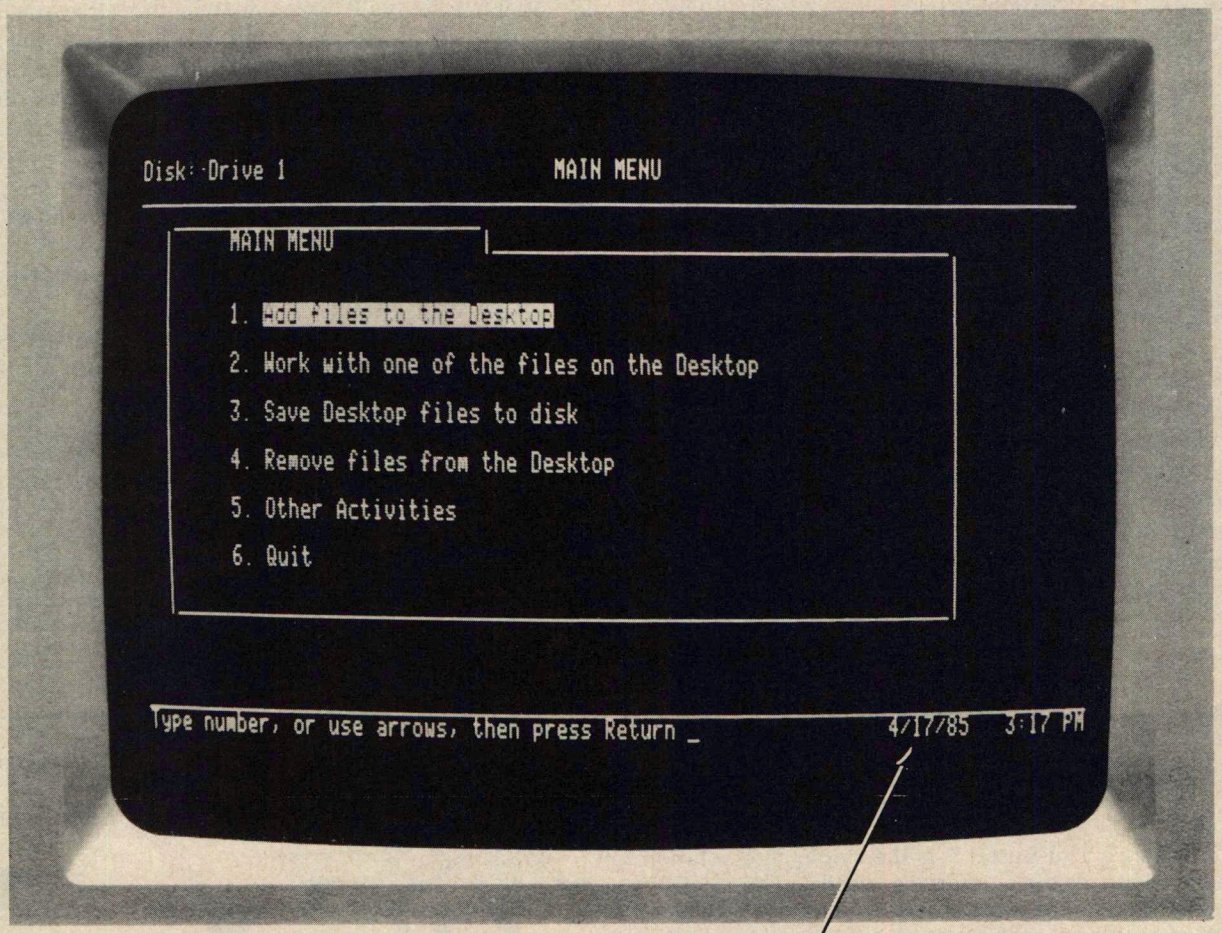
ADD-RAM 80/256, ADD-RAM 80/64, ADD-RAM and SMARTERM II are trademarks of Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.

als

Advanced Logic Systems, Inc. 1195 E. Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 730-0307

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If You Have
APPLEWORKS™
It's Easy To Tell If You Have A Timemaster H.O. Clock In Your Apple



Just Look Right Here

Only the Timemaster H.O. displays the date and time on the Appleworks screen.* If you don't have a Timemaster H.O., you'll just get the help key reminder. The Timemaster H.O. will also automatically time and date stamp your files on disk. And don't forget, the Timemaster H.O. has all the features of all the competition combined, including year, leap year (not just in PRO-DOS), month, date, day, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. The Timemaster H.O. is compatible with PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M. And the Timemaster H.O. automatically emulates all other clock cards so you won't have any compatibility problems because the Timemaster H.O. works with ANY program that reads ANY clock.

In fact, you could put ALL the competitive cards in every slot in your Apple and you still wouldn't have all the features of the Timemaster H.O.

The Timemaster H.O. comes with a ton of fun and useful software. It has an easy to read yet detailed manual, a 20 year auto-recharging battery and a 3 year no hassle warranty.

TIMEMASTER H.O.
SIMPLY PUT,
IT'S SIMPLY THE BEST **$129.00 Complete**

*If you purchased a Timemaster H.O. prior to AppleWorks support, an easy to use patch program is available for $20.00.

APPLIED ENGINEERING
We Set the Standard

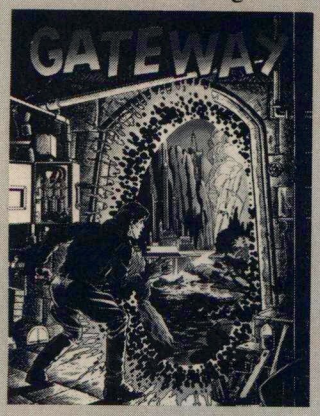
Call (214) 241-6060 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days a week or
Send check or money order
P. O. Box 798
Carrollton, Texas 75006

MasterCard VISA

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. No extra charge for credit cards.
Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax.
Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

through an interdimensional gateway into an alternate world.

There's no turning back.



To save our universe, you'll have to trek through the jungle, dodging dinosaurs and other nasty perils, to reach an abandoned city. If you can solve the specs of all the weird machinery and fussy robots, you may find and liberate Ariel, the mysterious redhead. But is she what she seems? Forge on to the Black Tower, nexus of the gateways. Are you mean enough to go one-on-one with the satanic Groulnar? The fate of humanity hangs in the balance!

When you don't know which way to turn, the elusive K'rnth might appear with whimsical riddles for clues. If you don't mind being docked a point or two, you can always resort to Gateway's on-line help. A pull-down menu provides hints that are subtle, substantial, or "the answer." If you're willing to spend the dime, Pryority's phone support is excellent.

The use of the Macintosh makes traveling through Gateway all the more pleasurable. When you need to go north or south, left or right, up or down, a mouse-click on the control panel gets you there instantly. An inventory menu shows what you're carrying, and the diagnostic reveals how soon you'll need to eat, drink, or snooze. Fifteen screen illustrations along the way give the adventure a strong cinematic feeling. From the three color prints included in the package, keen-eyed explorers can glean visual clues.

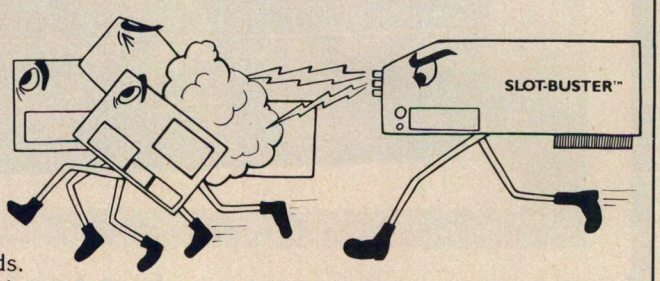
> Are you mean enough to go one-on-one with the Satanic Groulnar?

You can save and restore "lives" in the form of files, and you should set a second disk aside for them. Time and again you will have to return to a life position when you find yourself stranded without some essential object that you missed. It's like having hitchhiked a hundred miles to a Stones concert without your ticket. The richness of invention, attention to detail, and wacky sense of logic in Gateway are so good that you will want to explore every crevice and cavern.

Anthony Reveaux

Gateway
Pryority Software, Inc.
635 South Sanborn Road
Salinas, CA 93901
(408) 757-0125
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Macintosh
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **495**

No printer interface card ever sounded this good



RC System's Slot-Buster™ is the single card solution for all of your Apple's interface needs. The Slot-Buster enables you to use two printers simultaneously with up to 24K of buffering, replacing two printer and two buffer cards. And with our upcoming low-cost dual buffer expansion card, you can enjoy up to 280K of high speed print buffering, saving you even more time and money.

The Slot-Buster's advanced speech and sound synthesizer will bring new life to your programs, old and new alike. Computer voice output has always been the talk of the future, but the Slot-Buster brings it to your Apple today with style. In fact, it's so easy to use that you can have many of your programs talking the same day you install your Slot-Buster!

Features
- Buffered intelligent parallel and serial printer interfaces
- Compatible with virtually all printers
- High quality speech synthesizer outperforms others costing many times more
- Built in text to speech translator
- Speaks in any language (English and Spanish included)
- Does not render other slots unusable like other multi-function cards do
- Requires NO program memory to operate
- Compatible with all business, graphics, education, and entertainment software
- Menu-driven utility software included
- Two-year "no hassle" limited warranty

***The Slot-Buster** is a product of* **RC SYSTEMS, Inc.**

121 W. Winesap Rd., Bothell, WA 98012
(206) 672-6909

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NORTHEASTERN Software

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

For the APPLE

- WE WILL TRY TO MATCH AND BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE
- SCHOOL AND CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED **CALL 1-800-874-1108.**
- CALL ABOUT OUR FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM AND SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY

ENTERTAINMENT

Spy Hunter or Buck Rogers	26.75
Tapper or Star Trek	26.75
Frogger 3-Deep or Super Zaxxon	22.00
Sorcerer or Suspect or Infidel	26.75
Cutthroats or Zork I	23.75
Zork II or Zork III	26.00
Witness or Seastalker	23.75
Deadline, Suspended, Starcross	28.75
Planetfall or Enchanter	23.75
Hitchhiker's Guide	22.75
Murder by the Dozen or Felony	23.00
Ultima III	33.75
Lode Runner or Kareteka	21.75
Championship Lode Runner	20.75
Choplifter	20.75
Reforger 88 or Kampfgruppe	35.75
50 Mission Crush or Rails West	23.75
Objective Kursk or Phantasie	23.75
Questron	30.00
Operation Market Garden	30.00
Imperium Galacticum, Broadsides	23.75
Geopolitique 1990	23.75
Baltic 85 or Gemstone Warrior	20.75
North Atlantic 86	35.75
Germany 1985 or Carrier Force	35.75
War in Russia	47.75
Flight Simulator II	31.00
Night Mission Pinball	22.00
Wizardry I	20.75
Wizardry II	26.75
Wizardry III or Wizardry IV	24.00
Wizprint	15.00
Rendezvous with Rama	24.00
Dragonworld or Shadowkeep	24.00
F-15 Strike Eagle, Solo Flight	21.00
Crusade in Europe	28.00
Fahrenheit 451	24.75
Amazon	24.75
Expedition Amazon	21.00
Zaxxon	19.00
The Tracer Sanction or H.E.R.O.	24.00
Pitfall II or Rock n Bolt	23.75
Ghostbuster or Zenii	23.75
Mind Shadow or Space Shuttle	23.75
The Quest or Ring Quest	20.75
Xyphus or Transylvania	20.75
Frogger	21.00
BC's Quest for Tires	21.00
Kings Quest	23.00
Kings Quest II	27.00
Micro League Baseball	24.00
Where...Is Carmen San Diego	24.00
Summer Games I or II	24.00
Ken Uston's Blackjack	42.00
Castle Wolfenstein	20.00
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	19.75
Millionaire or Baron	24.00
Tycoon	25.00
Forbidden Quest	24.00
Spitfire Simulator	25.00
Bruce Lee or Conan	23.75
Sarson III	30.00
Death in the Caribbean	21.00
Miner 2049er or the Heist	23.75
How About...Game of Chess	21.00
Adventure Construction Set	31.00
Europe Ablaze	32.00
Carriers at War	32.00
Reach for the Stars	29.00
Hard Hat Mack	13.00
Pinball Construction Set	22.50
Music Construction Set	25.00
The Standing Stone	13.00
One-On-One	25.50
Archon	22.50
Archon II or Skyfox	25.50
Seven Cities of Gold	25.50
Murder on the Zinderneuf	22.50
Sundog	31.00
Gato	23.75

PRINTERS

APPLE	
Imagewriter 10", UNDER	449.00
Imagewriter 15", UNDER	529.00
BROTHER	
HR-15XL	353.00
HR-35	685.00
C. ITOH	
8510AP	289.00
8510AP Plus	319.00
1550AP	435.00
1550BP Plus	455.00
DYNAX	
DX-15	375.00
EPSON	
Spectrum LX-80	229.00
Spectrum LX-90	CALL
JX-80	CALL
FX-85	CALL
FX-185	CALL
LQ-1500	CALL
DX-10	CALL
JUKI	
6100	360.00
MANNESMAN TALLY	
MT-85	380.00
MT-86	450.00
NEC INFO SYSTEMS	
N2030	645.00
N3530	969.00
OKIDATA	
182	215.00
192	349.00
192 Imagewriter	379.00
193	479.00
PANASONIC	
KXP 1090	179.00
KXP 1091	247.00
KXP 1092	369.00
KXP 1093	439.00
KXP 3151 Letter Quality	415.00
QUME	
Qume Printer Line	CALL
SILVER REED	
EXP400P	240.00
EXP500P	244.00
EXP550P	395.00
EXP770P	689.00
STAR MICRONICS	
SG 10	220.00
SG-10C	259.00
SG 15	379.00
SR 10	490.00
SR 15	589.00
SD 10	342.00
SD 15	455.00
TOSHIBA	
P1340	549.00
P351	1,065.00

HOME/ACCESSORIES

212 Apple Cat	357.00
Accelerator IIe (Titan)	207.00
Apple Cat II	188.00
Apple Mechanic	16.50
Applesoft Compiler	108.00
Applied Eng. 0K to 1MG	CALL
Applied Eng. Viewmaster	105.00
Applied Eng. Z-80 Plus	105.00
ASCII Pro	77.00
ASCII Mulit I/O	164.00
Bank Street Filer	CALL
Bank Street Speller	41.00
Bank Street Writer	41.00
Beagle Basic	19.50
Beagle Graphics	31.75
Buffered Grappler	134.00
Compuserve Starter Kit	22.00
Crossword Magic	31.00
Cut & Paste	23.75
D-Code	22.50
Disk Quick	16.50
Dollars & Sense	58.00
Dollars & Sense IIc	68.75
Doss Boss	13.75
Double Take	19.50
Echo II Plus	93.00
Elephant Trunk	19.00
Extra K	22.50
Fat Cat	19.50
Financial Cookbook	32.00
Fingerprint Plus (Thirdware)	98.00
Flex Type	16.75
Flip 'n File 50	19.00
Font Paks 1-11 (Each)	11.50
Fontrix 1.5	54.75
Forecast	38.00
Frame Up	16.75
GPLE	26.95
Graphics Library 1 or 2	14.95
Graphics Magician, The	35.50
Grappler Plus	74.00
Hayes Mach II	27.00
Hayes Mach III	33.00
Hayes Micromodem IIe w/SCI	129.00
Hayes Paddles	CALL
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	379.00
Head Cleaning Kit	20.00
I/O Silver	17.00
Keytronics Keyboards	CALL
Koala Pad	72.00
Kraft Joystick	31.00
Lazerware Lisa V 2.6	53.75
MCT Speed Demon	179.00
Merlin	36.00
Merlin Combo	64.00
Merlin Pro	58.00
Micro Cookbook II/IIe	22.50
Mockingboard A	73.00
Mockingboard B	73.00
Mockingboard C	124.00
Mockingboard D	133.00
Muppet Learning Keys	43.00
New Complete Graphics System	47.75
Nice Print	123.00
Pixit	29.75
Popcom X-100 Modem	CALL
Print It (Textprint)	129.00
Print Shop	27.75
Pro Byter	19.50
Prometheus 1200 External	298.00
Prometheus Internal IIe/II+	287.00
Proto Doss	16.50
Quadram Multi-Core Board	CALL
Saturn 128K Ramcard	175.00
Sideways	35.00
Silicon Salad	13.75
Softcard II	257.00
Sorterm II (Softronics)	124.00
System Saver (Kensington)	61.50
Take One	35.00
TG Selectaport	25.00
Thunderclock Plus	107.00
Time Is Money (Turning Point)	51.00
Time Trax IIe or IIc	CALL
Trackhouse Keypads	CALL
Triple Dump	21.75
Turbo Pascal	38.75
Turbo Toolbox	32.75
Turbo Tutor	21.00
Type Faces	10.95
Typing Tutor II	14.90
Typing Tutor III	30.75
Utility City	16.50
Video 7 RGB Interface IIe, IIc	CALL
Visible 6502	32.00
Zoom Modem IIe	118.00

ORDERS ONLY

TOLL FREE

1-800-382-2242

7 DAYS/WK
9AM to 11PM EST

NO ADDITIONAL CHARGES FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS

MONITORS

AMDEK	
Color 300	215.00
Color 500	318.00
Color 600	385.00
Video 300G Green	115.00
Video 300A Amber	119.00
DVM III	130.00
PANASONIC	
TR 120 Green	115.00
TR 120 Amber	120.00
DTS 101-10" Color	178.00
DTM 140-14" RGB Color	394.00
PRINCETON	
HX-12	445.00
RGB Interface	147.50
TAXAN	
Green (Hi-Res)	CALL
Amber (Hi-Res)	CALL
220 13" Composite w/Audio	CALL
420 RGB Color	CALL
410-64 RGB-2 Interface	CALL

BLANK MEDIA

Elephant SS/DD	12.00
Elephant DS/DD	21.00
Verbatim SS/DD	16.00
Verbatic DS/DD	22.00
Memorex SS/DD	14.95
BASF SS/DD	14.00
Maxell SS/DD	15.40

SPECIALS

EDD III	44.75
Locksmith 5.0	65.00
CIA Files	47.00
Copy II Plus	20.00
R. Wagner Mouse Write	73.00
Jeevz	29.00
Wildcard II	75.00
Copymaster II 128K w/GR. dump	95.00

EDUCATIONAL

APPLE	
Logo II	78.00
BARRONS	
Computer SAT or GMAT	52.00
CBS	
Adventure Master	26.75
Mastering the SAT	57.00
Forecast or Trex	329.75
DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES	
Speed Reader II	40.75
Wordattack, Mathblaster, Spellit	28.75
All Davidson, Data Disks	12.00
DESIGNWARE	
Spellicopter or Spellokazam	24.00
States & Traits, Eurpean Nations	26.00
Body Transparent, Mission Alg	26.00
Remember	48.00
DLM	
Alien Addition, Alligator Mix	20.25
Meteor Mult or Minus Mission	20.25
Demolition Division, Dragon Mix	20.50
Spelling Wiz, Word Invasion	20.50
EDU-WARE/PEACHTREE	
Compu Read	16.75
Compu Math	28.75
Sat or PSAT Word Attack Skills	17.00
Spelling Bee & Reading Primer	22.75
Algebra 1,2,3, or 4	22.00
Algebra 5 & 6	27.25
Writing Skills 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5	24.00
Hands on Basic	30.00
Introduction to Counting	24.00
Fractions or Decimals	24.00
HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH	
Harcourt SAT	46.75
Harcourt GRE or ACT	54.00
GROLIER	
Science Island, Treasure Hunter	24.00
Easy Graph or Friendly Flier	24.00
HAYDEN	
Word Challenge	12.00
LEARNING COMPANY	
Rockys Boots or Robot Odyssey	29.00
Number Stumper, Reader Rabbit	23.75
Magic Spells or Word Spinner	20.75
Bumble Games or Bumble Plot	23.75
Gertrude's Puzzle or Secrets	26.50
MAGNUM	
Super Speed Reading	30.00
MECC	
Math Series (Each)	29.00
Health Series (Each)	29.00
MILLIKEN	
Math Sequences (Each)	21.00
Number Chase or Pop r' Spell	24.00
PROGRAM DESIGN	
The New Step by Step	73.00
SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS	
Build a Book About You	24.00
Boston Computer Diet	48.00
Mastertype's Writing Wizard	48.00
Mastertype's Filer	24.00
Mastertype's New & Improved	24.00
SCHOLASTIC WIZWARE	
Fact and Fiction Toolkit IIC	24.00
Microzine 1-8 (Each)	23.75
Story Tree or Story Maker	24.00
Turtle Tracks or Agent USA	23.75
Operation Frog, Logic Builders	23.75
Logo Robot or Kids at Work	15.00
SPINNAKER SOFTWARE	
Fraction Fever or Face Maker	15.00
File and Report or Spreadsheet	36.00
Snooper Troops 1 or 2	20.00
Story Machine, Grandma's House	15.00
Kindercomp or Kids on Keys	15.00
Word Processor	36.00
Alphabet Zoo or Kidwriter	18.00
In Search Of	20.00
SPRINGBOARD	
Early Games or Piece of Cake	20.75
Make a Match, Fraction Factory	18.00
The News Room	36.00
Clip Art Effects for Newsroom	17.75
TERRAPIN	
Terrapin Logo	58.50
Terrapin Logo 10 Pack	179.00
TIMEWORKS	
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader	42.00
WEEKLY READER	
Sticky Bear	23.75
Sticky Bear Numbers	24.00
Sticky Bear Spell Grabber	24.00
Sticky Bear Townbuilder	24.00
Sticky Bear Typing	24.00

DISK DRIVES

APPLE	
Disk II Drive	275.00
Duo Disk w/Acc. Kit	565.00
IIc Add-on	255.00
Mac Add-on	359.00
MICRO SCI	
A2 143K	157.00
Slimline IIe	157.00
Slimline IIc	163.00
Controller Card	47.00
QUARK	
QC-10 w/catalyst	CALL

BUSINESS

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
The Handlers Package	98.00
APPLE	
Appleworks	175.00
Apple Writer IIE	120.00
Apple Access	55.00
Quickfile	75.00
ARTSCI	
Magic Office System	125.00
Magic Calc 3.3 or Pro DOS	59.00
Magic Window II	75.00
ASHTON TATE	
dBase II	278.00
BPI	
General Acct., AR, AP, GL, Pay	221.00
Time Accounting	221.00
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	
Home Accountant	41.75
Tax Advantage	41.50
FCM/FL	58.00
GL/AR/AP/Pavroll	134.00
DOW JONES SOFTWARE	
Market Analyzer or Microscope	192.00
Mkt Mgr or Spreadsheet Link	148.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
The Writer	30.00
HOWARD SOFTWARE SERVICES	
Real Estate Analyzer II	135.00
HUMAN EDGE	
Communication or Sales Edge	88.75
MGT or Negotiation Edge	88.75
Mind Prober	29.00
KENSINGTON	
Format II Enhanced	88.00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT	
Think Tank 11/11E	75.00
MEGAHAUS	
Megafinder	90.00
Megaworks	74.75
MICRO PRO	
Wordstar	167.00
Wordstar Professional	227.75
MICROSOFT	
Multiplan	55.00
MICROSTUF	
Crosstalk	107.00
ORGANIZATIONAL SOFTWARE	
Omnis 3	225.00
PEACHTREE	
Back to Basics Accounting	95.00
Word Juggler w/Lexicheck	113.00
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	
Sensible Speller	71.00
Bookends	71.75
Report Card	36.00
SIERRA ON-LINE	
The General Manager II	128.00
Homeword	42.00
Screenwriter IIE	75.00
SORCIM	
Supercalc 3A	99.00
SOFTWARE ARTS	
TK! Solver	165.00
Visicalc Package	97.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: Best Sellers	144.00
PFS: Write	71.50
PFS: File	71.50
PFS: Graph	71.50
PFS: Report	71.50
STONEWARE	
DB Master 4 Plus	161.00
DM Master Hard Disk	237.00
DB Master Business Writer	88.00
DB Business Pack	197.00
DB Master Business Team	185.00

MACINTOSH

BORLAND's Sidekick for the Mac!	44.00
Chipwits	26.25
Copy II Mac	19.50
Elephant Imagewriter Ribbon	4.50
Excel	224.00
Fontastic	25.00
Gato	26.25
Harrier Strike Mission	28.00
Make Millions	28.50
Sargon III	28.75
Sony 3½ Diskettes	21.50
Wizardry	35.00

*TOP RATED IN A LEADING CONSUMER MAGAZINE.

If something you would like is not listed, just call. For inquiries and Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860.

MasterCard VISA

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For Fast Delivery send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software ($3.00 minimum). C.O.D. add an additional $2.00. Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada PO, APO, and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders—$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard & Visa (include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final.

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tomorrow's Apple is here...today!

Rumor: *the next Apple // will have megabytes of memory, compatibility with all existing software, 16-bit computing power, and a great price.*

Fact: that Apple is here today.

With the MultiRam™ family of cards you can turn your existing Apple //e or //c into the Apple of tomorrow — fatter than a Fat Mac and more powerful than an IBM!

Megabytes of Memory

The MultiRam™ //e Card adds up to 3/4 megabytes to your //e auxiliary slot and can be expanded up to 1.5 megabytes.

The MultiRam™ CX Card adds up to 1/2 a megabyte to your Apple //c and is easily installed inside the //c without any jumpers or soldering.

Each MultiRam™ card comes complete with ProDOS and DOS 3.3 RAM disk software, a RAM test utility, and AppleWorks memory expansion software to let you immediately put your expanded Apple to work.

Compatibility

The best selling program, AppleWorks, takes full advantage of your MultiRam™ card's memory with up to a 1,137K Desktop in the //e and up to a 425K Desktop in the //c. You can even speed up AppleWorks by loading all of the program into memory.

Programs like FlashCalc and Magic Office and newer powerful integrated programs such as SuperCalc 3a and VIP Professional recognize and use MultiRam™'s memory. More and more programs will recognize MultiRam™'s memory as MultiRam sets the standards for large memory cards.

The MultiRam™ family was designed to work with hard disk drives, speed-up cards, and all other complementary hardware.

16-Bit Power

Shift into high gear with the optional 65C816 CPU. The CX™ Kit or MultiRam™ //EX Card bridge the gap between today's //e and tomorrow's promised computer.

Unlike other cards, the MultiRam™ family was designed around the 65C816. The 65C816 brings two unique benefits to your Apple: raw computer power and software compatibility.

The 65C816 is 100% compatible with all of today's software. Only when you "kick it" into 16-bit high gear does it change from a standard 65C02 into a CPU that can directly address 16 megabytes.

Running a new generation of software at up to four times the normal speed of the Apple, your Apple with the 65C816 option rivals or surpasses the Mac or IBM (Itty Bitty Machine).

Great Prices

MultiRam™ cards are designed to be affordable because they're modular. Buy what you need now, and add on more memory or a 65C816 processor card or kit when you're ready.

MultiRam™ prices start at $159.95.

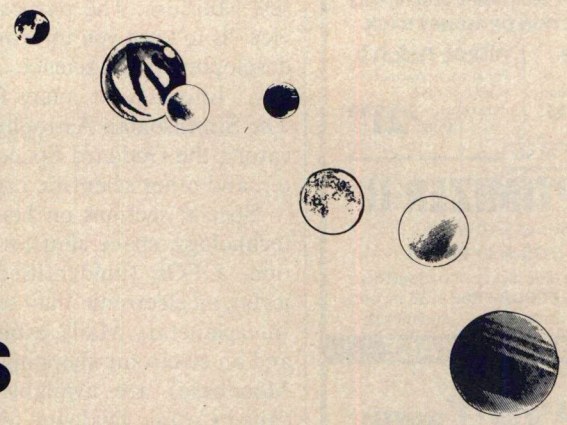
Ask your dealer for MultiRam today.

Apple, AppleWorks and MacIntosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
FlashCalc is the trademark of Paladin Software Corporation.
IBM is the registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
Magic Office is a trademark of Artsci, Inc.
SuperCalc3[a] is the trademark of Sorcim/IUS, Inc.
VIP Professional is the trademark of VIP Technology

Checkmate Technology, Inc.

509 South Rockford Drive • Tempe, Arizona 85281-3021
(602) 966-5802 U.S.A. Telex: 165-025 CEC PHX
™ (800) 325-7347

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD



COMET COMMUNICATIONS

As comet mania sweeps across the country, renewed interest in the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) and the U.S. space program is finding its way into the telecommunications world. Many sources, from NASA's Office of Public Affairs to a group of space enthusiasts, provide up-to-the-minute information about Halley's comet, space-shuttle launches, and other space-related subjects. This virtual cornucopia of news is only as far away as your Apple and modem.

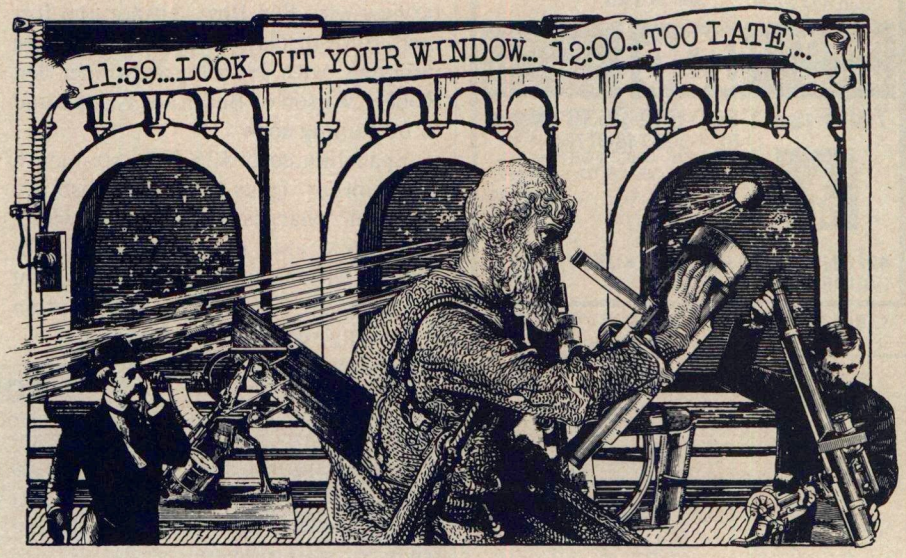
NASA on FedNews

Back in the August 1985 column, I profiled ITT Dialcom's FedNews, a collection of electronic information services supplied by the U.S. government. One section within FedNews is devoted to NASA and "contains recent press releases, status reports, calendar of events, and other information about NASA and its programs."

The section divides into six topics: recent news releases, shuttle status reports, other launch-status reports, 1984 news-release index, contact persons at NASA, and current space-shuttle mission information.

Just about all the news you want from NASA is on-line. For example, one time I was navigating through the various topics and news stories, and I came across an item about international cooperation in exploring Venus and Halley's comet. NASA had agreed to use its Deep Space Network to aid France in tracking the entry of a lander from the Soviet VEGA Spacecraft into the atmosphere of Venus. The Soviet craft then headed toward Halley's comet for a rendezvous in March 1986. The article continued in detail about the mission.

That may not sound like much, but it is more than what my local daily newspaper covered. Yes, I did see a 30-second segment on the nightly news, but without the detail.



WILLY KEATS

Want more? How many of you know about the Comet Giacobini-Zinner? It is not exactly a household name to most of us, but it is important enough to scientists for them to nudge a satellite toward a rendezvous.

A virtual cornucopia of news about Halley's comet is only as far away as your Apple.

Let me give you an even better example. How many astronauts have been selected? What are their qualifications? Better yet, where do you apply to become an astronaut? Well, the answers to these questions are on-line.

I could go on and on, for the NASA section on FedNews is a virtual treasure trove of information about U.S. space efforts. Like most services, this one exacts a heavy toll from your wallet—to the tune of $35 per hour. Too bad ITT Dialcom cannot offer a special after-hours home service, like Dialog's Knowledge Index or BRS's After Dark, discounted to less than $10 per hour.

By the way, at press time, 157 astronauts had been selected. Of the most recent inductees, six are civilians. Selected individuals possess a highly technical background, including a Ph.D. in physics, M.S. in astronomy and engineering, and B.S. in aerospace engineering. If you think you could make the grade, or if you are a congressman in charge of NASA funding, contact NASA, Johnson Space Center, AHX/Astronaut Selection Office, Houston, TX 77058. So tell me, folks, what do you think the chances are of a computer-magazine journalist hitching a ride on the next shuttle?

IT'S LIKE
FREE DISKETTES

Your 5¼" single side disks are usable on the other side. You paid for one side, why not use the other... **IT'S FREE!** Nibble Notch will **open** your **new** disk. It's easy... won't harm existing data.

SATISFACTION OR MONEY BACK

U.S. PAT. 4,488,358

nibble notch I
For Apple, Franklin, Commodore & Atari (w/Atari Drives); square notch. Only **$14.95*** PLUS P&H

nibble notch II
For all other computers; square notch & index hole. Only **$21.90*** PLUS P&H

ALSO

DISK OPTIMIZER® II
Apple II Series Software
Pro DOS • DOS 3.3 • Pascal
Examines your **new** disk, locks out bad sectors and **certifies it 100% ERROR-FREE** in 30 seconds or less! Also checks drive speed... and more!

SUPER SAVER PACKAGE
Nibble Notch I and Disk Optimizer Combo (Optimizer alone reg. $24.95) **$29.95* FOR BOTH!**

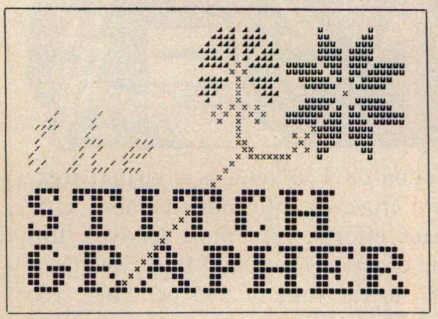
DISKETTES low as 99¢
*add $2 ($5 frgn) for P & H. Fl. Res. add 5% Sales Tax

Toll Free 1-800-642-2536
FL 1-305-748-3770
OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
VISA MasterCard

nibble notch® computer products
4211 NW 75th TERRACE, • DEPT. 235
LAUDERHILL, FL 33319

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCING:



NOW IT IS POSSIBLE

to design your own counted cross stitch and other needlecraft charts using the latest innovative computer technology.

This user friendly program allows you to design projects as large as 240 x 400 stitches with up to 30 symbols and gives you the flexibility to move, copy, mirror image, rotate, erase, save and re-use previous designs.

Utilizing the ***APPLE II*** series microcomputers, **"the STITCH GRAPHER"** is compatible with most dot matrix printers supporting graphics.

Disk plus informative 75 page manual **-$89.95.**

Dealer inquiries welcome. For additional information contact

COMPUCRAFTS
RFD 2 Box 216, Lincoln, MA 01773
(617) 259-0409

Spacelink

Spacelink, a fairly recent entry into the telecommunications market, was founded in February by Gary Swangin, former astronomer and director of the Planetarium at the Newark, New Jersey, Museum. The purpose of the service "is to keep you informed about the developments in science and technology," Information comes from NASA, The Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory, the Goddard Space Flight Center, and other scientific organizations.

Special sections on Halley's comet, technology, space shuttles, science fiction, UFOs (unidentified flying objects), an electronic-mail service (called Interplanetary Mail), a bulletin board, and an electronic shopping mall (called Moonbase) are available. A section called Cosmic Dialogue features an interview with Ben Bova, author and former editor of *OMNI* magazine, and an interview with Nobel prizewinner Dr. Robert Wilson of Bell Labs is supposed to be coming soon.

Spacelink costs $25 for a six-month subscription (plus the long-distance telephone charges to call the service). Swangin counts more than 500 subscribers within the first six months. You can sign up via modem; subscription processing requires 24 hours.

CompuServe Services

CompuServe boasts a pair of astronomy information sources.

The Naked Eye Astronomy special-interest group (Go NIA-1) offers a starting point for would-be astronomers. The premise is that stargazing began with the naked eye and that all you need is your eyeballs, a star chart, and some information to explore the heavens.

A special-interest group holds interesting notes about the history of stargazing (did you know that the International Astronomical Union recognized 88 official constellations in 1930?) as well as important information on star positioning. Individual sections cover the stars, sun, planets, moon, celestial potpourri, calendar of historical events, and a glossary.

The celestial-potpourri section holds all the news about comets. It ranges from the trivial—for example, the term *comet* translates as *long-haired*—to more practical information.

Over at the Space Forum (Go HOM-127), the information is similar to what is on ITT Dialcom's FedNews. Nine special sections—NASA, Non-NASA programs, space technology, space politics, space development, science fiction, astronomy, model rocket-

▶ SPACE TRIVIA

While researching this month's telecommunications column, I came across several interesting news items. For better or worse, I present space-related trivia for your enjoyment.

Two fragments of Babylonian clay tablets overlooked for 100 years in the British Museum allegedly report the earliest reliable sightings of Halley's comet—between November 9 and 26, 164 B.C.

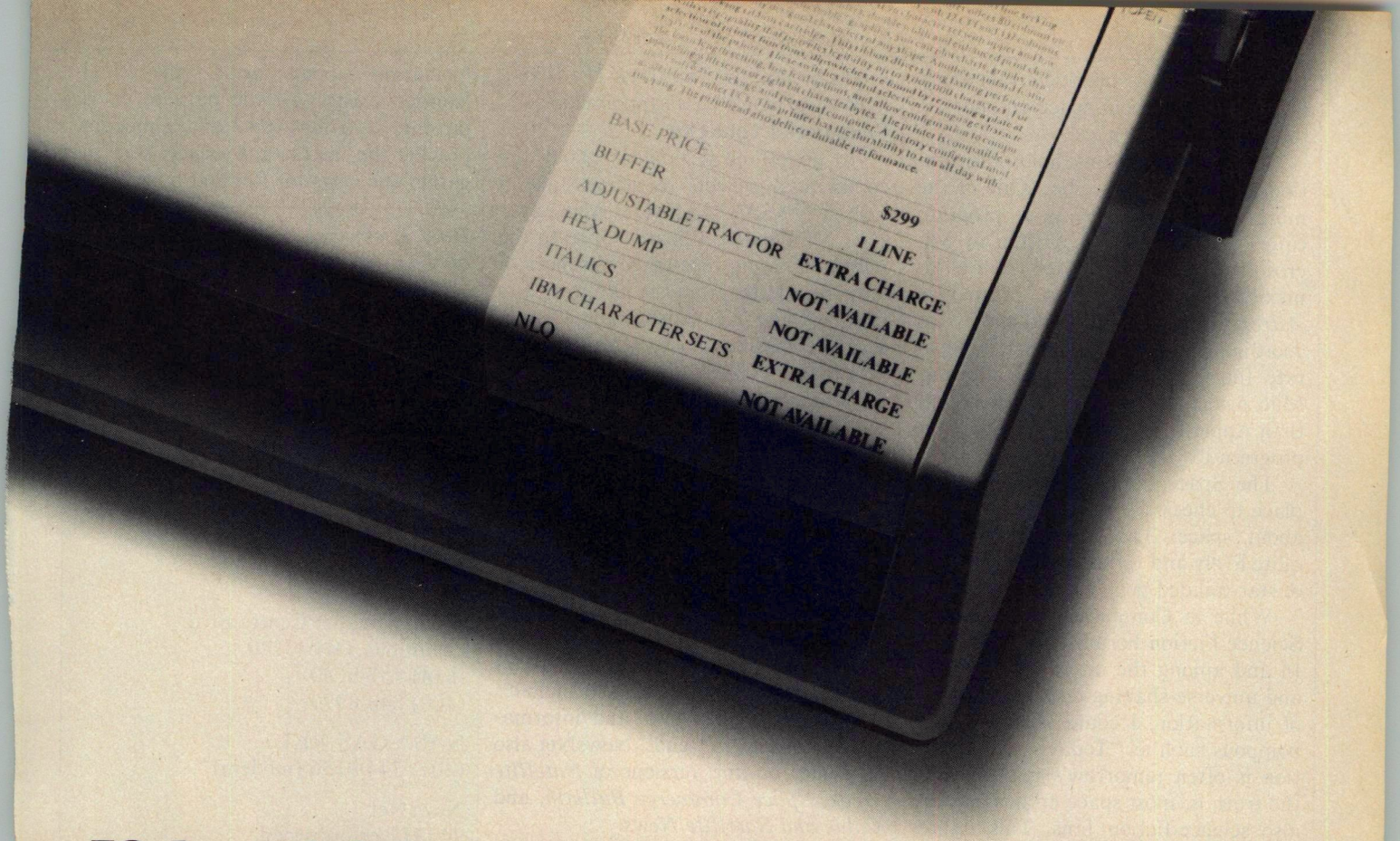
Spacecom, a company owned by Fairchild Industries and Continental Telephone, is under the contract to provide NASA with ten years of continuous telecommunications service. Its multibillion-dollar Tracking and Data Relay Satellite System provides worldwide communications links between orbiting spacecraft and satellites and a ground terminal at speeds of up to 300 million bits per second.

T.C. Swartz, head of Society Expeditions tour company in Seattle, Washington, is planning to offer three-day, 48-orbit tours aboard a space shuttle. He is trying to convince NASA to put a tourist module, holding 24 to 32 people, on a shuttle by the mid 1990s. The price? A cool $1 million per person. Swartz claims the price will drop to the bargain rate of $50,000 by the beginning of the next century.

Yvonne Clearwater, the head of NASA's Habitability Research Group, is recommending that NASA create individual, soundproofed quarters for space-station sex. Writing in *Psychology Today* magazine, she claims that locking people up for 90-day stretches calls for planning for the possibility of intimate behavior. Lockheed is already one step ahead of her—it has designed a compartment for two, described as being for a married couple.

The New Jersey Astronomical Association, which operates the largest amateur-owned telescope in the eastern United States, is selling a Halley's comet kit for $5 plus postage and handling. Interested? Contact the association at Box 214, High Bridge, NJ 08829; (201) 638-8500.

By the way, the official pronunciation of *Halley* rhymes with *valley*. The *Halley* that rhymes with (Beetle) *Bailey* is the name of a 50s rock-and-roll singer.



If the sticker on your printer reads like this, you've been stuck.

Too many big-winded printer companies are sticking it to too many unsuspecting consumers. Making a lot of noise about features that aren't featured at all.

It's time to strike back at the stickers. And sticker shock.

THE STAR SG-10

- *2K BUFFER* ..... ***STANDARD***
- *100% IBM-compatible* ..... ***STANDARD***
- *ADJUSTABLE TRACTOR* .... ***STANDARD***
- *HEX DUMP* ..... ***STANDARD***
- *ITALICS* ..... ***STANDARD***
- *NEAR-LETTER-QUALITY* ... ***STANDARD***
- *RETAIL PRICE* ***$299***

The SG-10 printer from Star Micronics includes as standard many of the attractive features which Epson's® LX-90 and the Okidata® ML-182 charge extra for. Or don't offer at all.

The Star SG-10 is faster than the Epson and more IBM®-compatible. And unlike the Okidata, the SG-10 features dual-mode printing—draft and NLQ—at no extra charge.

The SG-10 offers more at less cost—or much more for the same price—than its two leading competitors.

So, if you'd rather be struck by a sticker that makes great sense than stuck with a sticker that makes nonsense, look into the SG-10 today. At your local Star dealer.

star® micronics

THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD®

® Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc. ® IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. ® Okidata is a registered trademark of Okidata, an OKI AMERICA company

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ry, and skyriders—provide a vast array of information about space and our attempts to conquer it.

Section 7, astronomy, holds information about Halley's comet. One of the more interesting files is a program called HALLEY.BAS written in Microsoft BASIC. Translated from a Timex-Sinclair (!) program printed in *Astronomy* magazine, it calculates the coordinates of Halley's comet. A separate file contains the documentation. Mac owners will have an easier time than Apple II owners in translating the program for their computers.

The Space Forum is an interesting place to check for general information about space. The message board is quite lively and reflects the enthusiasm of star-minded people.

While in CompuServe, look at the Science Fiction Forum (Go HOM-27). In and among the intergalactic gossip and universe-shaking opinions lie gems of information. I could say something pompous such as "Today's science fiction is often tomorrow's reality," but, the truth is, most space enthusiasts are also science-fiction fans. This lighter side of science offers such goodies as "Star Trek" trivia, "Dr. Who" info, and a proposed synopsis of the plot that might be used in *Star Trek IV*. Take a look—you won't be disappointed.

Commercial Time Out

To go off on a tangent about the commercial aspects of space, take a look at NASA's GAS (Get Away Special) NET bulletin board. Open to the public, it offers lists of conferences, a daily newsletter from the public-affairs office of the Kennedy Space Center, and information about GASs.

What is a GAS? It's a self-contained experiment on a space shuttle that studies some aspect of zero gravity and costs between $3000 and $10,000.

Although the public can access GAS NET, only people who have sent projects aloft can post information on the bulletin board.

NewsNet offers the full text of Space R&D Alert, a newsletter that provides information about government and private-sector research and development in space marketing. It includes new patents, interviews, and information on long-term trends. NewsNet also publishes on-line versions of *Satellite Week*, *Space Commerce Bulletin*, and *Cable and Satellite News*.

Well, NASA fans, that about wraps up my Hitchhiker's Guide to Astronomy Telecommunications Services. Information about space, the final frontier, exists—all you have to do is tap into it. Your Apple and a modem provide the fastest and easiest way to gather the news for fun and profit. ✚

Russ Lockwood is an assistant editor of Creative Computing *and a former staff writer for the New York Times Information Service.*

▶ FURTHER INFORMATION

ITT Dialcom
1109 Spring Street
Silver Spring, MD 20910
(301) 588-1572

Spacelink
(201) 985-8428 (modem)

CompuServe
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, OH 43220
(614) 457-8650
(800) 848-8990

NASA GAS NET
(301) 344-9156 (modem)

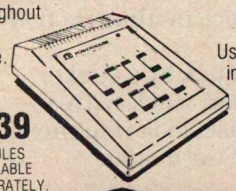
NewsNet
945 Haverford Road
Bryn Mawr, PA 19010
(215) 527-8030

FREE HOME OF THE FUTURE DESIGN KIT

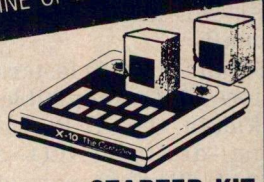
Step-by-step guide to integrating futuristic convenience, security and energy savings into your home today. Only SmartHome Shopper brings you the latest in quality home control technology.

X-10 NOW AVAILABLE
FULL LINE OF X-10 PRODUCTS

POWERHOUSE
Use with your home computer to control and program up to 256 lights, appliances and other electrical devices throughout your home.



ONLY $139
MODULES AVAILABLE SEPARATELY.



STARTER KIT
Controller with 2 modules
Uses existing house wiring to instantly control up to 8 lights and appliances with the push of a button. Easy to operate, fully compatible and expandable.

SPECIAL OFFER $48

(408) 559-3788

AVAILABLE FROM
SMART HOME SHOPPER
274 E. Hamilton Avenue ■ Campbell, CA 95008

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF YOU SUBSCRIBE TO A+ PLEASE READ THIS

...Take a moment now and remove your mailing label and save it with this message. Your label is very important and helps us to help you quickly!

• When moving, send us your label *with your new address* 8 weeks before you move to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, Colorado 80322.

• If you have a question about your subscription, simply send us a note with your label, or a note with your name, address and Personal Identification Number to P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, Colorado 80322.

Your P.I.N. 802222
Your Expiration Date OCT 83
Your Name
Your Company
Address
City State Zip
Affix label here.

100% APPLE COMPATIBLE

If you own or work with a Macintosh or Apple II series computer, you need A+ Magazine.

Every month you'll find in-depth tutorials that help you take your system into more complex and comprehensive business and home applications...discover tips and the know-how to maximize your computer investment...and keep up-to-date on the latest technological breakthroughs for Apple IIs and Macs

A+

—the only magazine Apple II and Macintosh users will ever need!

Subscribe today and save up to 26%! Call toll-free, 1-800-852-5200 or use the attached order card and tell us how much you want to save on A+!

1 year only $19.97–Save 20%

2 years only $36.97–Save 26%

Savings based on full one-year (12 issues) subscription price of $24.97.

4Z213

*First of the second generation hard disk drives for Macintosh.

You *need* a Macbottom™ hard disk drive to enhance the power and speed of your Macintosh. Macbottom with ten plus megabytes of storage is the fastest disk you can attach to your Macintosh. And more data storage no longer means sacrificing desk space. Macbottom is the only high capacity hard disk drive system that's two inches high and fits perfectly under your Macintosh. Since it weighs less than five pounds you can take it everywhere you take Mac. Macbottom and your Macintosh are a perfect match.

Macbottom . . . designed *by Mac Users . . . for Mac Users!*

- Built-in power fail detection protects valuable disk data.
- Automatic turnon feature requires no extra switches.
- Connects to either modem or printer port.
- Variable size volume allocation utilizes all available space efficiently.
- Backup program makes backup foolproof and fast!
- Printer spooler frees the Macintosh™ for more work.
- Works with 128k or 512k Macintosh.
- Warranteed for six months– parts and labor.

MAC BOTTOM

Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation

6204 Benjamin Road Tampa, FL 33614
1-800-MACBUTT (813) 884-3092

Come see Macbottom during the Boston MACWORLD Expo at booths 326 and 328.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+/NOVEMBER 1985

Macintosh

FEATURING THE APPLE 32 LINE

Smartcom II:

Flexible Telecommunications for your Macintosh

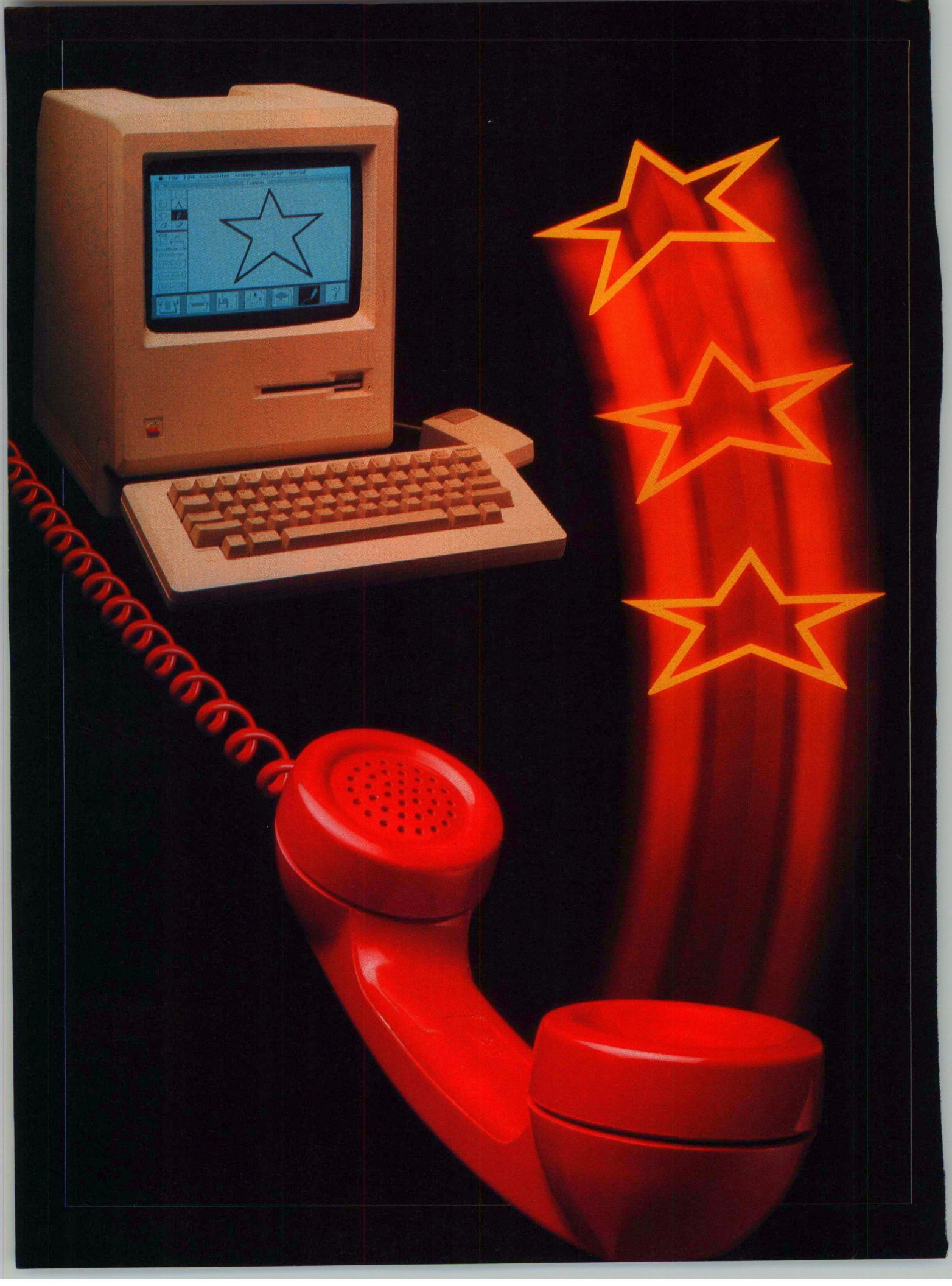
LaserWriter Printing for Nonowners

TimeBase Calendar Program

Two Puzzling Programs for MacPaint

Mac-Tracks Desk Accessory

MacTips



Get Smart with Smartcom II

Smartcom II offers the ease of the mouse- and icon-driven environment and the flexibility of interactive graphics.

In this "get it there yesterday" world, telecommunications provides a definite speed advantage over other delivery services. The ability to transmit and receive information instantly offers a real boon to businesses and a real convenience to home users. Modem and telecommunications-software sales are growing, and telecommunications services are realizing an increase in subscribers and connect time.

Hayes Microcomputer Products is a giant in the modem marketplace. Its Micromodem IIe, paired with Smartcom I telecommunications software, is well known by Apple IIe owners. Its Smartmodem line of internal and external modems, paired with Smartcom II software, is especially popular with owners of IBM PCs and compatible computers.

That leaves only the Apple Macintosh as odd business computer out—not because of the hardware, for one RS-232C port functions pretty much as another, but because Hayes did not move as quickly as expected in releasing telecommunications software that works with the Macintosh.

Wait no longer. Hayes has overcome its inertia in a big way with a Macintosh version of its Smartcom II program. This program merges the capabilities of the original Smartcom II with the mouse- and icon-driven environment of the Macintosh. The result is a powerful telecommunications package with a multitude of features and an easy-to-use format.

Telecommunications Prowess

Any software that uses the mouse- and icon-driven environment intelligently is easier to use than its keyboard-based twin. Invoking various functions with the point-and-click method is faster than picking choices from a menu.

Smartcom II runs a series of seven icons—a telephone, printer, disk, closed envelope, open envelope, pencil, and question mark—along the bottom of the screen. These icons control most of the routine on-line functions. A set of pull-down menus—Connection, Settings, Autopilot, and Special—at the top of the screen control the added features.

The fastest way to log onto a system is to click on the telephone icon. A dial box appears on the screen. You point and click on the telephone numbers and then click on OK. A call-progress box lets you know the status of your call, from setting up the Smartmodem to connecting with a telecommunications service or bulletin-board system (BBS).

If you regularly log on to CompuServe, The Source, BRS (Bibliographic Retrieval Service), or other services, you want one-click access. Smartcom II allows you to create "communications documents"—files stored on disk with the appropriate modem parameters, terminal type, and transmission protocols.

The parameters include transmission speed, from 110 bps (bits per second) to 19,200 bps; bits per character, seven or eight; stop bits, one or two; and parity, even or odd. Other settings include time delays for carrier signals, speaker control, carrier type (either the Bell North American standard or CCITT international standard), word wrap, and line feeds. Terminal types include TTY (normal) and DEC VT-52 and -102 emulation. The advantage of the Mac version of Smartcom II is the ease of changing these settings with the mouse.

Hayes thoughtfully includes several communications documents on the Smartcom II disk. Of course, you can add your favorite BBS or telecommunications service to the list. The procedure is fast and painless.

Smartcom II goes one step further, however. You can create Autopilot files that automatically log on to an information service and perform repetitive commands. For example, you can set up a file that dials the local access number for CompuServe, logs you on to the system, and immediately places you into your favorite special-interest group. Even better, Autopilot commands include the ability to perform an automatic log on at a predetermined time and to react to certain conditions—without your

RICHARD BELCHER

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†...

Every few months, *The NETWORK* saves its members more than $24,000,000 and processes over 100,000 orders.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns ***including some of the most important names in the computer industry:***

AT&T	*General Motors*
Barclays Bank	*Gillette*
Bell & Howell	***Hewlett Packard***
Citibank	*Hughes Aircraft*
Columbia University	***IBM***
Data General	***ITT***
Exxon	*Kodak*
Farm Bureau Insurance	***Multimate***
Frontier Airlines	*United Nations*
General Mills	*Yale University*
General Electric	*Veteran's Administration*

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and value-wise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002
Your Membership Validation Number: M5Y5

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM, SAT 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT," a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

5Y5 [ ]

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please check (✓) all boxes that apply:

Basic Membership with 14 Day Rentals
- [ ] One-year membership for $8
- [ ] Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- [ ] Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year—with 14 day rentals
- [ ] Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year

Special V.I.P. Membership* with 30 Day Rentals
- [ ] One-year membership for $15
- [ ] Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
- [ ] BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year—with 30 day rentals

*VIP members receive advance notice on limited quantity merchandise specials

[ ] Bill my credit card: [ ] VISA [ ] MasterCard [ ] American Express

Account Number: _____

Exp. Date _____ mo. year

[ ] Check or money order enclosed for $_____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

Please provide the following information to insure compatibility with your system (check all boxes that apply):

[ ] APPLE *IIe* [ ] APPLE *IIc* [ ] APPLE *II+* [ ] IBM-AT
[ ] MACINTOSH [ ] LISA [ ] APPLE III [ ] IBM PC

[ ] **Other:** _____

Signature _____
(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC.

IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drive
Half Height 10MB Disk Subsystem

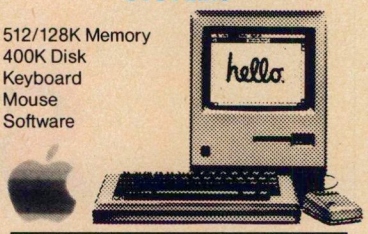
CALL FOR LATEST IBM ANNOUNCEMENTS

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WELCOME

$1,749.00*

MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

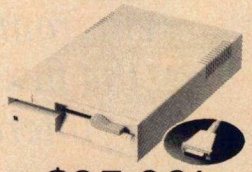
512/128K Memory
400K Disk
Keyboard
Mouse
Software



Price Too Low To Print!!!

PC NETWORK

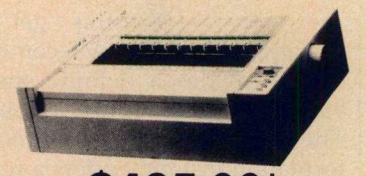
Apple *IIc* External Disk Drive



$95.00*

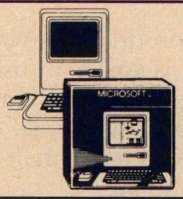
APPLE 15" WIDE IMAGEWRITER

with MAC Accessory Kit



$485.00*

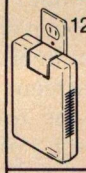
MICROSOFT®



(At Unheard of Prices!!!)

Multiplan, File or Word	**$102.00***
BASIC	**79.00***
Chart	**66.00***

PRENTICE® POPCOM



1200BPS Fully MAC Compatible!
Includes ***Free*** Dow Jones *Straight Talk Terminal Software* and Time on News Service

$245.00*

ZOOM/MODEM *IIe*

Fully Micromodem *IIe* Compatible includes $200 worth of FREE connect time on Dow Jones & News Net

$90.00*

BRAND NAME DISKETTES *Guaranteed for Life!*

(Quality Discounts Available)

SS/DD For Apple *II* & *III* Box of 10	**$7.95***
MACINTOSH Box of 10 Includes free Flip & File Case	**21.95***

Central Point *Copy II + Copy II MAC*
Back-up Protected Software **$20.00***

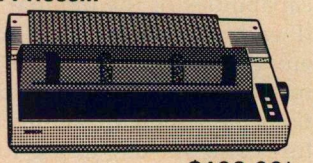
GTE Sylvania *1700 Watt*
Filtered Surge Protector **29.95***

EPSON® PRINTERS

Unbelievable Low Prices!!!

MAC Compatible when used with:

Creighton's *ProPrint* **for 45.00***
or **Softstyle's** *Epstart* **for 23.97***



LX-80	**80COL/100CPS**	**$199.00***
FX-85	**85COL/160CPS**	**299.00***
FX-185	**185COL/160CPS**	**429.00***

Wholesale Prices Change Rapidly...if you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call! You will find the Network's Price will always be the best!

PC NETWORK

...AS A PC NETWORK MEMBER ONLY!

Listed below are just a few of the over 20,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Bluechip *Barron, Millionaire or Tycon*	$ 28.25*
Broderbund *Load Runner*	19.75*
Broderbund *Choplifter*	19.00*
Broderbund *Print Shop*	28.75*
CBS *Goren-Bridge Made Easy*	45.00*
CBS *Mastering the SAT*	81.00*
CBS *Murder by The Dozen*	20.97*
Davidson & Associates *Speed Reader II*	37.97*
Davidson & Associates *Math Blaster*	29.97*
Davidson & Associates *Word Attack!*	29.97*
Epyx *Temple of Apshai*	21.97*
Hayden *DaVinci—Houses/Interiors/ or Landscapes—Mac Only*	24.75*
Hayden *Sargon III*	25.75*
Hayden *SAT Sampler Test*	11.97*
Infocom *Deadline, Suspended*	27.00*
Infocom *Enchanter, Planet Fall, Cutthroats*	20.50*
Infocom *Zork II, Zork III*	23.50*
Infocom *Zork I, Witness*	$ 20.50*
Infocom *Suspect, Infidel, Sorceror*	25.00*
Infocom *Hitchhiker's Guide, Seastalker*	22.00*
Penquin *Graphics Magician—Mac Only*	28.97*
Penquin *Transylvania Macintosh Version Only*	20.97*
Screenplay *Professional Blackjack*	39.88*
Sierra On-Line *Frogger Mac Too!*	21.00*
Sierra On-Line *Crossfire*	18.00*
Simon & Shuster *Typing Tutor III—Mac Too!*	28.25*
Sir-Tech *Wizardry*	26.97*
Sublogic *Night Mission Pinball*	20.00*
► **Spinnaker** *Alphabet Zoo, Face Maker, Kinder Comp, Hey Diddle Diddle, Rhymes & Riddles, Story Machine*	15.97*
► **Spinnaker** *Delta Drawing*	24.97*
► **Spinnaker** *The Most Amazing Thing*	20.77*
Videx *MacGammon & Cribbage—Mac Only*	25.17*
Videx *MacVegas—Mac Only*	31.00*
Virtual Combinatics *Micro Cookbook*	21.00*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

Apple *Apple Works*	$165.00*
Assimilation Process *Mac•Tracks or Lock•It*	19.25*
ATI *How to use Multiplan*	42.00*
Borland International *Turbo Pascal*	30.00*
BPI *GL, AP, AR, PR, or INV Each Only*	205.00*
Broderbund *Bank Street Writer*	40.00*
Central Point *Copy II Plus*	20.00*
Dow Jones Software *Market Analyzer*	198.00*
Dow Jones Software *Market Manager*	103.50*
Funk Software *Sidways*	34.00*
Human Edge *Mind Prober*	26.50*
Human Edge *Management of Sales Edge*	110.00*
► **Living Videotext** *Think•Tank—Mac-Too!*	70.00*
► **Mark of the Unicorn** *Mouse Stampede*	23.97*
► **Microsoft** *Multiplan (DOS or CP/M)*	102.00*
► **Microsoft** *Word for Macintosh*	102.00*
► **Microsoft** *File for Macintosh*	$102.00*
► **Microsoft** *Multiplan for Macintosh*	102.25*
Microsoft *Basic for Macintosh*	79.00*
Microsoft *Chart for Macintosh*	66.00*
Microstuf *Crosstalk*	105.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	55.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense for Macintosh Version Only*	70.00*
Odesta *Helix for Macintosh Reg's 512K*	200.00*
Sensible Software *Sensible Speller IV*	67.50*
Softcraft *Fancy Fonts*	125.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File*	68.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Write*	68.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Graph*	68.00*
Stoneware *DB Master Version—Mac Only*	95.00*
T/Maker *Click Art for Macintosh Version Only*	26.00*
United Software Ind. *Ascii Express Pro*	71.50*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Macintosh Base Systems*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIc*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIe*	CALL	
AT&T *6300 PC CPU2 128K/2 Floppy/1 Serial/1 Parallel*	$1,575.00*	(34.02)
AT&T *7300 Unix PC 10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy/512K*	$3,699.00*	(79.90)
Columbia *Desktop & Portable Systems*	CALL	
COMPAQ *Desk Pro System with Tape Backup with640K1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk/ 10MB Tape Drive/Monitor*	2,951.94*	(63.70)
► **COMPAQ** *Hard Disk Portable 256K/10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy*	2,255.00*	(48.70)
► **IBM** *PC Base System 2DSDD/FDC/256K*	1,495.02*	(32.55)
► **IBM** *PC Professional Hard Disk 256K 1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk*	1,749.00*	(37.78)
IBM *PC/AT Base System-1.2MB Floppy/256K*	2,795.00*	(60.37)
IBM *PC/AT All Configs*	CALL	
► **Sanyo** *MBC 775 Color Portable IBM Clone 2 Drives/Color Monitor/256K*	1,775.00*	(38.00)
Texas Instruments *Professional*	CALL	

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Alps *AP-100A Dual Apple Drives in One Case*	$ 309.00*	(7.00)
Apple *All MODELS*	CALL	
Apple *Macintosh Add On Drive*	349.95*	(7.50)
Corvus *6MB Hard Disk*	1,436.00*	(31.02)
Micro-Sci *A2 143KB Drive*	165.00*	(5.00)
Micro-Sci *Floppy Controller*	55.00*	(2.50)
Paradise *10MB Hard Disk Subsystem*	969.00*	(20.93)
PC Network *Apple IIc External Drive*	95.00*	(5.00)
► **PC Network** *Half Height DSDD Drive—No Case*	77.50*	(2.50)
Rana *Elite I 163K Drive*	225.00*	(5.00)
Rana *Elite II 326K Drive*	320.00*	(7.00)
Rana *Elite III 652K Drive*	398.00*	(10.00)
Rana *Floppy Controller*	70.00*	(2.50)
► **Tandon** *TM100-2 Full Height DSDD Drive Only*	93.00*	(2.20)
► **Tecmar** *10MB Hard Disk for Macintosh*	999.00*	(21.58)

MEMORY CHIPS

All chips guaranteed for life.

► **64K Memory Upgrade Kits** *(9 chips)*	$ 5.40*	(1.00)
► **64K Dynamic Ram Chips** *(Each)*	.60*	(1.00)

MODEMS

► **Anchor** *Signalman Express*	$ 205.00*	(5.00)
Hayes *Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom*	125.00*	(2.50)
Hayes *Smartmodem 300*	125.00*	(5.00)
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200*	355.00*	(4.00)
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B with new Smartcom II/VT 100 Emulater*	317.00*	(2.50)
Hayes *Smartmodem 2400*	535.00*	(5.00)
Novation *Apple Cat II*	174.45*	(2.50)
Prometheus *ProModem 1200*	276.00*	(6.00)
Prometheus *ProModem 1200 w/Mac Pac*	299.00*	(6.00)
► **Prentice** *Pop Com MAC Pack 1200 Baud Modem, Cable, Straightalk*	245.00*	(2.50)
U.S. Robotics *Password LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS MODEM!*	195.00*	(4.00)
U.S. Robotics *Courier 2400BPS Modem*	450.00*	(5.00)

MONITORS

Amdek *Video 300G Composite Monitor*	$ 110.00*	(3.00)
Amdek *Video 300A Composite Monitor*	120.00*	(3.00)
Amdek *Video 310A IBM Type Monochrome Monitor*	130.00*	(3.00)
Amdek *Color 300 Composite Color*	215.00*	(4.64)
Amdek *Color 500 RGB Color*	320.00*	(6.00)
Apple *Color 100 RGB Monitor*	430.00*	(6.00)
Princeton *HX-12 RGB Monitor*	CALL	
Samsung *12" Amber Monitor w/Cable*	85.00*	(3.00)
Samsung *Composite Color Monitor*	184.00*	(6.00)
Zenith *ZVM-123 High Res Green (Consumer Reports Rated Best Buy!!)*	76.00*	(2.50)

BOARDS AND BUFFERS

ALS *Z-Engine*	$ 129.00*	(2.50)
AST *Research Multi I/O-2 Serial/Clock*	155.00*	(2.50)
Microsoft *Premium Softcard IIe*	243.67*	(2.50)
Microtek *Dumpling/GX*	55.00*	(2.50)
Microtek *Magnum 80me 80COL + 64K*	93.00*	(2.50)
Orange Micro *Grappler +*	96.90*	(2.50)
Orange Micro *Serial Grappler*	78.00*	(2.50)
PC Network *Z80 Card*	35.00*	(2.50)
Quadram *Multicore-1Parallell/1 Serial/Clock/ Expandable to 256K*	140.00*	(2.50)
Quadram *MP-8K Microfazer Buffer (expandable)*	110.00*	(2.50)
Quadram *APIC/G Graphics Interface*	62.00*	(2.50)
Quadram *eRAM-80 80COL with 64 Memory*	88.00*	(2.50)
Street Electronics *ECHO II Speech Synthesizer*	100.00*	(2.50)
Thunderware *Thunderclock*	104.00*	(2.50)

PRINTERS

Apple *15" Imagewriter (with Mac Kit)*	$ 485.00*	(10.48)
Apple *8.5" Imagewriter (with Mac Kit)*	446.00*	(9.34)
► **Citizen** *MSP-10 160CPS/80COL*	280.00*	(6.05)
► **Citizen** *MSP-15 160CPS/132COL*	410.00*	(8.86)
► **Epson** *LX-80 100CPS 80COL LQ Mode*	199.00*	(4.30)
► **Epson** *FX-85 160CPS 80COL*	299.00*	(6.46)
► **Epson** *FX-185 160CPS Wide Platen*	429.00*	(9.27)
Epson *LQ1500 NEW LQ/DP Printer*	CALL	
NEC *2030 20CPS Letter Quality Printer*	605.00*	(13.00)
NEC *3530 33CPS Letter Quality Printer*	888.00*	(19.18)
NEC *8810 55CPS Printer*	1,330.00*	(28.73)
► **Okidata** *ML 182 New 120CPS/LQ Mode/FRICT/ Epson Graphics*	CALL	
► **Okidata** *Color 20 80CPS/100+ Colors/ LQ Mode/Epson Graphics/+More (Requires Interface)*	CALL	
► **Okidata** *Epson Interface for Okimate Color 20*	69.00*	(1.50)
► **Okidata** *ML 192 New Sleek Design/160CPS/ LQ Mode/Fric/IBM Graphics*	CALL	
Quadram *Quadjet Multicolor Ink-Jet with Kit*	396.00*	(8.55)
Qume *Sprint 11/45 45 CPS Letter Quality*	1,155.00*	(24.40)
Qume *IBM Cable and Interface (required)*	72.00*	(1.00)
► **Star Micronics** *Power Type 18CPS Letter Quality*	300.00*	(6.50)
Texas Instruments *855 DP/LQ w/Tractor*	679.00*	(14.70)
Toshiba *P1340 80COL/144CPS*	499.00*	(10.78)
Toshiba *P351 New! 268CPS/132COL*	995.00*	(21.49)

ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

Apple *Macintosh Carrying Case*	$74.00*	(1.60)
► **Assimilation Process** *Mac•Turbo•Touch*	79.00*	(2.50)
► **Brand Name Macintosh Diskettes** *Box of 10 Guaranteed for Life Includes free Flip & File Case*	21.95*	(1.00)
► **Brand Name SS/DD Diskettes** *(Box of 10)*	7.95*	(1.00)
Chalkboard *Powerpad*	62.00*	(1.50)
Hayes *Mach II Joystick for IIe*	25.00*	(1.50)
Hayes *Mach III Joystick w/Fire Button for IIe*	31.00*	(1.50)
Kensington Microwave *System Saver Fan*	56.97*	(1.50)
Koala *KoalaPad Touch Tablet*	78.00*	(1.50)
M & R *Sup-R-Mod RF Modulator*	44.00*	(1.50)
PC Network *Cooling Fan with Surge Protector & Dual Outlets*	25.00*	(2.50)
Sony *Mac Diskettes (Box of 10)*	22.95*	(1.00)
Thunderware *Thunderscan Optical Digitizer No Expensive Camera Equipment Needed!!*	155.00*	(2.50)
WP Printer Paper *2600 Sheets Microline Perfs*	17.00*	(10.00)

Mac-Too! Indicates the Mac version is available at the same price.

***PC Network Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping.** All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Wholesale prices fluctuate rapidly—all prices in this issue have been prepared 60 days in advance. Please call for latest prices. Minimum shipping $2.50 per order. International orders call for shipping & handling charges. Personal checks please allow 10 working days to clear.

***Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping.**

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E (orders and memberships)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation code M5Y5

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

...WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST + 8% PRICING—The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available **and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.**

2 OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG—Members receive our 600 page wholesale catalog containing over 20,000 hardware and software products for the *IBM PC, APPLE* and over 50 other popular computer systems. **THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!**

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The NETWORK maintains a **giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products,** allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. **EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.**

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY—If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!**

†8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY—All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY ***featuring over 1000 available titles*** for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS for just $30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a $5 combination savings.**

†9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT—Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via *THE PRINTOUT.*

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users *(see opposite page left).* The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 PRICE PROTECTION—The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up *but are mostly down!!!* **THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!**

monitoring the computer.

One of the major reasons for subscribing to an information service is to download data from a service and store it to disk for later use. In the case of BBSs, you want to upload data from your disk to the system.

Smartcom II provides both capabilities. When you click on the closed-envelope icon, a directory of disk files appears in a window. Transmitting a file is as easy as pointing and clicking. You should note that sending information between Macintoshes is quite different from sending information between other computers. Macintosh files are divided into two parts: data, which contains text and graphics; and resource, which contains other information used by Macintosh applications. Pairing the right file-transfer protocol with the right computer is vital.

The same rules apply for receiving files. Additionally, Smartcom II allows you to transfer portions of text from screen to disk with a double click of the mouse. This step is especially useful for storing selected news stories from a news service or capturing selected paragraphs from electronic-mail messages.

The ability to exchange text and graphics is a big step in the right direction for the evolution of telecommunications.

If you want a hard copy of a file without saving it to disk, click on the printer icon to start printing and click on it again to stop.

Interactive Graphics

Perhaps the most exciting aspect of Smartcom II is its interactive graphics. If two people are using 512K Macintoshes (Fat Macs) and Smartcom II, both can work on one drawing. This "canvas" feature of Smartcom II functions like a subset of MacPaint, with draw, erase, line, box, cut-and-paste, and text functions. As one person draws, the other person sees the image instantly. Graphics may be created from scratch or from an existing picture copied from the Clipboard.

Only one person at a time can draw. The commands are Pick Up, to start drawing; Put Back, to stop drawing; and Request, to ask for control of the canvas. You can send messages by actually writing on the canvas or by choosing the A icon and typing on the canvas. Any graphics you create with Smartcom II can be integrated into MacPaint and MacWrite files.

Evidently, someone at Hayes enjoys the game of chess. Just as you can create drawings with the interactive graphics feature, you can also play interactive chess. Copy the chessboard and pieces from the Scrapbook into the Clipboard. While on-line with somebody, choose the graphics icon and paste the chessboard and pieces to the canvas. You then cut and paste to move the individual pieces and undo your last move. Again, you need a 512K Macintosh to use this feature.

Help and Documentation

On-line help is always available. Just pick something from the list of topics, and a window with the appropriate information appears on the screen. On-line help is sufficient to jog your memory about a particular

How to run AppleII programs on the Macintosh.™

There are hundreds of thousands of AppleII+ owners in this country who think about changing to a Macintosh!

```
APPLESOFT
290  GET A$: IF A$ = CHR$ (27) THEN
      END : REM ESC KEY PRESSED
300  IF A$ = CHR$ (32) THEN 320:
      REM SPACE BAR PRESSED
310  PRINT CHR$ (7):: GOTO 290: REM
       BEEP AND TRY AGAIN
320  HOME : PRINT : REM  PROGRAM
      STARTS HERE
330  LET D$ = CHR$ (4): REM CTRL-D
340  PRINT D$"MON C,I,O"
350  PRINT D$"OPEN DO'ER"
360  PRINT D$"WRITE DO'ER"
```

```
MONITOR
*FFOOL
FF00-   A9 16     LDA   #$16
FF02-   20 C9 FC  JSR   $FCC9
FF05-   85 2E     STA   $2E
FF07-   20 FA FC  JSR   $FCFA
FF0A-   A0 24     LDY   #$24
FF0C-   20 FD FC  JSR   $FCFD
FF0F-   B0 F9     BCS   $FF0A
FF11-   20 FD FC  JSR   $FCFD
FF14-   A0 3B     LDY   #$3B
FF16-   20 EC FC  JSR   $FCEC
FF19-   81 3C     STA   ($3C,X)
```

```
MAC DOS
]CATALOG

DISK VOLUME 254

*A 004 HELLO
*B 050 INTBASIC
*B 050 FPBASIC
 A 051 PHONE LIST
*A 003 USING MODEMS W/ MAC COM
*B 017 MAC COM
*I 017 BICRHYTHM
*I 009 COLOR DEMO
```

```
MAC COM

MAC COM

RECEIVER

BAUD RATE (0,1,2,3) : ■
0:  300
1:  1200
2:  2400
3:  9600 DIRECT CONNECTION
```

Mac+][©

An Applesoft and 6502 emulator for the Macintosh.™

In this clever package you will find 3 programs:
1. Mac+][is the emulator
2. Mac Dos is the Apple's DOS 3.3 re-written for the Macintosh
3. Mac Com is a communications software, so the Macintosh can receive files and programs from the AppleII+ through the Imagewriter-cable (simple!), or a modem.

You can write programs in Applesoft, Integer, 6502 machine-language, and you can even develop routines in 68000 machine-language.

All these programs for $ 99.95 only.
Send checks or money orders made payable to Meacom (Texas res. 6.125% tax). Visa or MC.

Available at better dealers.

meacom ™

P.O.Box 272591, Houston, TX 77277, (713) 526-5706 Telex:4945935

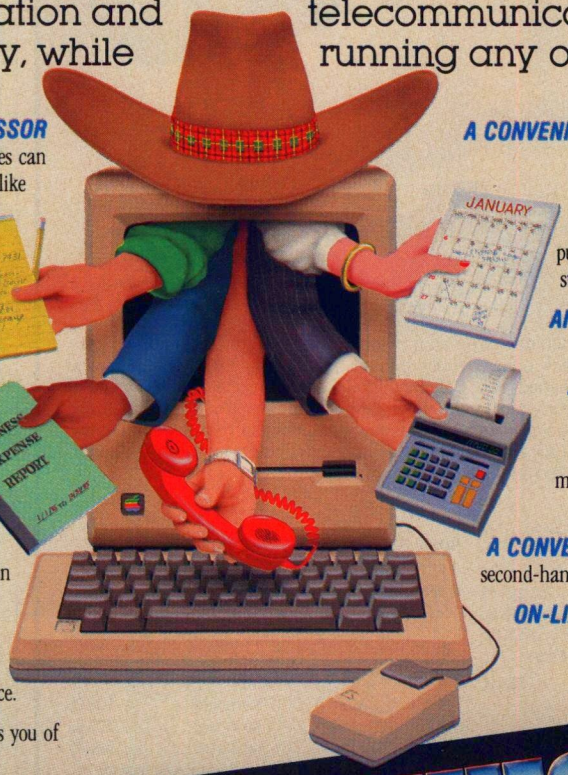
Apple, Macintosh and Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
System requirement Macintosh 128/512. Communication w/ SSC Apple][+.

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW: MACINTOSH VERSION!!!

Borland's SideKick® Will Clear Your Desk In 30 Minutes And Increase Your Productivity By 50%

SideKick, the Macintosh Office Manager, brings information management, desktop organization and telecommunications to your Macintosh. Instantly, while running any other program.



A FULL-SCREEN EDITOR/MINI-WORD PROCESSOR lets you jot down notes and create or edit files. Your files can also be used by your favorite word processing program like MacWrite™ or MicroSoft® Word™.

A COMPLETE TELECOMMUNICATION PROGRAM sends or receives information from any on-line network or electronic bulletin board while using any of your favorite application programs. A modem is required to use this feature.

A FULL-FEATURED FINANCIAL AND SCIENTIFIC CALCULATOR sends a paper-tape output to your screen or printer and comes complete with function keys for financial modeling purposes.

A PRINT SPOOLER prints *any* text file while you run other programs.

A VERSATILE CALENDAR lets you view your appointments for a day, a week or an entire month. You can easily print out your schedule for quick reference.

A CONVENIENT "THINGS-TO-DO" FILE reminds you of important tasks.

A CONVENIENT ALARM SYSTEM alerts you to daily engagements.

A PHONE LOG keeps a complete record of all your telephone activities. It even computes the cost of every call. Instantly access the state, region and time zone for all area codes.

AN EXPENSE ACCOUNT FILE records your business and travel expenses.

A CREDIT CARD FILE keeps track of your credit card balances and credit limits.

A REPORT GENERATOR prints-out your mailing list labels, phone directory and weekly calendar in convenient sizes.

A CONVENIENT ANALOG CLOCK with a sweeping second-hand can be displayed anywhere on your screen.

ON-LINE HELP is available for all of the powerful SIDEKICK features.

SideKick, the Macintosh Office Manager.

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

84.95

THE CRITICS' CHOICE

"Take my compliments as a user. When I see SideKick, I know I want it."
Jean-Louis Gasseé, V.P. of Product Development, Apple Computer, Inc.

"SideKick allows concurrency, meaning that you could say, call a client with the phone dialer, begin to time the call and switch into Jazz to look at a spreadsheet to discuss with the client. The log would continue to run in the background."
Lisa Raleigh, SAN JOSE MERCURY NEWS

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
4585 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley CA 95066
Phone (408) 438-8400 Telex 172373

Copyright 1985 Borland International BI-1015A

SIDEKICK is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. MacWrite is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Word is a trademark of MicroSoft Corp.

CIRCLE 322 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SIDEKICK

Available at better dealers nationwide.

Call (800) 556-2283 for the dealer nearest you. To order by Credit Card call (800) 255-8008, CA (800) 742-1133.

SideKick Not Copy-Protected Quantity: _____ at **$84.95** (CA res. add $5.10 tax per copy)

Yes, I want the Best. Please send me SideKick! This price includes shipping to all U.S. cities.

Amount: (CA 6% tax) _____

Payment: VISA MC BankDraft Check

Credit Card Expir. Date: _____ / _____

Card #: _____

Name: _____

Shipping Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Telephone: _____

COD's and Purchase Orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside USA add $10 and make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

Software for your Macintosh

60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

COVER UPS: Made from first quality 400 denier rip stop nylon. They are water resistant and anti-static. ***COVER UPS*** will not rip, tear, crack, or create lint problems as do many vinyl and cloth covers. All hems are double stitched for that finished look. ***COVER UPS*** will actually outlast the useful life of your computer, insuring you and your computer years of worry-free protection. Individual covers are available for most components, plus specially designed one-piece covers for larger sets, such as the Apple IIe, IBM (PC, XT, AT), Compac, AT&T, etc. Available in five attractive colors to match any decor: Bone (similar to the Mac) Blue, Brown, Tan and Smoke (Charcoal Grey).

PRICES:

Macintosh Sets

#M1 MAC, Keyboard, Std. Imagewriter, Mouse $27.95
#M2 Set #M1 w/External Disk Drive $29.95
#M4 Set #M2 w/Numberic Ten Key $30.95
Eight Different MAC Sets to Select From
#XL2 MAC XL, Keyboard, Mouse $25.95

Apple IIc Sets

#C2 IIc CPU, Monitor, External Disk Drive $24.95
#C3 Set #C2 w/Std. Imagewriter, Mouse $29.95
#C4 Set #C2 w/Scribe, Mouse $29.95

Apple IIe Sets (Stacked Configurations)

#E1 Keyboard, Monitor*, ... $23.95
#E2 Keyboard, Monitor*, Profile DuoDisk $25.95
*Available with Monitor II, III and Color 100

IBM PC, XT, AT Sets (Monitor Atop CPU)

#PC1 IBM Monitor, CPU, Keyboard $28.95
#XT1 IBM Monitor, CPU, Keyboard $28.95
#AT1 IBM Monitor, CPU, Keyboard $28.95
Individual Component Covers Available for Apple IIe and IBM Sets

These are only a few of the *COVER UPS* available!

STAND-UPS: Designed to raise your printer for easy viewing and provide ample space below for paper storage. Our ***STAND-UPS*** are metal with a textured powder coat finish (same as your printer), and include molded plastic caps to protect your printer and desktop. Available in black or white, ***STAND-UPS*** are truly the first reasonably priced printer stands.
Retail Value $23.95 ..... Direct Order **$18.95**

SLIP-UPS Our own special neoprene mouse pad ..... Only **$6.95**

BLACK RIBBONS: For the Imagewriter (Box of Six) ..... Only **$21.95**
COLORED RIBBONS: For the Imagewriter (Box of Six) ..... Only **$26.95**

SOF PAK: Now you can take it with you—your diskettes that is. Designed to conveniently hold up to eight (8) 3½" diskettes. ***SOF PAK*** is a lightweight convenience carrier for your diskettes, that doubles as a free-standing diskette holder, eliminating the need for the conventional disk bank. Available in three attractive colors: Black, Tan, and Smoke. Monogramming available for that personalized touch. Call for details.
Retail Value $11.95 ..... Direct Order: **$9.95 or 2/$16.95**

ORDERING: Phone or mail order. We accept Visa & M/C.
SHIPPING: Continental U.S. UPS Ground $3.00, 2nd Day Air $4.00.
SERVICE: If we don't ship your order within 3 working days - we pay for shipping.
SPECIAL: Multiple product purchase customers call for discount prices.

Computer Cover Co.
P.O. Box 3080, Laguna Hills, CA 92654
CA (714) 380-0085 Others (800) 235-5330

Macintosh, Apple IIc, Apple IIe, Mac XL are all registered trademarks of Apple computer. IBM PC, XT, and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines.

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

function. More extensive information is available in the accompanying manual.

The documentation for Smartcom II deserves high marks for clarity and organization. Examples are straightforward and to the point, and each command is fully explained. Although programs for the Macintosh are supposed to be intuitive, it is reassuring to know that Hayes took the time and effort to turn out a first-class manual.

Instant Access

Overall, Smartcom II is an excellent telecommunications program for the Macintosh. It takes advantage of the mouse and icons to make a fast and flexible program. For owners of Fat Macs, the interactive graphics feature proves to be an especially appealing one. Companies with satellite offices can work together on sales forecasts, reports, and other business presentations. The ability to exchange text *and* graphics is a big step in the right direction for the evolution of telecommunications. Hayes deserves a hearty pat on the back for putting this feature into Smartcom II.

Of course, 128K Macintosh owners can use this powerful program too, even without the interactive graphics. When RAM upgrades become more affordable, more individuals will be able to take advantage of this feature.

Whether you own a 128K or 512K Mac, we recommend you take a serious look at Smartcom II. Pairing it with a Smartmodem (300, 1200, or 2400 bps) gives you and your Macintosh a flexible telecommunications system for instant access to a world of information and convenience. ✚

Russ Lockwood is an assistant editor at Creative Computing *and former staff writer for The New York Times Information Service.*

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Smartcom II
Hayes Microcomputer Products
5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30092
(404) 449-8791
List Price: $149
Requires: 128K Macintosh (512K for interactive graphics)

NOW MACINTOSH COMES INTO FULL BLOOM.

INTRODUCING THE COLOR PINWRITER PRINTER SYSTEM FOR MACINTOSH.

One thing a Macintosh™ does brilliantly is create graphic images. But only in black and white.

But now your images don't have to stay black and white. Any image or text created with MacPaint,™ MacWrite™ or other Macintosh software can be printed in eight colors including black and white. All it takes is the new NEC Colormate™ kit and an NEC Color Pinwriter™ dot matrix printer.

Colormate software is easy to use. In fact it works much like MacPaint. It includes everything you need to connect an NEC Color Pinwriter or Pinwriter printer including a cable.

And color is not the only bright thing about an NEC Color Pinwriter. The graphics resolution is superior to the Imagewriter™ and just about every other dot matrix printer in the world. And it prints in three different speeds and in 8 different type styles.

So visit your dealer and ask him how you can make your Mac bloom. For more colorful information, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635). Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.

NEC

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

C&C Computers and Communications

Pinwriter and Colormate are trademarks of NEC Corporation.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. MacPaint and MacWrite are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

New
Faster Version 2.1

The most BASIC.

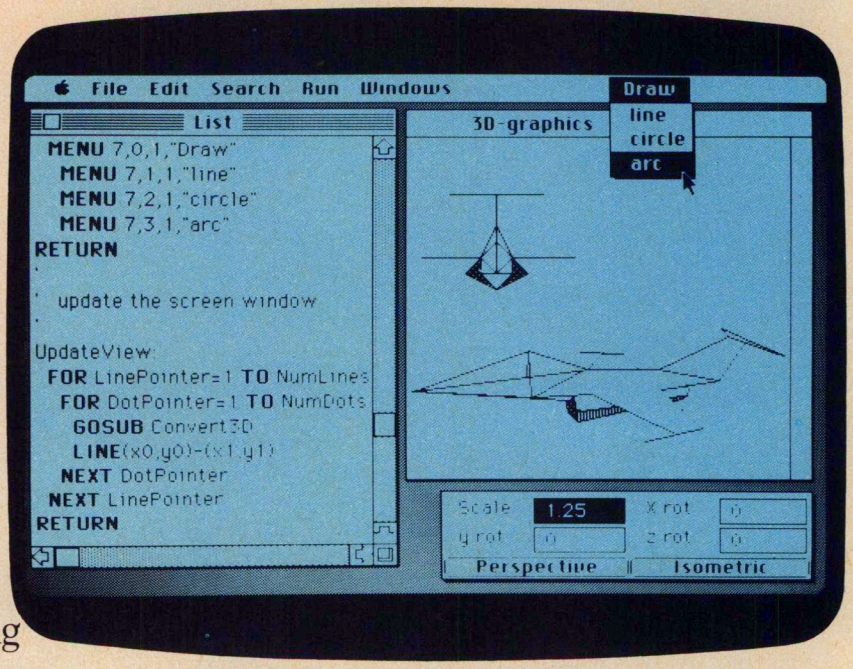
Microsoft® BASIC is the language spoken by nine out of ten microcomputers worldwide. It's the language with the most programs written for it.

So if you want to access the power of your Macintosh,™ only one language makes the most sense. Mac's first language, Microsoft BASIC.

Not only is it the industry standard, it's the most advanced BASIC for Macintosh. It lets you add mouse commands. Graphics. Windows. Change type fonts and styles. Customize menus. Incorporate music and sound effects. Write your own dialog boxes. Basically, it lets you take advantage of everything that makes Mac 'Mac.'

It makes editing programs as easy as cutting and pasting and pointing and clicking. Debugging is easier than ever with the advanced trace command.

It's no wonder Microsoft is the most logical choice for the Macintosh.



MICROSOFT®
The High Performance Software™

We've written more Macintosh programs than any other software company. Including Mac's spreadsheet, Multiplan.®

So if you want to get the most out of your Macintosh, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, call (206) 828-8088. In Canada, (416) 673-7638.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

You may not have an Apple LaserWriter of your own, but if you have access to one, there are a few things you should know.

What you see ISN'T ALWAYS What you get

Apple's new LaserWriter ushers in a new era in personal-computer print quality. Now "the rest of us" can prepare text at home and print it in quality that can pass for typeset. Unfortunately, the price you pay for this quality is that the WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) rule is stretched, if not broken. That's not really surprising, since what you get should be *better* than what the Macintosh screen can display. The surprise is that the results sometimes come out *worse*. This article guides users with occasional access to a LaserWriter past the pitfalls in its use.

Like most *A+* readers, I can't afford a LaserWriter of my own. (If you *are* thinking of investing in a laser printer, see "Laser Printers," on pages 56–70 of this issue.) One of my local dealers offers printing on his machine at reasonable rates. (If yours doesn't, ask. It's a good way for a dealer to draw in customers, as well as put the machine to making money.) I prepare my documents at home, bring a disk in to the dealer, and print them. I still find it difficult to believe, as I look at the finished product, that I did that with a personal computer!

I have noticed that things don't print out quite like I expect them to, though. My dealer has no documentation on the LaserWriter (just using it doesn't really require any), so I've had to find out the little tricks on my own through experimentation.

Mixing text and graphics in a MacWrite document and printing it on the ImageWriter is easy, but when the ImageWriter prints its best text, the graphics suffer. With the default settings, pictures are somewhat squeezed horizontally, making them thinner than they appear on the screen.

If you want pictures to be in proper proportion, you have to use the Page Setup command and click on the Tall Adjusted button. This technique gives you squares that print as squares instead of tall thin rectangles and guarantees that circles will print round instead of oval. The text is wider as well, however, and the dots don't overlap as nicely as in high-quality printing.

The LaserWriter doesn't give you any choice in this matter. Instead, it always uses the equivalent of the ImageWriter's Tall Adjusted setting, which guarantees that pictures print perfectly. The side effect is that, although letters print out nicely, the text is still, in effect, stretched out to about 10% wider than it would be with the default setting of the ImageWriter. Actually, it's 11.1%, or a 10:9 ratio (see figure 1). So when you print your document with the right margin at 7.5 inches, the actual margin will be at 8.25 inches.

The LaserWriter feels uncomfortable about printing so close to the edge of the page, which means that the extreme right-hand edge of your document won't print. Even if the right side does print, the right margin won't balance the left margin. The answer is to move your right margins back in. I've gotten good results with right margins at the 7-inch mark. This solution does seem a bit wasteful of your Macintosh screen space, but I suppose it does work better with disk-based MacWrite, which has those silly oversized scroll bars. You can verify the margins at home by printing with the Tall Adjusted setting on the ImageWriter.

I've heard people complain that their documents looked fine on the screen but didn't print correctly. It turned out that they had columns of figures that they had aligned with spaces (or a combination of spaces and tabs). I don't understand why spaces on the screen don't correspond to spaces on the LaserWriter, but I do know that you can correct this problem by inserting a ruler with appropriate tabs and replacing the spaces with tabs. It's a lot easier to align text with tabs in the first place, so this technique shouldn't present a real problem.

The length of a page, however, *is* a problem. My first encounter with this quirk was when my exactly-two-page document printed as three pages—

```
Note:  This document has margins
set at one inch and four inches.
You'd expect this justified text
to be exactly three inches wide.
Guess again!
```

Figure 1: Although the MacWrite ruler shows this paragraph as being 3 inches wide, it's nearly 3.3 inches when you print it on the LaserWriter.

[New York-12]
This text illustrates the problems with font conversion. Note that New York converted into Times leaves wide spaces between words.

[Times-12]
This text illustrates the problems with font conversion. Note that New York converted into Times leaves wide spaces between words.

Figure 2: With font substitution, New York prints as Times, but with the same spacing as on the screen. As you can see from the lower block of type here, true Times printing has more natural spacing.

[Geneva-12]
This text illustrates the problems with font conversion. Note that Geneva prints in a larger size when converted into Helvetica.

[Helvetica-12]
This text illustrates the problems with font conversion. Note that Geneva prints in a larger size when converted into Helvetica.

[Helvetica-14]
This text illustrates the problems with font conversion. Note that Geneva prints in a larger size when converted into Helvetica.

Figure 3: With font substitution, Geneva-12 (top) converts to Helvetica. Helvetica-12 (center) is a smaller font than Geneva-12. You can use Helvetica-14 (bottom) to preserve screen spacing.

three lines spilled over onto a new page. I've found that the LaserWriter prints about two fewer lines per page than does the ImageWriter, apparently because the LaserWriter, which prints on individual sheets, requires a margin of at least 0.45 inch on all sides. Since the ImageWriter can take continuous paper, it can print right up to the perforation.

Unhappily, the spillover is not something you can easily check at home by printing with an ImageWriter. Simply installing the LaserWriter file and the Choose Printer desk accessory doesn't work, because Choose Printer doesn't let you select the LaserWriter unless one is actually connected on AppleTalk (just plugging one end of an AppleTalk cable into your Macintosh won't fool it, either). It's just something you'll have to take into account. You can insert page breaks, if you like, or just preview the page endings on the screen before printing on the LaserWriter. I happen to prefer the latter approach, since it keeps me from putting a page break in the wrong place by mistake.

The page-length problem is the most serious deficiency of the LaserWriter. Perhaps Apple can come out with a new ImageWriter driver that has an option of printing like a LaserWriter, to give us a true preview capability.

By the way, don't be alarmed when the last page of your document spits out first. The LaserWriter hasn't lost the first pages—it just prints in reverse order so that your output will be nicely collated.

Fonts

One of the nice features of the LaserWriter is its ability to convert Macintosh fonts automatically to its native fonts. The advantage is that the LaserWriter prints its own fonts in very high quality. Based on lines and curves, they can be smoothed in any size; Macintosh fonts, on the other hand, are based on dots, and you have to multiply them to use different sizes (note the crummy appearance on the screen of a font, such as Chicago-14, whose size isn't outlined in the MacWrite Style menu).

Once again, you face a problem. Apple lied to us: New York-12 and Geneva-12 aren't really 12-point fonts. They're a good approximation, given the dot sizes of the screen and the ImageWriter. When the LaserWriter converts them for printing, it tries to keep your lines of text looking as they did on the screen, at the expense of true 12-point printing.

New York converts into Times of the same size, but the line and character spacing is that of New York, not of Times (see figure 2). I typed figure 2 in New York-12 and printed it with font substitution. I then changed the text to Times-12 and printed it again. New York is a wider font, so less fits on a line and the spacing between words is slightly wider (note that an extra word fit on the first line in the Times version). Even more obvious is the spacing difference between lines.

Geneva converts into its LaserWriter counterpart, Helvetica, but it converts into a larger type size in order to keep the same orientation of characters and lines. Note that when Geneva-12 converts (figure 3), the result is quite different from Helvetica-12. It actually converts to Helvetica-14. This variation isn't really a problem if you're using only one font, but if you're mixing Geneva and New York, you'll have a big disparity.

The solution to the problem is to convert the fonts yourself. That way, you know exactly how your documents will look. The LaserWriter fonts are all available as Macintosh fonts, and you can easily install them with the Font/DA Mover (you should be able to get the fonts

NORTHEASTERN Software

for the MacIntosh

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

- WE WILL TRY TO MATCH AND BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE
- SCHOOL AND CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED CALL 1-800-874-1108.
- CALL ABOUT OUR FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM AND SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY

SPECIALS

BORLAND's Sidekick for the Mac!	44.00
Chipwits	26.25
Copy II Mac	19.50
Elephant Imagewriter Ribbon	4.50
Excel	224.00
ExperLogo	76.00
Fontastic	25.00
Gato	26.25
Haba 400 KB Disk Drive w/software	245.00
Harrier Strike Mission	28.00
Jazz	359.00
Make Millions	28.50
Megamax C Compiler	175.00
Microsoft Chart	72.00
Microsoft File	111.00
Microsoft Word	111.50
Sargon III	28.75
Sony 3½ Diskettes	21.50
Thunderscan	169.00
Ultima III	37.00
Wizardry	35.00

ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS

ARRAYS/CONTINENTAL	
The Home Accountant	52.00
CHANG LABS	
Rags to Riches (AP, AR, or GL)	102.00
MONOGRAM	
Dollars & Sense	81.50
PALADIN	
Crunch	168.00
PALANTIR	
Accounting Packages (AR, GL, or INV)	78.50
PEACHTREE	
Back to Basics Series	87.50
SIERRA-ON-LINE	
Mac One Write	137.00
SOFTSYNC	
Personal Accountant	51.00
STATE OF THE ART	
Electric Checkbook	45.75

ACCESSORIES

AMERICAN TOURISTER	
Mac Carrying Case	52.00
APPLE COMPUTER	
Mac Security Kit	38.00
MacNumeric Keypad	69.00
ASSIMILATION PROCESS	
Mac Daisy Wheel Connection	73.50
Mac Epson Connection	58.50
Mac Numeric Turbo	98.00
Mac Turbo Touch	78.00
Mac-Port-Adaptor	54.00
AST	
RamStack 512K, UNDER	605.00
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT	
ProPrint Software Only	39.00
ProPrint with Cable	52.00
CURTIS MANUFACTURING	
Surge Suppressors, FROM	29.00
DAYNA COMMUNICATIONS	
MacCharlie, UNDER	1325.00
GENERAL COMPUTER CO.	
HyperDrive 10MB	CALL
GTCO CORP.	
Macintizer	469.00
HANZON	
Universal Interface for Epson	59.00
INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS	
Flip n File I/Micro	8.00
Flip n File II/Micro	18.00
KENSINGTON	
A/B Box	60.75
Control Center	61.00
Disk Case & Disk Pocket	18.50
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit	18.75
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/pocket	14.90
Mouse Pocket	7.00
Polarizing Filter	30.75
Starter Pack	52.00
Surge Suppressor	32.00
Tilt/Swivel	21.50
Universal Printer Stand	16.00
KETTE GROUP	
MacNifty Joystick Converter	36.00
MacNifty Keyboard	114.00
MacNifty Sound Digitizer	106.00
MacNifty Stereo Music System	60.00
KOALA	
KAT	136.00
MacVision	167.00
KRAFT	
Quick Stick	47.00
MICROSOFT	
MacEnhancer	154.00
MPH COMPUTER PRODUCTS	
Mac-B-Cool	CALL
NEW IMAGE TECHNOLOGY	
Magic Digitizer	257.00
PERSONIC CORP.	
View Control System	149.00
SUMMAGRAPHICS	
Mac Tablet	399.00
SUPEREX	
Macspeak	19.00
SYSTEM CONTROL	
MacGard	55.95
VIDEO 7	
Mouse Stick	38.75

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

APPLE COMPUTER	
MacProject	133.00
APROPOS	
Financial or Investment Planning	54.50
ARTSCI	
Magic File	57.00
SoftForms	24.00
ASSIMILATION PROCESS	
Business Essentials	49.00
MacSpell Right or The Right Word	54.75
BLYTH SOFTWARE	
Omnis 3	243.00
BOSTON SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS	
The MacPublisher	73.75
BRAINPOWER	
Statview	103.00
COMPUTER SOFTWARE DESIGN	
MacLion	188.00
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT	
MacHome or MacOffice	23.00
MacSpell+	54.75
DATAFOOD	
MacForms	44.25
DATAPAK SOFTWARE	
My Office	75.00
DESKTOP SOFTWARE	
1st Base	98.00
1st Merge	48.00
DOW JONES	
Market Manager Plus	108.00
Spreadsheet Link	56.00
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX	
Day Keeper Calendar	28.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Financial Cookbook	33.00
EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES	
MacOffix	79.00
ENTERSET	
Quickword	35.00
FORETHOUGHT	
FactFinder	85.00
Filemaker	108.00
HABA SYSTEMS	
Habadex	57.00
Quartet	118.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
Ensemble	142.00
Hayden Speller	45.00
I Know It's Here Somewhere	35.00
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER	
Please	123.00
HUMAN EDGE SOFTWARE	
Mind Prober	26.00
LAYERED	
Front Desk	77.00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT	
Think Tank 512	123.50
MAIN STREET SOFTWARE	
Main Street Filer or Writer	51.00
MANHATTAN GRAPHICS	
Ready Set Go	68.75
MEGAHAUS	
MegaFiler	99.00
MegaForm	151.00
MegaMerge	64.00
MICROSOFT	
Multiplan	111.00
ODESTA	
Helix	219.00
ODS, Inc.	
Consultant	137.00
PROVUE DEVELOPMENT	
OverVUE	146.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS File/Report Combo	100.00
STONEWARE	
DB Master Mac	98.00
TELOS	
Filevision	98.00
WARNER	
Desk Organizer	57.00

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

APPLE COMPUTER	
MacTerminal	71.00
COMPUSERVE	
Compuserve Starter Kit	17.00
DATAVIZ	
MacLink with cable	87.00
DESKTOP SOFTWARE	
1st Port	48.00
DILITHIUM PRESS	
PC to Mac and Back	76.00
DOW JONES	
Straight Talk	44.50
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX	
Mouse Exchange BBS	28.00
Mouse Exchange Terminal	28.00
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER	
Smartcom II	86.00
MAINSTAY	
Telescape	78.50
SOURCE TELECOMPUTING	
Source On-Line Information Network	30.00
SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE	
Mac Transfer	31.00
VIDEX	
Mail Center for Two	177.00

DISK DRIVES

APPLE COMPUTER	
Macintosh External Drive	359.00
CORVUS	
Mac OmniDrives, FROM	979.00
IOMEGA	
Bernoulli Box, UNDER	1315.00
PARADISE SYSTEMS	
Mac 10 Hard Disk Subsystem, UNDER	1085.00
PERSONAL COMPUTER PERIPHERALS	
MacBottom Hard Disk	CALL
QUARK	
Hard Disk Drives	CALL
TECMAR	
Mac Drives, UNDER	1125.00

DISKETTES

BASF 3½	12.00
Maxell 3½	24.25
Memorex 3½	24.25
Verbatim 3½	26.50

CREATIVE/EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

ATI	
MacCoach	43.00
BRAINPOWER	
Thinkfast	22.50
DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES	
Speed Reader II	36.50
GREAT WAVE SOFTWARE	
ConcertWare Plus	41.50
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
MusicWorks	45.50
Score Improvement System SAT	57.00
Turbo Turtle	35.00
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE	
Hippo Computer Almanac	20.75
MARK OF THE UNICORN	
Professional Composer	284.00
PALANTIR	
Math Flash or Word Play	29.00
RUBICON PUBLISHING	
Deja Vu	25.00
SongPainter	35.75
SCARBOROUGH	
Mastertype or Run For the Money	28.75
SIMON & SCHUSTER	
Mac Art Department	23.25
Typing Tutor III	34.00
THINK EDUCATIONAL	
MacEdge II or Mind Over Mac	29.25

GAMES

AEGIS	
MacChallenger or Pyramid of Peril	22.00
ANN ARBOR SOFTWORKS	
Grid Wars	28.00
Lunar Explorer	35.00
ARTSCI	
Hearts	17.75
AXLON	
MacMatch	29.00
BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE	
Baron or Millionaire	29.25
Squire Or Tycoon	29.25
BRAINPOWER	
Telechess	40.50
Torpedo Run	29.00
BRODERBUND	
Cyborg or Lode Runner	23.75
CBS SOFTWARE	
Murder by the Dozen	26.00
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT	
MacCommand	20.00
EPYX	
Rogue	24.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Deluxe Music Construction Set	35.00
Pinball Construction Set	28.00
GENERAL COMPUTER CO.	
Ground Zero	24.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
Holy Grail	28.75
Masterpieces or Perplex	23.50
Word Challenge II	23.50
HENDERSON ASSOCIATES	
Real Poker	24.00
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE	
Hippo Jokes and Quotes	21.00
INFOCOM	
Cutthroats or Enchanter	23.50
Deadline or Starcross	28.50
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	23.50
Infidel or Sorcerer	26.00
Planetfall or Seastalker	23.50
Suspect or Suspended	26.00
Wishbringer or Witness	23.50
Zork I	23.50
Zork II or III	26.00
KASTEL TECHNOLOGY	
Trivia Savant	32.00
MARK OF THE UNICORN	
Mouse Stampede	22.75
MAGNUM SOFTWARE	
Gypsy	24.00
MILES COMPUTING	
MacAttack	27.00
MINDSCAPE	
Balance of Power	35.00
MIRAGE CONCEPTS	
Trivia	27.00
ORIGIN SYSTEMS	
Ultima III	37.00
PBI SOFTWARE	
Feathers & Space	21.75
Fokker Triplane	42.00
Strategic Conquest	35.00
PENGUIN	
Pensate or The Quest	23.75
Transylvania or Xyphus	23.75
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE	
Trivia Fever	22.75
PRYORITY SOFTWARE	
Forbidden Quest	24.00
Gateway	26.50
SCREENPLAY	
Asylum	24.50
Professional Blackjack	49.00
Trivia Arcade	23.25
SIERRA-ON-LINE	
Championship Boxing	24.00
Frogger	23.00
Ultima II	34.00
SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE	
Airborne	21.00
SOFT LIFE	
MacSlots	28.75
STAR SYSTEMS SOFTWARE	
12 Classic Adventures	37.00
TELARIUM	
Amazon or Dragon World	26.00
Fahrenheit 451	26.00
Rendezvous With Rama	26.00
UNICORN SOFTWARE	
Futuria or Utopia	26.50
VIDEX	
FunPack	22.75
MacCheckers & Reversi	27.75
MacGammon & Cribbage	27.75
MacVegas	33.75

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

APPLE COMPUTER	
MacDraw	139.00
ANN ARBOR SOFTWORKS	
Animation Tool Kit 1	30.50
AXLON	
Art Portfolio or Card Shoppe	34.75
CASADY COMPANY	
Fluent Fonts	29.00
ENTERSET	
Quickpaint	30.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
Art Grabber w/Body Shoppe	29.00
Home Design	46.00
DaVinci Buildings or Interiors	29.00
DaVinci Landscapes	29.00
DaVinci Building Blocks	46.00
DaVinci Commercial Interiors	114.00
Videoworks	57.00
INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN	
MacDraft	139.00
KENSINGTON MICROWARE	
Graphic Accents	29.00
Professional Type Fonts for Headlines	40.00
Professional Type Fonts for Text	29.00
MATRIX ASSOCIATES	
Images	26.75
MAGNUM SOFTWARE	
McPic Volume 1 or 2	26.25
The Slide Show Magician	32.00
MILES COMPUTING	
Mac The Knife Volume 1	21.00
Mac The Knife Volume 2	26.00
T/MAKER	
Click Art Effects or Letters	28.75
Click Art Personal Graphics	28.75
Click Art Publications	28.75

LANGUAGES

APPLE COMPUTER	
MacPascal	89.00
Macintosh 68000 Development System	139.00
CONSULAIR	
Mac-C w/Toolkit	277.00
CREATIVE SOLUTIONS	
MacForth Level I	77.00
MacForth Level II	128.00
EXPERTELLIGENCE	
ExperLogo	76.00
ExperOPS5	165.00
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE	
Hippo-C Level I	78.50
Hippo-C Level II	227.00
KRIYA SYSTEMS INC.	
Neon	145.00
MAINSTAY	
MacASM	87.00
MANX	
Aztec C68K-C	403.00
MICROSOFT	
Fortran Compiler	179.00
Microsoft Basic 2.0	87.00
Microsoft Logo	74.50
SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS	
Mac Advantage UCSD Pascal	158.00
SOFTWORKS LIMITED	
Softworks C Compiler	240.00

MODEMS

APPLE COMPUTER	
Apple Modem 1200 Baud w/acc. kit	349.00
Apple Modem 300 Baud w/acc. kit	157.00
HAYES MICROCOMPUTING	
Smartmodem 1200	364.00
Smartmodem 2400	585.00
KENSINGTON	
Portable Modem (300 Baud)	86.00
MICROCOM	
Mac Modem 1200 w/software	386.00
Mac Modem 2400 w/software	555.00
PROMETHEUS	
Promodem 1200 with Mac Software	329.00

PRINTERS

APPLE COMPUTER	
Imagewriter, UNDER	449.00
Imagewriter Wide Carriage, UNDER	529.00
LaserWriter Printer, UNDER	4900.00
BROTHER	
HR-15XL	335.00
HR-25	480.00
HR-35	685.00
EPSON	
All Models	CALL
JUKI	
6100S***	389.00
NEC	
Color Pinwriter CP2T	CALL
OKIDATA	
ML-192S Mac/Lisa	374.00
ML-193S Mac/Lisa	555.00
PANASONIC	
KXP 1091***	245.00
KXP 3151 Letter Quality	413.00
TOSHIBA	
P-1340 Printer w/Mac Drivers	546.00

BACKUP AND UTILITY SOFTWARE

ASSIMILATION PROCESS	
Mac Memory Disk	18.90
Mac Tracks / Work N Print	18.90
BATTERIES INCLUDED	
Mac Battery Pak	26.00
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX	
Quick and Dirty Utilities	28.00
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE	
Hippo-Lock	68.00
MICROANALYST	
MacZap	35.00
NEVINS MICROSYSTEMS	
TurboCharger	55.00
SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE	
Accessory Pak 1	23.95
SOFTSTYLE	
Epstart	28.00
SYMMETRY CORP.	
Quick Disk	25.00

ORDERS ONLY 7 DAYS/WK 9AM to 11PM EST **TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242** AIR SHIPPING CALL FOR DETAILS

If something you would like is not listed, just call. For inquiries and Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860.

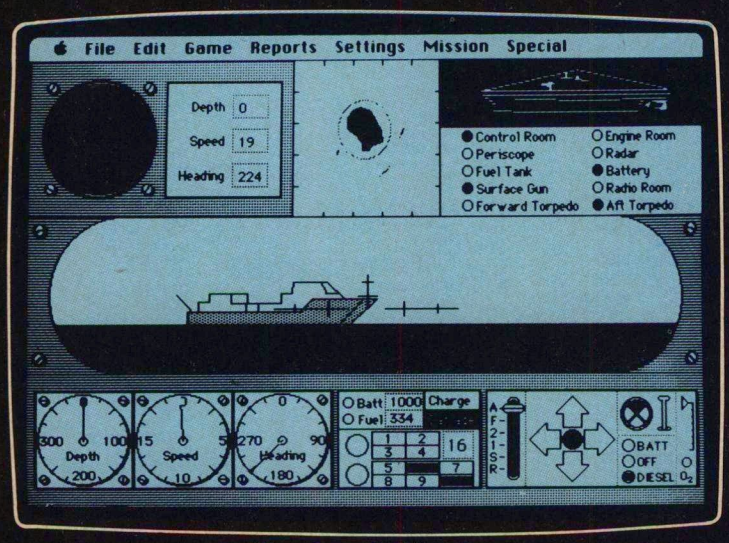
Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For Fast Delivery send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software ($3.00 minimum). C.O.D. add an additional $2.00. Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders—$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard & Visa (include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final.

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GATO™

WW II GATO-Class Submarine Simulation

3-D Graphics with Sound



Macintosh Version
Also Available for Apple® IIe/c or
IBM® PC Series (includes PCjr.)
Minimum 128K

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE, INC., 1050 Walnut, Suite 325, Boulder, CO 80302 (303) 443-0191. Check your local computer store or wherever software products are sold. Dealer Inquiries call: (800) 621-8385 x 262. Written by Paul Arlton and Ed Dawson. IBM and Apple are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. and Apple Computer, Inc. respectively.

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TIPS FOR LASER PRINTING

- Use wider margins.
- Watch out for columns.
- Check pagination.
- Convert fonts yourself.
- Have *big* Macintosh fonts available, but be sure characters match in the largest size.
- Decide on smoothing.

from your dealer). In fact, they come in many sizes, including double size for high-quality ImageWriter printing. Helvetica and Times do look a bit cramped on the screen, but they print quite well on the ImageWriter (although words printed in high-quality Times sometimes run into each other). Also, I use Courier instead of Monaco whenever I need a nonproportional font, since it looks nicer and is available in more sizes.

What about fonts that can't be converted—Chicago, London, Venice, and all the fonts from software vendors? The ImageWriter has no problem with them. In high-quality printing, it takes the double-size font, if it exists, and scales it down. Thus, printing in Chicago-12 looks best if you have Chicago-24 in the *System* file (Chicago-24 is available as a public-domain font). The same rule basically holds on the LaserWriter: It uses a larger font and scales it down. The LaserWriter doesn't stop with a double-size font,

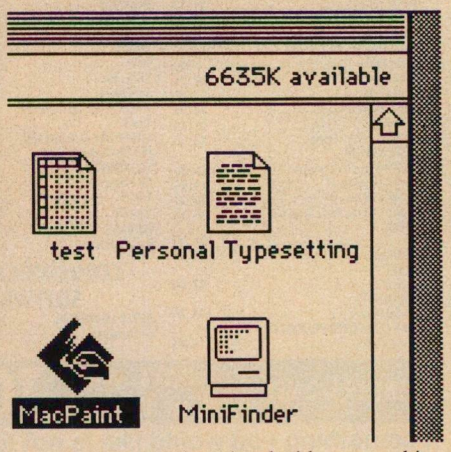


Figure 5: Screen copies printed without smoothing replicate the screen exactly.

though. It takes the *largest* size of the same font and scales it down. Look at figure 4 and see if you can see the dots. I installed London-36 (another public-domain font) before printing. The LaserWriter scaled it down four times, which means it used dots one fourth as wide as the dots on the screen.

The big penalty you pay is speed. This figure took several minutes to process. There's another problem: Since the LaserWriter uses the largest available font, instead of taking the double-size font, the characters may not be the same. I tried to print the Macintosh-icon character (Option-~ in Geneva-10 and Geneva-20) in 10-point size. What I got was the rabbit character (Option-~ in Geneva-24).

Graphics

The LaserWriter can print 300 dots per inch, as opposed to the Macintosh screen's paltry 72 dots per inch, so it can print graphics that look far better than a screen image. MacDraw can take advantage of this high quality, since it connects points with a straight line, but MacPaint draws only dots, 72 per inch. To compensate, the LaserWriter can smooth MacPaint images you've pasted into a MacWrite document, which may or may not be desirable. The illustrations I use most often are screen dumps (made with Option-Shift-3), and I prefer to have them print exactly as they appear on the screen (see figure 5). The dots are always square on the LaserWriter, and they're crisp and black. When the same picture is printed with smoothing (figure 6), you can no longer see individual screen dots. They are cleverly blended into one another to produce smooth, rounded corners, and true diagonal lines without "jaggies." Note, however, that white images on a black background don't smooth well. The edge of a gray area, with either black or white, gets a sort of gradual half-tone effect that could be handy in a painting but doesn't truly represent what the screen looks like. So when I'm printing screen dumps, I turn off the smoothing (with the LaserWriter's Page Setup command). When I'm printing pictures, I leave the smoothing on. ✚

David Dunham is a Santa Barbara, California, programmer who is currently writing four Macintosh programs. He learned about the LaserWriter while editing the newsletter of the South Coast Macintosh Users Group.

This is in London-9. It looks simply awful on the screen, but prints out just fine thanks to a London-36 in the System file.

Figure 4: The LaserWriter scales down fonts that it can't convert. This printed London-9 uses the same dots as London-36 does on the screen.

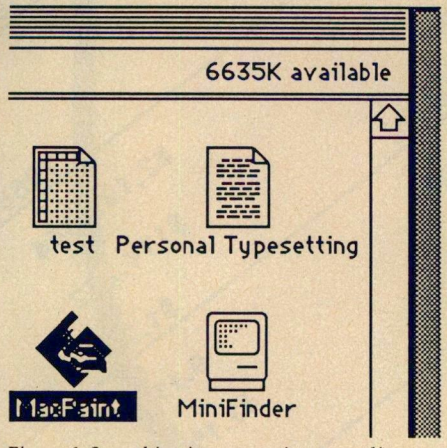


Figure 6: Smoothing improves picture quality at the expense of accuracy.

MEC® Computer Covers

Introducing the MEC Cover from MEC ENTERPRISES

New **MEC Covers** are a uniquely designed cover to protect your computer. The durable, carefree, breathable material is made of 65% Polyester 35% Cotton, totally machine washable the **MEC Covers** come in a wide variety of colors to brighten your home or office.

- Fits all of the following Computers -

Macintosh, Macintosh XL, Apple IIE, Apple IIC, IBM PC, IBM PC jr, AT&Ts, NCRs, Wang, Digital

- Choose From Our Selection of Designer Colors -

Grey, Burgandy, Khaki, Forest Green, Navy, Brown, Rust

Available Separately or in sets

Description	Price Per Item	Specify Type of Computer	Quantity	Color	Price Each ($)	Total Price ($)
Computer, Keyboard, Mouse, and Printer	$28.00 (Set)					
Computer	10.95					
Keyboard	8.95					
Mouse	4.50					
External Disk Drive	6.50					
Printer (specify type)	10.95					
Numeric Keypad (Mac)	6.95					
The Bernoulli Box	7.50					
					SUBTOTAL	$
					Shipping and Handling	$ 3.00
					Utah Residents add Sales Tax	$
					TOTAL	$

Dealer inquires welcome

To place an order or for more information, Send Order with Check or Money Order to:

Visa and Mastercard Accepted
No CODs Please
Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery

MEC ENTERPRISES
Customized Computer Covers
P.O. Box 9206
Ogden, Ut 84409
(801) 392-6663

MACINTOSH, MACINTOSH XL, APPLE IIE, ARE ALL REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF APPLE COMPUTER INC. IBM PC IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF IBM. AT&T IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF AT&T. DIGITAL IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL COMPUTER INC. THE BERNOULLI BOX IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF IOMEGA. WANG IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF WANG LABORATORIES. NCR IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF ITT INC.

MEC ENTERPRISES

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microsoft Excel. For those who

You may speak more softly now.

For we are delivering into the hands of business, a very big stick.

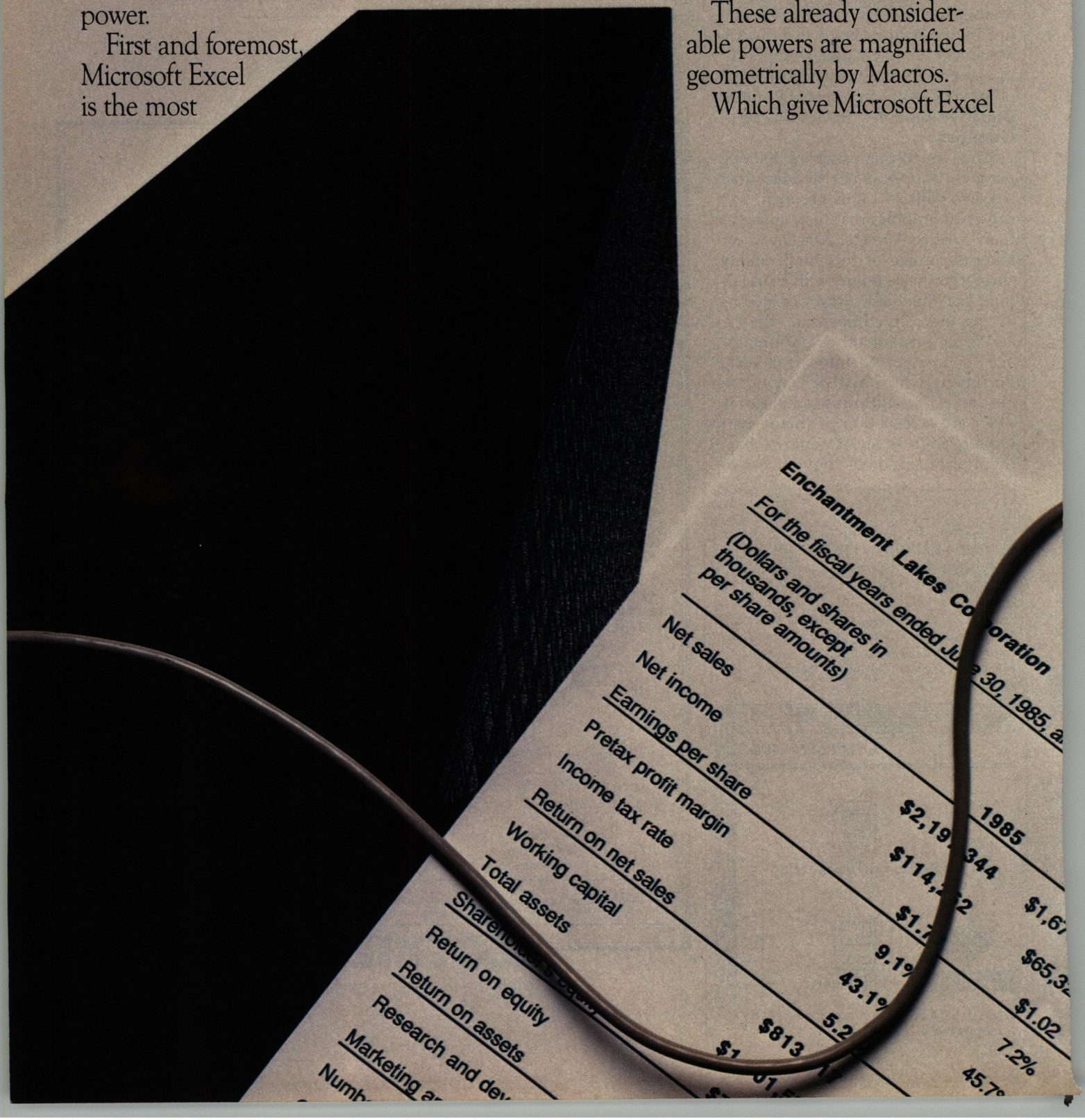
Microsoft® Excel for the Macintosh.™ A financial analysis tool of unprecedented power.

First and foremost, Microsoft Excel is the most formidable spreadsheet ever to run on a personal computer.

A spreadsheet which is in turn linked with an extraordinary graphics program and a highly capable data filing application.

These already considerable powers are magnified geometrically by Macros.

Which give Microsoft Excel



appreciate the uses of power.

the capacity to learn your most complex routines. And activate them with a single keystroke.

Yet for all its ability, Microsoft Excel (Excel for short) is simple to learn, simple to use. No complex commands to memorize. No classes to take. The only thing complicated about Excel is the problems it can solve.

See your Microsoft dealer for a demonstration of the powers of Excel.

In the right hands, a potent weapon, indeed, in the cause of commerce.

We trust you will use it responsibly.

Microsoft Excel

The rest are history.

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, call (206) 828-8088. In Canada, (416) 673-7638.

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Do you need 'integrated software centralization'?

TIMEBASE

TimeBase Software Design touts its TimeBase as an "integrated software centralizer." Actually, it is a decent calendar program with some nice options and a lot of extras that are either too limited or too much trouble for heavy use.

TimeBase's pretensions to being a software centralizer begin in its calendar program, where you can "link" imported Clipboard information to any appointment. To create a "link pad" of data from another Mac program, you open the other application, copy the information you want to the Clipboard, close the application, open TimeBase, paste the information into the Link Pad window, save the pad, select an appointment from a daily agenda, use the Link Data command, and type in the name of your saved pad.

Theoretically, when you check with TimeBase about an imminent appointment, you can then print out the linked information and take it to your meeting. Practically speaking, however, you're better off printing any item you need from within its own application, making a note in your TimeBase calendar to bring the material with you. The latter method takes less time, and you can format your printed material in a more presentable manner. To truly qualify as a software centralizer, TimeBase would have to allow you to open a document without having to open the related application, the way Hayden's Art Grabber desk accessory lets you get at MacPaint documents any time you need them.

KEVIN O'SHEA

Narrow-Minded Calendar

TimeBase's main feature, an agenda/appointment calendar, is good, if a little narrow-minded at times. On the daily level, you are constrained to half-hour intervals from 7:30 A.M. to 6:00 P.M., with two additional slots labeled Early and Late. Although you can block off time slots after the "main event" for longer appointments, the structure is too limiting. I tried to set up a personal agenda for a week and immediately ran into two problems: I had items that didn't need a specific time of day at all (such as the date this review had to be finished) and a doctor's appointment that needed a block of time reserved before the actual appointment, since it is an hour's drive away.

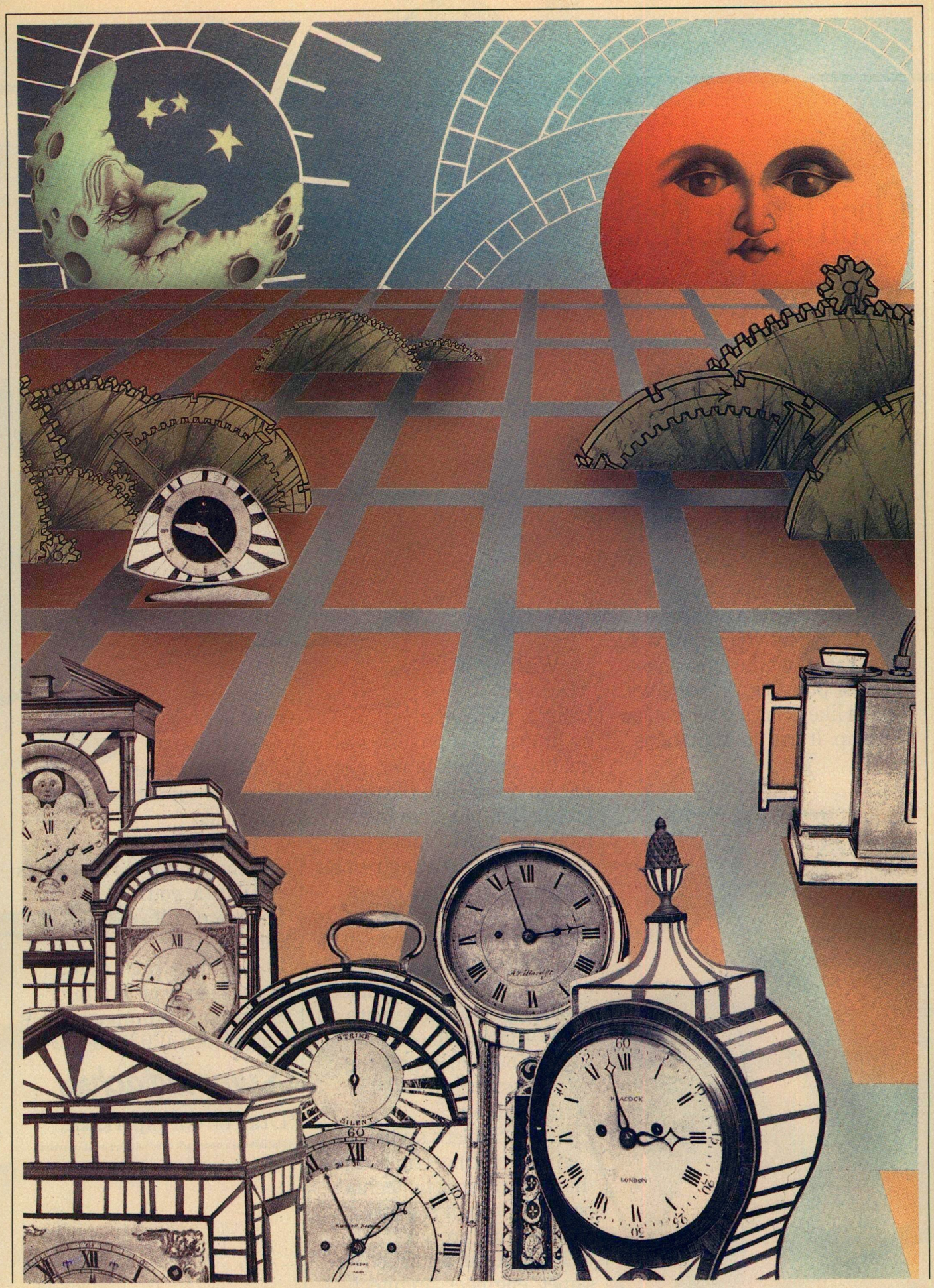
You can view your calendar by year, month, week, or day, and going from one form to another is easy. Appointments can be assigned one of three priorities, and TimeBase prevents you from replacing a high-priority appointment with a lower one. You can easily schedule standing appointments that occur regularly in the same time slot on indicated days, although the process is a little slow. It takes about five seconds to add a standing appointment to the agenda; if you go to your exercise class three times a week for four months, it will take you 4½ minutes to schedule those appointments.

Finding an item in your agenda is a cinch—just type in any identifying word from the appointment description, and TimeBase checks everything from the current date forward. Two other calendar features are Reminders and Agenda Notes. Once you've entered an item in your agenda, TimeBase can remind you about it beforehand. All you have to do is specify the number of days in advance, or the date on which you want the reminder. You make agenda notes on a little notepad that is linked to the calendar day; unfortunately, two of the three sections on the pad are prelabeled as Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable—not exactly universal categories.

Another TimeBase feature is its Project/Event Manager. Any time you enter a note under this heading in your daily agenda, the program links the note to the Manager. When you open the Manager window, a four-month calendar appears in which any day with a Project/Event note is shaded. Since it does not differentiate among various projects or events, this is not much of a manager. If you could track the deadlines for a single project at a time with the Manager, it would be useful.

Straitjacket

TimeBase includes a small database called the Electronic File Cabinet. The 16 fields are predefined as the basic Name, Address, Home and Business Phones, Account Number, and so on. You can search through the records, view them singly or as a list, and print individual records or the entire file. This module works smoothly, although you may feel


STRIKE
SILENT
60
LONDON

SUMMAGRAPHICS

Clean up your Mac!

If you're serious about graphics, it's time you stopped mousing around. And you can. With MacTablet ™, the peripheral that turns your Macintosh™ into a graphics workstation.

Like most people, you bought your Mac for its graphics capability. But you've probably found that, while a mouse is fine for pointing, drawing with one is like painting with a bar of soap. It has its limitations.

With MacTablet though, there **are** no limits. It's a professional quality graphics tablet. Not just an overpriced mouse, like tablets that plug into the mouse port. MacTablet is as easy to use as putting pen to paper. Install it as a desk accessory (no need to unplug the mouse), and you're ready to go.

Because MacTablet is compatible with all Macintosh software. What's more, it's the lowest priced tablet on the market.

MacTablet's stylus gives you fingertip control. Its electromagnetic technology means high resolution and absolute precision. So whether you're an artist, designer, engineer, architect or you just want to perk up presentations, MacTablet makes the art work better, easier, and faster.

MacTablet from Summagraphics. The results will dazzle you. The price will astound you.

To see it in action, visit a dealer near you. For information, call Summagraphics Corporation, (203) 384-1344.

Summagraphics® CORPORATION

Draw on our experience.™

MacTablet is a trademark of Summagraphics Corporation.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computers, Inc.

CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD

File Edit Data Engagements Appointment Forms/Letters

Monday, November 4, 1985

Early	Crooked Creek golf course	2	01:00	Luncheon: Regional sales mgrs	2
07:30			01:30		
08:00			02:00		
08:30			02:30		
09:00	Meeting with all managers	1	03:00	Senior sales meeting	1
09:30			03:30		
10:00			04:00		
10:30	Interview: Smythe	1	04:30		
11:00	Interview: Robbin	1	05:00		
11:30	Interview: Martin	1	05:30		
12:00	Interview: Moore	1	06:00		
12:30			Late		

Reminders	Project/Event
Review files on Mr. Tobin	Complete mechanicals of advertisement
Prepare outline for Sales meeting	

Clear Day PersonalSchedule Prev Next

Figure 1: The daily agenda in TimeBase is divided into half-hour segments. You can assign each appointment one of three priority levels.

File Cabinet

Last Name: Bell
First Name: Donna
Account Number: HT-5611
Date: 10/19/84
Company: True Color Printing
Item 1:
Address: 34 Oakland Park Blvd.
Item 2:
City: Hollywood
State: FL
Zip Code: 33036
Item 3:
Home Phone: 305-555-1061
Business Phone: 305-555-7210
Item 4:
Comments: Call as a last resort. Prices are ridiculous!

Accept Cancel Done Record 1 Delete Prev Next

Figure 2: The Electronic File Cabinet is TimeBase's database; the fields shown here are predefined, and you cannot change them.

straitjacketed if you've worked with any other Mac database.

TimeBase's remaining feature is simply a collection of forms and letters that are MacPaint documents. The documentation suggests you enter the needed text within MacPaint (we all know how tedious that is) or print the forms with the blanks to be filled in later.

The program's documentation is easy enough to understand, although its grammar, punctuation, and spelling leave a lot to be desired. If you can swallow the phrase "integrated software centralizer," you should be able to handle things like "You may interact these features with themselves."

I don't think that any of TimeBase's functions, except for its basic calendar, are really worthwhile, and its price is a little high for a calendar-only program. You should also consider the inherent problem of any calendar program: To be really useful, it has to be immediately available, which means dedicating your Mac to it for a major portion of the day. No calendar program is that good! ✚

Sharon Aker is a free-lance journalist specializing in Macintosh applications. Her books include the recent MacPack *from Ashton-Tate and the forthcoming* Microsoft BASIC on the Mac *from Scott, Foresman.*

PRODUCT INFORMATION

TimeBase
SoftDesign
14145 SW 142 Avenue
Miami, FL 33186
(305) 253-5521
List Price: $149.95
Requires: Macintosh

Desktop Savers!

From the folks at MicroRain, of course.

Desktop Savers clean up the clutter of cables, disks, manuals, and form feed paper that gather around your computer and printer. They turn a mess into an organized, compact workstation.

There's a **Desktop Saver** for all of us. **MacStation**™ for the Macintosh, and **UniStation**™ for the rest of us: Apple //'s, IBM PC's, Compaq's, compatibles and transportables.

MacStation in Mac-like material, color, texture, and curves, with vents to keep it all cool. **UniStation** in crystal clear, classy looking, Laser-cut acrylic that matches most computer systems.

Desktop Savers are priced between $95.00 and $150.00 depending on computer. For more product information, dealer locations, or to place a credit card order, call us at **(206) 462-1511** and ask for **Extension 110**. Your desktop will thank you for it.

Three new ways to help your Apple® grow.

Give an Apple IIc or IIe* more to work with than AppleWorks.®

You and AppleWorks. You can process words, file data, crunch numbers. What more could you want? DeskWorks.™ A library of software programs that work with AppleWorks. GraphWorks™ converts your spreadsheet analyses into line graphs, bar graphs, stacked bar graphs or pie charts. Jeeves™ is a desktop organizer that gives you instant access to an appointment calendar, phone-dialer with directory, 4-function calculator, memo pad and software alarm clock. And there are more DeskWorks programs on the way, all designed to let you and AppleWorks work harder.
GRAPHWORKS $79.95
JEEVES $49.95

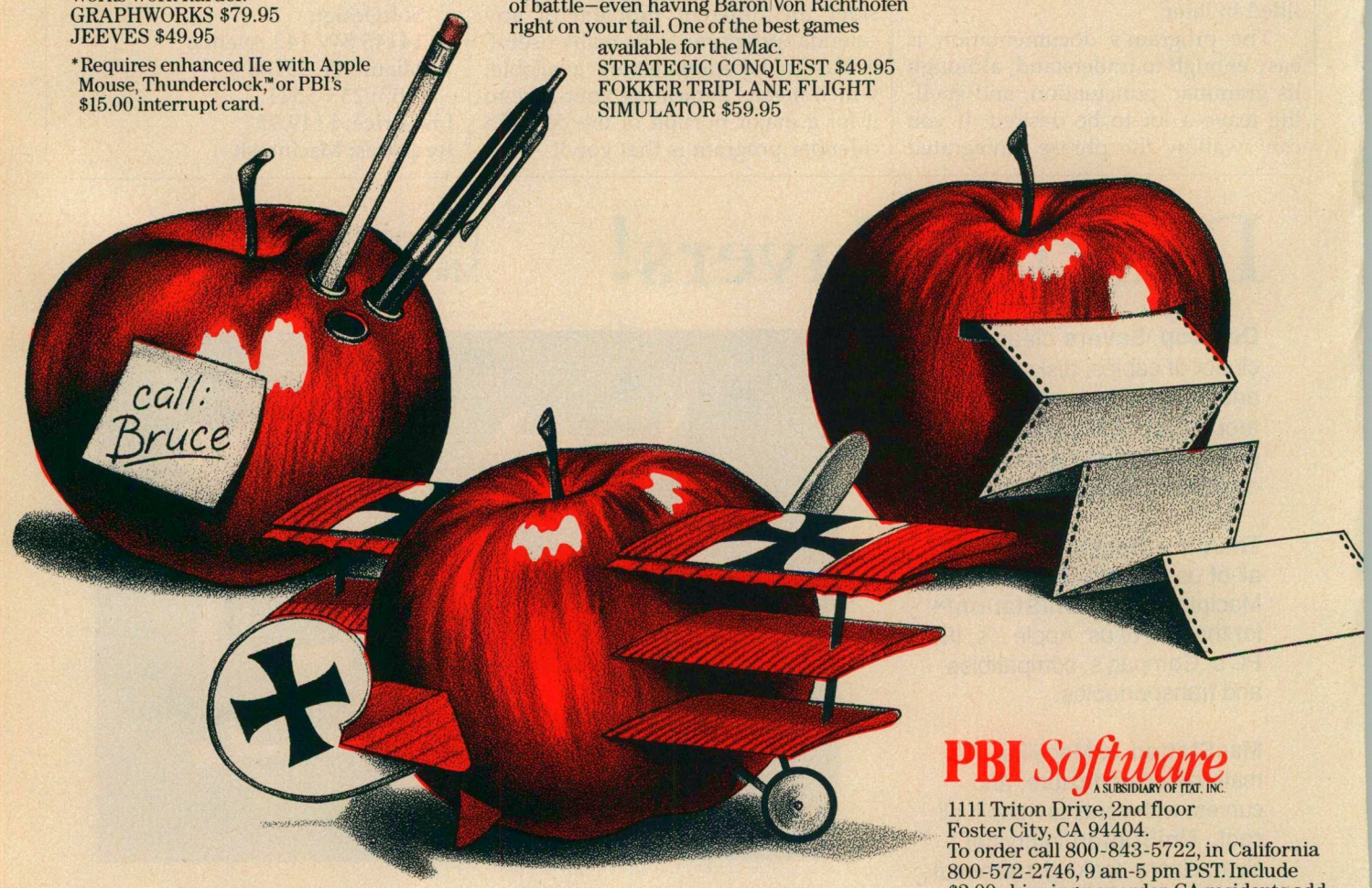
*Requires enhanced IIe with Apple Mouse, Thunderclock,™ or PBI's $15.00 interrupt card.

Create a diversion for your Mac.

Next time you and your Mac want to have a little harmless fun, try PBI games. Great games, and not the type you play for the first time in front of someone you're trying to impress. There's Strategic Conquest,™ the exciting wargame of global domination. Its instant blackout feature lets you escape detection in the office, or take a needed break from the pressures of command. (Battling a computer for control of a vast, unknown world can take some time.) Or you can try flying the Fokker Triplane Flight Simulator. From your cockpit you'll experience what World War I aces did—the aerobatics, the dogfights, the flight missions, the sounds of battle—even having Baron Von Richthofen right on your tail. One of the best games available for the Mac.
STRATEGIC CONQUEST $49.95
FOKKER TRIPLANE FLIGHT SIMULATOR $59.95

Show a IIc to reconcile differences.

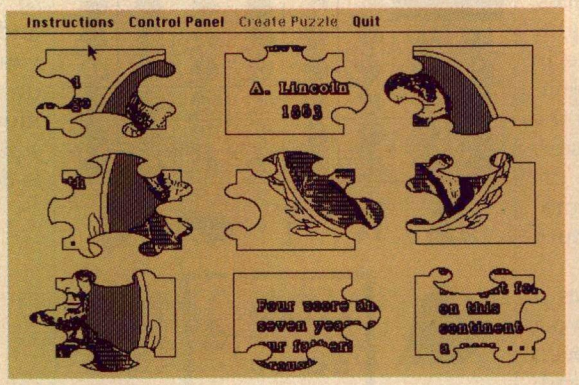
You have an Apple IIc. You want a letter-quality printer. Or happen to have one. Are you happy? Of course not. Because you can't plug a parallel printer into your IIc's serial ports. About this time you should be ready for some good news. Our serial box adapter is all your IIc needs to run a standard parallel printer. And print Epson graphics. It even has its own power supply (to prevent potential printer power supply problems). So you can have your Apple, and printer, too.
SERIAL BOX $69.95



PBI Software
A SUBSIDIARY OF ITAT, INC.
1111 Triton Drive, 2nd floor
Foster City, CA 94404.
To order call 800-843-5722, in California 800-572-2746, 9 am-5 pm PST. Include $3.00 shipping per order. CA residents add 6½% sales tax. VISA, MC, and personal checks accepted.

Apple, AppleWorks and MacPaint are registered trademarks of and Macintosh a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. GraphWorks, Jeeves, DeskWorks, and Strategic Conquest are trademarks of PBI Software. Thunderclock is a trademark of Thunderware. Fokker Triplane Flight Simulator is a trademark of Bullseye Software.

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PUZZLING PAINTINGS

Two programs that turn MacPaint pictures into puzzles

MacPaint is a brilliant program that has inspired a whole genre of accessory software such as clip-art and special-effects disks. This article takes a look at two programs that turn MacPaint images into puzzles.

JIGSAW-PUZZLE DELIGHT

MasterPieces is a jigsaw-puzzle-making program originally released as MacPuzzle by Industrial Computations, Inc. With it, you can use any MacPaint document as a picture that becomes a jigsaw puzzle (five sample pictures come with the program).

At your command, MasterPieces breaks the picture into puzzle pieces on the screen and scatters them randomly. You reassemble the picture by dragging the pieces with the mouse. Find two pieces that you think will fit together, move them next to each other, and click the mouse button. If your pieces match, MasterPiece snaps them together.

Once pieces are locked together, you can move them around the screen as one piece. As with a traditional jigsaw puzzle, pieces can go anywhere—next to, over, and under each other. In fact, you can inadvertently place one piece over another, thus hiding it from view. One improvement over traditional jigsaw puzzles is that you don't have to worry about losing any of the pieces. The program is simple to use and provides enough options to make it challenging and enjoyable for children and adults alike.

The Control Panel menu lets you determine each puzzle's level of difficulty. You can set the number of pieces to 9, 25, 49, 100, 169, or 196 (see figure 1, above).

The Environment menu gives you five options. The Fitting Tolerance option determines how close together you must place the pieces before they'll be accepted as a match. You have three choices: sloppy, medium, or tight. Display Pattern offers you a chance to see the pattern of pieces overlaid on the picture before the pieces are scattered. When the picture is broken up, each piece of the puzzle is numbered sequentially from top to bottom, left to right. Show Piece Numbers lets you work on the puzzle with these numbers visible.

Figure 1 (above): With MasterPieces' Control Panel menu, you can set each puzzle's difficulty level.

The Background Color option lets you choose a black, white, or gray background, and Sound Effects offers a musical accompaniment as you scatter your pieces and reassemble them.

Finally, the Scoreboard allows you

to play with MasterPieces competitively (against yourself or others) by keeping track of your correct and incorrect attempts at matching pieces.

Those who think this is kid stuff should try 196 unnumbered pieces, with the fitting tolerance set to tight!

If you can't complete a puzzle in one sitting, you have three alternatives. You can stop and exit from the program, you can opt to have MasterPieces automatically assemble the puzzle, or you can save the incompletely assembled puzzle and return to it another time.

If someone you know also has a copy of MasterPieces, you can save a puzzle just after the pieces have been scattered and send it to your friend. The challenge will be greater than usual, since that person hasn't seen the original picture intact.

Putting together the pieces of a jigsaw puzzle develops hand/eye coordination and shape recognition. Young children or handicapped people can begin with simple images, broken into nine pieces, and progress, at their own pace, to more complicated images and then more pieces. The Numbered Pieces option offers a unique way to teach a young child how to count.

Since you can use any MacPaint document, you can select educational images for your puzzles. Geography can be more enlivened, for instance, when a map is presented as a jigsaw puzzle. Pictures of plants and animals may help motivate science students.

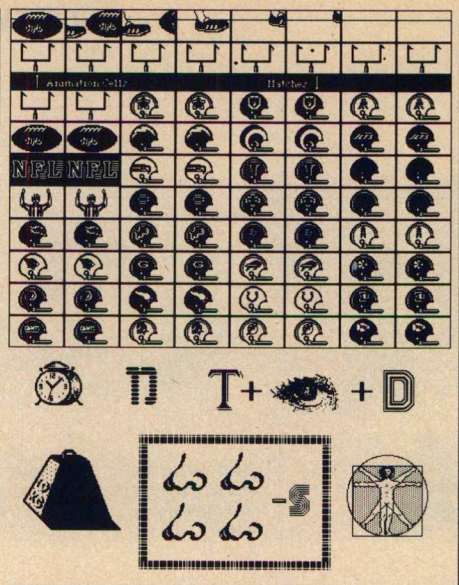


Figure 3: A complete puzzle as seen in MacPaint. The top 16 boxes are for the animation bonus. I found it easier to edit one of these puzzles than to start from scratch, especially when I wanted to incorporate animation.

CLASSIC CONCENTRATION

If jigsaw puzzles aren't your forte, then how about a game to challenge and improve your memory? The popular game of Concentration has been adapted for the Macintosh—wonderfully—with MacMatch.

MacMatch forces you to use your skills of concentration to match gray squares and uncover a hidden rebus puzzle. You begin by opening one of nine puzzles. Play consists of selecting two boxes at a time by clicking on them with the mouse. Two images are revealed, and if they don't match each other, they quickly disappear. Play continues until you find a pair.

When the images do match, they slide away to reveal a small part of a word puzzle (rebus) hidden below (see figure 2). If you think you can solve the rebus, you select the Solve option, and a window appears. You then type the answer. Spelling is important here. Unfortunately, the program makes no provision for typing or spelling errors—one wrong letter and you haven't solved the puzzle. If you succeed in solving the rebus, you do not necessarily win the game. You must continue until all the pairs of squares are matched, and the winner is determined by a scoring system.

Your puzzle frame can be 2 × 2, 4 × 4, 8 × 8 or 16 × 16 squares. The game accommodates one to four players and offers three levels of play: student, standard, and expert. Some puzzles have bombs—match a pair of bombs and you lose points. One puzzle has a delightful bonus. When you match a particular pair, you're rewarded with a brief animation of a football being kicked over a goal post.

As you play the game, the program updates all players' scores in boxes below the puzzle. At the end of a game, you get a complete breakdown of each player's score. The scoring rewards accuracy and speed. For a maximum score, you must match as many pairs as possible with as few misses as possible, avoid matching bombs, avoid using hints, solve the puzzle early, and play quickly.

Create Your Own

Creating your own puzzles is a challenge, but it's worth the effort. You can use the blank frames that are provided as MacPaint documents, or you can edit an existing puzzle.

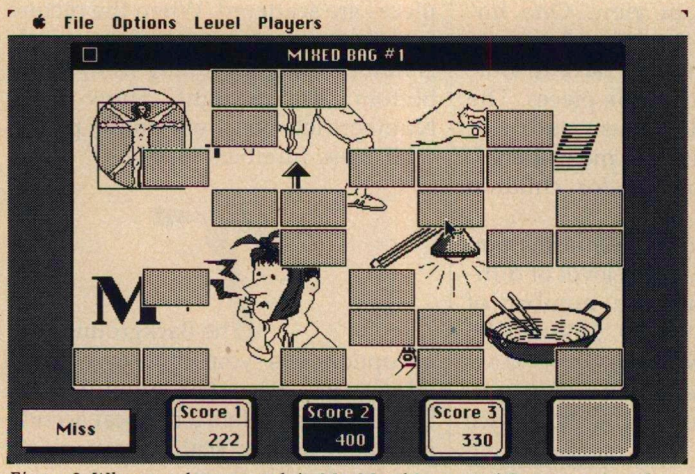


Figure 2: When two boxes match in MacMatch's game of Concentration, they slide away to reveal a small part of a word puzzle (rebus) hidden below.

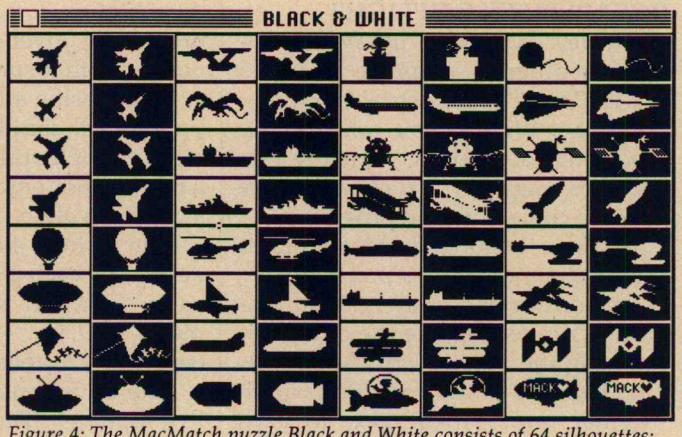


Figure 4: The MacMatch puzzle Black and White consists of 64 silhouettes: 32 black on white and 32 white on black. Completing the puzzle provides a wonderful way for you to train your eyes to recognize shapes and subtle, distinguishing details.

The variety of puzzles that come on the disk demonstrates MacMatch's potential for self-improvement and education.

Bombs and animation can be part of the games you design yourself. I found it easier to edit one of the program's puzzles than to start from scratch, especially when I wanted to incorporate animation (see figure 3).

The variety of puzzles that come on the disk demonstrates MacMatch's potential for self-improvement and education. The puzzle called Black and White consists of 64 silhouettes: 32 black on white and 32 white on black (see figure 4). It is a wonderful way to train your eyes to recognize shapes and subtle, distinguishing details. Signs of the Times has you matching road signs, and FamousPeople links first names to last names. Children can learn associations by pairing images that are related to each other, rather than identical, as illustrated in Mixed Bag. Here the word *California* is a match to an outline of the state, and the box containing 2 × 6 matches the box with 12 in it. Solving a rebus is another learning experience. Since the number of boxes in a puzzle can vary, the games are effective for any age group. For creative parents and teachers, the possibilities are endless. ✚

Roberta Schwartz is a free-lance computer-graphics artist. She teaches at the New School in New York City and is coauthor of a book on Apple computer graphics.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

MasterPieces
Hayden Software Company, Inc.
600 Suffolk Street
Lowell, MA 01854
(800) 343-1218
List Price: $39.95

MacMatch
Axlon, Inc.
1287 Lawrence Station Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 747-1900
List Price: $49.95

TOSHIBA

Marry a Toshiba to your Mac.

With TOSHSTART.™ The completely compatible printer driver.
Macintoshiba! Now you can put Macintosh in touch with tomorrow—meticulous letter quality printing, high speed draft text printing, and perfectly translated graphics through Toshiba's 24-pin dot matrix. Plus fonts galore, particularly when you plug in font cartridges for the P351. Macintosh and Toshiba "3-in-one" printers with TOSHSTART. You'll love the versatility. All you need is TOSHSTART for a software marriage made in paradise.

$45 suggested retail. Requires a standard Macintosh printer cable and a Toshiba P1340, P1351, or P351 printer with a serial interface.

SoftStyle®

SoftStyle, Inc. • 7192 Kalanianaole Hwy. • Suite 205
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825 • Toll free **(800) 367-5600**

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COPY II MAC™

- **BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE!**
  Copy II Mac does more than just sector copy. Its bit copy program has the built-in power and flexibility to handle most protection schemes* *automatically!*
- **RUNS PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK!**
  Copy II Mac makes using your hard disk as convenient as it should be. No longer will you have to use the 3½ inch disk with some of the most popular business software - *call for current list.*
- **INCLUDES POWERFUL UTILITIES!**
  (Can even repair damaged disks!)

System Requirements: 128K Macintosh, 1 drive.
(2 drives, 512K and hard disks fully supported.)

GIVE YOUR MAC MORE MUSCLE - USE **COPY II MAC!**

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

503/244-5782
M-F, 8-5:30, W. Coast Time
VISA MasterCard
CHECK, COD WELCOME
(Prepayment Required)

$39.95
plus $3 s/h ($8 overseas)

*We update Copy II Mac as often as needed to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time at a reduced price.

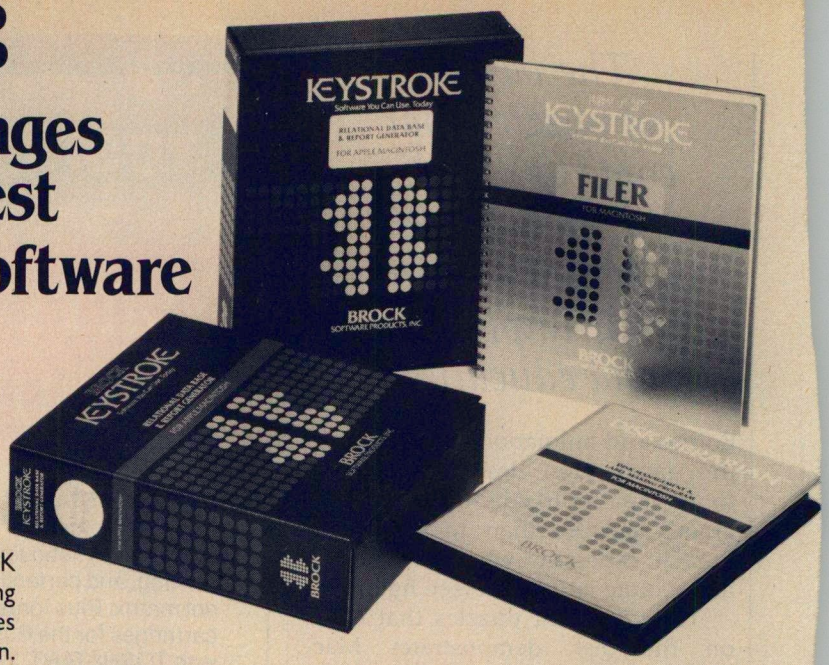
Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Apple and Commodore 64!

These products are provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WARNING:

Don't open these packages unless you want the best Macintosh data base software on the market!



You could be fooled by the big brand names in Data Base software...

Many do not offer all the capabilities available with the BROCK KEYSTROKE® line. Often they are difficult to learn, requiring more of your time to become productive. And, if part of their sales pitch is their ongoing help, assistance and upgrades...look again. All serious software companies offer these services...and that includes BROCK!

So...what advantages does BROCK KEYSTROKE offer over the other data base programs? For one thing, you will rarely, if ever, need to call for our "hotline" assistance, because we designed our software to work with...not against...you and your Mac. Learning any BROCK KEYSTROKE program is a matter of hours...not days. If you're already handy with the Mac, you're more than half-way there!

Along with the ease and simplicity of KEYSTROKE, you're getting the best features you can find in data base management software. Just take a minute to read the following checklist. It gives you the major features of each of our programs. We offer three levels of data base management to suit needs ranging from small office to complex business. Yet all our programs share the same file structure. You can start with the BROCK FILER. When your needs change, move up to the ADVANCED ENCRYPTED version *without* re-entering data.

If you're still not convinced, give us a call. We'll send you information or answer all your questions right then and there. We'll provide the name of your closest Apple/BROCK dealer, or you can even place an order directly with us.

We believe that once you're informed about what's inside the BROCK package...your choice is easy. Can any of the big guys offer you more?

BROCK KEYSTROKE...for the serious Mac user.

Product/Features — **Price**

BROCK KEYSTROKE FILER — **$99.00**

- FREE FORM INPUT DESIGN
- FIELD FORMATTING
- REDESIGN
- FIND/UPDATE
- PRINT REPORTS
- FREE BACKUP DISK
- DEFAULTS
- RAPID SEARCH/SORT
- COMPUTED FIELDS
- FORM LETTER MERGE
- PRINT LABELS

BROCK KEYSTROKE Relational Data Base & Report Generator — **$199.00**

includes all the above features, PLUS:

- CROSS REFERENCE
- FREE BACKUP DISK
- BATCH UPDATE (update entire file, update from a second file, apply calculations)

BROCK KEYSTROKE Relational Data Base & Report Generator Advanced Encrypted — **$395.00**

includes all of the above features PLUS the following for maximum capabilities:

- PASS WORD PROTECTION
- MERGING (SYLK, DIF, PFS)
- DATA ENCRYPTION
- FREE BACKUP DISK
- FREE PRODUCT ENHANCEMENTS (for one year from date of purchase).

BROCK DISK LIBRARIAN — **$49.95**

A tool no Mac owner should be without. Simplifies the tedious job of finding and organizing diskettes or files on a hard disk by storing all information into one easy-to-access location.

- AUTO READ
- CUSTOM LABELS
- SEARCH
- REPORTS
- VIEW DISK
- UPDATE

Specifications

	128K	512K or Larger
Records per File	2 billion*	2 billion*
Fields per Record	50	255
Characters per Record	2048	4096
Field Width	64	64
Number of Rapid Search Fields	4	4
Number of Computed Fields	49	254
Number of Characters in a Formula	68	68
Number of Sorts in a Report	4	4
Number of Characters in a Report	500	500
Number of Computed Columns in a Report	10	10

*File size limited only by the amount of available disk space.

CALL...815-459-4211...or Telex 722-469 BROCK Crys

VISA CHARGE: MasterCard

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BROCK KEYSTROKE®

Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

BROCK Software Products, Inc.
P. O. Box 799 • 8603 Pyott Road
Crystal Lake, IL 60014

You can reduce common command sequences and text to the press of a single key.

MAKING TRACKS WITH MAC-TRACKS

One labor-saving device I've greatly missed since switching from an IBM PC to a Macintosh is the macro. Macros are multiple keystrokes that a special utility program assigns to a single key or key combination. With macros, common command sequences and frequently used text strings (such as your name and address) can be reduced to the press of a single key.

Now, with the desk accessory Mac-Tracks by Assimilation, you can create macros for any application that allows you to use desk accessories. Your macros can include keystrokes, mouse-selected commands, mouse-operated controls such as scrolling, and even the use of MacPaint tools. Since you create a different macro file for each application, you can tailor your macros to the needs of each program. And, although Assimilation doesn't say so, you can use Mac-Tracks to create "desktop macros."

Installing Mac-Tracks is easy. Three steps, in fact, will do the job. First you copy the Mac-Tracks Installer program onto the target application disk. Next you make sure that the target disk is the start-up disk. Finally, you double-click on the Installer icon and answer the questions that follow. Mac owners with floppy-disk-based systems must repeat this installation procedure on every application disk; hard-disk owners need to install Mac-Tracks only once (on their master System file). To remove Mac-Tracks, you use the Installer program or one of the generic desk-accessory movers now available. Because of a peculiar design flaw, however, using the Installer is a little confusing: you must proceed through most of the program as if you were installing Mac-Tracks. Only at the last possible moment are you asked if you want to remove Mac-Tracks instead.

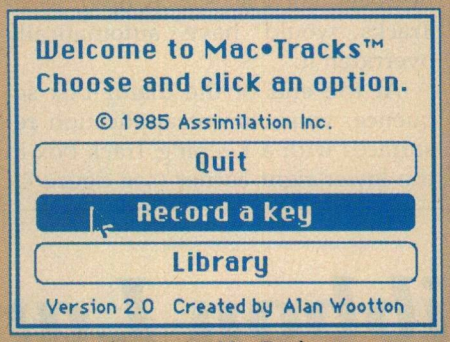


Figure 1: After opening Mac-Tracks, you are presented with three options. To record a new track, click on the middle button.

With Mac-Tracks available on the apple menu, you're ready to roll. As a simple example of how the desk accessory works, let's say you want to convert a frequently performed mouse-controlled activity—making interim saves, for example—into a keyboard command. To start, you select Mac-Tracks from the apple menu instead. A box appears that contains three choices. You can record a "track," which is what Assimilation calls macros; open the Library file, which contains a complete list of tracks for the current application; or return to the application (see figures 1 and 2).

If you click on the Record a Key option, a series of dialog boxes appears. The first box asks you to indicate what key combination you want to assign to your track. You always assign tracks to one or more keys in

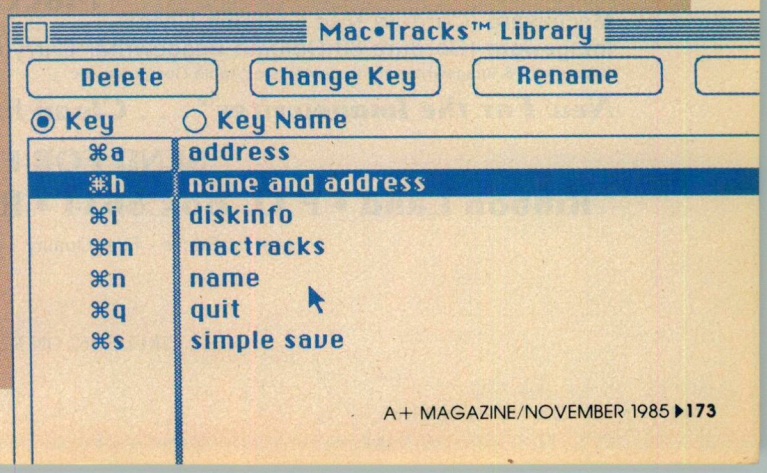


Figure 2: If you choose the Library option in the opening dialog box, you will get a list of all the tracks recorded for that application. While in the Library, you can change a key assignment or description or delete a track altogether.

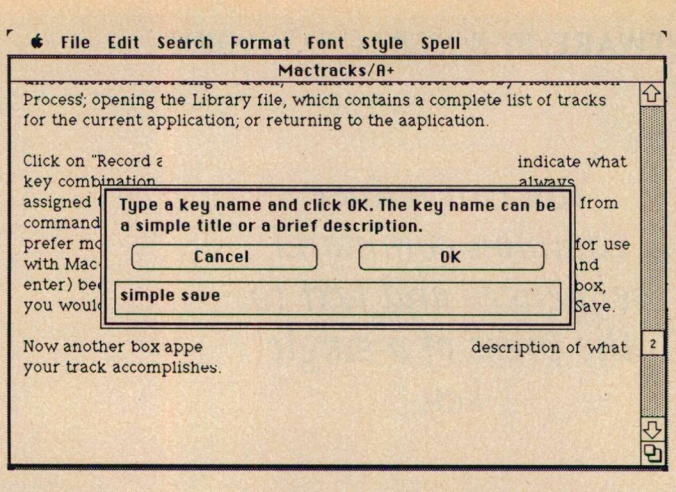


Figure 3: After choosing the key combination, you must write a simple description of what the track does. This description is stored in the Library to remind you of the functions of your tracks.

combination with the ⌘ key, so you end up with anything from ⌘-f to ⌘-Shift-Option-p (for those who prefer more complex finger exercises). After choosing the key combination, you must write a simple description of what the track does. It is stored in the Library to remind you of the functions of your tracks (see figure 3).

Almost all keys are available for use with Mac-Tracks—the few that are not (such as Backspace, Return, and Enter) beep when you try to use them. In our example, you might press ⌘-s as a mnemonic for Save. Had you chosen a key combination that already had a track assigned to it, the program would have informed you of the fact and given you the choice of choosing another key combination or erasing the existing track. If you'd chosen a command equivalent already used by MacWrite, however, such as ⌘-c (Copy), Mac-Tracks would have automatically overriden it.

At the end of the dialog-box sequence, your current application resurfaces with a Keeping Track box in the lower right corner (see figure 4). From this point on, unless you click on one of the special options, Mac-Tracks records everything you do. In our example, you pull down the File menu and choose Save. (If you make a mistake, such as pulling down the Edit menu instead of the File menu, the Start Over button erases what Mac-Tracks has recorded so far and lets you try again.) You then click on the Quit and Save option, the Keeping Track box disappears, and your new track is saved and ready to use again. It's that simple.

You have probably realized by now that one important use of Mac-Tracks is to assign keyboard equivalents to menu items that don't already have them or to replace ones that you find less than intuitive (such as Paste's ⌘-v). Indeed, if you would rather keep your fingers on the keyboard than have them grope for the mouse, you'll find Mac-Tracks indispensable for this reason alone.

Mac-Tracks can do a great deal

Ribbon Land

Macintosh™, Imagewriter™ and Epson™

New For the MAC . . . Color Chart ..... **Reg. $99.95 now only $69.95**

ColorRibbons • Black Ribbons • Heat Transfer Ribbons

Color Ribbons (Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Yellow & Purple) ..... **Each $6.00 Box of 6 - $30.00**
Black Ribbons ..... **Each $4.50 Box of 6 - $24.00**
Heat Transfer Ribbons (Black, Red, Blue & Yellow) ..... **Each $8.00 Box of 4 - $30.00**
T-Shirt Factory™ (Includes 1 Each Color Heat Transfer Ribbon & Instructions) **$30.00**
Color 6 Pack (Includes 1 Each Color Ribbon & Instructions) **$30.00**

ColorPrint® Software and Click Art

ColorPrint® 3 (Includes ColorPrint Software, Manual, & 1 Each Red, Blue & Yellow Ribbon) **$50.00**
ColorPrint® 6 (Includes ColorPrint Software, Manual, & 1 Each Color Ribbon) **$65.00**
ColorPrint® Transfer (Includes ColorPrint Software, Manual, & 1 Each Color Heat Transfer) **$65.00**
ColorPrint® System (Includes ColorPrint Software, Manual, & 1 Each Color Ribbon & Heat Transfer) **$95.00**
ColorPix (Pre-seperated MacPaint Click Art For Use With ColorPrint®) **$14.95**
Christmas Card Construction Kit (For Use With ColorPrint®) **$29.95**

MacLuggage

Macinware (Cordura Mac Carrying Case) **$50.00**
Imageware (Cordura 80-Column Imagewriter Carrying Case) **$45.00**

*Macintosh & Imagewriter are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. *Add $3.00 Shipping and Handling for order under $100.

New For the Imagewriter™ . . . Clean Image Ribbon Kit **$15.00**

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

Ribbon Land • P.O. Box 8634 • Red Bank • NJ • 07701 • 201-842-1437

Lowest Prices - First Quality - Customer Satisfaction - Guaranteed!

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SHIPPING

SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS

- Free UPS ground shipping. For next day air service add $7.
- Free Air Service on Orders Over $300.
- Prices and availabilities subject to change without notice.
- VISA, MASTERCARD & AMERICAN EXPRESS.
- For C.O.D.'s add 2%—minimal service charge is $3.
- Personal and company checks will delay shipping 2 weeks.
- Company and school administration purchase orders accepted upon approval.
- We do not guarantee machine compatibility.

APPLE

SPECIALS

Multiplan	$57.00
Pensate	$17.00
Print Shop	$30.00
Sundog	$23.00

BUSINESS

Bank Street Speller	$ 48.96
Bank Street Writer	48.96
Sensible Speller	87.50
Supercalc 3a	136.50

EDUCATION

Algebra	$ 27.96
Algebra V	34.96
Algebra VI	34.96
Charlie Browns ABC's	27.96
Number Stumper	27.96
Reader Rabbit	27.96
Spellikazam	27.96
States & Traits	31.46
The Notable Phantom	31.46
Trapozoid	27.96
Turtle Tracks	31.46
Typing Tutor III	34.96

GAMES

Baltic 1985	$ 24.46
Championship Lode Runner	24.46
F-15 Strike Eagle	24.46
Gato	27.96
King's Quest	34.96
Lode Runner	24.46
Mickey's Space Adventure	27.96
Pinball Construction Set	28.00
Pro Tour Golf	27.96
Seven Cities of Gold	28.00
Sideways	42.00
Skyfox	28.00
Solo Flight	24.46
Standing Stones	28.00
The Coveted Mirror	24.46
The Quest	24.46
Tigers in the Snow	27.96
Transylvania	24.46
Trivia Fever	27.96
Trivia Fever Vol. #2	17.46
Ultima II	$ 41.96
Winnie the Pooh	27.96
Witness	27.96
Wizardry I	34.96
Wizardry II	24.46
Wizardry III	27.96
Xyphus	24.46
Zork I	27.96
Zork II	31.46
Zork III	31.46

LANGUAGES

Applesoft Compiler	$ 122.50
Turbo Pascal	48.96
Turbo Toolbox	38.46
Turbo Tutor	24.46

HOME/ENTERTAINMENT

Compuserve	$ 27.96
Print Shop Graphics Library	17.46
Science	14.00
Softdisk Volumes #28-#41	9.06

UTILITIES

Alphaplot	$ 27.65
Copy II Plus	27.96
Dazzle Draw	41.96
Fontrix	48.96
Shapes & Fonts	14.00
Shortcuts	27.96
Silicon Salad	17.15
Spell	34.96
Take 1	41.96
Tip Disk I	14.00
Triple Dump	27.96
Typefaces	14.00
Typesets	13.96
Utility City	20.65

IF YOU DON'T SEE THE TITLE YOU WANT, CALL US

Call Toll Free to place your order

MACINTOSH

SPECIALS

Electric Checkbook	$47.00
Filevision	$89.00
MAC Office	$27.00
MAC Pic 1&2	$29.00

BUSINESS

1st Base	$136.50
1st Merge	66.50
1st Port	66.50
Ensemble	209.96
Microsoft File	136.50
Helix	276.50
Jazz	416.50
Main Street Filer	139.30
Microsoft Business Pack	416.50
Microsoft Chart	87.50
Microsoft Multiplan	136.50
Overvue	206.50
PFS: File & Report	136.50
Microsoft Word	136.50

EDUCATION

SAT	$ 69.96
Typing Tutor III	41.96

GAMES

Cutthroats	$ 27.96
Deadline	34.96
Enchanter	27.96
Gato	34.96
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	27.96
Lode Runner	27.96
Planetfall	27.96
Sargon III	34.96
Seastalker	27.96
Sorcerer	31.46
Starcross	34.96
Suspect	31.46
Suspended	34.96
The Witness	27.96
Ultima II	41.96
Ultima III	45.46
Wishbringer	27.96
Zork I	27.96

HOME/ENTERTAINMENT

Dollars and $ense	$104.96
MusicWorks	55.96

1-800-826-2447
Calls originating outside Colorado
Western time zone may call 8 am-11pm

1-800-222-0697
Calls originating inside Colorado
Eastern time zone may call 9 am-8pm

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

7830-A North Academy Blvd., Colorado Springs, CO 80918

File Edit Search Format Font Style Spell

Mactracks/A+

enter) beep when you try to use them. So, in response to the second box, you would press command-S as an easy to remember mnemonic for Save. Confirm your choice of keys in the next box. (Had you chosen a key combination which already had a track assigned to it, you would have been greeted by a dialog box giving you the choice of trying again or deleting the previous track. Had you chosen an existing menu equivalent, however, such as Copy's command-C, the track would automatically override it.)

Now another box appears that asks you to write a brief description of what your track accomplishes. The primary purpose of the description, which is stored in the Library, is for later reference. Even if you have a flawless memory, however, you can't leave the description blank: if you do, the program promptly returns you to the application. After completing your description, a final box tells you that you're all set to record your track -- click on the box to make it go away, and your current application resurfaces with a new addition, a "Keeping Track" box in the lower right corner.

Keeping Track

- Pause Recording (Start Over)
- Record w/o Doing
- Free Hand Mode (Quit+Save)

Figure 4: While you are actually recording a track, the small "Keeping Track" window is displayed in the lower right corner. It offers several options, plus the opportunity to start over if you make a mistake.

more than that, though. For letter writing, for example, I have assigned my name to ⌘-n and my address to ⌘-a, so I'm no longer embarrassed to discover after I send a letter that I misspelled my own name. Also, with MacWrite, I now have keyboard commands that let me select my favorite fonts and font sizes with one track; open the desk accessories I use most often; and create common formats. Indeed, virtually any procedure that you do more than once can be reduced to a time-saving single keystroke.

Handy for MacPaint

Mac-Tracks' great virtuosity and power is most clearly demonstrated not with textual or numerical applications, but with graphics programs such as MacPaint. By clicking on Free Hand Mode in the Keeping Track box, you can record complex sequences that use any of MacPaint's tools. Be sure you are in the Free Hand mode before you begin—using the normal Record mode with MacPaint can produce unexpected results.

I use Mac-Tracks with MacPaint to perform such tedious tasks as rotating selected text to make labels that read sideways. Since I always draw with the left at the top, I used to have to select Rotate three times to get the labels aligned correctly. Now, I select the text with the Marquee, type ⌘-r, and I'm done.

You can, of course, record far more complex procedures (such as the creation of an entire drawing), but you reach a point where cleverness overwhelms efficiency. For one thing, a complex, freehand track takes up a lot of disk space, and, for another, the longer the track, the more likely you are to make a fatal mistake during the recording process.

Instead of actually drawing complex pictures with Mac-Tracks, you're better off storing the drawings in the Scrapbook and then using Mac-Tracks to open the Scrapbook, copy the drawing, and paste it into your document. This method is, in fact, a simple and elegant way to get the

MacLink

...the "intelligent" link between your Macintosh and the IBM PC

MacLink allows you to translate spreadsheet and word-processing files between the Macintosh and the IBM PC... easily and quickly.

Now you can translate spreasheets between Lotus on the PC and Multiplan on the Mac ... including formulas, column formats, and functions.

And MacLink allows you to transfer any other type of file between the two machines as well ... including binary, CSV, SYLK, text, WKS (Jazz/Excel), and Word files.

MacLink's integrated communications and unique

Unique PC ◀▶ Mac Translators!

And you can translate documents between Wordstar, Multimate or Displaywrite on the PC and MacWrite on the Mac ... including margin settings, paragraphing, columns, and print styles.

translators work via modems or with an optional PC to Mac cable.

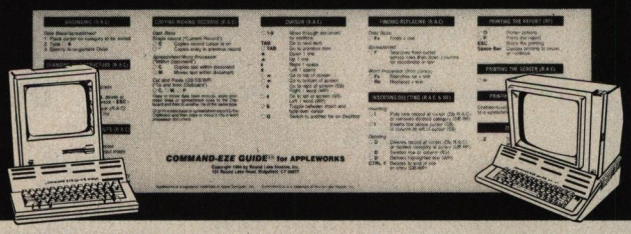
The cost is just $125: This includes the MacLink manual, and a MacLink disk for both the PC and the Mac. $155 with cable.

DataViz, Inc.-16 Winfield Street-Norwalk, CT 06855
(203) 866-4944

Trademarks: IBM, Lotus, Macintosh, MacWrite, Multimate, Multiplan, Wordstar, Displaywrite, Excel, Jazz, Word

CIRCLE 333 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple and Macintosh Owners... Triple the Usefulness of Your Software with COMMAND-EZE GUIDES. Just $12.95!



Now, eliminate the need to constantly look up software commands. Plus discover all those "special" commands buried in the manuals. *COMMAND-EZE™ GUIDES* save time—and increase the value of software. Get the guides used by businesses, schools, professionals!

- **Puts all the software commands at your fingertips**
- **Rests above keyboard for perfect viewing**
- **Primary commands on front, special-purpose commands on back**
- **Organized alphabetically for instant use**
- **Uncluttered design enhances readability**
- **Compare—the easiest guides to understand**
- **Stores easily, only 4" x 13"**
- **Highest quality non-glare laminated vinyl**

Order Today! No Risk 15-day Money Back Guarantee!

For the Apple

_APPLEWORKS IIe/IIc
_APPLE WRITER II
_QUICK FILE IIe
_APPLE WRITER IIe/IIc
_VISICALC

For the Macintosh

_MULTIPLAN
_WORD

To order, send your name, address, check or money order for $12.95 for each *COMMAND-EZE GUIDE*, plus $1.95 shipping per order. Or charge to your VISA/MC by sending complete card number and expiration date.

Round Lake Studios, Inc. Dept. A11
131 Round Lake Road, Ridgefield, CT 06877
(203) 431-9696

A+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR APPLE COMPUTING

If you use a Macintosh or any Apple II Series computer, subscribe to **A+** and you'll get the ideas and information you need to improve the way you work with your Apple:

- IN-DEPTH PRODUCT REVIEWS AND EVALUATIONS
- HELPFUL BUSINESS, EDUCATIONAL AND PERSONAL APPLICATIONS
- HANDS-ON TUTORIALS
- USER-TO-USER TIPS

A+ MAGAZINE

The only Apple Magazine you'll ever need. Subscribe today and save 20%.

For faster service call toll-free

1-800-852-5200

SUBSCRIBE TO A+ AND SAVE 20%!

Please enter my one-year subscription to A+ for $19.97, a 20% savings off the regular price.

Name_____ AM 4S432

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge My: ☐ Visa ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Add $6 per year in Canada and all other foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.
Savings based on full one-year (12 issues) subscription price of $24.97.

GIVE A+ AS A GIFT & SAVE!

Please enter the following one-year gift subscription to **A+** for only $19.97, a 20% savings off the regular price of $24.97.

SEND TO:_____ AM 4S440

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

GIFT FROM:_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

☐ Please enter a subscription in my name too!

☐ Payment enclosed
☐ Bill me later

Charge My:
☐ Visa ☐ Amex
☐ MasterCard

Card No:

Exp. Date_____

Add $6 per year in Canada and all other foreign countries.

Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

GIVE A+ AS A GIFT & SAVE!

Please enter the following one-year gift subscription to **A+** for only $19.97, a 20% savings off the regular price of $24.97.

SEND TO:_____ AM 4S440

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

GIFT FROM:_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

☐ Please enter a subscription in my name too!

☐ Payment enclosed
☐ Bill me later

Charge My:
☐ Visa ☐ Amex
☐ MasterCard

Card No:

Exp. Date_____

Add $6 per year in Canada and all other foreign countries.

Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80321

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80321

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

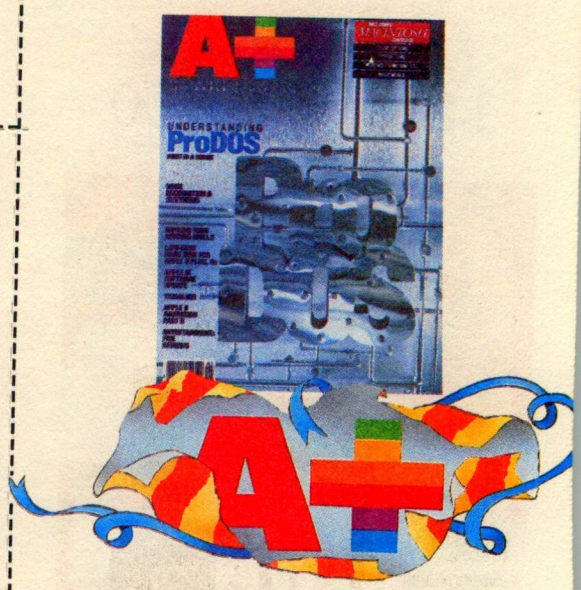
P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80321

GIVE A ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION TO A+

...And give a friend thousands of ways to get the most out of their Apple! Your **A+** gift brings:

- INFORMATIVE ARTICLES
- HANDS-ON TUTORIALS
- USER-TO-USER-TIPS
- TIMELY PRODUCT REVIEWS
- INDUSTRY NEWS

... 12 times a year!



GIVE A+ NOW!

For faster service call toll-free

1-800-852-5200

Mac to sign your letters for you. Just store your MacPaint-generated signature in your MacWrite Scrapbook and assign ⌘-j (for John Hancock) the job of retrieving it and pasting it in.

You can also use Mac-Tracks to record tracks on the desktop. Unfortunately, desktop tracks don't work automatically—you have to initiate them just like any other track by presing a ⌘ key combination. Nonetheless, they are a powerful way to automate your desktop. You can, for example, create tracks that open the applications on your disks or empty the trash. If you have a hard disk such as a Hyperdrive, desktop tracks are especially useful. You can use them to open a disk volume and start virtually any application, all with a single keystroke. When you're recording most desktop tracks, however, remember to use the Record without Doing option in the Keeping Track box—actually opening an application terminates the desktop track file (so that the application track file can open), resulting in the loss of your desktop track. The same problem arises, of course, if you try to record an application track that incorporates the Quit command, and the solution is also the same.

Despite all its excellent points, Mac-Tracks is not without its flaws. For example, two of the dialog boxes you must negotiate before beginning to record a track have their OK and Cancel buttons first right and left, respectively, then left and right—a perfect trap for the unsuspecting. In addition, the Keeping Track box often has a difficult time keeping track of itself; it often becomes a mere shadow of its former self and frequently gets confused about what kind of pointer it should display. Fortunately, none of these visual aberrations seem to affect the proper functioning of the program. The documentation, which is short and to the point, as is characteristic of manuals from Assimilation, could be even shorter for some things (such as its overly complex installation instructions) and more to the point for others.

All in all, however, Mac-Tracks' virtues far outweigh its faults. Indeed, as a final, can-you-top-this test, I recorded a track that called up Mac-Tracks itself so that I didn't have to use the mouse to get to the Keeping Track stage. Then I used that track to start recording another track that was nothing but a series of yet other tracks. The program's response: no problem. My advice: run, don't walk, to the nearest store that stocks Mac-Tracks. ✚

Editor's Note: Our research at A+ has revealed that Mac-Tracks does not work with Jazz and several other programs, so be sure to test it out at your dealer's with the application you intend to use it with. Jazz users and others who are looking for a more powerful macro product should refer to "Thoughtware" on pages 205–210 for a preview of the new Tempo macro software.

Robert Eckhardt, formerly vice president of Simon & Schuster's Electronic Publishing Group, is a New York freelance writer.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Mac-Tracks
Assimilation, Inc.
20833 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 622-5464
in CA (800) 421-0243
List Price: $29
Requires: Macintosh

McBALL

HIGH PERFORMANCE AT A DOWN-TO-EARTH PRICE

- With an exclusive DRAG BUTTON™ that eliminates the need to hold a button down as you "mouse around" or roll a trackball.
- With a CLICK BUTTON™ that responds to any software written for the Apple Mouse.
- One hand operation without giving up desk space.

McBall is faster than a mouse and requires only a fraction of the desk space. Use McBall on either side of your Macintosh keyboard, in your lap or hold it in your hand.

Model 4000 for the Macintosh, Lisa, IIc and Apple II/II+/IIe (with mouse interface card).

NOW!
$69.95

Order Line:
(415) 964-4464

Mail Orders enclose $69.95 plus $3.00 shipping and handling. Specify Model Number. California residents add sales tax.

McBALL, CLICK BUTTON and DRAG BUTTON are all trademarks of INTERFIRM SYSTEMS CORPORATION. APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. MACINTOSH is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

INTERFIRM SYSTEMS CORP • 110 PIONEER WAY • SUITE H • MOUNTAIN VIEW • CA • 94041

CIRCLE 314 ON READER SERVICE CARD

My department took all the blame

They said that putting data processing in control of PC software was too much trouble. Then people started copying software. When we were sued, guess where the fingers pointed.

Software piracy is a Federal crime. At ADAPSO, the computer software and services industry association, we're working to help data processing managers like you prevent the problem. And to help your company avoid substantial fines and legal fees.

You can help top management protect your company by actively discouraging software piracy. ADAPSO can provide you with sample policy statements and free booklets for company employees.

Just return the coupon. It could put you back in control. And it might keep your department off the hook.

Send this coupon or your business card for more information. Or call us at (703) 522-5055 and ask for Muriel.

ADAPSO, 1300 North Seventeenth Street, Arlington, Virginia 22209

NAME TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

ADAPSO

Software Piracy is a Federal Crime

MacTips

Suggestions from our readers

KEYBOARD CHARTS

What do you do if you want a quick reference source for the location of the graphic characters in the Cairo and Taliesin fonts? Apple's Key Caps desk accessory does not indicate their location: you have to use trial and error or create your own chart.

You will use MacPaint to create both charts. Open MacPaint and pull down the Shortcuts window from the Goodies menu to see a drawing of the keyboard. Take a screen shot of the window by typing ⌘-Shift-3. Exit from Shortcuts by clicking on Cancel, and close the window. Open screen 0 and erase all the graphics but the keyboard (see figure 1). Now carefully erase the words on the keyboard with the eraser (it's easier in the FatBits mode).

Now use the selection rectangle to select the keyboard. Holding down the Shift and ⌘ keys, point to the keyboard and drag the image until it fills the entire window from left to right (see figure 2). Be sure to label the function keys on the keyboard image. It is also a good idea to copy the image to the Scrapbook for future use. I pasted three blank keyboards onto one MacPaint page (Save As: Keyboard) for frequent use.

You can begin to create your chart now. In the space above the enlarged keyboard image, begin typing your graphic characters (see figure 3) in the order of the keys on the keyboard (a-s-d-f, etc.). Type only one row at a time, placing one space between the characters. Select each symbol with the lasso and place it in the corresponding position on the keyboard. Do one keyboard in uppercase, another in lowercase, and a third with the Option key. Be sure to title each keyboard.

Once you have created your master keyboard chart, you can photocopy it. It makes a nice handout for fellow Macintosh enthusiasts. I had it enlarged on a photocopier on a sheet of 11 × 17-inch paper and use it as a wall chart for quick reference.

An additional use is to create your own large copy of the Key Caps keyboard layout, which enables you to delete the Key Caps desk accessory to free up disk space for working.

Michael L. Hale
Grand Rapids, MI

TWO SECONDS TO OPEN

Some of us have complained about the 512K Mac having limitations when used with a RAMdisk—mainly that there's not enough room to have two applications and the system all on the RAMdisk and still be able to use those two programs. Well, that's somewhat true, but until one- or two-megabyte Macintoshes become cheap enough for all of us to buy, there is a way to use MacPaint, MacWrite (or two programs of similar size), and the system on the RAMdisk. The speed increase is incredible.

You need the following: a 512K Mac, the Minifinder from Apple (which is available on the latest System-upgrade disk), Font/DA Mover (also on the upgrade disk), RamDisk from Assimilation, DAM (Desk Accessory Mover, available in the public domain), Diskinfo (public domain), and Clock (public domain).

Initialize a blank disk and put the System on it, along with Font/DA Mover. Run Font/DA Mover and remove all desk accessories except the Scrapbook and all fonts except the following ones: Chicago-12; Geneva-9, -10, -12, and -14; New York-12; and Monaco-9.

Now you can remove Font/DA Mover from the disk and replace it with DAM. Using DAM, install the two desk accessories Clock and Diskinfo onto the System disk (I recommend putting Diskinfo on all of your disks that contain a System file).

The next step is to remove DAM from the disk and replace it with the Minifinder, Ramdisk, MacPaint, and MacWrite. Run Ramdisk and follow the prompts to create a start-up disk and a 316K RAMdisk. The program will ask what programs you want on the RAMdisk and show a menu of

Figure 1: Erase all the graphics but the keyboard.

Figure 2: The keyboard fills the entire window.

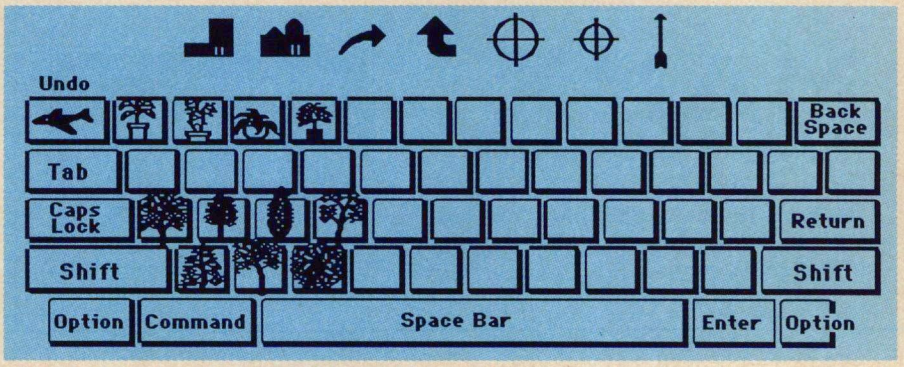


Figure 3: The keyboard with some of the graphic characters

The C for the Macintosh and Apple II

FOR THE MACINTOSH

AZTEC C68k is the most powerful, portable, and professional C compiler and software development system for the Apple Macintosh. It is available in three configurations.

AZTEC C68k-c (Commercial System) **$499**

For serious Macintosh developers who want to program in C there is no parallel to AZTEC C68k-c. AZTEC C68k-c produces smaller and faster code in less time than any system benchmarked. The supporting utilities and commands of AZTEC C68k-c create a Macintosh development environment with the power and flexibility needed for producing professional results.

All C features are faithfully supported providing portability with UNIX C and AZTEC C compilers available for the APPLE II, MS DOS, PC DOS, CP/M-86, CP/M-80, TRSDOS, and C64.

Features include: C compiler, 68000 Macro Assembler, modular programming, overlay linker, debuggers, mouse based editor, Z(Vi) editor, SHELL development environment (UNIX was developed to support software development - this environment incorporates the best of UNIX), comprehensive support of the Macintosh including the toolbox to provide straight forward development of Macintosh programs and desk accessories, make, diff, grep, terminal emulator (source), grow (source), desk accessory (source), ramdisk (source), UNIX I/O, MATH, UTILITY, and MACINTOSH run time libraries (source), full support for 512k Mac and Lisa Macworks, 600+ page manual, resource maker, calling C routines from PASCAL, PASCAL from C, and assembler subroutines, no-royalty license.

Manx support includes one year of computer tracked updates and technical telephone support.

AZTEC C68k-d (Developer's System) **$299**

AZTEC C68k-d provides a less expensive development system for programmers on limited budgets. AZTEC C68k-d includes C compiler, 68000 Macro Assembler, Linker, debuggers, editor, toolbox support, run time libraries (object), sample programs (source), and a 600 page manual.

AZTEC C68k-p (Personal System) **$199**

For students and professionals doing serious non-commercial work. Includes C compiler, Linker, run time libraries, sample programs (source), debugger, and editor. Restricted license.

C-TREE Database (Aztec object format) **$149**

C-TREE Database (Object + Source) **$390**

FOR THE APPLE II

AZTEC C65/DEV (Developer's System) **$299**

This C compiler and software development system comes with C compiler, 6502 assembler, SHELL, overlay linker, UNIX I/O, Screen, and Graphics libraries, editor, utilities, and support for ProDos.

AZTEC C65 ..... **$199**

C compiler, 6502 assembler, Linker, libraries, Apple DOS 3.3 support.

AZTEC C65 Personal ..... **$ 99**

C compiler and development system. Restricted license.

MANX

TO ORDER OR FOR INFORMATION CALL OR WRITE:

MANX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
Box 55 · Shrewsbury, NJ 07701
TX 4995812

CALL:
800-221-0440
201-530-7997 (NJ)

TECH SUPPORT - 201-530-6557

CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 are trademarks of DRI Macintosh and PRO DOS are trademarks of Apple
TRS DOS is a trademark of Tandy UNIX is a trademark of ATT

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

available programs on your disk.

Install only the following: 1. the System (70K)—not the whole System Folder, but just the System; 2. the Minifinder (4K); 3. MacWrite (70K); and 4. MacPaint (60K). Now run the Minifinder to install the MacPaint and MacWrite icons on the Minifinder.

Installation is now complete. What about the Finder and ImageWriter driver in the System Folder, you ask? Don't I need those on the RAMdisk too? You don't need the Finder while using the Minifinder and Diskinfo, and you can go to another disk with the Finder on it from the Minifinder if you do need to. Further, you don't need the ImageWriter driver file to print MacPaint files, and you can go to another disk with the ImageWriter file on it to print MacWrite files.

Now shut down the system and start up with the newly configured start-up disk. You should get the Minifinder, with icons for both MacWrite and MacPaint. First eject the start-up disk and then double-click on the MacWrite (or MacPaint) icon. In about 1½ seconds, you will be in MacWrite. A way to familiarize yourself with the new configuration is to go to the Apple in the upper left corner and access Diskinfo. You will get Diskinfo on the right side of the menu bar and a window that shows all on-line disks, the number of files in each, the amount of memory in use on each disk, the amount of available memory on each disk, and the amount of RAM in use.

Looking at the RAMdisk now, you can see that you have seven files using 204K, with 104K free. This much free memory allows you to open any size MacPaint file or any size MacWrite file from a separate disk. If you always save the programs back to the separate disk, you will have enough room on the RAMdisk to work with them and even juggle between them.

If no disks are on-line, it never takes longer than two seconds to exit from or open either MacPaint or MacWrite, and switching between them is instantaneous. If you want to print something fancy with all the fonts, just insert a disk with a complete System file into a drive, switch

MacTips

to that drive from the Minifinder, and click on the Finder from the Minifinder menu. Highlight the files to print and choose Print from the File menu.

Bill Banche
Sebastopol, CA

MACWRITE LINE SPACING

Have you ever wished for greater control over the line spacing in MacWrite? If so, you will find this method useful for those times when you want line spacing greater than single and less than double. It relies on the principle that blank spaces, although invisible, increase in size horizontally and vertically as you change their point size.

Let's say that you're working with a 12-point font and you want spacing slightly greater than single space between two lines. Select any blank space on the lower line and use the Style menu to change its size to 14 points. The entire line will move down slightly to accommodate the 14-point space character. To revert to normal single space, select the entire line and change it back to 12 points.

Didier Giovannangeli
Quebec, Canada

THE LAST HESITATION

Some of you may have noticed that the ImageWriter printer pauses before printing the last line in a document. To cut down the time on this pause, press the Select button, and the printer will immediately print the line. Then press it again so that the printer will advance the paper so you can tear it out.

Dan Lee
Sioux Falls, SD

DITTO MASTERS

Being a teacher, I often use my Macintosh to produce ditto masters. To produce the sharpest copies, I have found that using standard quality and taking the ribbon out of the ImageWriter works best. The ImageWriter page-thickness setting should be placed at 2. More than 100 copies can be run off, reproducing all the text and diagrams needed.

John Hayes
Lima, Peru

A computer store's service at mail-order prices.

Because we're both.

Our commitment to service is why so many private individuals, schools and Fortune 1000 companies choose Micro City. If in the Chicago area, please visit our retail store at 24W500 Maple Ave., Naperville, IL 60540.

HARDWARE for APPLE

DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE
Super 5 Direct Slim Drive II+, //e (year warranty) ... $159
Super 5 Dir. Slim Drive //c ... 165
PACE AP-50 Full Height for II+, //e ... 145
Disk Drive Controller II+, //e ... 45

GENERIC HARDWARE
16K Ram, II+ ... 39
Z-80 Card, II+, //e ... 42
Cooling Fan, 2 outlets, Surge Protect, II+, //e ... 29
Joystick, Fire button, (Spec. II+ or //e) ... 29
Computer Case, II+ ... 59
Replacement Keyboard, II+ ... 69
Case w/built-in Numeric Keypad ... 119
RF Modulator ... 19
Power Strip, Surge Protect, 6 Outlets ... 19

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS
CPM Card, II+, //e ... 249
Z Engine II+, //e ... 129
Smarterm II, II+, //e ... 129

AST
Multifunction Board, //e ... 169

CH PRODUCTS
Mach II Joystick (Spec. II+, //e, //c) ... 38
Mach III w/fire button (Spec. II+, //e, //c) ... 45
Paddlestick Spec. II+, //e, //c 38

CALIFORNIA COMP. SYS.
Clock Calendar ... 89
7711 Async Ser. Interface ... 99

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES
Power Dir. P22 ... 89

COMREX
A-B Switch Box (spec. par/ser ... 59
Centronics M/M or Serial M/M Cable ... 22.95

CURTIS MANUFACTURING
Emerald Surge Protect ... 52
Ruby Surge/Filter ... 79

CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGY
MultiView 80/160 ... 215
MultiRam IIe w/128k ... 169
MultiRam IIe w/256k ... 249
MultiRam C w/256k ... 269
MultiRam C w/512k ... 329

KENSINGTON MICROWARE
System Saver Fan, II+, //e ... 65

KOALA TECHNOLOGIES
Koala Pad Plus w/sft. //e, //c ... 69
Muppet Learning Keys w/SFT for //e, //c ... 55
Gibson Light Pen ... 149

MICROSOFT
SoftCard II ... 279
Premium SoftCard //e ... 269

MICROTEK
Dumpling-GX ... 79
Magnum 80me 80 Col 64K for //e ... 115

MITSUBA
80 Col. w/64K, //e ... $ 89

ORANGE MICRO
Grappler +, II+, //e ... 89
Buffered Grappler +, II+, //e ... 149
Bufferboard II+, //e (Spec. your Interface) ... 79
Serial Grappler +, II+, //e ... 89
Bufferpak ... 115
Bufferpak/Ser. Grappler Combo ... 179
Orange Interface, II+, //e ... 59
Hotlinks for //c ... 65
Grappler C for //c ... 99

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
GraphiCard (Graphics int.) ... 79
PrinterFace ... 59
SeriALL (RS 232) ... 109
Switchport for //c ... 89
Pro Clock (spec II+, //e,//c) ... 109
Microbuffer II, spec. printer
16K spec. par/ser ... 99
32K spec. par/ser ... 115
Microbuffer II+ (both par & ser)
16K ... 135
32K ... 145
64K ... 165
Microbuffer In-Line External
32K (spec. par/ser) ... 189
64K (spec. par/ser) ... 219
128K (spec. par/ser) ... 259
256K (spec. par/ser) ... 289
Microbuffer/E Internal for Epson Printers
16K Parallel ... 115
32K Parallel ... 135
64K Parallel ... 175
8K Serial ... 115
16K Serial ... 125
32K Serial ... 145
DES 2000 Data Encryption System ... 299

QUADRAM
eRam 80 (80 Col, 64K, //e) ... 109
Multicore w/OK II+, //e ... 179
Multicore w/256K ... 299
Ext. Multi function Card for II+, //e ... 189
Pro Dos Clock/cal II+, IIe ... 75
Buffered Serial Adapter 64K, II+, //e ... 119

SUNCOM
II+/IIe Joystick Adapter ... 5.75

TITAN SYSTEMS
64K Ram Card ... 159
128K Ram Card ... 199
Accelerator //e, II+, //e ... 219

VIDEO 7
RGB Adapter for, //c ... 105
RGB 80/64 for //e ... 135
Slot 7 RGB II+, //e ... 119

VIDEX
Ultraterm (132 Col) ... 199
Lower Case Chip ... 25
Visicalc Preboot ... 45
Apple Writer II Preboot ... 22
Ult. Visicalc Preboot ... 54
Ult. Applewriter Preboot ... 24

WICO
SmartCard w/Mouse (specify II+ or //e) ... 149
SmartCard w/Ball (specify II+ or //e) ... 149

HARDWARE for MACINTOSH

KENSINGTON MICROWARE
Surge Protect ... 45
Starter Pack ... 79

KOALA TECHNOLOGIES
MacVision Digitizer ... 179
MacKAT ... 149

MICROSOFT
Macenhancer ... 189

MITSUBA
Disk Drive for Mac (Year Warranty) ... 259

MOUSE SYSTEMS
A+ Optical Mouse (//c, Mac) ... 89

NOVATION
Smart Cat Plus 1200 Baud w/SFT ... 299
2400 Prof. Modem w/SFT ... 519

PROMETHEUS
Promodem 1200 w/MacPac ... 349

VERBATIM
SS DD Box of 10 ... 26.95

VIDEO 7
Mousestick ... 55.95

PRINTERS

C-Itoh
7500 Dot Matrix ... 249

COMREX (Div. of Epson)
CR-//e (Same as Brother HR-15XL) Spec par/ser ... 299

EPSON ... CALL
NEC SPINWRITER ... CALL
OKIDATA ... CALL
PANASONIC ... CALL

SILVER REED
EXP-400 Par ... 229
EXP-400 Serial ... 239
EXP-500 LQ (spec.Par/Ser) ... 309
EXP-550 LQ (spec.Par/Ser) ... 419
EXP-770 LQ (spec.Par/Ser) ... 699

TOSHIBA
P1340 LQ (spec.Par/Ser) ... 559
P351 LQ, Par ... 1199
P351 LQ, Par & Ser ... 1229
P351 Bi-Direct Tractor ... 159
P351 Auto Sheet Feeder ... 579

MONITORS

AMDEK
V300 Green ... 132
V300A Amber ... 139
Color 300 (Comp) ... 235
Color 500 (RGB Comp) ... 339
Color 600 Hi/Res RGB ... 409
Color 700 ... 449
Color 710 Super Hi, RGB ... 499

PRINCETON GRAPHIC ... CALL

ROLAND
CC-121 12" RGB Hi/Res ... 439
RGB Card (Spec. II+ or IIe) ... 99
MB-121 Comp. (Spec. Green or Amber) ... 135

ZENITH
ZVM-123A 12" Green ... 99
ZVM-122A 12" Amber ... 99
ZVM-133 Hi/Res 13" RGB ... 375

MODEMS

HAYES
Smartmodem 300 ... 145
Smartmodem 1200 ... 385
Smartmodem 2400 ... 619
Micromodem //e w/SFT ... 145
Smartmodem 300 w/SFT for //c ... 165

NOVATION
Apple CAT II ... 189
212 Apple Cat Upgrade ... 219
212 Apple Cat System ... 349
Expansion Module ... 29.95
J-CAT ... 89

PROMETHEUS
Promodem 1200 Ext. ... 299
Promodem 1200A w/Software for II+, //e ... 289
Transportable Promodem 300C for //c ... 149

ZOOM TELEPHONICS
Zoom Modem //e Apple ... 125
Zoom Modem //e Plus ... 139

DISKETTES

BONUS
SS DD Box of 11 ... 14.95

MAXELL
SS DD Box of 10 ... 19

VERBATIM
SS DD Box of 10 ... 18.95
DS DD Box of 10 ... 23.95
Disc Drive Analyzer ... 29.95
Disc Drive Head Clean. Kit ... 8.95
Cleaning Diskettes - 10 ... 32

CABLES & RIBBONS
... PLEASE CALL!

SOFTWARE
... PLEASE CALL!

Please call for CURRENT LOW PRICES!

Micro City

1-800-548-8244 (Orders Only)
312-810-0037 (Customer Service & Order Status)
312-355-9726 (Illinois Orders & Information Requests)

Hours: Mon - Fri 8:30 - 5:30, Saturday 10 - 4

A Division of Pace Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 571
Downers Grove, IL 60515

Check, money order, Visa, MasterCard or American Express (include # & exp. date). $2.50 shipping & handling in Continental U.S. (Alaska, Hawaii & foreign add 5%, min. $5.00). Personal/company checks allow 2 weeks. Please add 2% for credit card use. Illinois residents add 6.25% sales tax. **Dealer inquiries invited.** Prices subject to change.
School & corporate P.O.'s welcome.

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ pipeline

APPLE-MATE 1200 MODEM

An intelligent 1200/300-bps modem card, the Apple-Mate 1200 has resident communication software that allows the modem to operate in the computer as soon as you have installed it. The modem also works with popular disk-based software via its resident Hayes AT Command Structure and is compatible with the Bell 212A and 103 industry standards. Among the modem's automatic features are auto-dial, auto-answer, auto-speed adaptation, and auto-parity adaptation. It also has call-progress tone recognition via its built-in speaker. *(List Price: $299)*
Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe

Cermetek Microelectronics, Inc.
1308 Borregas Avenue
P.O. Box 3565
Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3565
(408) 752-5000

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **500**

MODEM488

A new product in IOtech's line of IEEE 488 bus interfaces, the Modem488 provides remote communications with IEEE bus devices over ordinary phone lines. It can not only control instrumentation at remote locations but can also function as a modem interface for an IEEE bus controller. As a controller, the Modem488 receives high-level HP-85-compatible commands at 110, 300, or 1200 bps from any host computer equipped with a modem. It provides complete bus control, including pass and receive control, secondary addressing, binary block transfers, and serial and parallel poll, and has a Macro mode that lets users store and execute an entire control sequence with one command. The product also features auto-dial, auto-answer, and password protection. *(List Price: $1195)*

IOtech, Inc.
23400 Aurora Road
P.O. Box 21204
Cleveland, OH 44121
(216) 439-4091

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **501**

REGATTA COMPUTER COVERS

Cover Craft has introduced Regatta, a new line of fabric computer covers. Each cover's features include a built-in disk-storage pocket, a pencil holder, and a zippered wallet for storing the cover when it is not in use. The covers are designed around a nautical motif and are made of a cotton/polyester-blend material that is treated to resist stains, moisture, and wrinkles. Sizes are available for all popular computers and related equipment, and available colors are sand with navy trim and navy with sand trim. *(List Price: $21.95–$34.95)*

Cover Craft Corporation
540 North Commercial Street
Manchester, NH 03101
(800) 644-3555

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **502**

ESSEX

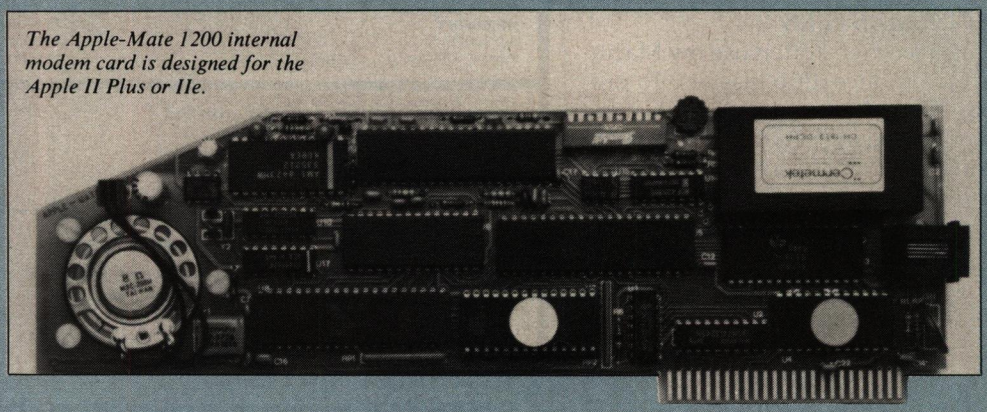
The second in Synapse Software's series of Electronic Novels, Essex is an intergalactic search-and-rescue mission that takes place aboard a starship traveling through deep space. Surrounded by a crew of fellow adventurers, the player has to rescue the one scientist who can prevent the imminent destruction of the universe. The text adventure is published as a hardcover book that sets the scene and introduces the main characters. The program uses Synapse's parser system, which can recognize 1200–1500 words. *(List Price: $44.95)*
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive

Synapse Software
A Division of Brøderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
(415) 479-1170

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **503**

Essex, an intergalactic search-and-rescue mission from Synapse Software

The Modem488 is a new product from IOtech.



The Apple-Mate 1200 internal modem card is designed for the Apple II Plus or IIe.

MAC LISA II SERIES

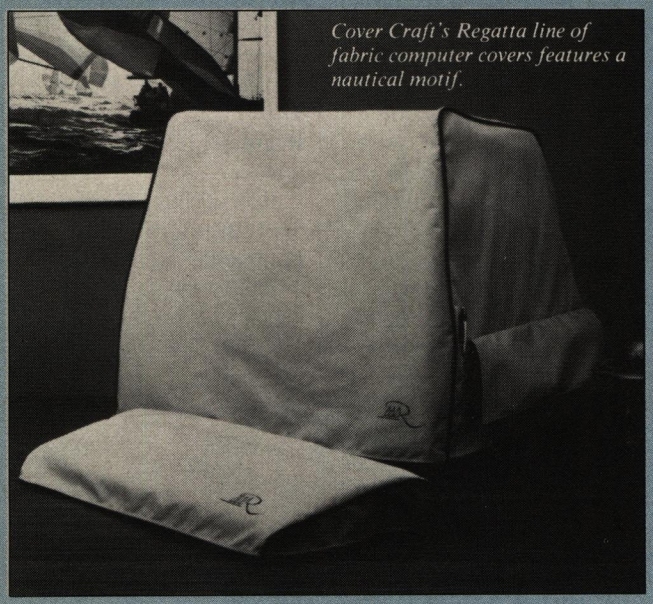
McBALL

McBall, a high-performance trackball that is interchangeable with the AppleMouse, is now available from Interfirm Systems. McBall features a Drag button, which lets users "drag" text and graphics without holding down a button, and a Click button that responds to any software written for use with the AppleMouse. McBall can reside on either side of the keyboard or can be hand-held and is easy for physically handicapped people to use. *(List Price: $89.95)*

Requires: Macintosh, Macintosh XL/Lisa, or Apple IIc; Apple II, II Plus, or IIe with AppleMouse interface card

Interfirm Systems Corporation
110 Pioneer Way
Building H
Mountain View, CA 94041
(415) 964-4464

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **504**



Cover Craft's Regatta line of fabric computer covers features a nautical motif.

MAC

MAX PRINTER BUFFER

Designed to work with the Macintosh and a printer, Max is a 256K printer buffer that is expandable up to 1 megabyte. Users can send text and graphics to the printer via Max, which holds the data and sends it to the printer as it becomes free. Max has two modes of operation—it can automatically pause between pages for single-sheet paper, or it can work continuously. A visual indicator shows free space available in the buffer. The Max printer buffer is compatible with AppleTalk and with various dot-matrix and letter-quality daisy-wheel printers. *(List Price: $549)*

Requires: Macintosh

Dataspace Corporation
205 Riviera Drive
Unit 9
Markham, Ontario
Canada L3R 2L6
(416) 474-0113

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **505**

The McBall trackball is interchangeable with the AppleMouse.

Max is a 256K printer buffer for the Macintosh.

HARDWARE

SMT INTERFACE CARDS

Systems Manufacturing Technology (SMT) has developed several interface cards for Apple computers.

Printech II is a parallel printer interface that can function correctly with any application that requires the Apple Parallel Printer Card. The interface works with most printers that have a 7- or 8-bit parallel interface, is compatible with Pascal and CP/M, and has a data-transmission rate of 5000 characters per second. The board's on-board PROM enables users to custom program it.

The Sertech is a serial-interface card that is designed to accommodate a variety of serial-interface printers and modems. The card also supports terminals, plotters, and most other RS-232C-type peripherals. Sertech is intended for use with the Apple II, II Plus, or IIe computers and is fully compatible with all Apple operating systems and software.

Designed for the Apple IIe, Vidtech 80/64 is a plug-in 80-column video board that also provides 64K of additional RAM. The card is fully compatible with the Apple Extended Text Card and so is compatible with all Apple software and operating systems. The card also supports double-high-resolution graphics. *(List Price: Printech II, $129; Sertech, $109; Vidtech 80/64, $285)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe

Systems Manufacturing Technology, Inc.
1145 Linda Vista Drive
San Marcos, CA 92069
(619) 744-3590

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **506**

FASTALK DESKTOP MODEMS

Universal Data Systems (UDS) has released two Hayes-compatible desktop modems—the FasTalk 300, which operates at 0–300 bits per second (bps), and the FasTalk 1200, which operates at 0–300 or 1200 bps. The modems feature automatic dialing and answering and automatic selection of pulse or tone dialing; full-duplex operation; a self-test mode; and indicator lamps to show the modems' status. The modems can also automatically route to the modem speaker nondata signals that are on-line during a data call, and they offer full call-progress monitoring of dial tone, busy, ring, and connect signals. *(List Price: FasTalk 300, $345; FasTalk 1200, $525)*

Requires: RS-232 serial interface

Universal Data Systems
5000 Bradford Drive
Huntsville, AL 35805-1953
(205) 837-8100

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **507**

CIRCLE 317 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▶ FINGERPRINT C, MAC/C EMULATOR

Thirdware Computer Products has introduced the FingerPrint C, the latest product in its line of FingerPrint interface cards. An internal board for Apple IIc computers, the FingerPrint C features a print-screen key for one-touch screen dumps and a main-menu option system that offers easy access to 30 command options. Options include double hi-res, lo-res, and 40- or 80-column screen dumps; and 90-degree-rotated, double-width, and inverse graphics. The card is super-serial-compatible and works with any software for the IIc.

The company has also introduced the Mac/C Emulator, an external graphic translator that lets users connect many Centronics-compatible, parallel-interface printers to serial-interface Macintosh or Apple IIc computers. A built-in microprocessor converts serial commands to parallel, enabling users to print any output from Macintosh or IIc software. *(List Price: FingerPrint C, $149; Mac/C Emulator, $129)*

Requires: Apple IIc or Macintosh

Thirdware Computer Products
Precision Software, Inc.
4747 N.W. 72nd Avenue
Miami, FL 33166
(305) 591-4480

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **508**

▶ SOFTWARE

▶ DEVELOPER DISK #1

Designed to help users develop software for the IIe and IIc computers, Developer Disk #1 is a double-sided disk containing the Nite Owl Run Time program (NORT), which adds several enhancements to the ProDOS operating system. Enhancements include the Quick Index, an auto menu program selector that lets users run programs, type text files, or index ProDOS subdirectories; PACKER, a program that condenses high-resolution-graphics; GETSTRING, a program that provides commands for entering and editing Applesoft string data; and SETDATE, which lets users set the ProDOS date register. The disk also contains several demonstration programs and a tutorial describing how to use ProDOS and Applesoft commands and NORT *(List Price: $19.95)*

Developer Disk #1

Requires: Apple IIe or IIc

Nite Owl Productions
5734 Lamar
Mission, KS 66202
(913) 362-9898

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **509**

SONY®

3½"ss DISKS FOR YOUR MAC

These are ten-packed disks from the inventor of the 3½" drive. Treat your Mac right, use the original 3½" diskette.

$1.98 each qty. 30+ $1.94 each qty. 50+ $1.88 each qty. 100+

DELUXE ROLLTOP FILES

Classic rolltop design holds up to 55 3½" disks with color-coded labels and dividers.
Suggested Retail $24.95
You Pay Only $17.49

CALL TOLL FREE 1 800 USA-FLEX
7 to 7 Central Time
In Illinois 1 (312) 351-9700

Shipping/handling additional. Visa, Mastercard and Prepaid orders accepted. Corporations rated 3A2 or better and government accounts are accepted on a Net 30 basis. C.O.D. orders add an additional $5.00 special handling charge. APO, FPO, AK, HI 7 PR orders add an additional 5% of total amount to cover PAL and insurance. Illinois residents add 6¼% tax. Minimum order $45.00

USA FLEX
135 N. Brandon Drive Glendale Heights, IL 60139

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Need A Backup?
Lost a File or Disk?
Mac Zap

Backup Protected Disks, Automatic!
Track Read/Analyze/Edit/Write
Read/Edit/Write Blocks on Disk
Full Screen Mouse oriented Editor
Multiple Windows!! 8!!
Graphics Disassembly Disk Control
Vol Info Hex and Ascii Window
File Info, Edit Attributes, Disk Map
File and Disk Recovery Utilities!!
Hard Disk Support. 55 Page Manual

Also 170 Page Book Apple/Mac/IBM
'Software Protection on Micros'

Micro Analyst Inc.
P.O. Box 15003
Austin, TX 78761
Call (512) 926-4527

Mac Zap Program $60
Book (Optional) $40
Ship (Overseas $10) $02
Visa/Mc Accepted!

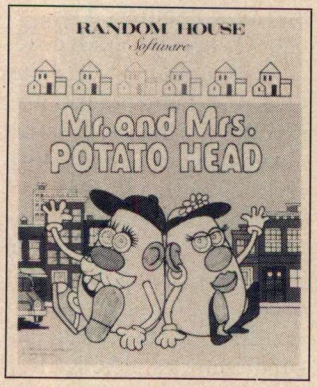
CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SERIES

▶ RANDOM HOUSE SOFTWARE

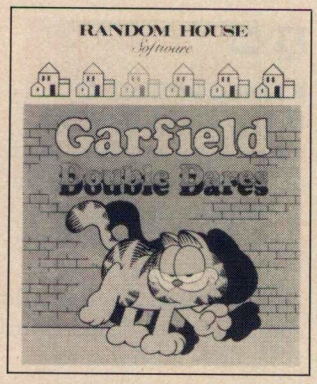
Random House has released several new educational programs for children and has also introduced a new series of software designed to entertain and instruct adults. The children's titles include four featuring the Peanuts gang, two that feature Garfield, one featuring Mr. and Mrs. Potato Head, a text adventure game, and a brain-teasing program.

Snoopy Writer, designed for children ages 6 to 11, helps them develop their creative-writing skills and teaches the fundamentals of word processing. Charlie Brown's 1-2-3's teaches children ages 3 to 7 counting and number recognition. Peanuts Math Matcher uses games of memory and concentration to help children practice adding, subtracting, multiplying, and dividing. The program offers two levels of play. Typing is a Ball, Charlie Brown develops not only keyboard recognition, but also typing skills. Children can practice typing while the Peanuts gang play basketball, baseball, and bowling. Players can determine levels of difficulty and speed of play.

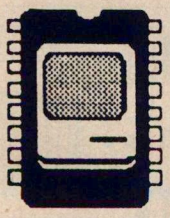


Random House has released several educational programs featuring such characters as Mr. and Mrs. Potato Head.

In Garfield Double Dares, designed for ages 8 to adult, Garfield challenges players in a dictionary duel of words that tests vocabulary skills. The program offers three levels of play and includes a word bank of more than 600 words. Designed for children ages 10 and up, Garfield Eat Your Words tests word skills and recall, along with players' knowledge of such things as animals, famous people, cities, and occupations.



Mr. and Mrs. Potato Head lets children 3 to 8 years old make their own potato heads and bring them to life with computer



MaxMemory™!

Enjoy the maximum amount of memory—a full 1.5 megabytes, now. What's more, **The Max™** has been designed to be pin-compatible with the upcoming megabit RAM chips to bring **The Max™** up to a whopping four megabytes!

Now you can put this new power to work! Best of all, **The Max™** runs all standard Macintosh software.

The Max™ is available either in kit form or fully assembled, tested, and guaranteed for 90 days. Also available is the MacMemory 512K upgrade, the "Electronic Twin" of Apple's Fat Mac.

$795 128K to 1.5 Megabytes
$595 128K to 1.5 Meg-Kit
$645 512K to 1.5 Megabytes
$525 512K to 1.5 Meg-Kit
$249 128K to 512K
$175 128K to 512K-Kit

The Max™ is available direct from MacMemory or at a dealer near you.

MacMemory, Inc.
500 W. Middlefield Road, Suite 28
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-4176

*MacMemory anticipates, but cannot guarantee, upgradability to four megabytes. Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer. The Max is a trademark of MacMemory, Inc.

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPLETE YOUR LIBRARY OF A+

Add to your A+ collection today. Make your personal library complete and authoritative with any issues you may be missing.

Copies are available for issues published during the last twelve months—be sure to specify the issues you want. If a particular issue is out of stock, your payment will be refunded promptly.

Back issues of A+ are priced at $6.00 each, postpaid. Outside USA, $7.00 each.

A+ 8Z367
MCBI, Morristown, NJ 07960
Please send issues of A+ listed below:

Issue	Qty.	Unit Price	Total Price
		Payment Enclosed	$

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (print full name)
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY-LA POINTE SM INC.

#A31

© 1984, 1985 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. All Rights Reserved

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

ALL MAIL: Conroy-LaPointe, Inc.
12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

TO ORDER, CALL (800) 547-1289

TELEX 910 380 3980

FOR YOUR APPLE

MACINTOSH

	LIST	CONROY
AEGIS, Challenger or Pyramid, ea.	$ 50	$ 33
ASSIMILATION, Numeric Turbo	$ 149	$ 109
Mac Port Adaptor	$ 79	$ 59
BLUECHIP, Millionaire, Barron, Tycoon, ea.	$ 60	$ 38
CENTRAL POINT, Copy II Mac	$ 40	$ 22
CONROY-LA POINTE, Diskettes	SEE BELOW	
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant	$ 100	$ 65
CREIGHTON, Home Pak or Mac Office, ea.	$ 39	$ 26
Mac Spell +	$ 99	$ 61
CSD, MacLion	$ 379	$ 239
DOW JONES, Market Manager Plus	$ 249	$ 159
EXPERTELLIGENCE, ExperLogo	$ 150	$ 95
FIRST BYTE, Smooth Talker	$ 100	$ 63
FORETHOUGHT, Fact Finder	$ 150	$ 95
HABA, Ext. Disk Drive, 400K	$ 449	$ 339
DS/DD Ext. Drive, 800K	$ 599	$ 489
HAYDEN, Sargon III	$ 50	$ 31
HIPPOPOTAMUS, Hippo C, Level I	$ 150	$ 99
HUMAN EDGE, Mind Prober	$ 50	$ 29
INFOCOM, Hitchhiker's Guide	$ 40	$ 25
KOALA, Mac Vision	$ 400	$ 229
LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think Tank	$ 145	$ 83
LOTUS, Jazz	$ 595	$ 389
MANHATTAN, ReadySetGo	$ 125	$ 69
MEGAHAUS, Megaform	$ 295	$ 189
MICROSOFT, Business Pak	$ 595	$ 395
Excel	$ 395	$ 259
Multiplan, Word, or File, each	$ 195	$ 125
MILES, Mac the Knife, v. 1	$ 39	$ 25
MONOGRAM, Dollars & $ense	$ 150	$ 89
NOVATION, Smartcat Plus Modem w/Software	$ 499	$ 349
ODESTA, Helix	$ 395	$ 249
PROVUE, Overvue	$ 295	$ 185
SIMON & SCHUSTER, Typing Tutor III	$ 60	$ 37
SOFTWARE ARTS, T/K Solver	$ 249	$ 159
SOFTW. PUBL., PFS: File & Report Combo	$ 175	$ 105
STATE OF THE ART, Electronic Checkbook	$ 80	$ 50
STONEWARE, DB Master	$ 195	$ 125
TELOS, File Vision	$ 195	$ 115
VIDEX, MacCalendar	$ 89	$ 49
WARNER, Desk Organizer	$ 149	$ 99

COMPUTERS

apple

Ile, IIc, Mac — IN STOCK, CALL

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

	LIST	CONROY
MICRO-SCI, A2 Disk Drive, 143K	$ 269	$ 159
A2 Controller Card	$ 100	$ 59
Half Height Drive for II+/IIe	$ 269	$ 159
Half Height Drive for IIc	$ 299	$ 169
TEAC, T40 Half Ht, 163K, Direct	$ 249	$ 149
Controller Card for T40 by ComX	$ 79	$ 45

HARD DISKS

IOMEGA, 5 meg Bernoulli Box f/Mac	$1995	$1595
QUARK, QC10 for IIc/IIe/III/MAC	$1995	$1095

OTHER HARDWARE

APPLE, Mouse for IIe	$ 150	CALL
CCS, 7711 or 7710-A Interface, ea.	$ 115	$ 95
CPS/EASTSIDE, Wild Card II (copier, +/e)	$ 140	$ 79
COMX, 16K RAM Card (II+), 1 yr itd wty	$ 119	$ 39
HAYES, Mach II, III Joysticks (II+/IIe)		CALL
KENSINGTON, System Saver Fan	$ 90	$ 65
KEY TRONIC, KB200 Keyboard (+)	$ 298	$ 179
KOALA, Muppet Keys	$ 80	$ 44
Touch Tablet w/Micro Illustrator (+/e)	$ 130	$ 75
KRAFT, Joystick (IIe/IIc)	$ 50	$ 25
MICRO-SCI, 80 Col. Card + 64K RAM Card (IIe)	$ 179	$ 89
MICROSOFT, Premium Softcard (IIe)	$ 395	$ 275
Z80 Softcard II, 64K	$ 425	$ 295
ORANGE MICRO, Buffered Grappler Plus, 16K	$ 209	$ 145
16K Buffer Board for Grappler Plus	$ 99	$ 59
Hot Link, S-P cable for IIc	$ 70	$ 44
TITAN, Accelerator IIe	$ 319	$ 229
128K RAM Card (II+)	$ 329	$ 149
TRACKHOUSE, Numeric Key Pad (IIe)	$ 100	$ 79
VIDEO 7, V Color 7 RGB Card	$ 150	$ 129
V Color IIc	$ 130	$ 89
V Color IIe	$ 250	$ 169
VIDEX, UltraTerm (II+/IIe)	$ 299	$ 189
VideoTerm 80 Col. Card (II+/IIe)	$ 279	$ 175
WICO, Smartcard (spec. II/II+/IIe)	$ 199	$ 159

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
ALS, Word or List Handler, ea.	$ 80	$ 36
Handler Pak (Word/List/Spell)	$ 170	$ 73
APPLE, Appleworks	$ 250	$ 225
ASHTON-TATE, dBase II (Req CP/M 80)	$ 495	$ 289
BPI, AR, AP, PR or INV, each	$ 395	$ 240
BRODERBUND, Print Shop	$ 50	$ 31
Print Shop & Refill	$ 65	$ 39
Bank St. Mailer or Filer, ea. *NEW*	$ 70	$ 45
Bank St. Writer or Speller, ea	$ 70	$ 45
Bank St. Combo (Writer & Speller)	$ 140	$ 85
DATA TRANS, Fontrix	$ 95	$ 63
DOW JONES, Market Manager	$ 249	$ 159
Market Analyzer or Microscope, ea.	$ 349	$ 219
HOWARD SOFT, Tax Preparer '85	$ 250	$ 159
HUMAN EDGE, Sales or Mgmt Edge, ea.	$ 250	$ 139
LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think Tank	$ 145	$ 89
MEGAHAUS, Megaworks	$ 125	$ 79
MICRO PRO, WordStar (req. CP/M)	$ 350	$ 189
WordStar w/ Starcard	$ 495	$ 265
WordStar Professional, 4 Pak	$ 495	$ 265
MailMerge, SpellStar, or StarIndex, ea	$ 99	$ 54
InfoStar and StarCard Combo	$ 595	$ 295
MICROSOFT, Multi-Plan (Ap DOS)	$ 95	$ 62
QUARK, Word Juggler & Lexicheck (IIe/IIc)	$ 189	$ 129
SENSIBLE, Sensible Speller	$ 125	$ 79
SIERRA/ON-LINE, Screen Writer II	$ 130	$ 89
SOFTWARE PUBL, PFS:File or Write, each	$ 125	$ 79
PFS:Graph or Report, each	$ 125	$ 79
PFS:Access	$ 70	$ 43
SPRINGBOARD, Newsroom	$ 50	$ 32
STONEWARE, DB Master, v. 4+	$ 350	$ 225

UTILITIES SOFTWARE

BEAGLE, GPLE or Alpha Plot, ea	$ 50	$ 27
Pronto DOS, Disk Quick, Ap. Mech. or I.O. Silver, ea	$ 30	$ 19
Full line IN STOCK		CALL
BORLAND, Turbo Pascal (req. CP/M)	$ 70	$ 33
Turbo Grafix Toolbox	$ 55	$ 30
CENTRAL POINT Copy II Plus (bit copier)	$ 40	$ 22

UTILITIES SOFTWARE

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
EPSON, Graphics Dump	$ 15	$ 7
FUNK, Sideways	$ 60	$ 37
HAYES, Terminal Prog. for Smartmodem	$ 99	$ 65
MICROSOFT, Full Line IN STOCK		CALL
MICROSTUF, Crosstalk	$ 195	$ 109
OMEGA, Locksmith	$ 100	$ 73
PENGUIN, Complete Graphics System II	$ 80	$ 49
Graphics Magician	$ 60	$ 40
QUALITY, Bag of Tricks	$ 40	$ 29
UNITED SWI, ASCII Express-Pro DOS	$ 130	$ 82
UTILICO, Essential Data Duplicator III	$ 80	$ 49

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

BEAGLE BROS., Full Line IN STOCK		CALL
BRODERBUND, Print Shop	$ 50	$ 29
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant	$ 75	$ 43
KOALA, Full Line IN STOCK		CALL
MICROSOFT, Typing Tutor II	$ 25	$ 17
MONOGRAM, Dollars & $ense (II+/IIe)	$ 100	$ 59
Dollars & $ense (IIc/IIe 128K)	$ 120	$ 69
Forecast	$ 60	$ 38
SCARBOROUGH, Mastertype	$ 40	$ 25
Build-A-Book	$ 40	$ 25
Your Personal Net Worth	$ 80	$ 50
SIERRA/ON-LINE, Homeword	$ 70	$ 45
SIMON & SCHUSTER, Typing Tutor III	$ 50	$ 33
PLUS: **BARRONS, CBS, DAVIDSON, EDU-WARE, HARCOURT, LEARNING CO., TERRAPIN**		

RECREATIONAL SOFTWARE

BLUECHIP, Millionaire or Barron, ea.	$ 50	$ 35
DATASOFT, Aztec or Zaxxon, each	$ 40	$ 27
ELECTRON. ARTS, Sky Fox & others, ea.	$ 40	$ 29
HAYDEN, Sargon III (Chess)	$ 50	$ 30
INFOCOM, Zork I, II, or III, ea	$ 40	$ 29
MICROPROSE, Strike Eagle	$ 35	$ 23
ORIGIN, Ultima III	$ 60	$ 37
PENGUIN, Transylvania	$ 35	$ 24
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE, Gato (128K)	$ 40	$ 25
SPINNAKER, Full Line IN STOCK		CALL
SUB LOGIC, Flight Simulator II	$ 50	$ 30
PLUS: **BRODERBUND, DATAMOST, MUSE, SIR-TECH**		

DISKETTES

★ CONROY-LAPOINTE™ DISKETTES ★

We guarantee these top quality products with our name. 5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY.

10 ea. SS/SD, (Apple, etc) 35 Trk, W/FLIP BOX	$ 13
100 ea. SS/SD, (Apple, etc) 35 Trk	$ 99
1000 ea. SS/SD, (Apple, etc.) 35 Trk	$ 669
10 ea. SS/DD, 3½" (MAC, H/P), W/FLIP BOX	$ 25
50 ea. SS/DD, 3½" (MAC, H/P)	$ 115
100 ea. SS/DD, 3½" (MAC, H/P)	$ 235

SINGLE-SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY

	LIST	CONROY
CDC, 10 ea, SS/DD, 40 Trk (Apple, etc)	$ 45	$ 19
DYSAN, 10 ea, SS/DD, (Apple, etc.)	$ 40	$ 27
MAXELL, 10 ea, SS/DD, MD1 (Apple)	$ 47	$ 19
VERBATIM, 10 ea, SS/DD, MD515-01, (Apple)	$ 49	$ 17

3½" MICRO DISKETTES

CONROY-LAPOINTE, 10 ea, SS/DD, w/Flip Box		$ 25
MAXELL, 10 ea. SS/DD (MAC, H/P)	$ 60	$ 35
MEMOREX, 10 ea. SS/DD (MAC, H/P)	$ 60	$ 33
VERBATIM, 10 ea, SS/DD (MAC, H/P)	$ 65	$ 32

★ GENERIK DISKETTES ★

Top quality, w/jackets, no labels. Quantity discounts. 90 day "No hassle, money back guarantee."

10 ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc)	$ 8
100 ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc)	$ 75
100o ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc)	$ 589
10 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track, (IBM, H/P)	$ 10
100 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track, (IBM, H/P)	$ 79
1000 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track, (IBM, H/P)	$ 649

MODEMS

	LIST	CONROY
ANCHOR, Signalman Mark XII	$ 399	$ 269
HAYES, 2400 External Modem	$ 899	$ 619
Smartcom II Software (IBM or MAC)	$ 149	$ 107
Smartmodem 1200 (External)	$ 599	$ 419
Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom (AP)	$ 199	$ 139
Transet 1000 — 128K	$ 399	$ 309
NOVATION, Apple Cat II 300 Baud (AP)	$ 389	$ 219
212 Apple Cat, 1200 Baud (AP)	$ 595	$ 409
SmartCat Plus w/software (MAC)	$ 499	$ 349
PROMETHEUS, 1200 Standalone Modem	$ 495	$ 349
ProModem 1200 w/software (MAC)	$ 549	$ 399
ProModem 1200A (AP)	$ 449	$ 329
ProModem 300C (AP IIc)	$ 199	$ 149

MONITORS

AMDEK, Color 300 — Comp/Audio	$ 349	$ 239
Color 500 — Comp/VCR/RGB/Audio	$ 525	$ 319
Color 600 — Hi Res/RGB/Audio	$ 599	$ 399
300A — 12" Amber/Comp	$ 199	$ 129
300G, 12" Green/Comp	$ 179	$ 119
PRINCETON, HX-12 — Hi Res/RGB	$ 795	$ 445
HX-12e — Hi Res/RGB/for IBM-EGA	$ 785	$ 559
SR-12 — Hi Res/RGB	$ 799	$ 599
QUADRAM, Amberchrome, 12"	$ 250	$ 149
ZENITH, ZVM122 — 12" Amber	$ 159	$ 105
ZVM123 — 12" Green	$ 149	$ 85
ZVM124 & ZVM 135		15-25% OFF

CABLES

ASTAR, RF Modulator for T.V. (Apple)	$ 35	$ 20
COMPUCABLE, Mac/Hayes Smartmodem Cable	$ 32	$ 18
RCA, Monitor Cable	$ 15	$ 9

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX:

	LIST	CONROY
APPLE, Laserwriter	$6995	$6500
EPSON, FX85 — 160 cps DQ/32 cps NLQ/10"	$ 499	$ 389
FX185 — 160 cps DQ/32 cps NLQ/15"	$ 699	$ 539
LX80 — 100 cps DQ/16 cps NLQ	$ 299	$ 249
LQ1500 — 200 cps DQ/67 cps LQ	$1295	$ 995
HEWLETT-PACKARD, Laserjet	$3495	CALL
Thinkjet — 150 cps Inkjet	$ 495	CALL
OKIDATA, Okimate 20 — Color, Hi Res	$ 268	CALL
182 — 120 cps/80 col	$ 299	CALL
192 — 160 cps/80 col/para.	$ 499	CALL
193 — 160 cps/132 col	$ 699	CALL
93 — 160 cps/136 col/para.	$ 799	CALL
2410 Pacemark — 350 cps/para.	$2895	CALL
PANASONIC, P1090 — 80 cps/10"	$ 349	$ 249
P1092 — 180 cps/10"	$ 599	$ 459
QUADRAM, Quadjet—Inkjet Color	$ 895	$ 395
STAR MICRO, SG10 — 120 cps DQ/30 cps NLQ	$ 299	$ 249
SG15 — 120 cps DQ, 30 cps NLQ, 16K	$ 499	$ 419
SD10 — 160 cps DQ, 40 cps NLQ	$ 449	$ 379
SD15 — 160 cps DQ, 40 cps NLQ, 16K	$ 599	$ 509
SR10 — 200 cps DQ, 50 cps NLQ	$ 649	$ 549
SR15 — 200 cps DQ, 50 cps NLQ, 16K	$ 799	$ 679
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, 855 — 150 cps	$ 995	$ 795
TOSHIBA, 351 — 288 cps	$1695	$1195

LETTER-QUALITY:

JUKI, 6300 — 40cps/para.	$ 895	$ 699
6100 — 18 cps/para/3 pitch	$ 599	$ 409
Sheet Feeder for 6300 (single)	$ 275	$ 225
PANASONIC, P3151 — 22 cps/15½"	$ 659	$ 425
TOSHIBA, Prop. spacing & hi-res graphics:		
1340 — 144 cps DQ & 54 cps LQ	$ 799	$ 619

PRINTER INTERFACES AND BUFFERS

	LIST	CONROY
ARBO, IBM-PC to Para Printer Cable	$ 36	$ 25
Switchbox, TS-0902	$ 95	$ 59
ASSIMILATION, Mac to Epson Conn I/F	$ 89	$ 69
Daisywheel Connection	$ 99	$ 80
EPSON, Parallel Interface for LQ1500	$ 100	$ 79
Serial Interface Board	$ 130	$ 110
OKIDATA, Plug 'n Play, Tractors, Okigraph		CALL
ORANGE MICRO, Grappler Plus for Apple	$ 145	$ 95
Serial Grappler	$ 119	$ 79
Buffered Grappler Plus, 16K	$ 209	$ 159
Hot Link, S-P cable for IIc	$ 70	$ 44
Grappler C	$ 119	$ 75
QUADRAM, Microfazers, Full Line IN STOCK		CALL
Microfazers 8K, P-P, w/copy	$ 189	$ 139
SMT, Apple II I/F & Cable	$ 89	$ 39
STAR MICRO, Mac/Star Interface	$ 100	$ 89

ACCESSORIES

CURTIS, Diamond, 6 outlets, switched	$ 50	$ 29
Emerald , 6 outlets, 6' cord	$ 60	$ 35
Ruby, 6 outlets, 6' cord, filter	$ 90	$ 55
Sapphire, 3 outlets, w/filter	$ 80	$ 46
EPD, Lemon, 6 outlets/wall	$ 45	$ 29
Lime, 6 outlets/cord	$ 70	$ 45
Orange, 6 outlets/cord/filter	$ 100	$ 60
Peach, 3 outlets/wall/filter	$ 60	$ 39
INNOVATIVE, Datacase 50 (disk holder)	$ 15	$ 10
KENSINGTON, Printer Stand	$ 30	$ 17
NETWORX, Wiretree, 4 outlet, w/filt & surge	$ 70	$ 39
Wiretree Plus, 6 outlets/filter/surge	$ 100	$ 59

ORDERING INFO & TERMS:

MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 — Include telephone number. Check your figures for Shipping, Insurance and Handling (SIH). All items usually in stock. **NO C.O.D.** Cashiers checks, money orders, Fortune 1000 checks and government checks honored immediately. Personal and other company checks—allow 20 days to clear. Prices reflect **3% cash & Conroy-LaPointe Credit Card discount**, so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA/MasterCard/American Express. Your card NOT charged til we ship. **Gift Certificates** available in any amount. **Federal Express 2nd Day Air shipping is standard.** U.S. & Puerto Rico, add 3% ($5 minimum). Canada, add 12% ($15 min). Foreign, add 18% ($25 min). APO, FPO, & other U.S. territories shipped postal, so add 6% ($10 min.). Orders received with insufficient SIH will be held for balance due. All prices, availability and specifications subject to errors or change without notice, so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new, unused products—**ALL SALES ARE FINAL**. We do not guarantee compatibility. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. **ORDER DESK HOURS—6AM to 6PM PDT, Monday through Friday, Saturday 8 to 4.** EconoRAM*, Fastrak*, and Generik* are trademarks of Magnum Computer, Inc.

CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.
Retail Sales only. Store prices may vary.
SAN FRANCISCO — 550 Washington Street (at Montgomery, opposite the Pyramid). Interstate 80 to Highway 480; take Washington Street Exit. **CALL (415) 982-6212.**
PORTLAND, OREGON — At Park 217, Tigard at intersection of Highways 217 and 99W. **CALL (503) 620-5595.**
SEATTLE, WASH. — NEW LOCATION! 1105 Bellevue Way N.E.. In Belgate Plaza, 2 blocks north of Bellevue Square. **CALL (206) 641-4736.**

CALL (800) 547-1289
In Oregon: (800) 451-5151

Foreign & Portland Residents Call (503) 620-9877

QUESTIONS (503) 620-9878
8:00 AM - 5:00 PM (PDT) Weekdays Only

ORDER DESK HOURS
Mon-Fri 6am to 6pm (PDT)
Saturday 8am to 4pm (PDT)
(6 am here is 9 am in New York)

OREGON BUSINESS AWARDS

MasterCard VISA

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

AMERICAN EXPRESS Card CONROY-LAPOINTE CARD

NO SALES TAX

CONROY-LAPOINTE CREDIT CARD #A31
Send me a Conroy-LaPointe credit application form, so I can get cash discount prices with credit card convenience. $400 Minimum initial purchase.

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP

MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223
CREDIT DEPT: (503) 684-1232

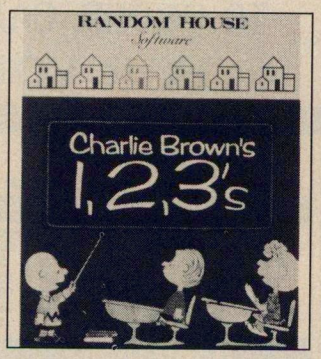
CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

animation. The program contains three games that use the potato-head characters to test memory and concentration skills.

Designed for ages 8 and up, Fix It is a construction set for the mind that tests analytical thinkers in a series of 200 progressively more difficult Fix It kits. Players must assemble a

smooth-running machine from a configuration of elbows, bouncers, and converters. Players can keep track of the time it takes them to "fix it" and can also create their own Fix It kits.

For adults, Patchworks is a quilters' workshop with computer-aided design that enables users to create geometric patterns for quilts, needlepoint, mosaic, stained glass, and more. Designers can edit and shape various patterns on-screen. The program offers the ability to rotate, duplicate, mirror, and flip patterns, and options are also available to add borders, lattices, and color schemes. It can also calculate how much material is needed to make



a variety of different-size quilts. *(List Price: children's programs, $39.95 each; Patchworks, $59.95)*
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM
Random House Electronic Publishing Division
201 East 50th Street
New York, NY 10022
(212) 872-8042
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **529**

MAC

▶ MAC-ART LIBRARY

Mac-Art Library, a complete library of professional-quality MacPaint art images, is now available. Each of the library's 12 volumes comprises a disk containing more than 100 pictures. Titles of the volumes are Transportation, Animals, Sports, Geography, Buildings & Houses, Flowers & Trees, Greeting Card Set, Tools of the Trade, Logos and Signs, On the Farm, In the Kitchen, and Variety Pak. The latter is a sampler that incorporates the best of the first 11 volumes. *(List Price: $29.95 each; $200 per set of volumes 1–11)*

RENT SOFTWARE

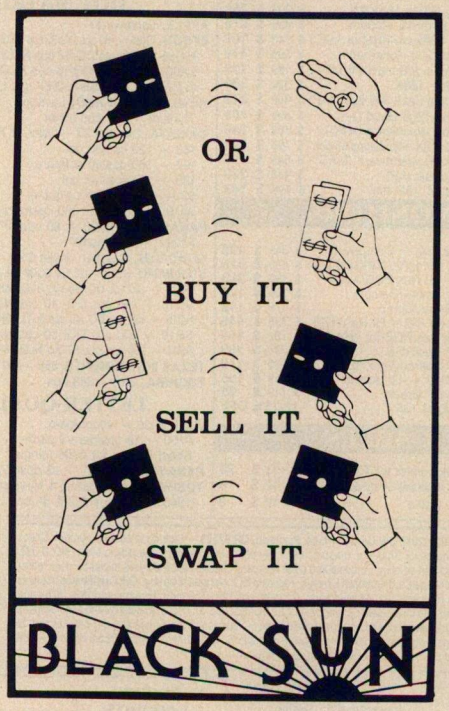
Over 1400 titles for the Apple family of computers . . . Now featuring Macintosh software!

If you can't afford to waste money on software that is seldom used, you should consider our unique rental program. All too often, software fails to preform as anticipated or advertised. Or it quickly becomes boring. Unfortunately, this discovery is made **after** it's too late. Because unlike an ill-fitting garment, you cannot return or exchange ill-fitting software.

Renting software before you make a commitment to buy it, helps you choose the right software for your applications. You can **rent** software for 3 weeks at a **fraction** of the retail price. All rental fees are applied to our ultra-low prices...if you decide to buy! And our expanding, diversified collection of over 1400 titles provides you with the widest range of software available for the Apple.

There are of course, many applications where renting software is simply more practical than buying it. 3 weeks may be all the time you'll **need** with many of our entertainment and educational selections. If you belong to a video club or library, you already know about the advantages this arrangement provides.

Renting software is not the only way we can save you money. Chances are, you already have some dust-collectors on your shelves. Selling or swapping is a good way to recover some of the money that's tied up in little used software. But you'll need our catalog for more information on these flexible options...



RENTAL CATEGORIES
Adventure/Fantasy • Business
Communications • Education • Games
Home/Hobby/Utility • Strategy
Word Processing • Hardware • Books
plus hundreds of Rare & ½ price items!

INTRODUCTORY OFFER
Join now and save $5.00 off the normal $25.00 membership fee. There are no annual dues, upkeep fees, or hidden costs. Send check or Visa/MC info for $20.00 along with your name, address & phone #. Please specify type of computer and memory (II, II+, //e, //c, etc.). We will rush you our latest catalog, forms, and membership #. If you are not completely satisfied with our service and/or selections (try **us** out at no risk!), let us know within 30 days and we will refund your membership fee!

For more information

Call (215) 967-3300

or write
Black Sun
411-A State Road
Emmaus, PA 18049

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ONE GIFT SUITABLE FOR ALL OCCASIONS!

Give a friend a new gift every month with A+ ! It's a great way to tell them that you're thinking about them, while you provide them with hours and hours of useful information, facts and ideas! When you give A+ as a gift subscription you're giving new applications, innovative ideas, in-depth product reviews and evaluations, and months and months of information for Apple II series and Macintosh computers! This is a perfect gift for birthdays, promotions, graduation, the holidays and a reminder that you're always thinking about them! An attractive signed gift card will be sent in your name with every gift you order!

One year (12 issues) only $19.97. Save 20%!

FOR FAST SERVICE PHONE TOLL FREE 1-800-852-5200

Savings based on full one year (12 issues) subscription price of $24.97.

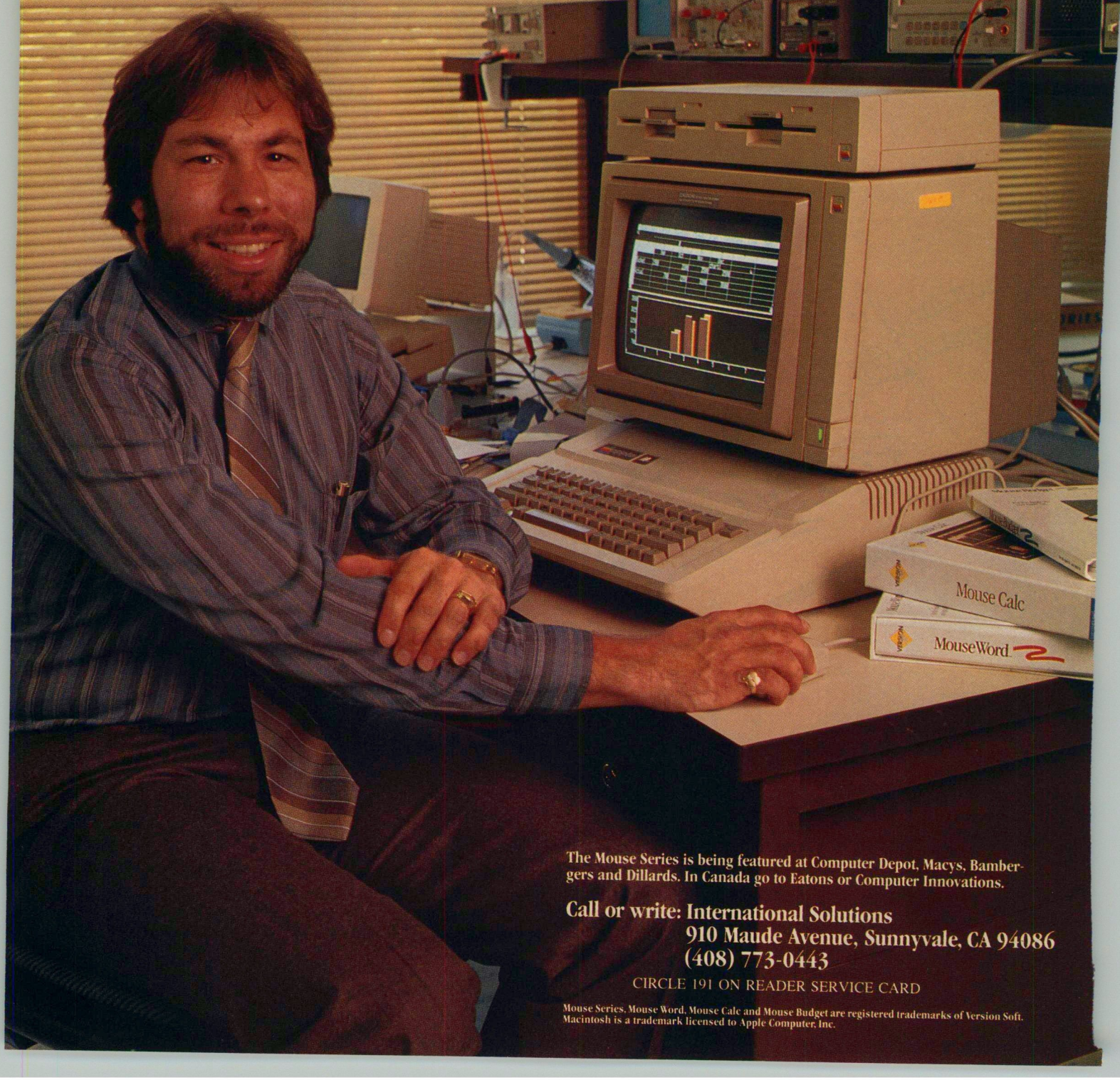
8Z375

WE ASKED THE EXPERT

We went to the inventor of the Apple *II*, the man who helped launch the personal computer revolution, Steve Wozniak. We wanted to know if the Mouse Series,™ our new family of software for the Apple *II*, could bring new excitement to the first industry standard:

"The Mouse Series™ is the natural evolution of Apple II software. The customer of today needs power... that's a given. The Mouse Series lets you get over that learning curve... quickly. It brings many of the advantages of the Macintosh to the Apple II." Steve Wozniak

With Mouse Calc™ you can really make your worksheet play... and in less time than you ever thought possible. Avoid the draft the second time... every time with Mouse Word,™ an exciting word processor that has communications built in. And for personal use, make sense out of your dollars with Mouse Budget,™ a home financial package that can grow with you... and your family.



The Mouse Series is being featured at Computer Depot, Macys, Bambergers and Dillards. In Canada go to Eatons or Computer Innovations.

Call or write: International Solutions
910 Maude Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 773-0443

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mouse Series, Mouse Word, Mouse Calc and Mouse Budget are registered trademarks of Version Soft. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Requires: Macintosh
CompuCRAFT
6818 S. Magnolia Court
P.O. Box 3155
Englewood, CO 80112
(303) 850-7472
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **530**

II SERIES

▶ SPELLWORKS FOR APPLEWORKS

Advanced Logic Systems has introduced Spellworks, a low-cost spelling checker for use with AppleWorks' word-processing program. Spellworks contains approximately 90,000 words on one disk and can check ten words per second. *(List Price: $49.95)*
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc, 128K RAM, AppleWorks
Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.
1195 East Arques Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 730-0307
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **531**

Juki's LetterPrint program for Macintosh users

MAC

▶ JUKI LETTERPRINT

Juki Office Machine Corporation has announced LetterPrint, a software kit that enables Macintosh users to use Juki's 6100 and 6300 letter-quality printers. The LetterPrint kit contains an easy-to-read instruction manual, an optional connector cable, and a software disk that can drive Macintosh word-processing functions directly onto Juki printers. *(List Price: $75; with cable, $95)*
Requires: Macintosh, Juki 6100 or 6300 printer
Juki Office Machine Corporation
299 Market Street
Saddle Brook, NJ 07662
(800) 932-0590, or:
23844 Hawthorne Blvd.
Suite 101
Torrance, CA 90505
(800) 325-6134
in CA (800) 435-6315
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **532**

MAC

▶ PC7800 MACINTOSH SOFTWARE

Honeywell has introduced a version of its PC7800 software to link the company's large-scale computer systems with Macintosh computers. Macintosh users can now access Honeywell's productivity software operating on GCOS 8-based DPS 8, DPS 88, and DPS 90 computers. The software emulates function keys, attributes, and special-purpose switches operable on Honeywell VIP7800 terminals and transfers timesharing files. The new version of PC7800 accepts character input from the Macintosh keyboard or from a remote information processor through a communications network. The software also features printer support and the ability to modify or save configuration parameters. *(List Price: one-time license fee/personal computer, $295)*
Requires: Macintosh
Honeywell, Inc.
P.O. Box 8000/A-79
Phoenix, AZ 85066
(602) 862-6140
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **516**

24 HOUR DUPLICATION
VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES
100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

ECHO DATA SERVICES, INC. is a leading national software duplicator. We can copy and protect all formats -- 3.5", 5.25" & 8". Custom labels and sleeves are our specialty. We can also handle your packaging and fulfillment needs with top quality control! **Why call anyone else in the U.S.?**

Our exclusive *"Peace of Mind"* protection blows ***Apple & Mac*** pirates out of the water!

WHOLESALE DISKETTES
WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD !!!

We pass our distributor prices along to you on name-brand diskettes. NO MINIMUM ORDER. Mac disks **$1.85 ea.**, 5.25" S/S disks **$.75 ea.** We carry Maxell, 3M, BASF, and many others -- all fully guaranteed. **Call us for quantity prices!**

TOLL FREE : 800-533-4188
or 215-363-2400

ECHO DATA SERVICES, INC.
Marsh Creek Corp Center
Lionville, Pennsylvania 19353

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZOOM MODEM SALE!

Plug-in modem card for the Apple II, II+ and IIe. ZOOM Communications Software on Disk-DOS & ProDOS Compatible. Made in USA — 2 year warranty.

Optional-Netmaster Software for file transfer with auto-error correction, text editing, more . . . **$10** additional.

ZOOM Networker Starter Modem 89.00

Auto-dial Auto-answer 300 baud Modem . . 139.00

FREE! With any modem, $200 worth of database subscription & connect time. (Dow Jones, NewsNet or Delphi)

Send check, money order, M/C or VISA # with expiration date to:

The BACH Company
760 San Antonio Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Call **TOLL FREE 800-227-8292,**
in CA call **415-424-800**

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC

MAC-FAIR

Designed for the Macintosh, Mac-Fair offers five fair-type action games—Shooting Gallery, Dart Throw, Shell Game, Strongman, and Beer Tent—on one disk. The disk also contains a central Mac-Fair program that allows access to its six subprograms—the five games and an information subprogram called About Mac-Fair. Each game requires a different skill, and the computer rewards improvement of that skill with prizes of increasing quality. At the end of each game, players can play again, return to Mac-Fair's central program, or return to the Finder. *(List Price: $39.95)*

Requires: Macintosh, Microsoft BASIC, Version 1.0 or 2.0

Brownbag Software
8208 N. University Street
Peoria, IL 61615
(309) 692-7786

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **521**

MAC

RAGS TO RICHES FOR MACINTOSH

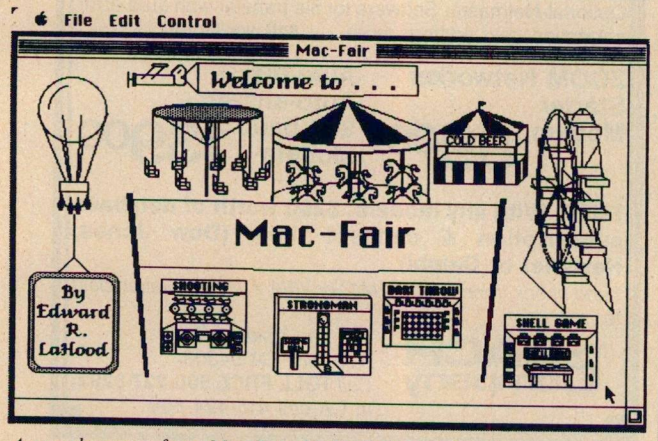
The Rags to Riches series of small-business accounting software is now available for the Macintosh. The new modules include Macintosh Ledger, Macintosh Receivables, and Macintosh Payables, and all take full advantage of the computer's 32-bit processing power and ease of operation. Features of the modules include built-in help, automatic registration of date and time of all recorded data, either vertical or horizontal printouts, support for all ImageWriter and LaserWriter printing features, integration of all modules via the Mac Switcher, the ability to operate in the AppleTalk network, and support for all Macintosh and third-party hard disks. Each module can handle up to 5000 accounts/10,000 transactions.

Chang Labs is also offering three free Rags to Riches "How to Computerize" books entitled *The Retail Business Management Guide, The Service Business Management Guide,* and *A Personal Finance Guide. (List Price: $199.95 per module)*

Requires: Macintosh

Chang Labs
5300 Stevens Creek Blvd.
San Jose, CA 95129-1088
(800) 972-8800
in CA (800) 831-8080
(408) 246-8020

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **522**



A sample screen from Mac-Fair, by Brownbag Software

MAC

THE DESIGNER SOFTWARE SERIES

Designed for use by architects, engineers, and other building-design professionals, Volumes I and II of The Designer Software Series contain structural-analysis and design templates for wood-frame projects.

Volume I of the series provides templates for the determination of gravity loading criteria (live and dead loads) and the design of wood rafters, floor joists, support posts, and various beam configurations (including simple span, cantilever, and fixed-end beams, with concentrated and distributed loads). The worksheets automatically calculate loading, bending moments, shear stresses, and deflection, as well as the required and actual section modulus, cross-sectional area, moment of inertia, and bearing support area for individual members. In addition, the scrapbook file contains reference information indicating weights of building materials and allowable stress values for various species and grades of wood.

Volume II of the series provides templates for the determination of lateral loading criteria (wind and seismic loads) and the design of shear walls, shear transfer details, and hold-down connections. The scrapbook file contains reference data indicating allowable stress values for various horizontal diaphragm and shear-wall configurations, as well as many commonly available metal connectors. *(List Price: Volume I, $150; Volume II, $125)*

Requires: Macintosh, Multiplan

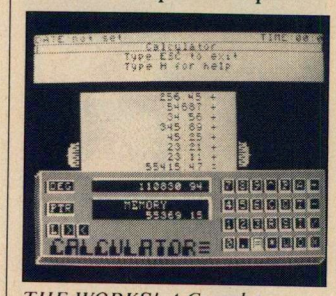
Sheehan and Associates
3509 Ocean Drive
Oxnard, CA 93030
(805) 985-5318

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **542**

SERIES

THE WORKS! HOME SOFTWARE

A home productivity package, THE WORKS! A Complete Collection of Home Software features 13 integrated modules all on one side of one disk. The modules represent all the most popular home applications and are divided into four categories—Organizers, Tools, Learning, and Arts. Among the modules are a Graphics Painter, Typing Teacher, Music Composer, Letter Writer, Stock Portfolio, Calendar Pad with Index Cards, Calculator, Math Drills, Conversions, and Finance Record-Keeper. The pack-



THE WORKS! A Complete Collection of Home Software

age has step-by-step commands and constant on-screen prompts, requires the use of only six keys, and provides program integration via windows. *(List Price: $49.95)*

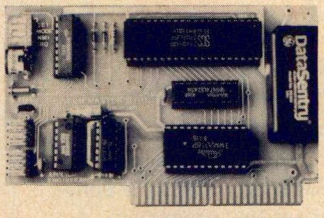
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive

First Star Software, Inc.
18 East 41st Street
New York, NY 10017
(212) 532-4666

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **524**

Designed For Those Who Only Accept The Best!

TIMEMASTER II H.O.™



- Absolutely, positively, totally PRO-DOS and DOS 3.3 compatible.
- Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds (the ONLY PRO-DOS compatible card with millisecond capability).
- 24 hour military format or 12 hour with AM/PM format.
- Date with year, month, day of week and leap year.
- Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples are included).
- The only card recognized by both the DOS 3.3 and PRO-DOS versions of Apple Writer IIe.
- Appleworks will now time and date stamp all your data automatically.
- The only clock card that will display the time and date on the Appleworks screen.
- Compatible with ALL of Apple's languages. Many sample programs for machine code, Applesoft, CP/M and Pascal on 2 disks.
- On-board timer lets you time any interval up to 48 days long down to the nearest millisecond.
- Auto-recharging nickle-cadmium battery will last over 20 years.
- Two BSR/serial ports for future expansion.

	PRO-DOS COMPATIBLE	INCLUDES DOS DATER	MILLISECOND TIME	YEAR DATA	LARGEST SAMPLE SOFTWARE	REMOTE SET PORT	BSR PORT	EMULATES ALL OTHER CLOCKS
H.O	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
BRAND A	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND C	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND P	YES	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND S	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND T	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO

Full emulation of all other clocks. Yes, we emulate Brand A, Brand T, Brand P, Brand C, Brand S and Brand M too. It's easy for the H.O. to emulate other clocks, we just drop off features. That's why the H.O. can emulate others, but none of the others emulate us. The Timemaster II H.O. will automatically emulate the correct clock card for the software you're using. Of course most programs will use the Timemaster II H.O. in its native mode, but it's comforting to know that you won't have to worry about compatibility problems. You can also give the H.O. a simple command to tell it which clock to emulate. This is great for writing programs for those poor unfortunates who bought some other clock card.

REMOTE CONTROL

Our BSR X-10 interface option for the H.O. allows you to remotely control up to 16 lights and electrical appliances through your BSR X-X-10 home control system in your home or office. You're already wired because a BSR system sends its signals over regular 120 volt wiring. That means you can control any electrical device in your home or office without additional wiring.

CLOCK PRICE $129.00 **BSR Option (may be added later) $49.00**

VIEWMASTER 80™

There used to be about a dozen 80 column cards for the Apple. Now there is only ONE.

- TOTALLY Videx Compatible.
- Perfect for any APPLE II, II+ or IIe.
- 80 characters by 24 lines, with a sharp 7x9 dot matrix.
- On-board 40/80 soft video switch with manual 40 column override.
- Fully compatible with ALL Apple languages and software—there are NO exceptions.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- All connections are made with standard video connections.
- Both upper and lower characters are standard, with true descenders.
- All new design (using a new Microprocessor-based C.R.T. controller) for a beautiful razor sharp display.
- The VIEWMASTER incorporates all the features of all other 80 column cards, plus many new improvements.

	PRICE	BUILT-IN SOFTSWITCH	LOW POWER DESIGN	80 COLUMN HOME	7X9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT PEN INPUTS	40 COLUMN OVERRIDE	INVERSE CHARACTERS
VIEWMASTER	139	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
SUP'RTERM	MORE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
WIZARD 80	MORE	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES
VISION 80	MORE	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO
OMNIVISION	MORE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
VIEWMAX 80	MORE	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES
SMARTERM	MORE	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO
VIDEOTERM	MORE	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES

The VIEWMASTER 80 works with all 80 column applications including CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Easywriter, Apple Writer II, VisiCalc, Dollars and Sense, and all others. The VIEWMASTER 80 is THE MOST compatible 80 column card you can buy at ANY price!

PRICE $139.00

Z-80 PLUS™
Now Includes New 4.0™ Software

Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering and introduce your Apple to thousands of new programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 4.0 software, the most advanced system for running CP/M programs ever. Only CP/AM 4.0™ has advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards (those made by Apple and Applied Engineering and others) to give you a faster system with more storage. You also get menu driven utilities that are much easier to use than the older CP/M utilities so you can get down to all that great CP/M software faster. The Z-80 Plus runs older CP/M programs too, down to Version 1.6 (2.2 is the most popular). With the Z-80 Plus you can run the largest body of software in existence, and the Z-80+ is the only card on the market capable of accessing more than 64K in an Apple IIe. If you have an extended 80 column card, all 128K is usable, and if you have Ramworks, up to 1088K is available to CP/M. And each Z-80+ includes our CP/M Ram Drive software, enabling IIe owners to use an extended 80 column card, or a Ramworks card as an ultra-fast Ram disk enabling CP/M software to run 10 to 20 times faster. So fast acting software like WordStar, and dBASE II become virtually instantaneous! Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll have two computers in one and the advantages of both, all at an unbelievably low price.

- TOTALLY compatible with ALL CP/M software.
- Fully compatible with most hard disks including the Sider and Corvus.
- The only Z-80 card with a special 2K "CP/M detector" chip.
- Fully compatible with microsoft disks (no pre-boot required).
- Specifically designed for high speed operation in the Apple IIe (runs just as fast in the II+ and Franklin).
- Runs WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal, Fortran-80, Peachtree and ALL other CP/M software with no pre-boot.
- A semi-custom I.C. and low parts count allows the Z-80 Plus to fly through CP/M programs at a very low power level. (We use the Z-80B at a fast 4MHZ.)
- Does EVERYTHING the other Z-80 boards do, plus Z-80 interrupts.

PRICE $139.00

Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products work in Apple IIe, II, II+ and Franklin. Applied Engineering also manufactures a full line of data acquisition and control products for the Apple; A/D converters and digital I/O cards, etc. Please call for more information. All our products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle **THREE YEAR WARRANTY.**

Call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week or send check or money order to P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, Texas 75006. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. No extra charge for credit cards. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING
"We Set the Standard"

SERIES

RF FILTER CAD PROGRAMS

Several RF Filter CAD (computer-aided design) programs for engineers are now available from 8th Dimension Enterprises. The programs are menu-driven and enable users to calculate responses for various component values. Users can specify termination impedances, frequency range, and more.

Five filter programs are available—Low Pass Filter DC to 1200 MHz, High Pass Filter 1KHz to 1100 MHz, Band Pass Filter 10KHz to 1000 MHz, Band Reject Filter 10KHz to 1200 MHz, and Microstrip Low Pass Filter 100 MHz to 26.5 GHz.

Also available is Personal Inventory, a program that enables users to search and sort any record or file. Files include Real Estate Records, Employee Records, Address Book, and Health Records, although users can also design their own subject files. *(List Price: first four filter programs, $99.95 each; all four filter programs on one disk, $349.95; Microstrip Low Pass Filter, $1499.95; Microstrip and four filter programs, $1700; Personal Inventory, $59.95)*

Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe

8th Dimension Enterprises
P.O. Box 62366
Sunnyvale, CA 94088-2366
(415) 960-3460

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **545**

SERIES

THE GRAPHICS PAINTER

The color-graphics package The Graphics Painter enables users to create high- and low-resolution color pictures with insertable, multifont, rotatable text, yet does not require a mouse, programming expertise, or prior knowledge of graphics. The system comes with utilities to store, retrieve, and modify illustrations; overlay text; shift between high and low resolution; and even create moving pictures. *(List Price: $49.95)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM

Alternative Software, Inc.
1165 Barbara Drive
Cherry Hill, NJ 08003
(609) 429-3838
(609) 428-6701

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **517**

SERIES

NEW STICKYBEAR PROGRAMS

Optimum Resource has announced three new programs in its Stickybear Early Learning Series for children between the ages of 6 and 9. Stickybear Spellgrabber helps children spell correctly and build their vocabularies. The program contains 4000 graded words, and users can also enter personalized word lists. Stickybear Town Builder enables children to learn map skills, such as compass reading, directions, map reading, and positioning, while they build their own towns. Finally, Stickybear Typing enables both children and adults to develop and sharpen typing skills by playing games and enjoying jokes and stories. *(List Price: $39.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc

Optimum Resource, Inc.
Station Place
Norfolk, CT 06058
(203) 542-5553

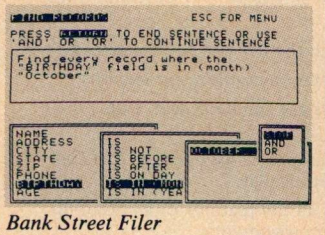
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **518**

SERIES

BANK STREET SOFTWARE

Brøderbund Software has released two new packages in its Bank Street series. Bank Street Mailer comprises two programs—a mailing list and a letter writer. The software contains a version of Bank Street Writer that enables you to create letters and memos quickly and easily, and its data-management and data/text-merging features let you create name-and-address lists and print them on mailing labels and envelopes. You can then merge your mailing-list data into letters to produce personalized form letters. You can also insert a return address, data, or stored information into letters using a single keystroke.

Bank Street Filer is a database-management and report-generating program that allows you to store information and print reports in formats you create or in ready-made formats. It allows you to find and sort information using English phrases and to edit, redefine, move, or delete fields of information quickly and easily. Reports you produce can contain all or part of any information you have stored.



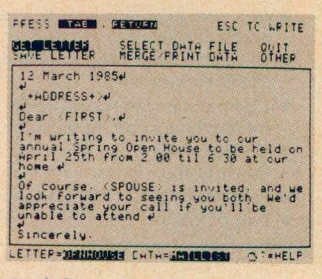
Bank Street Filer

Both programs are available in 64K or 128K versions: the 64K version offers a 40-column display; the 128K version offers either a 40-column or an 80-column display and an on-screen calculator. *(List Price: $69.95 each)*

Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe, 64K RAM; Apple IIe or IIc, 128K RAM

Brøderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 479-1170

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **525**



Bank Street Mailer

AGRICAP ACCOUNTING PACKAGE

Designed for use by all sizes of farming and ranching operations, AGRICAP is an easy-to-use computerized accounting package for agriculture. The system enables users to keep track of three sets of financial records—a tax set for income-tax purposes, a management set for decision-making purposes, and a crop-period set for crop- and livestock-production purposes. The system can produce a variety of reports, both on-screen and on paper. *(List Price: Core Modules A, B, C, D—$495, $895, $1495, $1995; Ag-Basic Payroll, Payables, $495 each; demo module, $130)*

Requires: Apple III

XLN CAP
8163 N. Armstrong
P.O. Box 1328
Clovis, CA 93613-1328
(209) 297-7760

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **526**

Print-it!™

THE NEW APPLE* COMPATIBLE SERIAL AND PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

Go From Screen to Paper at the Touch of a Button!

The ONLY way to get fast, easy printouts of ANY screen, at ANY time, with ANY program.

Push the red button that comes with PRINT-IT! - Your program pauses instantly; touch RETURN and whatever is on your screen - text, graphics or both - is printed in color or black & white.

Whether your Apple II, II+, //e ② or "look-alike" is for business or pleasure, you'll want the ability to pause and take snapshots of your screen displays and then continue from exactly where you paused, all at the touch of a button - games, business data, menus, educational instructions, graphics - even CP/M③. PRINT-IT! will print your screen at any time no matter what program you're running, as well as perform every function you expect of an intelligent printer card.

PRINT-IT! supports:

- Graphics - Low, high, double low, and double high resolution • Text - 40 column as well as Apple //e and Videx④ 80 column cards including the new Apple 80 column RGB card
- Software - Prints from ALL software, even allows any printer to be used directly from Apple MousePaint
- Printers - All of the most popular printers,⑤ including color, are easily selected with a dip switch.

PRINT-IT!, complete with cable (serial or parallel), is available at your local computer store now! If they don't have it in stock, ask them to get it for you.

Can't find a local dealer? PRINT-IT! is available for $199 directly from Texprint① Qualified educational and dealer discounts available.

TEXPRINT

Subsidiary of Computer Products Inc.
220 Reservoir Street
Needham Heights Ma. 02194
Tel. (617) 449-5808

For information call Toll Free 1-800-255-1510

① Visa, MC, AMX accepted. Add $4 shipping and handling within USA, Mass res. add 5% tax
② Apple II, II+, //e, and MousePaint are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
③ CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research
④ Videx is a registered trademark of Videx, Inc.
⑤ Apple DMP/IMAGEWRITER/SCRIBE, BMC, C. Itoh, Canon, Epson, Dataproducts, IDS, Tally, NEC, Okidata, Quadram, Panasonic, Radio Shack, Star Gemini, Transtar, Diablo plus many others.

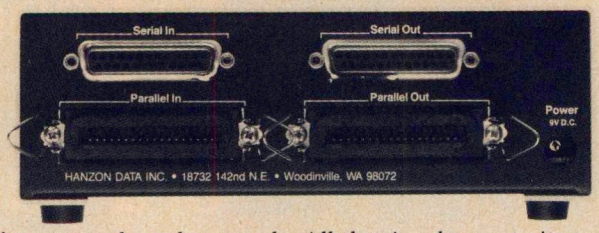
Brainy Buffer.

See us at COMDEX/Fall '85

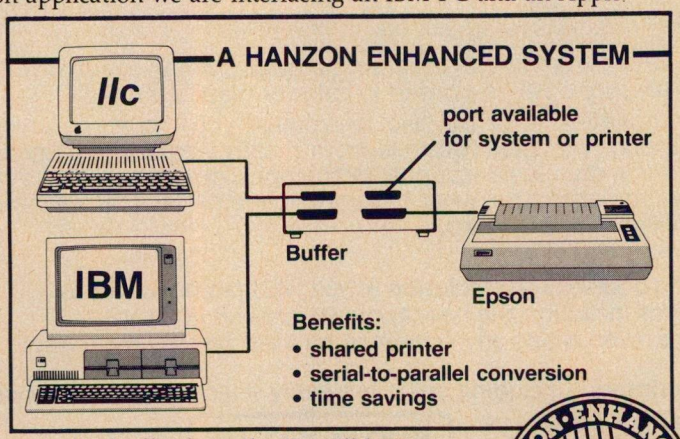
Do you press print and wait? And wait? And wait?

Your waiting is over with the Universal Data Buffer—it frees your computer in seconds while it handles the printing of your file.

And the Universal Data Buffer from HanZon is smarter than the average buffer. For one thing it has two inputs — one serial and one parallel, and two outputs—one serial and one parallel. Since all the ports are active, it means the Universal Data Buffer can interface between serial and parallel devices—even at different speeds and protocols. All that is a bonus to its standard function—as a 64K buffer expandable to 256K. The buffer also has operator controls for selecting additional copies, and pausing.



In this HanZon application we are interfacing an IBM-PC and an Apple IIc to an Epson printer. The Universal Data Buffer automatically handles the serial-to-parallel interfacing and also manages a first-in, first-out file priority for the two computers. A file that comes into the buffer from the IIc will begin printing immediately, but a file that subsequently comes in from the IBM will be stored until the first file is finished.



HANZON ENHANCED

Call HanZon today for your nearest dealer: 206-487-1717.

HANZON

Suggested Retail Price: $385—64K Buffer
$59—64K Expansion module

HANZON DATA INC. • 18732 142nd Ave NE • Woodinville, WA 98072

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America Corporation.

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

II SERIES MAC III

POLYGON SOFTWARE

Polygon Industries has released three new programs—Flight Check, an airplane-operation program; F&I Master, a program for automobile dealers; and Translator, an artificial-intelligence program that translates languages to and from English.

Flight Check computes best altitude and power setting for a given flight, weight and balance, and reserve fuel at destination. Users can select a choice of minimum cost, minimum fuel, maximum speed, or maximum time. They then enter passenger weights, distance and direction, temperature, winds, elevation, and so on, and Flight Check makes the computations and produces a printout.

F&I Master allows automobile dealers to configure monthly payment terms on-screen and print out 13 types of sales forms. Users enter the stock number of the car, insurance charges, months of loan, down payment, trade-in information, service plans, and interest rate, and the program displays price and payment. Users can change any of the values in the file and observe the effect to find the best financing for each customer. The program prints all necessary forms, such as invoice, finance or lease contract, mileage statement, title application, and bill of sale.

With Translator, users specify an input text file—for example, a letter, passage from a book, or news story—and an output file that will contain the translated text. Alternatively, they can enter a line of text for immediate translation. The program translates to and from English with about 90% accuracy, and users can add to its vocabulary if they wish to. Translator is available in versions for translating French, German, Spanish, English, and Italian.

(List Price: Flight Check, Translator, $49 each; F&I Master, $2000)

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, III, or Macintosh; 48K RAM; one disk drive; daisywheel printer

Polygon Industries
P.O. Box 24615
New Orleans, LA 70184
(504) 486-2154

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **553**

ELEPHANT DISKS
SS/SD 11.89
SS/DD 11.99
DS/DD 16.99

VERBATIM
SS/DD 15.99
DS/DD 21.99
Head Cleaning Kit 5.79

DATACASE 8.99

INSIDE OHIO 1-614-868-6868
YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS OUTSIDE OHIO
1-800-228-0755
CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...
BEST DELIVERY...
We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

SUPERSAVER SPECIALS...COPY II+ 19.99 • ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR 44.99 • GATO 23.95

Add'l Fonts & Char	13.95
Addition Magician	22.95
Adventure Const.	32.95
Algebra I thru IV	ea. 26.95
Algebra V & VI	34.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Alpha Plot	24.89
Amazon	27.49
Apple Mechanic	16.99
Archon	23.99
Archon II	24.49
ASC II Pro	77.99
Assembly Lines	16.95
Axis Assassin	14.89
Back-it-up III	49.95
Bag of Tricks	24.99
Baltic '85	24.95
Bank Street Filer	40.99
Bank Street Mailer	40.99
Bank Street Writer	40.99
Bank Street Speller	40.99
Baron	32.89
Battle for Normandy	25.89
Battle of Shiloh	27.95
Beach Landing	23.99
Beagle Bag	18.49
Beagle Basis	19.99
Beagle Graphics	32.99
Beneath Apple DOS	13.95
Bnth. Apl. Pro DOS	13.95
Beyond Cast. Wolf.	24.89
Black's Law Dict.	69.95
Blazing paddles	34.95
Bomb Alley	41.95
Bookends	71.99
Bookends Extended	104.95
Breakthru Ardennes	41.95
Broadsides	27.95
Bruce Lee	24.95
Bumble Games	24.95
Bumble Plot	24.95
Carmen Sandiego	23.99
Carrier Force	41.95
Carriers at War	36.95
Captain Goodnight	24.95
Cartels & Cutthroats	27.95
Castle Wolfenstien	19.89
Cat Graphics	20.95
Chshp. Load Runner	23.95
Chess	48.95
Chart 'n Graph Tlbx.	23.95
Chivalry	32.99
Chop Lifter	22.89
Clip Art	20.95
Complete Graphics	47.89
Computer Ambush	41.95
Computer Baseball	25.89
Computer Bismark	41.95
Computer Qrtrbck.	27.95
Copy II+	19.99
Coveted Mirror	20.89
Creature Creator	27.95
Crossword Magic	30.89
Crypt of Medea	21.95
Cut & Paste	23.95
Cutthroats	23.99
Datalife Analyzer	21.95
Dazzle Draw	36.99
DB Master 3	159.95
DB Master 4	204.95
DB Master Utility Pk	89.95
DB Stat Pack	89.95
D-Code	22.99
Deadline	29.89
Delta Drawing	27.95
Disk Arranger	20.95
DiskQuick	16.99
Disk Repair Kit	20.95
Dollars & Sense	58.99
Dollars & Sense IIC	69.89
DOS Boss	13.99
Double-Take	19.99
Dragonworld	27.49
Eagles	27.95
Early Games	19.95
Enchanter	23.99
Epidemic	22.89
Essential Data Dup	44.99
Expedition Amazon	21.89
Extra K	22.99
Facemaker	17.95
Farenheit 451	27.49
Fat Cat	19.99
Fat City	23.99
50 Mission Crush	25.89
Fighter Command	41.95
Financial Cookbook	33.99
Flashcalc	69.95
Flex Type	16.99
Flight Sim. II	33.89
Fontrix	56.89
Fntpaks 1 thru 13	ea. 14.99
Forecast	41.95
Format II	91.89
Fortress	22.89
Fraction Factory	18.99
Fraction Fever	17.95
Frame-Up	16.99
Gato	23.95
Gemstone Warrior	24.95
General Manager II	144.95
Geopolitique 1990	25.89
Germany 1985	38.89
Gertrude's Puzzles	27.95
Gertrude's Secrets	27.95
Goren Bridge	51.95
Grandma's House	17.95
Graphics Department	82.95
Graphics Magician	36.89
Graphworks	63.95
GPLE	28.99
Guadalcanal	41.95
Hard Hat Mack	13.99
Hey Diddle Diddle	17.99
Hitchhiker's Guide	22.99
Home Accountant	47.95
Home Cataloger	34.95
Homeword	46.95
Homeword Filer	46.95
Homeword Speller	32.95
Image Printer II	34.95
Infidel	26.99
I.O. Silver	16.99
Jane w/mouse	199.95
Juggle's Rainbow	18.95
Kamfgrupe	41.95
Karateka	21.99
Kids on Keys	17.95
Kid Writer	18.89
Kinder Comp	17.95
Knight of Diamonds	20.99
Knights of the Desert	27.95
King's Quest	34.95
Know Yr. Apl. IIE&C	17.95
Last Gladiator	13.99
Legacy of Llylgamyn	23.99
List Handler	53.99
Locksmith	64.95
Magicalc	69.95
Magic Paint Brush	24.95
Magic Spells	22.95
Magic Window II	93.89
Magic Window IIE	93.89
Map Pack	13.95
Mask Parade	27.95
Mastering the GRE	69.95
Mastering the SAT	69.95
Master Type	24.89
Match Maker	18.89
Math Blaster	29.89
Math Maze	27.95
MegaFinder	104.95
MegaWriter	66.95
Merlin	35.99
Merlin Pro	59.95
Merlin Combo	64.95
Micro Cookbook	22.99
Mickey's Space Adv.	27.95
Micro Lg. Baseball	27.95
Micro Speed Reading	83.95
Millionaire	32.89
Miner 2049er	25.95
Mortgage Analyzer	69.95
MouseWrite	86.95
Most Amazing Thing	22.95
Multi Disk Catalog	17.95
Multiplan	65.95
Munch-A-Bug	23.95
Murder by the Dozen	21.99
Murder on the Zind.	23.99
Music Construction	26.99
Napoleon's Campaign	41.95
NATO Commander	24.95
Net Worth	48.89
Newsroom	34.95
North Atlantic 86	38.89
Objective Kursk	25.89
Old Ironsides	23.99
One-On-One	26.99
Operation Market Gar.	34.95
Paper Graphics	30.89
Pattern Maker	26.95
Pensate	20.95
PFS: Access	41.95
PFS: Write	71.49
PFS: File	71.49
PFS: Plan	71.49
PFS: Report	71.49
PFS: Graph	71.49
PFS: Best Sellers	149.99
PFS: Solutions	ea. 14.95
Phantasie	27.95
Piece of Cake Math	20.89
Pie Writer	98.95
Picture Builder	23.99
Pinball Construction	23.99
Pixit	31.89
Planetfall	23.99
Practicalc II	48.95
Printographer	28.99
Print Shop	27.99
Pr. Shp. Gr. #1,21 or 3	14.99
Print Shop Comp #2	27.95
Print Shop Refill	13.95
Probyter	19.99
Prof. tour golf	25.89
Pronto DOS	16.99
P-Term	90.95
Puzzle Master	24.95
Quest	21.89
Questron	21.89
RDF	24.95
Reach for the Stars	34.95
Reader Rabbit	25.95
Reforger '88	41.95
Rendezvous w/Rama	27.49
Report Card	36.89
Rescue Raiders	24.95
Return of Werdna	CALL
Rhymes & Riddles	17.95
Ring Quest	24.95
Robot Odyssey I	34.95
Robot War	27.95
Rocky's Boots	31.95
Run For the It	23.99
Sargon III	30.99
Sat (Harcort Brace)	46.99
Sat Word Attack	33.95
Seastalker	23.95
Sensible Speller	71.99
7 Cities of Gold	26.99
Shadowkeep	27.49
Sideways	34.99
Silicon Salad	13.99
Skyfox	26.99
Snooper Trp I or 2	22.95
Solo Flight	24.95
Songwriter	23.89
Sorcerer	26.99
Speed Reader II	40.99
Spellagraph	27.95
Spell Akazam	27.95
Spellicopter	23.99
Spell It	34.95
Spitfire Simulator	24.89
Spy Hunter	31.95
Spy vs. Spy	24.95
Squire	34.95
Standing Stones	13.99
Starcross	29.95
Stellar 7	23.89
Sticky Bear ABC	23.99
Basket Bounce	23.99
BOP	23.99
Math	23.99
Numbers	23.99
Opposites	23.99
Reading	23.99
Shapes	23.99
Story Machine	17.95
Story Maker	24.95
Summer Games	27.95
Summer Games II	27.95
SuperCalc 3A	134.95
Super Disk Copy	24.95
Suspect	26.89
Sword of Kadash	24.95
Take 1	38.89
Technical Dictionary	41.95
Terapin Logo	59.95
Think Tank	88.89
Three Mile Island	27.95
Tigers in the Snow	27.95
Time is Money	59.95
Tip Disk #1	13.89
Trains	20.95
Transitions	34.89
Transylvania	21.89
Triple-Dump	22.99
Turbo Pascal 3.0	48.95
Turbo Tutor	24.95
Tycoon	32.99
Typefaces	10.99
Typing Tutor III	30.89
Ultima II	41.95
Ultima III	34.99
Understanding IIE	17.95
Understanding II+	15.95
Universal file conv	24.95
Utility City	16.99
Versaform	54.99
Video Toolbox	23.95
Visable 6502	31.89
War in Russia	51.89
Wilderness	38.95
Winnie the Pooh	27.95
Wishbringer	27.95
Witness	23.95
Wizardry	29.99
Wizard's Toolbox	23.95
Wiztype	24.95
Wizmath	24.95
Wizprint	15.99
Word Attack	29.89
Word Challenge	27.95
Word Handler	55.95
Word Spinner	23.95
Wordstar	229.95
Wrdstr w/Starcard	324.95
Write Choice	26.95
Xyphus	21.89
Zaxxon	24.89
Zork I	23.95
Zork II or III	26.95
Z-Term	104.95
HARDWARE	
80 Col. 64K Card	69.95
Alphabits	84.95
Apple Cat II	192.99
Compuserve Starter	22.99
Cricket	119.95
Disk Notcher	8.95
Echo +	104.95
Flip-n-File	14.95
Grappler Buffered	144.99
Grappler +	78.99
Grappler serial	78.99
Grapple: C	78.95
Koala Pad	79.95
Lemon	31.95
Lime	48.95
Mach II II+ Joystick	27.99
Mach II IIE Joystick	27.99
Mach III II+ Joystick	32.99
Mach III IIE Joystick	32.99
Micromodem IIE	139.95
Microsci A2 Drive	179.99
Microsci IIC Drive	187.99
Mockingboard A	72.99
Mockingboard B	74.89
Mockingboard C	125.99
Mockingboard D	132.99
Multiram CX (16 bit)	124.95
Multiram 2X (16 bit)	CALL
Multiram IIC 256k	319.95
Multiram IIE 80/64K	129.95
Multiram IIE 80/256K	169.54
Multiview II+ 80/160	218.95
Muppet Pad	55.95
Orange Interface	49.95
PaC IIC Interface	54.95
Paddlesticks	33.99
Peach	41.95
Prometheus 1200A	288.99
Prometheus 1200	298.99
PSIO Card	169.99
Super Fan	50.99
System Saver Fan	61.99
Ultraterm	244.89
Videoterm	177.95
Wildcard 2	79.95
ZEE 80A Checkmate	69.95
Zoom IIE	129.95
PRINTERS	
Star Sg-10	229.99
Star SG-15	394.99
Star SD-10	344.99
Star SD-15	474.99
Star SR-10	494.99
Star SR-15	594.99
Star Powertype	344.95
Okidata 192P	399.95
Okidata 193P	559.95
Daisywriter 2000	884.95
Juki 6100	424.95
Colored Printer Rbns	CALL
Color Paper Pack	13.95
MONITORS	
Amdek Color 300	229.99
Amdek Color 500	339.99
Amdek Color 600	414.99
Amdek Video 300G	127.99
Amdek Video 300A	137.99
Amdek DMV III	129.99

SILICON EXPRESS

4555-11 Groves Road Columbus, Ohio 43232
1-614-868-5007

YOUR ORDER FORM

SILICON EXPRESS
4555-11 Groves Road Columbus, Ohio 43232

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
CHARGE CARD # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING
Phone No. _____ TOTAL

No additional surcharge on Mastercard, Visa, or School purchase orders. Personal checks allow 2 weeks. Shipping charges are $2.50 minimum. Ohio residents add 5½% state sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SERIES

THE PRINT SHOP COMPANION

Brøderbund Software has released The Print Shop Companion, its third follow-up program for The Print Shop software, which enables users to write, design, and print their own signs, letterheads, banners, and greeting cards.

The Print Shop Companion offers users of The Print Shop 16 new drawing tools; mouse control; and the ability to fill in images with patterns, mirror them, move them, invert them, or flip them over automatically. Users can also add text to graphics; draw lines, boxes, and ovals instantly; superimpose graphics on each other; and capture sections of graphic files from programs such as Brøderbund's Dazzle Draw and incorporate them into Print Shop designs. The program includes a library of 50 new borders and 12 new fonts, along with easy-to-use border and font editors. It also

A sample screen from Brøderbund's The Print Shop Companion

has three new features: Tile Magic, which lets users create different tile patterns; Calendar Maker; and Creature Maker. *(List Price: $39.95)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; one disk drive; printer; The Print Shop

Brøderbund Software, Inc.
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 479-1170

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **535**

ACCESSORIES

MAC SERIES

CABLES FOR MACINTOSH AND IIc

N² Products has introduced four new cables—a modem and a printer cable for the Macintosh and for the IIc. The Mac-Modem and the Apple IIc Modem cables mate the Macintosh and the Apple IIc with Hayes and compatible (RS-232) modems. The Mac-Printer and Apple IIc Printer cables interface to any RS-232 serial-interface printer that is compatible with the computer. The Macintosh cables feature thumbscrews for ease of installation; the Apple IIc cables feature icons to match the IIc's serial ports. All cables match the computers' original cables in style and color. *(List Price: Macintosh cables, $29.95 each; Apple IIc cables, $27.95 each)*

Requires: Macintosh or Apple IIc

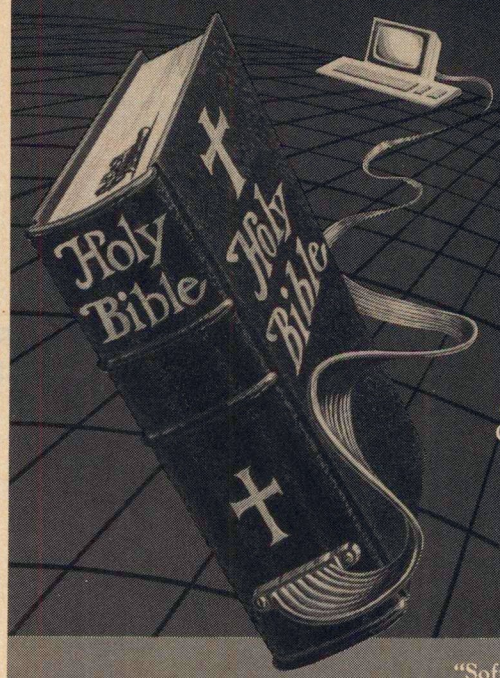
N² Products, Inc.
15345 Bonanza Road
Victorville, CA 92392
(408) 435-0227
(619) 243-3632

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **536**

Computer-Aided Publishing
Infotek, Inc. 516-289-9682
56 Camille, E. Patchogue, NY 11772
Macintosh *Systems and accessories*
InfoComp: An Electronic Office publishing & composing system. Hardware, Software & Printer pkg lets you generate offset camera-ready headline, text and graphics in sizes to 32 square ft.$6495.
Networked Publisher Office Pkg: Hook up many computers into Infotek's AppleTalk network, run billing publishing, DBMS, proj mgmt from private/shared harddisk CALL
XLServe File Server.....$89.
FatMac,10MB harddisk,SW$3495.
FatMac,20MB harddisk,SW$3995.
512K Ram Upgrade.....$395.
1 MB Ram Upgrade + SW...$999.
Infotek Public Domain SW (>43 disks) copy+media fee...$8.50/disk.
MacTest-thoroughly tests out your Mac & disk drives.....$39.
Printer ribbons:bl$4.95;color$7.50
Diskettes, 3.5", lot of 10 .....$28.
Composite Video Adapter.....$189.
CAD,CAM,CIM SW,HW,systems.CALL
Desktop Work Station stand....$45.
MacReInker.....$22.
External Mac Drive.....$299.
Network up to 4K Macs+PCs.CALL
Harddisk for Apple 2e,2c,3, Mac: 10 MB-$1250.; 20 MB-$1650.
Laser Printer.....$3200.up
L.P. Toner cartridge.....$85.
Stereo Sound for Mac.....$95.
Hi-Res Color for Mac.....CALL
A-B Serial Port Switch.....$35.
15 MB Davong Harddisk.$1300.
InfotekAppleTalk Network box & cable; works up to 6000 ft!.....$49.
CALL or write for our free catalog of Mac, Lisa, and Apple2 products and systems.

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New dimensions in Bible study.



THE WORD processor
The KJV or NIV Bible on disks. Search for any word or phrase, create personal indexes, print any verse. Build your own library of Scripture references. $199.95

THE GREEK transliterator
Start with any English word and find the original Greek, with definition and word roots. For any Greek word find every translation. Includes STRONG'S CONCORDANCE and the KJV New Testament. (Apple and IBM only.) $199.95

Include $3 postage/handling.

"Software for personal Bible study"
Bible Research Systems
2013 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 304
Austin, Texas 78728
(512) 251-7541

For Apple, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS80, Kaypro, CPM 2.2, MS-DOS.

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC

▶ MORE MACCESSORIES

Several new products in Kensington Microware's Maccessories line of enhancement products for the Mac are now available.

The Circular Polarizing Filter reduces reflected screen glare by up to 99%, while improving screen contrast and clarity. The filter is easy to install with the fasteners included.

The Mouseway provides a smooth, quick-rolling surface for the mouse that is resistant to dirt and static. Besides preventing the mouse from absorbing any damaging furniture-cleaning solutions present on the desktop, it also stops the mouse from scratching the desk's surface.

Two cleaning kits are also available—the Mouse Cleaning Kit and Mouse Pocket and the Disk Drive Cleaning Kit. Each kit contains a year's supply of cleaning materials—25 cleanings for the mouse and 12 for the disk drive.

Finally, the Maccessories Starter Pack now includes the Tilt/Swivel instead of the Swivel, as well as the Surge Suppressor, and two Dust Covers. The Tilt/Swivel allows users not only to swivel the Macintosh, but also to tilt it to the most convenient viewing angle. *(List Price: Circular Polarizing Filter, $49.95; Mouseway, $9.95; Mouse Cleaning Kit and Mouse Pocket, $24.95; Disk Drive Cleaning Kit, $29.95; Starter Pack, $89.95)*

Requires: Macintosh

Kensington Microware Ltd.
251 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10010
(212) 475-5200

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **537**

II SERIES

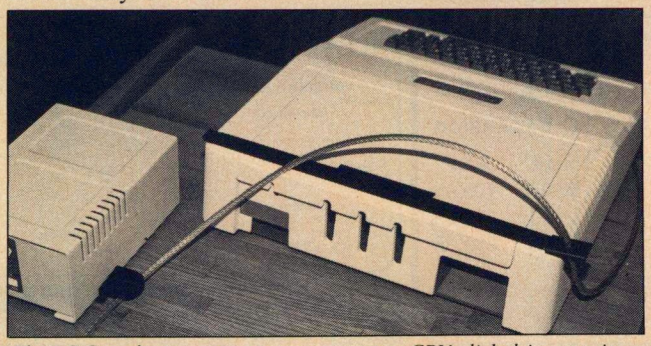
▶ PC GUARDIAN

Micro Security Devices has released the PC Guardian security system for Apple II Plus and IIe computers. The system comprises a CPU locking device, two disk-drive and monitor locking clips, and one six-foot high-security steel cable. It is easy to install and requires no special tools or modification of the computer. Individual components are also available separately. *(List Price: $49.95)*

Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe

Micro Security Devices, Inc.
1414 Lincoln Avenue
Suite 104
San Rafael, CA 94901
(415) 459-0190

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **538**



The PC Guardian security system protects a CPU, disk drive, monitor, and boards from theft.

CHIPWITS™

The sensational Mac program... now for the Apple II!

Introduces young and old to programming!

A robot simulation that challenges and entertains!

For all ages over 12! (programmers and nonprogrammers)

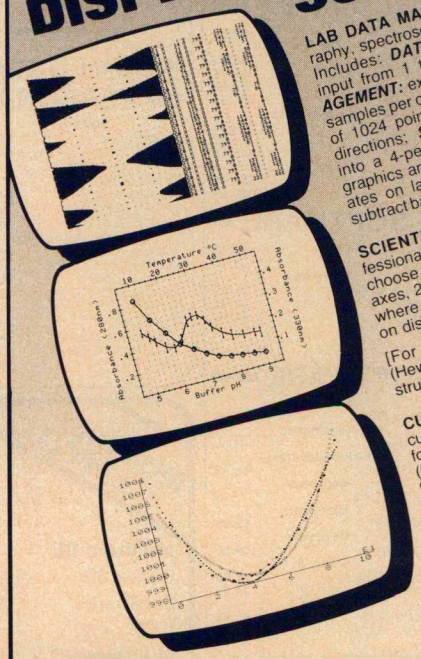
64K Apple II family: $39.95

All Macintoshes (including XL's): $49.95

BRAINPOWER
24009 Ventura Boulevard
Calabasas, CA 91302
(818) 884-6911

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE*II DATA ACQUISITION DISPLAY & PLOTTING SOFTWARE



LAB DATA MANAGER software for chromatography, spectroscopy and many other applications. Includes: **DATA ACQUISITION:** samples A/D input from 1 to 16 channels; **MEMORY MANAGEMENT:** extra RAM cards can store up to 32K samples per channel; **FAST DISPLAY:** 4 data sets of 1024 points with zoom and scrolling in 4 directions; **STRIPCHARTS:** turns your printer into a 4-pen chart recorder that prints both graphics and text; **DATA PROCESSING:** operates on large data sets; e.g., differentiate, subtract baseline, integrate peaks. **$250**

SCIENTIFIC PLOTTER — Draws professional-looking graphs of your data. You choose data format, length and position of axes, 20 symbols, error bars, labels anywhere in 4 orientations. Includes 5 demos on disk plus 30-page manual **$25**

[For DIF file or plotter adaptations (Hewlett-Packard, Apple, Houston Instrument) add $25 for each option.]

CURVE FITTER — Select the best curve to fit your data. Scale, transform, average, smooth, interpolate (3 types), LEAST SQUARES fit (3 types). Evaluate unknowns from fitted curve. Includes 5 demos on disk with 33-page manual . . **$35**

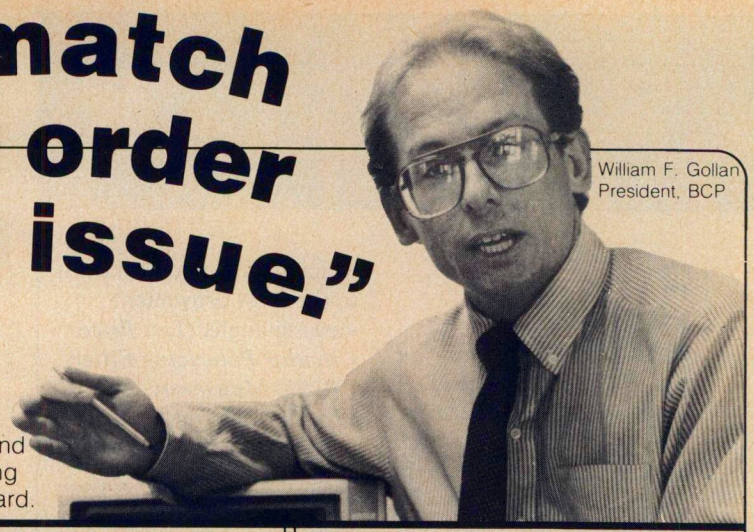
ORDERING INFO — Add $2.50 shipping on all U.S. orders. VISA or MASTERCARD orders accepted.
*Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Write, call or Telex for our latest catalog!

iwi™ **INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC.**
P.O. Box 139, Dept. 209, State College, PA 16804
Phone: (814) 238-8294 • Telex: 705250

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"We will match any mail order price in this issue."



William F. Gollan
President, BCP

We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.

MODEMS

D.C. Hayes
- Smart 300 IIc w/sc & cable 179.95
- Micro Modem IIe w/sc 149.95
- Smart 1200 **384.95**
- Smart Modem 2400 **594.95**
- Transit w/128k **289.95**

Prometheus
- Pro 1200 **309.95**
- Pro 1200 A w/sc **299.95**
- Pro 300C **CALL**

Zoom
- Zoom Micro IIe + w/sc 159.95

PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

Apple
- II E's & II C's **CALL**
- Mac 128k & 512 k **CALL**

AST
- Multi I/O **159.95**

Checkmate Tech
- Multiram II E
  - 64K +80 **129.95**
  - 256K +80 **169.95**
  - 512K +80 **219.95**
- Multiram II C
  - w/256K **239.95**
  - w/512K **289.95**

Curtis
- Diamond **34.95**
- Emerald 39.95
- Ruby 59.95
- Static Mat **27.95**

Disks

Verbatim
- Bonus SS/DD (10) 12.95
- Bonus DS/DD (10) 16.95

Maxell
- MD 1 SS/DD (10) **19.95**
- MD 2 DS/DD (10) **26.95**

Kensington
- Dust Image. **9.95**
- Printer Stand **19.95**
- System Saver 64.95
- A-B Box w/cable **74.95**

Koala Technologies
- Koala Pad 74.95

Joysticks
- Kraft 39.95
- Kraft Quickstick **54.95**
- Hayes Mach III's 39.95

Titan
- Accellorator 229.95
- 64k Ram 144.95
- 128k Ram 164.95
- Neptune 64k + 80 189.95

GRAPHIC INTERFACES & BUFFERS

Orange Micro
- Grappler + 84.95
- Grappler + w/64k 174.95
- Grappler + RS-232C 84.95
- Grappler C **84.95**
- Hot Link IIc **49.95**

Textprint
- Print It **129.95**

Thirdware
- Fingerprint + **94.95**

PRINTERS DOT MATRIX

Apple
- Imagewriter 10" **494.95**
- Imagewriter 15" **564.95**

Citizen
- MSP 10 160 **274.95**
- MSP 15 160 **374.95**
- MSP 20 200 **344.95**
- MSP 25 200 **494.95**

Epson America
- LX 80 239.95
- LX 80 F/T **274.95**
- FX 85 **369.95**
- FX 185 **499.95**
- LQ 1500 **929.95**

Okidata
- ML 192 **364.95**
- ML 192 Image. **389.95**
- ML 193 **509.95**
- ML 84 **654.95**

Star Micronics
- SG 10 239.95
- SD 10 **359.95**
- SR 10 **499.95**

Toshiba
- P 1340 **559.95**
- P 351 **1099.95**

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

Arrays
- Home Accountant **47.95**

BPI Software
- A/R **229.95**
- G/L **229.95**
- P/R **229.95**

Monogram
- Dollars & Cents **59.95**
- Dollars & Cents IIc **69.95**
- Forcast 39.95

Peachtree
- Basic to Basics **119.95**
- A/R **64.95**
- G/L **64.95**

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Apple
- Appleworks 199.95

Applied Soft Tech
- Versaform **57.95**

Broderbund
- Bank Street Writer 44.95
- Bank Street Speller 44.95
- Bank Street Filer **44.95**

CBS
- Stockpac II **94.95**

Creative
- Creative Writer **49.95**
- Creative Filer **62.95**

Dow Jones
- Market Analyzer + 209.95
- Investors Workshop + IIc **89.95**
- Market Microscope **209.95**
- Market Mng. **149.95**

Human Edge
- Mind Prober **34.95**

Kensington
- Format II 94.95

Living Videotext
- Think Tank **84.95**

Megahaus
- MegaWorks 79.95

Microsoft
- Multiplan **59.95**

Microstuff
- Crosstalk **109.95**

Penguin
- Home Data Mng. **29.95**
- Home Connection **34.95**

Quark
- Catalyst **89.95**
- Word Juggler **119.95**

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Sensible Software
- Sensible Speller IV 74.95
- Bookends **79.95**
- Graphics Dept. **79.95**

Sierra On Line
- Homeword 44.95
- Homeword Speller 34.95
- Home Word Filer **44.95**

Software Publishing
- PFS:Best Sellers **154.95**
- PFS:Write 74.95
- PFS:File 74.95
- PFS:Graph 74.95
- PFS:Report 74.95
- PFS:Plan **74.95**

Sorcim/IUS
- Super IIIA **119.95**

Stoneware
- D.B. Master V 4.0 + **179.95**

United Software
- ASCii Express 84.95

UTILITIES & LANGUAGES SOFTWARE

Baudville
- Actors & Actions T1 20.95
- Business T1 34.95
- Blazing Saddles **34.95**
- Heroes & Villans T1 20.95
- Pixit 34.95
- Shape Lib. 1,2,3 (ea) **13.95**
- Take 1 37.95

Beagle Brothers
- Alpha Plot **27.95**
- Apple Mechanic 20.95
- Bag 20.95
- Basic 25.95
- Graphics 37.95
- D-Code 27.95
- Diskquick 20.95
- DOS Boss 17.95
- Double-Take 25.95
- Fat Cat 25.95
- Flex Text 20.95
- Frame-Up 20.95
- GPLE 32.95
- I.O. Silver 20.95
- Pro-Byter **25.95**
- Pronto DOS 20.95
- Silicon Salad 17.95
- Tip Disk # 1 **13.95**
- Triple Dump 27.95
- Typefaces **13.95**
- Utility City 17.95

Borland International
- Turbo Pascal 3.0 **44.95**
- Turbo Tool **37.95**
- Turbo Tutorial 25.95

Broderbund
- Dazzle Draw 37.95
- Print Shop 34.95
- Print Shop GL **18.95**
- Print Shop Refill 13.95

Central Point
- Copy II + **24.95**

Funk
- Sideways **38.95**

Microsoft
- Basic Compiler **234.95**
- COBOL-80 **399.95**
- Fortran-80 **119.95**

Mindscape
- Mister Pixel's
  - Cartoon Kit **20.95**
  - Paint Set **20.95**
- Color Me (Main) **20.95**
  - Rainbow Brite **7.95**
  - Shirt Tales **7.95**
  - Hugga Bunch **7.95**
  - Tink Tonk **7.95**

Penguin Software
- Cat Graphics 24.95
- Graphics Magician 37.95
- Magic Paintbrush 24.95

Pinpoint
- Pinpoint **45.95**

Terrapin
- LOGO 64.95

EDUCATIONAL & PERSONAL SOFTWARE

Barrons
- Computer SAT **54.95**
- GMAT **54.95**

CBS
- Goren's Bridge 49.95
- Mastering SAT **64.95**
- Websters:Word Game **19.95**
- Success Series **24.95**

Davidson Associates
- Classmate **32.95**
- Math Blaster 32.95
- Speed Reader II 44.95
- Data Disks A,B,C,D (ea) **13.95**
- Spell It 32.95
- Word Attack 32.95
  - Data Grade(s) (ea) **13.95**
  - Data Roots & Pref. **13.95**
  - Data SAT **13.95**

Hayden
- SAT Math **27.95**
- SAT Verbal **27.95**

Learning Company
- Addition Magician **24.95**
- Gertrudes Puzzle **29.95**
- Gertrudes Secrets **29.95**
- Juggle's Rainbow **20.95**
- Magic Spells **24.95**
- Moptown Hotel **27.95**
- Moptown Parade **27.95**
- Reader Rabbit **27.95**
- Robot Odyssey 34.95
- Rocky's Boot 34.95
- Word Spinner **24.95**

Meca
- Jim Fix Running **49.95**

EDUCATIONAL & PERSONAL SOFTWARE

Mindscape
- Perfect Score **49.95**
- Keyboard Cadet **27.95**
- Lusher Profile **27.95**
- Bank St. Music **34.95**
- Bank St. Story B. **27.95**

Quality
- Bag of Tricks 27.95
- Beneath Apple DOS 14.95
- Beneath Apple Pro DOS 14.95

Random House
- Charlie Brown's ABC's **27.95**
- Snoopy Rescue **27.95**

Scarborough
- Boston Diet **49.95**
- Build a Book 27.95
- Build Refills 1,2 (ea) **13.95**
- Mastertype
  - New Improved 27.95
  - Figure's & Formulas **19.95**
  - Filer **27.95**
  - Writing Wizard **49.95**
- Run for the $ 27.95
- Songwriter 27.95
- Personal Net W. 49.95

Screenplay
- Ken Houston Black Jk. **49.95**
- Trivia Arcade 27.95

Simon & Schuster
- Typing Tutor III 34.95

Softsync
- Kid Pro Quo **27.95**
- Model Diet **25.95**
- Personal Acct. **34.95**

Spinnaker
- Story Machine **27.95**
- Alphabet Zoo **20.95**
- Delta Drawing **27.95**
- Kids on Keys **19.95**
- Kindercomp **19.95**
- Snooper Trooper 1,2 (ea) **24.95**
- In Search of **24.95**

Springboard
- The Newsroom **34.95**

Virtual Combinatics
- Micro Cookbook 27.95
- Added Menue's (ea) **9.95**

Xerox/Weekly Reader
- Sticky Bear
  - ABC 27.95
  - Basket Bounce **27.95**
  - Math 27.95
  - Numbers **27.95**
  - Opposites **27.95**
  - Reading **27.95**
  - Shapes **27.95**

GAME SOFTWARE

Activision
- Alcazar **27.95**
- Ghostbuster's **27.95**
- H.E.R.O. **27.95**
- Pitfall **27.95**
- Space Shuttle **27.95**
- Mindshadow **27.95**
- Rock N Bolt **27.95**

Blue Chip
- Barron **29.95**
- Millionaire **29.95**
- Squire **34.95**
- Tycoon **29.95**

Broderbund
- Championship Lode R. 24.95
- Choplifter 24.95
- Captain Goodnight **24.95**

CBS
- Murder by Doz. 24.95

Datasoft
- Bruce Lee 27.95
- Conan 27.95
- Dig Dug **20.95**
- PacMan **20.95**
- Zaxxon IIc **20.95**

Epyx
- Rogue **20.95**
- Summer Games **27.95**
- Pitstop **27.95**
- Baseball **24.95**

Hayden
- Holy Grail **34.95**
- Sargon III 34.95

Infocom
- Cutthroats **27.95**
- Deadline 34.95
- Enchanter 27.95
- Hitchhiker's G. 27.95
- Sorcerer **29.95**
- Suspect 29.95
- Witness 27.95
- Zork 1 27.95
- Zork 2,3 (ea) **29.95**

Micro Lge. Sports
- Baseball 27.95

Microprose
- F-15 Strike 24.95
- NATO Commander 24.95
- Solo Flight 24.95
- Crusade in Europe **27.95**
- Kennedy Approach **CALL**
- Gunship **CALL**

Mindscape
- Crossword Magic **34.95**
- Halley Project **27.95**
- Stephen King Mist **27.95**
- James Bond View K. **27.95**
- Forbidden Castle **27.95**
- Voodoo Island **27.95**
- Racter **29.95**
- Tink's Adventure **20.95**
- Tonk in Buddy Bots **20.95**
- Tuk Goes Town **20.95**
- Tinka's Mazes **20.95**
- Tinka's Sub. Fair **20.95**

Origin
- Caverns Callisto **24.95**
- Ultima III Exodus **37.95**
- Autodvel **CALL**
- Ogre **CALL**

Penguin
- Pensate **19.95**
- Quest 24.95
- Swords Kadash 24.95
- Transylvania 24.95
- Crimson Crown (New) **24.95**

Pryority
- Forbidden Quest **27.95**

Sierra On Line
- Frogger 24.95
- King's Quest 34.95

Sir Tech
- Wizardry 1 34.95
- Wizardry 2 24.95
- Wizardry 3 27.95
- Wizardry 4 29.95

Spectrum
- Gato 27.95

Spinnaker/Telarium
- Amazon **27.95**
- Dragon World **27.95**
- Fahrenheit 451 **27.95**
- Rendezvous w/Rama **27.95**
- Shawdow Keep **27.95**
- Homework Writing **27.95**
- Homework Word **27.95**
- Homework Math **21.95**

Strategic Simulations
- Baltic 85 24.95
- Battle Normandy **27.95**
- Carrier Force **37.95**
- Computer Ambush **37.95**
- Computer Quarterback **27.95**
- Computer Baseball **27.95**
- Germany 85 **37.95**
- Kampfgruppe **37.95**
- Objective Kursk **27.95**
- Questron **34.95**
- Reforger 88 **37.95**
- War with Russia **49.95**

Sublogic
- Flight Simulator II 34.95

MONTHLY SPECIAL

Checkmate Technologies
IIE & IIC Expansion

Multiram IIE	Retail	BCP
64K +80	159.95	129.95
256K +80	359.95	169.95
512K +80	459.95	219.95
Multiram IIC		
w/256K	339.95	239.95
w/512K	439.95	289.95

BUSINESS COMPUTERS
OF PETERBOROUGH
Gollan Co., Inc.

FREE SHIPPING
CONTINENTAL USA/UPS ONLY
APO/FPO WELCOME

MasterCard VISA

766 RT. 101 W. • P.O. Box 389 • Peterborough, NH 03458 **ORDERS ONLY 800-845-3003** QUESTIONS 603-924-9406

▶MISCELLANEOUS

▶HAVE STORY, WILL TRAVEL

A multimedia, improvisational theater troupe, Have Story, Will Travel involves performers, instructors, and the Macintosh. The troupe presents both public and private performances. A public performance lasts 2½ hours and consists of two acts. The first act lasts about 1 hour and includes prepared and improvisational routines by the players. After an intermission, the audience moves into a computer area where the players circulate and perform while instructors help the audience use the Macintosh to participate in the performance. Private performances are similar to public ones, except that the troupe travels to the site, charges a flat rate, and does not sell food or other items during the intermission.
Pamela J. Roth
P.O. Box 252
North Andover, MA 01845
(617) 689-9449
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **534**

▶REST 'N ROLL

Rest 'n Roll is a portable footrest that can massage and exercise your feet while you are sitting at your computer terminal. Made of solid oak or walnut, the footrest provides a rocking platform that has 20° adjustable tile on one side, and on side 2 has a foot massager, arch stretcher, and toe-heel stretcher bar. Two models are available—a basic model and a ROM model, which has a turntable inserted in the platform. *(List Price: Basic model, $99; ROM model, $125)*
R and R Concepts
241 Conejo Road
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
(805) 966-0101
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **539**

SERIES

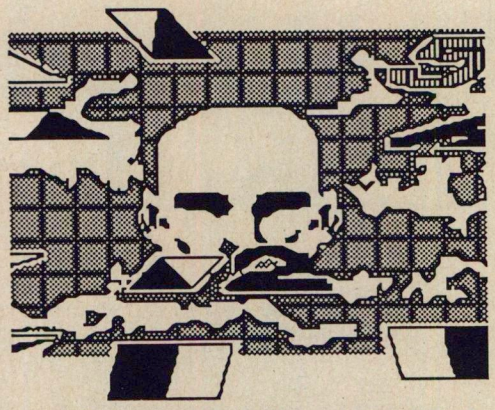
▶ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE COURSES

Assembly Corner is offering two assembly language courses: the Beginners' Series and the Graphics Series. The Beginners' Series consists of 12 monthly disks containing information that includes programs and examples and all the assembly language source code. During the year the course covers text manipulation, graphics animation, disk access, high-resolution character generation, filing, searching, linking to Applesoft, and more. The course is designed to be practical, and full support is available at all times.

The Graphics Series is designed for people who already know some assembly language. It focuses on high-resolution graphics and animation techniques and covers the use of Applesoft ROM graphics routines, Apple shape tables, raster shapes, shift animation, and preshifted shapes. It also includes a special programmers' utility for creating animated shapes, and takes apart and analyzes a working arcade game line by line. *(List Price: Beginners' Series, $15/month, $55 for four months, $150/year; Graphics Series, $15/month, $50 for four months)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc
Assembly Corner
11601 N.W. 18th Street
Pembroke Pines, FL 33026
(305) 431-6892
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **552**

Think Fast

The engaging way to improve your memory!



Answer left and right brain memory trials of increasing difficulty. Set difficulty levels. Monitor progress via session reports.
ThinkFast: 64K Apple II's and Mac: **$39.95**

BrainPower, Inc.
24009 Ventura Boulevard,
Calabasas, CA 91302
(818) 884-6911

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macintosh Aficionados

A+ would appreciate receiving any tips, hints, shortcuts, or suggestions that you have for using the Macintosh computer. We would like to publish these pearls in our MacTips feature in our Macintosh section. You'll receive credit in the magazine, and we'll pay $50 for each MacTip that we use. Send your tips to:

MacTips
A+ Magazine
ATTN: Chip Carman
11 Davis Drive
Belmont, CA 94002

Attention HomeWord and Bank Street Writer Owners:

10 Good Reasons To Upgrade To The New 128K HomeWord Plus

Apple™ IIe/IIc HomeWord owners...everything you've asked for in an upgrade. The New HomeWord Plus Word Processor and Spelling Checker includes:

1. 80-column screen display option
2. Support of new Apple II Memory Expansion Card
3. Built-in spelling checker
4. New manual which includes Advanced Features section
5. Uncopyprotected disk for making back-up copies
6. Installable on hard disk
7. Mouse support
8. Optional support of new Apple UniDisk 3.5 drive for 3½-inch disks
9. 24-line (full screen) display option
10. ProDos support makes your disk drives faster and allows disk directories

Bank Street Writer™ owners...besides the upgrade features, HomeWord Plus includes all the original HomeWord features not present in your current word processor:

1. 32K document buffer for files that are twice the size of any you've created up to now
2. On-screen picture of entire formatted page
3. Three ways to justify text anywhere within the document: left, right and both sides
4. Moveable tab settings
5. Underline and boldface print styles
6. Top, bottom, left and right margins adjustable anywhere within document
7. Line spacing adjustable within document
8. File linking for potentially unlimited document length
9. File merging
10. Cursor movement by character, word, line, screen page, or formatted page
11. Two modes of text entry: Insert and Change/Replace
12. Automatic outlining using decimal or number/letter points in four levels
13. Print selected pages option

Or choose the 128K Dos 3.3 upgrade...All the features of the original HomeWord, plus the 80-column screen option. Can be used with all your old text files!

COUPON

To order your Apple HomeWord upgrade disk and manual, send the front cover of your HomeWord or Bank Street Writer manual, or the original program disk, to:

SIERRA™

HomeWord Upgrade Offer • P.O. Box 485 • Coarsegold, CA 93614

Check the Apple HomeWord upgrade of your choice:

☐ Please upgrade me to the New 128K ProDos HomeWord Plus Word Processor and Spelling Checker - $35.00

☐ Please upgrade me to the 128K Dos 3.3 HomeWord - $15.00

☐ I don't have a HomeWord or Bank Street Writer to trade. Please send the New 128K HomeWord Plus package for $69.95

or call **800-423-5290** in California **800-452-6000**

Name _____

Street _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

The software purchase will be paid by: ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express ☐ UPS C.O.D. ☐ Check or Money Order

Credit Card # _____

Expiration date _____

Authorizing signature _____

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. HomeWord is a registered trademark of Sierra On-Line, Inc. Bank Street Writer is a trademark of the Bank Street College of Education. © 1985 Sierra On-Line, Inc.

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ Macintosh DIRECTORY

ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION

Standard listings consist of a bold lead line (23 characters maximum); 7 lines of body copy (45 characters per line); 4 lines for company name, address and telephone number. $145 per insertion—3 issue minimum. Additional charge for extra lines and company logos. Prepayment and frequency discounts available. American Express, MasterCard, Visa accepted. Copy subject to publishers approval. Send typewritten or printed copy, reproducible logo art (if applicable) and remittance to Kathryn Cumberlander, Classified Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. For additional information, assistance, or to place an order by phone, call collect (212) 503-5115.

ACCESSORIES/ SUPPLIES

IMAGEWRITER CASES

Take your small or wide carriage Imagewriter with you in style. Computote offers weatherproof, padded cases with plenty of room for paper and supplies. Special introductory offer: Imagewriter, Now $55.21, Wide carriage Imagewriter, now $63.71, Macintosh, now $84.95. Visa/MC or COD.
COMPUTOTE
PO Box 953
Naperville, IL 60566
Toll Free 1-(800) 323-2748

COLOR AND TRANSFER RIBBONS

Nylon, $7.00 each in red, blue, brown, purple, yellow, green or black for Imagewriter and Apple DMP. Transfer graphic design with iron to T-shirts and so forth with heat transfer ribbons $9.00 each in red, blue, yellow, and black. Order in twos, any mix. Postpaid Check/Visa/MC.
Sharp Color
578 Lynwood Lane
Lancaster, Ohio 43130
(614) 687-0129

HARDWARE/ PERIPHERALS

MOUSETRACER

Use your Mac, IIe, or IIc mouse and draw like the pros! Put cartoons, pictures, maps, etc. on the drawing board. Strap your mouse to the Mousetracer and use your favorite graphics program to trace the picture of your choice. Works like a 1:1 drafting pantograph. Send $34.95 + $3 UPSshipping (CA res add $2.10 sales tax) to:
BRIMARK INNOVATIONS
9821 Yolanda Ave.
Northridge, CA 91324

MEDICAL/ HEALTH

MEDICAL & DENTAL MANAGEMENT

Solo or multi-practitioner office includes patient (responsible party) billing, recall, paper/electronic claims, aging, collections, SuperBill, labels, diagnostic history, Word/MacWrite, audit & productivity reports. 24 hr Support. 512+Hard Disk or XL. Mac Office. Demo from $100. AMEX/MC/Visa. 2,400+ dealers.
CMA Micro COMPUTER
55722 Santa Fe Trail
Yucca Valley, CA 92284
(619) 365-9718

SOFTWARE/ ACCOUNTING

MAC ACCOUNTING—TAX

The advantage of our Accounting program is beyond the scope of this ad to describe. At $39.95, the Accounting package fully integrates with our personal and corporate tax programs. Please call or write for further information on our Accounting and Tax programs.
Bageant Accounting Services
6200 Beach Blvd.
Jacksonville, FL 32216
(904) 398-3003

SOFTWARE/ DENTAL

DENTIVISION© ON MACINTOSH™

Dentists can now, thanks to modifications on the Mac'sSystem, access detailed information including graphics on their patient's files at the press of the mouse. Files are unlimited (subject to memory available on disk). Requirement Filevision™. $24.95 (bank check). Airmail shipping software & manual included. (Filevision™ program not included.)
B. MULLER
P.O. Box 32 Postkantoor Charlottalei
Antwerp 11, Belgium

SOFTWARE/ EDUCATIONAL

GRADEBOOK MANAGEMENT

DA POMA GB GradeBook Management for microcomputers—lets a teacher or professor record & calculate grades on a microcomputer. Some of the features are: up to 8 classes per data disk, drop lowest score in a category, trend analysis, & much more! Available for Apple II's, MACINTOSH, & Radio Shack Model 4.
DA POMA INC.
PO Drawer H
Hondo, TX 78861-0240
(512) 426-5932

NEW TEST GENERATION

MicroTest II creates, updates, generates, and stores a wide variety of tests. Easy question entry, on-screen edit, prints multiple versions with separate answer keys. Writes MacWrite/MacPaint compatible for WP and graphics. Ideal for trainers and educators. Apple and IBMPC versions. Send for free brochure.
CHARIOT SOFTWARE GROUP
3659 India Street Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92103
(619) 298-0202

SOFTWARE/ GENERAL

WHAT A DEAL!

*31 ALL-TIME FAVORITES: An abundance of 31 programs for the Mac including education, games, and home data bases all on one disk for only $29.95.
*MAC-FAIR: Go to the fair on your Mac and play the Shooting Gallery, Dart Throw, Shell Game, Strongman, and Beer Tent for only $39.95.
Both only $64.95. Req. MS-BASIC.
Brownbag Software
8208 North University Street
Peoria, IL 61615
(309) 692-7786

FLUENT FONTS™

Fluent Fonts is a collection of 48 text, graphic, & symbol fonts on 2 disks, ready to use w/any Mac Program which uses fonts. All Western & most Eastern European languages can be used in Documents w/scientific & technical symbols. Optimized for high quality Image Writer & Laser Writer Output. $49.95 + $3.00 US Ship.
CASADY COMPANY
P.O. Box 223779
Carmel, CA 93922

SOFTWARE/ GRAPHICS

MAGIC SLATE

A unique art medium that can provide hours of enjoyable and interesting teaching in the basics of art expression. Magic Slate develops free flowing movement through the rapid transfer of mental image to visual printout. Magic Slate feature an environment that expands that personal relationship that Mac owners have into a new dimension. $99.00.
DEVIONICS
P.O. Box 308
Yorba Linda, CA 92686
(714) 773-7193

SOFTWARE/ PUBLIC DOMAIN

SOFTWARE FOR PENNIES

100's of programs for the Macintosh that you can freely copy! Set of 3 intro. Disks + catalog: Rolodex, 24 fonts, 15 new desk access., games-$34. 2 graphics disks-$24. 2 icon disks-$24. Mutiplan business/nutrition-$14. 3 utility disks (need MS/BASIC)-$34. Code Cracker (need MS/B)-$14. Cat. of disks-$2.
The Public Domain Exchange
673 Hermitage Place-Suite 5A
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 942-0309

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Comprehensive program for managing residential and commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration and transaction register report. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses—$395. Investment analysis—$245.
YARDI SYSTEMS
3324 State St., Suite "O"
Santa Barbara, CA 93105
(805) 687-4245

MAIL ORDER PRICES!

A NEW KIND OF COMPUTER STORE
WE DISCOUNT EVERYTHING!

Hayes

SMARTMODEM 300
SMARTCOM I IIc 179.95
1200 SMARTMODEM..389.95
1200 B (IBM).....359.95
MICROMODEM IIe.....149.95
2400 SMARTMODEM...599.95

★ SUPER SPECIALS ★

SUPER COOLING FAN 23.95
SURGE SUPPRESSOR, 2 GROUNDED OUTLETS
FRONT SWITCH FOR II, II+, IIe
½ HEIGHT DRIVE II+, IIe ...139.95
½ HEIGHT DRIVE IIc.....149.95
TILT/SWIVEL MONITOR
STAND 16.95
BOX OF 10 5¼" DISKETTES
w/LIFETIME WARRANTY
SSDD...9.95 DSDD...12.95
DISK CASE HOLDS 80-100 ....9.95

Videx ULTRATERM
40-80-96-132-160 COL
SPECIAL LOW PRICE 179.95
APPLEWORKS II+...39.95
NEW APPLEWORKS PREBOOT DISK
REQUIRES 64K & VIDEX 80 COL CARD
APPLEWORKS II+.....49.95
w/120K DESKTOP EXPANDER
REQ. TITAN 128K & VIDEX 80 COL CARD
16K RAMCARD.....39.95

FONTRIX:

FONTPAKS 1 THRU 13 EA.....19.95
FONTRIX (APPLE) 59.95
FONTRIX (IBM) 99.95

Titan
TECHNOLOGIES, INC

ACCELERATOR II+, IIe 219.95
128K RAMCARD APPLE 199.95
III + II CARD (AP III) 229.95
RUN ALL II+ SOFTWARE ON YOUR III
INCL. 128K RAM II+ JOYSTICK PORT &
RAMDISK SOFTWARE

CompuServe 19.95

Æ APPLIED ENGINEERING

Z-80+.....129.95
TIMEMASTER 109.95
RAMWORKS IIe 80 COL CARD
64K TO 2.5 MEG....from 149.95
Z-80 C (CP/M IIc).....119.95
Z-RAM IIc 256K.....349.95
512K.....419.95

— DOLLARS & $ENSE —

APPLE II+, IIe 69.95
APPLE IIc 79.95
FORECAST AP 49.95

pfs:

BEST SELLERS PKG:
FILE/REPORT/WRITE
PLAN IIe/IIc...149.95
FILE APPLE or MAC 69.95
REPORT APPLE or MAC.....69.95
WRITE IIe or IIc.....69.95
FILE/REPORT MAC 149.95

THE Print Shop™

APPLE..32.95 IBM..39.95
PRINTSHOP REFILLS 13.95
GRAPHICS LIBRARY I or II AP.19.95
PRINTSHOP COMPANION ...29.95

"BILLY WORKS"

IIE EXTENDED 80 COL CARD
USER EXPANDABLE FROM
64K TO 2.5 MEGA BYTES.
UP TO 1800K DESKTOP !!

100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
APPLEWORKS COMPATIBLE
RAMWORKS® COMPATIBLE

★ 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
★ FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY ★

64K.....99.95
128K.....109.95
256K.....139.95
320K.....149.95
512K.....179.95
1 MEG 319.95
OVER 1 MEG .....CALL

ADVENTURE CONST. SET ...39.95
APPLE CAT II.....189.95
APPLEWORKS.....199.95
ASCII PRO IBM..109.95 AP...79.95
BANK ST. WRITER II+, IIe, IIc.49.95
BANK STREET SPELLER.....49.95
BANK STREET MAILER 49.95
BANK STREET FILER 49.95
BARRON'S SAT AP/IBM 69.95
COPY II (AP, IBM, MAC).....25.95
CAPT. GOODNIGHT 29.95
CROSSWORD MAGIC.....44.95
DAZZLE DRAW 39.95
DISK NOTCHER 12.95
EARLY GAMES AP/IBM.....21.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II 36.95
GATO APPLE/IBM 27.95
HITCHHIKER'S GUIDE AP/IBM.27.95
KOALA PAD APPLE IIe/IIc....77.95
LOCKSMITH 5.0.....79.95
MACH III JOYSTICKS 39.95
MATH BLASTER 34.95

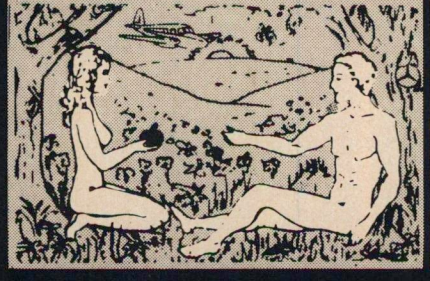
Orange Micro® Inc.

GRAPPLER HOTLINK.....59.95
GRAPPLER+.....79.95
SERIAL GRAPPLER+.....79.95
BUFFERED
GRAPPLER 16K....149.95
GRAPPLER IIc 89.95

PRINTER SALE

HR 15 XL, 17 CPS.....359.95
EPSON FX 185 .....499.95
EPSON FX 85.....349.95
GEMINI SG 10 .....229.95
OKIDATA 192 (AP,IBM)....349.95
OKIDATA 193 (AP, IBM) ...489.95
OKI 192 (IIc, LISA, MAC) ...399.95
PANASONIC 1091.....249.95
C ITOH 8510.....299.95
C ITOH 8510+ NLQ.....319.95

MEGA WORKS SPELL CHCK & MAIL
MERGE FOR APPLWRKS..89.95
MIND PROBE AP/IBM 29.95
MULTIPLAN AP DOS 69.95
NEWSROOM AP/IBM 34.95
CLIP ART AP/IBM.....19.95
PRO BYTER 29.95
EXTRA K 26.95
PROMODEM 1200.....299.95
PROMOTHEUS 1200A 329.95
ALPHA NUMERIC DISPLAY ...79.95
OPTIONS PROCESSOR.....79.95
SENSIBLE SPELLER 64.95
SIDEWAYS IBM/AP 39.95
SOURCE 39.95
SYSTEM SAVER FAN.....59.95
TURBO PASCAL APPLE 49.95
IIc MOUSE 49.95
THUNDERCLOCK 109.95
TYPING TUTOR III AP/IBM ...36.95
ULTIMA AP DOS 49.95
WIZARDRY IV 34.95



BECAUSE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE PRICES ARE CHANGING SO RAPIDLY, WE URGE YOU TO CALL FOR OUR VERY LOWEST CURRENT PRICES !

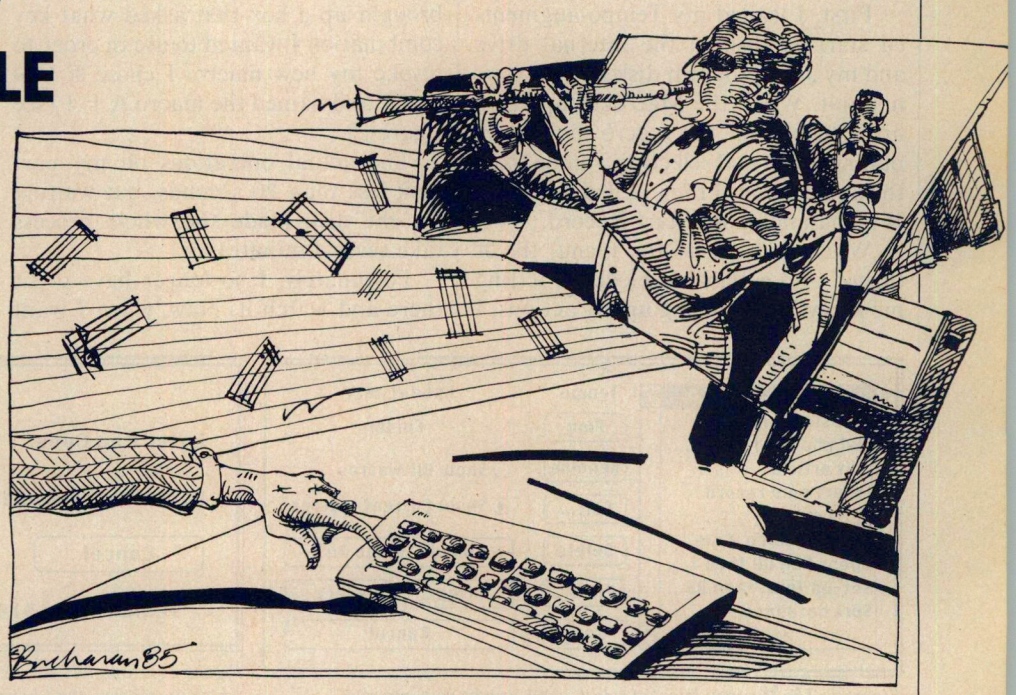
TERMS: F.O.B., Westminster, CA. We accept VISA, Mastercard, Cash, Money Orders, Checks, Certified Checks are better. Purchase Orders (2% 10-Net 15). Add 2% for bank cards & P.O.'s. Ask about our return policy as we cannot be responsible for compatibility. Prices are subject to change. Subject to stock on hand. Unless otherwise noted, all prices are Apple. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. Ramworks is a reg. trademark of Applied Engineering.

GARDEN OF EDEN
COMPUTERS
16485 Magnolia, Westminster, CA 92683
½ Block North of the 405 Freeway
Mon-Fri 10-6:30 Sat 10-5
CLOSED SUNDAYS & TUESDAYS
800-762-3227
OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA ONLY
11/85 714-841-4994
800-331-0045
INSIDE CALIFORNIA

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THOUGHTWARE
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL
A preview of an important new product called Tempo

MACROS PLAY A LARGER ROLE



The business world is apparently full of closet programmers, which is why the programmable "macro" facility in Lotus 1-2-3 has been one of the key factors in making that spreadsheet-based integrated program for the IBM PC such a big seller. In the past months, I've written admiringly in this column about macros in Microsoft's new Excel. Now, I've got something even hotter. By the time you read this, a start-up company named Affinity Systems will be delivering Tempo, an under-$100 macro package for the Macintosh that it claims will work with both Excel and archcompetitor Jazz, as well as with most other Macintosh applications.

As I write this, the Tempo program is still in the testing stage, but I've tried it out (in fact, I'm using a Tempo-augmented copy of Jazz to write this). *A+* will, of course, be taking a closer look at Tempo after the package is released, but for now, I think Tempo is important enough to justify an early look. The whole subject of macros (which are longer collections of keystrokes, mouse movements, and operations that you can invoke with a short key sequence) strikes some people as decidedly un-Macish. After all, the Mac is supposed to be the computer for the rest of us, the nonprogrammers, oriented toward pointing and doing, rather than planning and coding.

Happily, you don't have to abandon all the Mac's virtues to make use of the power of macros. Tempo seems well integrated with the Macintosh way of doing things, providing enough power and depth even for programmers, yet keeping a simple, easy-to-use visual interface. You can use the simple record-and-play-back features even if you don't have any idea about program flow or background processes. If you're only slightly more experienced, you can create your own applications, ranging from menu systems and program tutorials to complete linked systems comprising your favorite stand-alone programs.

The Tempo program itself installs right in your system file (mine came preinstalled, but Affinity promises installation will be a simple process). You initially see it as one more choice on the Apple menu. Invoking Tempo adds an extra menu category to the menu bar, labeled with the ⌘ symbol.

You can do almost anything with Tempo that you can with the Mac's keyboard and mouse.

Pulling down the ⌘ menu (see figure 1), you can choose Start Record to create a menu, Command to select a previously created macro, Options or Configure to set up the way you want your macros to work, or Quit to remove Tempo from active use. A planned Edit section to let you alter your macros after you have recorded them was not working well enough in my prerelease version for me to test.

Furthermore, Tempo macros are interactive. In addition to simply recording and playing back keystrokes and mouse movements (operations that you can do with Assimilation's Mac-Tracks—see "Making Tracks with Mac-Tracks" on pages 173–177 of this issue), Tempo includes run-time user-entry screens, logical testing, branching, and chaining. In other words, a Tempo macro can ask you for data, compare data on the screen with other values or your inputs, and take actions based on the comparisons. Although it isn't a complete programming language

YVONNE BUCHANAN

by itself, you can do almost anything with Tempo that you can with the Mac's keyboard and mouse.

How does this all fit together? Let's work through a very simple example.

If You Hate to Wait

My least-favorite part of using the Macintosh is waiting for the disk drive to do its thing, especially if I have to sit there and periodically push keys or move the mouse. I decided, consequently, to see if I could automate the process of starting up Jazz and pulling up an article for further work. If you're number- or list-oriented, the same process works for spreadsheets or databases.

First, I loaded my Tempo-augmented start-up disk in the internal drive and my Jazz program disk in the external unit. When the Mac desktop came up, I turned on the macro facility by pulling down and selecting Tempo from the apple menu. I then pulled down the ⌘ menu and chose Start Record.

When I let go of the menu, the ⌘ turned into a flashing-block R, letting me know I was storing up my actions. I then used the mouse to click on the Jazz icon to start up the program.

Continuing on the Jazz desktop, I chose Open from the File menu and then the name of my draft article from the listing Jazz presented. After clicking on Open, I waited until the old version had been read in. Reaching for the keyboard for a little variety, I typed in ⌘w to expand the window to full size. Last, I pulled the scroll elevator on the right side to the halfway-down position to locate the screen near the middle of my work. I then pulled down the Tempo ⌘ menu and clicked on Stop Recording.

After I stopped recording, Tempo brought up a box that asked what key combination I wanted to use in order to invoke my new macro. I chose ⌘ Option-1 and named the macro A+.1 (see figure 2).

The actual operations on my part took less than 20 seconds, but waiting for the disk made the whole process take several minutes.

Fortunately, I no longer have to sit there and watch it. Now, when I want to work on this article, all I have to do at the Macintosh desktop is start Tempo and then press the ⌘, Option, and 1 keys all at once. While the Mac hums and whirs away, I open the mail or go grab a quick snack.

The prerelease disk from Affinity includes several more-complex sample macros, including a few that set up a database, sort it, copy the results to a memo, and display the results. Obviously, with Tempo, Jazz doesn't have to be all improvisation.

It's Quite Compatible

In addition to adding macros to Jazz, Affinity claims, Tempo should work with almost all standard Macintosh programs. I tried my prerelease copy on several other packages, with generally good results.

In MacWrite, Tempo successfully saved keystrokes and positioning commands; all I had to do was set up the Record mode. Without doing any obvious "programming," I was able to create a set of macros to format my page the way I liked it, type in commonly

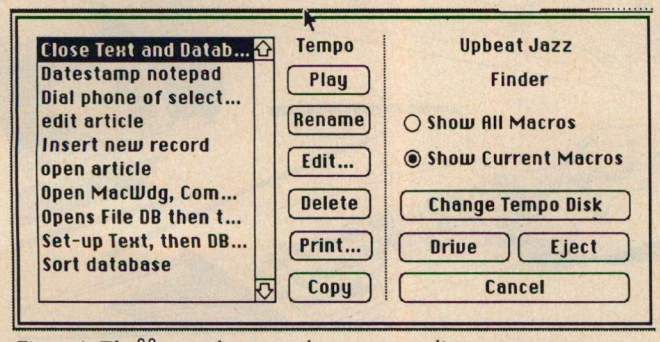


Figure 1: The ⌘ menu lets you select, copy, or edit your macros.

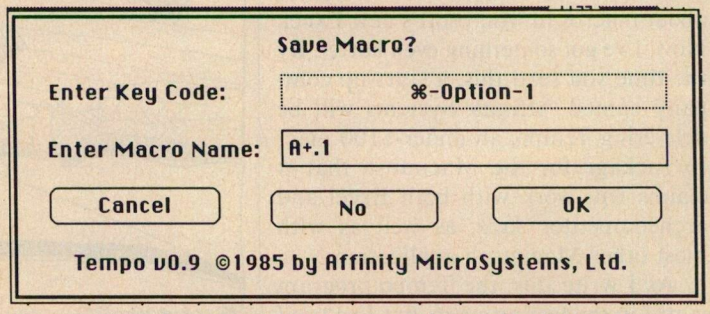


Figure 2: Tempo lets you assign a macro to any key combination you choose, which means you don't have to type long strings of commands anymore.

Zimco International
85-39 213th Street, Queens Village, NY 11427

256K Ram Chips $3.25 Each

4164 Ram Chips 55¢ Each
Minimum of 9 Items

800-227-6647
In NY Call (718) 479-7888
Order Desk Open 7 Days a Week!

DISKETTES:

Elephant SS/DD	$12.50
Elephant DS/DD	$16.00
Maxell MD I	$15.00
Maxell MD II	$19.00
Maxell 3½" (MAC)	$28.00
Notcher Disk	$ 5.00

APPLE ACCESSORIES:

A+ Mouse (IIc, Mac)	$ 65
ALS ADD RAM for II+	$ 63
ALS CP/M Card	$215
ALS Smartterm II	$109
ALS Z Engine	$119
Apricorn 80 Col.	$ 65
Apricorn Ext. 80 Col.	$ 80
Applied Eng. 80 Column	$130
Applied Eng. Music Syn.	$120
Applied Eng. Ram Works 128k	$159
Applied Eng. Ram Works 256k	$199
Applied Eng. Ram Works 512k	$249
Applied Eng. Ram Works 1 meg	Call
Applied Eng. RGB Option	$ 99
Applied Eng. Timemaster	$110
Applied Eng. Z Ram w/512k	$359
Apricorn Extend-It	$ 62
AST Multi I/O	$163
CH Mach III Joystick	$ 34
Cooling Fan	$ 29
80 Column Card (II+)	$ 60
Ext. 80 Column Card (64k)	$ 59
Graphics Printer Card	$ 55
Joystick (II+)	$ 12
Koala Gibson Light Pen	$145
Koala Pad	$ 65
Kraft Joystick	$ 33
Mockingboard A,B,C,D	Call
OM Bufferboard for Grappler+	$ 63
OM Grappler +	$ 79
OM Grappler +, Buffered	$144
OM Grappler +, CD	$ 86
OM Grappler +, IIc	$ 79
Printer Interface, Parallel	$ 40
Quadram Clock, Calendar	$ 60
16k Ram card	$ 35
Super Serial Card	$ 69
TG Select-A-Port	$ 29
Thunderclock	$119
Video-7 RGB Interface (II+)	$ 88
Videx Videoterm	$165
Wildcard II	$ 99
Z 80 Card, CP/M (II+)	$ 41

MODEMS:

Anchor Express	$239
Anchor Signalman 300/1200	$223
Anchor Volksmodem 300	$ 49
Anchor Volksmodem 1200	$179
1200 Baud (Hayes)	$250
Hayes Smartmodem 300	$139
Hayes Smartmodem 300 (IIc)	$155
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	$389
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B	$329
Hayes Smartmodem 2400 RS232	$599
Hayes Micromodem IIe	$135
Multi-Tech	Call
Novation Apple Cat II	$199
Novation Apple Cat 212 System	$359
Novation Apple Cat 212 Upgrade	$219
Prometheus Pro-Modem	$293
Prometheus Pro-Modem 1200A	$299
Prometheus Pro-Modem 1200B	Call
Prometheus Mac-Pac	Call
Racalvadic 1200	Call

PRINTERS:

Brother HR-15	$349
C. Itoh Starwriter F-1040	$825
C. Itoh Prowriter 8510 ap+	$335
C. Itoh Prowriter Jr.	$209
Citizen MSP-10	$289
Epson DX-10	$225
Epson DX-20	$325
Epson FX-85	$359
Epson FX-185	Call
Epson HS-80 Jet	$329
Epson LQ-1500	**$889**
Epson LX-80	Call
Epson LX-90	$247
Epson SQ-2000	$1,621
Mannesman Tally MT-160L	$525
NEC Pinwriter P2	$425
NEC Pinwriter P3	$757
NEC Pinwriter P5 (300 cps)	$1073
NEC Spinwriter 3530	$950
Okimate	$125
Okidata 182	Call
Okidata 192P	$359
Okidata 193	$519
Qume Sprint II (80 cps)	$1,899
Qume Letter Pro 20	$435
Panasonic KXP-1091	$245
Panasonic KXP-1092	Call
Panasonic KXP-1093	$439
Star SG10	$219
Star SG10C	$245
Star SG15	$360
Toshiba 1351	$1019

MONITORS:

Amdek 300	Call
Amdek 310 Amber IBM	$145
Amdek 500 Color	$311
Amdek 600 Color RGB	$409
Amdek 700 Color	$435
Amdek 710 Color	$539
Comrex RGB 6600 (60 Column)	$205
NEC Green	$ 89
Panasonic DTH-103 Hi Res	$399
Princeton HX-12 RGB	$439
Princeton MAX-12	$169
Sakata Color SC-100	$125
Samsung Amber TTL (IBM)	$ 85
Samsung Green TTL (IBM)	$ 85
Taxan 440 Color	$549
Taxan 12" IBM	Call

DRIVES:

Bernoulli Box (MAC)	$1450
CMS 25 meg. tape backup	Call
Disk Drive (Apple II Series)	$125
Disk Drive Controller (Apple)	$ 30
Corvus Hard Drive	$1175
Gama Drive (Apple II Series)	$145
Habba (MAC)	$339
Pico Drive (Apple II Series)	$135
Quark 10 meg Hard Drive (Apple)	Call
Quentin 5¼"	$170
Seagate 10 meg Hard Drive	$445
Seagate 20 meg w/Xebec Cont.	$615
Shugart 10 meg w/Cont.	Call

PROTECTORS:

Cooling Fan w/ Surge	$ 29
Kensington System Saver	$ 59
R.F. Modulator	$ 15
Surge Protector	$ 26
Tripplite Isobar	$ 49

Terms: Any order may be returned within 30 days for full credit subject to a 10% restocking fee. Stock situations may vary. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. NYS residents add 8.25% sales tax. Personal/corporate checks—allow 2 weeks to clear. Prices do not include shipping and handling charges unless order is prepaid by cash, certified check or money order. Computer sales are not subject to free shipping. Free shipping applies to the Continental U.S. only. Mastercard and Visa do not qualify as prepaid orders. Purchase orders are accepted. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

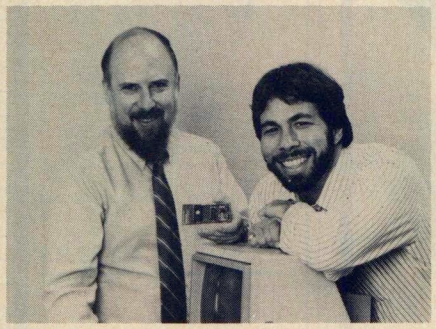
"SwyftCard™ is an incredible addition to my Apple® IIe."

Steve Wozniak,
Apple IIe user

This new $89.95 plug-in card gives you an amazingly easy, blindingly fast way to write, file, communicate and calculate.

You've never seen an Apple IIe do word processing, filing, communicating and calculating the way it does with a SwyftCard.

Steve Wozniak calls it revolutionary, adding "If I had thought of the SwyftCard while creating the Apple II, I would have built it in." Fomenting revolutions comes naturally to SwyftCard inventor Jef Raskin, whose previous efforts to make computers simple and useful include creating the Macintosh™ project at Apple.



SwyftCard creator Jef Raskin and Apple II creator Steve Wozniak

SwyftCard transforms the Apple IIe into the computer it ought to be.

The SwyftCard creates a 40K-byte working space, or "universe," capable of holding about 20 pages of single-spaced text. The universe accepts whatever you put in — text, numbers and data, in any form you choose, without you having to switch programs or modes.

Throughout your workday, you can enter information into the universe in free form: a report, names and addresses, daily to-do list, new telephone numbers, client list — anything you're working on.

A universe resides in memory while you are using it, and when you are done you save it to a disk. An unlimited number of universes can be created, each kept on a separate disk.

The secret to working in a SwyftCard universe is the patent-pending cursor. It works faster than control keys or a mouse, and doesn't make you take your hands off the keyboard.

SwyftCard is a better solution to your day in, day out word processing and data management needs. It is faster, easier and more useful.

How much faster is SwyftCard?

From a power-off start, SwyftCard loads a universe and displays exactly where you were last working in just six seconds, automatically, with no commands.

SwyftCard finds and displays any piece of information in your universe in less than 300 milliseconds.

SwyftCard saves an entire universe to a disk in just eight seconds, including automatic formatting if necessary.

How much easier is SwyftCard?

For all it does, SwyftCard uses only seven commands. And each is available immediately by pressing a single key once.

To start using SwyftCard, simply plug the card into Slot 3 (which most other cards can't use), turn the Apple IIe power on, wait six seconds and begin typing.

To use an Apple program, just load it in; SwyftCard turns itself off and won't interfere.

How much more does SwyftCard do?

SwyftCard communicates with data services without you having to learn their editors, and lets you directly edit information you bring in without special commands or file transfers.

SwyftCard is great with numbers, performing calculations — including scientific work — anywhere in your universe.

Using the SwyftCard-ProDos utility disk, which is included, you can transfer information developed in SwyftCard to other programs, and vice versa.

SwyftCard is not a spreadsheet, nor will it do everything for everybody. But no other system delivers the common sense utility of SwyftCard.

Of course, SwyftCard comes with a complete manual and an on-screen tutorial.

Try SwyftCard for 30 days.

Everyone we've shown this ad to has said SwyftCard sounds too good to be true. Maybe you feel that way too. But everyone we've then shown the SwyftCard to says it's better than the ad claims. So we want you to try it at our risk.

If we sent you product literature or tried to answer your questions by phone, we would just repeat this ad. The only practical way to find out if SwyftCard will help you is to accept the 30-day, no questions asked, money-back trial offer. If you don't like your SwyftCard, return it within 30 days and we'll send you your money back.

To order, call us at:

800-982-5600 in the U.S.
800-562-7400 in Calif.

Computer system requirements

Apple IIe, regular or extended 80-column card, 80-column monitor, one disk drive with controller. For communications: 300 or 1200 baud modems and Super Serial card. To transfer data between SwyftCard and Apple programs with ProDos utility: extended 80-column card or two drives. To print: any Apple, Brother, C.Itoh, Centronics, Epson, HP, NEC, Okidata, Panasonic, Qume, Star, Toshiba and most other printers.

Apple is a registered trademark of and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

Order SwyftCard on a 30-day money-back trial offer. Call toll-free: 800-982-5600 in the U.S., 800-562-7400 in California. Or use this coupon.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____

Send _____ SwyftCards at $89.95* plus $3.50 U.S. or $10.00 foreign shipping and handling each, totalling $ _____. I prefer to pay as follows:

☐ My check or money order is enclosed (payable to Information Appliance Inc.)

☐ Please bill my credit card account: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

*California residents please add $6.30 for sales tax.

Mail to: Information Appliance Inc., 530 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301.

Information Appliance Inc.

APPLE* MODEMS
by Prometheus

The first transportable Apple *IIc*™ 300 Baud Telephone Modem. Attaches to the rear of Apple *IIc*. Built-in speaker.

PM300c. . . . $169.95

New 300/1200 Baud 212A Telephone Modem for your Apple II, II+ & *IIe*. Just plug in — Hayes compatible!

PM1200A . . . $299.95

MAC PAC
for your Macintosh

Includes: ProModem 1200 external modem, cable and software.

MAC PAC . . . $369.95

512K Options Processor
PM-OP512K $129.95

Additional Apple Compatible Products

RF Modulator Set
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*
RF-MOD. $14.95

Joystick
for Apple *IIe*
AJS-1. . . . . $19.95

Universal Joystick
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*
UJS-1. . . . . $29.95

Cooling Fan
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*
APF-1. . . . . $39.95

Switching Power Supply
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*
KHP4007. . . $59.95

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS

Serving the Computer Enthusiast Since 1974

QUALITY COMPUTER PRODUCTS FOR APPLE II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc* and Macintosh*

VOICE SYNTHESIZER
FOR APPLE II, II+ AND *IIe*

Add speech capability to your Apple II, II+ and *IIe* computer with JAMECO's JE520 Voice synthesizer. Speech—the most effective means of communication available to man—is now immediately available for your computer.

Applications
- Education
- Entertainment
- Instrumentation
- Games
- Telecommunications
- Handicap Aids

JE520 Features
- More than 250 basic words, prefixes and suffixes, which allow the formation of well over 500 total words.
- Allows music graphics and speech simultaneously.
- Programs in BASIC and/or assembler.
- Very understandable & realistic male voice.
- Built-in amplifier, speaker, volume control and audio jack.
- Plug-in user-ready with complete documentation & sample software.

The JE520 will plug right into your computer and be talking in minutes. It produces a very clear, natural male voice. The outstanding speech quality is produced using National Semiconductor's Digitalker™ speech processor IC with 4 custom memory chips.

Case Size:
7¼"L x 3¼"W x 1⅜"H

JE520AP. $119.95

APPLE™ Compatible 5¼" Disk Drive and Controller Card

- Uses Shugart SA390 mechanics
- 143K formatted storage
- Color matches Apple Computer
- Works with Apple Controller or other Apple-compatible controllers (JE875)
- Complete with connector — just plug into your disk controller card
- 35 tracks
- Size: 6"W x 3½"H x 8-9/16"D
- Weight: 4¼ lbs.

ADD-514 (Disk Drive) $149.95
JE875 (Controller Card) $49.95

APPLE™ Compatible 5¼" Half-Ht. Disk Drive

- Uses Chinon Pinch-type mechanics
- 143K formatted
- 35 tracks
- Super quiet
- Works with Apple Controllers or other compatibles (JE875) above
- Complete with connector-just plug into your controller
- Size: 5¾"W x 1⅝"H x 8"D
- Weight: 4 lbs.

ADD-12. . . . $129.95

APPLE™ *IIc* Compatible 5¼" Half-Ht. Disk Drive

- Same specs as ADD-12 (above) except no controller necessary.

ADD-IIc. SALE! $129.95

80-Col. plus 64K RAM for your APPLE *IIe**

Now you can double the memory capacity and get an 80-column display format for your APPLE *IIe** computer at an affordable price. Just plug the JE864 card into your APPLE* and expand your display to 80 characters per line. Perfect for word processing. The JE864 also features 64K bytes of additional memory to allow programming not possible with standard APPLE *IIe** computers. Complete documentation included.

JE864. . . . . $79.95

16K RAM Card (Language Card)

The ARC-16K RAM Card allows the Apple* II and II+ computers to expand from 48K to 64K. Complete with instructions.

ARC-16K. $39.95

APPLE Keyboard and Case for Apple II and II+

Special Functions!

KEYBOARD (KB-A68):
- 68 Keys
- 15-Key Keypad
- Direct connection with 16-pin ribbon connector
- Special features include automatic-key repeat, cursor control/numeric keypad, 46 predefined function keys (Applesoft™, DOS commands and CP/M™), 10 user-definable keys *and more!*
- Color (keys): white/grey
- Size: 14½"L x 5½"W x 1½"H

CASE (EAEC-1):
- Accommodates KB-A68
- Pop-up lid for easy access
- Fits power supply *and* motherboard
- Size: 15½"L x 18"D x 4¼"H

Part No.	Description	Price
KB-EA1	Apple Keyboard and Case.	$119.95
KB-A68	68-Key Apple Keyboard only.	$ 69.95
EAEC-1	Expanded Apple Enclosure Case only.	$ 49.95

Numeric/Auxiliary Keypad for your APPLE *IIe** *Visi Calc** Users!*

The JE614 is a newly introduced numeric/auxiliary keypad for the APPLE *IIe*.* It offers the flexibility of a 10-key pad and the convenience of 23 directly accessible functions. Screen manipulating functions make word processing a snap and cursor controls make the keypad ideal for VisiCalc** users. The JE614 Keypad is housed in a durable metal enclosure and is color-coordinated with your APPLE *IIe* computer. Operation of the keypad can begin within minutes from unpacking. Special functions include: Home, Clear, Clear to End of Screen, Scroll-Up, Scroll-Down, Tab, Delete, Left, Right, Up and Down. Each key has auto-repeat. Size: 5⅞" L x 4-3/16" W x 1¼" to 2½" Slope. **Note:** Does not include arithmetic functions.

JE614. . . . $49.95

$10.00 Min. Order - U.S. Funds Only
Calif. Residents Add 6½% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus $1.50 Ins.
Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer!

Send $1.00 Postage for your *FREE 1985 JAMECO CATALOG*
Prices Subject to Change

MasterCard

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS

VISA

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD
BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002
Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097
Telex No. 176043

11/85

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*APPLE, APPLE II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc* and Macintosh are registered trademarks of APPLE Computers

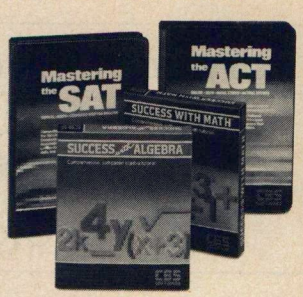
HELP YOUR KIDS MAKE THE GRADE.

WIN IN THE $20,000 "HONOR ROLL" SWEEPSTAKES.
Look for details at your nearest CBS Software dealer.

Now there's a way parents can help their children climb to the heights of success.

It begins with an Apple,® IBM,® Commodore™ or Atari® computer. It takes off with CBS Software.

Our *Success with Math*™ series has met with sales success second to none in its field. Along with our new *Success with Algebra*™ series, your home computer will become a patient, private tutor—using serious drill and practice to help your children over the obstacles in their way.



Mastering the SAT has also become a best seller. With its counterpart, *Mastering the ACT*, it's the comprehensive test preparation program that's proven to be the first choice for thousands of students who want acceptance from their first choice college. They are the only programs of their kind created with the National Association of Secondary School Principals. And they're designed to provide the competitive edge that can help put your kids over the top.

CBS SOFTWARE
Making you the best.

IBM, Apple and Atari are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Apple Computer Inc., and Atari Corp., respectively. Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.
© 1985 CBS Inc. All rights reserved. CBS Software, A Unit of CBS Educational and Professional Publishing Division, CBS Inc. One Fawcett Place, Greenwich, CT 06836. (203) 622-2525.

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF YOU'RE INTERESTED IN GIVING YOUR CHILDREN THE BEST, CALL 1-800-CBS-ASK4 FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU.

used expressions and addresses, and save blocks of text.

In MacDraw, I was able to create macros to repeat a drawing sequence, allowing me to replicate compound objects. It took some trial and error, though, until I figured out how to structure the sequences to use relative positions each time, rather than absolute locations on the screen.

I was able to load Tempo with Excel but wasn't able to do much with it—the prerelease version of Excel uses several hidden menus on the menu bar, apparently leaving no room for the Tempo ⌘ menu. If I started and stopped a Tempo macro from the desktop, it indeed recorded my actions, but I didn't think that would be much use—you would really want to be able to use it during a run of the program. Affinity claims that changes in both programs before their release will solve the problem.

Which macros will take command if you write both Tempo and Excel entries for the same spreadsheet? I asked Affinity's founder and president, Rick Barron, about it. "Tempo will get the keystrokes first," he noted, so although the two will work together, Tempo will get precedence.

According to Barron, Tempo is well behaved, at least as far as programs go. As a result, it works with memory upgrades to at least two megabytes, hard disks, and Switcher. The only popular programs that Tempo doesn't work with are MacPaint and a few similar on-screen painting packages.

Many users don't need more than the ability to store up keyboard sequences, but if 1-2-3 on the IBM PC and Multiplan on the Macintosh and PC are any indication, the biggest impact of macros may not be for extemporaneous applications. For these other software packages, a whole tiny industry has grown up that supplies prewritten templates, and for the 1-2-3 you can also buy entire applications written as macros.

Using Tempo, developers should be able to write complete macro packages for vertical (industry-specific) applications based on Jazz, Excel, competitive products, and even combinations. Rather than starting the design and coding from scratch, using a macro approach lets developers employ existing software functions.

By six months after Tempo starts delivery, I predict, you'll begin to see small classified and tiny display advertisements in *A+* and other magazines offering Tempo templates for a range of purposes from annual federal-income-tax preparation to zoo management.

You'll also see Tempo-managed interactive tutorials and demonstrations

for a whole lot of new software products. Tempo's ability to play back long sequences of actions, yet stop and act on user inputs, makes it ideal for both tutorials and demonstrations. Tempo even has a feature to allow macros to play back at slow speed, which is excellent when you want to show the steps that make up a complex operation.

From the developer's point of view, producing a Tempo-run tutorial or demo is downright inexpensive, and it doesn't require writing a special version of the application software. With Tempo's input and branching capabilities, the tutorials can offer a range of instruction based on the previous knowledge of users. According to Barron, Affinity plans to offer a run-only version of the Tempo package at a cost low enough that developers can provide macro-driven tutorials for even inexpensive products.

Even though I think Tempo looks like a product that should be standard equipment for any serious Mac user, it does have some problems and limitations. So far, at least, it's not very smart about contexts. If you write a macro starting at the File menu and invoke it instead of the Edit menu, Tempo will do its best to run it anyway. Similarly, Tempo reads only menu positions rather than content. As a result, it gets thoroughly lost when menus change in order or size, which some do in both Jazz and Excel.

Tempo seems to take up less than 50K on a disk and even less in RAM, but until Apple cracks open the Mac, every little nibble can be a problem. The macros themselves take up little disk space, but because each one is a file, you can have problems if you use the initial versions of the Mac ROM chips—you need the new ROMs and Finder to keep track of more than 120 different files.

You don't have to abandon all the Mac's virtues to make use of the power of Macros.

As I mentioned about running Tempo with prerelease Excel, you also need menu-bar space. Again, Tempo doesn't take up much room in itself, but the gradual aggregation of accessories can result in an overcrowded menu bar. Barron reports that the final version of Tempo will have a pop-up display that appears only on command.

Last, even though Tempo macros are comparatively simple and easy to use, they form one more layer on what can already be a "user-opaque" machine. The package does allow step-by-step operation for debugging, but you can expect that both users and developers will sometimes long for a straightforward Apple II, with which you can practically reach into DOS and check out what is going wrong.

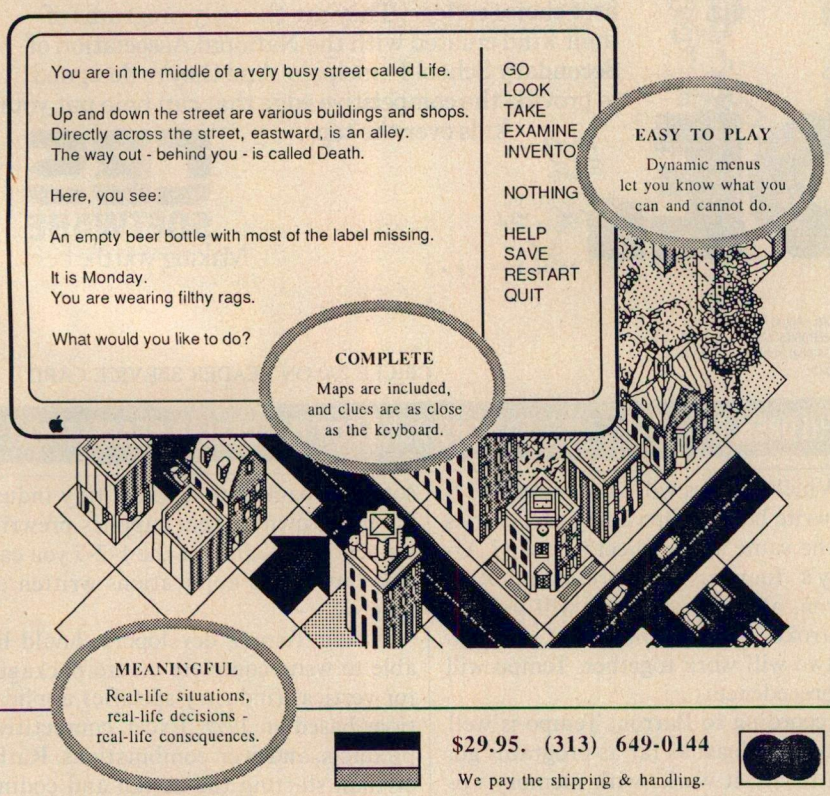
Overall, though, I think that Tempo's achievements far outweigh its limitations. When I took an early look at the General Computer Hyperdrive internal hard disk (*A+*, March 1985), I said it was one of the key elements needed to make the Mac a serious business competitor to the IBM PC. Macros are another requirement, and Tempo appears to be a beautifully done incarnation. ✚

Consulting Editor Steve Rosenthal says that after getting the software to test for this article, he won't ever have to write extemporaneously for A+ again.

Tired of Trolls? Weary of Wizards?

Real Life

The Greatest Adventure of All



$29.95. (313) 649-0144

We pay the shipping & handling.

An interactive novel from Relational Systems Corporation.

P.O. Box 83070, Troy, Michigan 48083

For Apple //c, 80-column Apple //e, and the 512k Macintosh

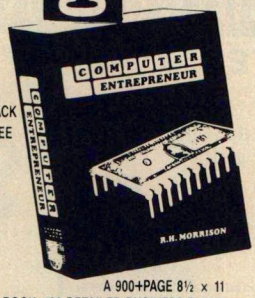
Due to the delicate nature of some Real Life issues, this product is not recommended for children under 13.

CIRCLE 274 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Put your Computer slave to work now!

101 Start an Executive Recruiting & Employment Service
102 Run a Computer Custom Diet Service
103 Sell Computerized Custom Exercise Programs
104 Be an Economic Forecaster
105 Start a Computer Tax Service
106 Market a Tax Service Rental Plan
107 Set Up a Computerized Dating Service
108 Enter Multi-Level Computer Sales
109 Sell Computerized Sales Leads
110 Be a Typing Broker
111 Market Computerized Formula Mixes
112 Unique Computer Reminder Service
113 Start a Computer Roommate Service
114 Publish a Computerized Advertising Cost Newsletter
115 Run a Computerized Press Release Service
116 Compile a Local Who's Who Directory
117 Operate a Computerized Collection Letter Service
118 Start a Local Market Survey Service
119 Sell Computerized Handwriting Analyses
120 Run a Computerized Astrological Chart Service
121 Market Computerized Biorhythms
122 Operate an Order Processing Service
123 Run a Real Estate Listing Service
124 Sell Computerized Legal Forms
125 Provide Computerized Loan Packages
126 Operate a Specialty Locating Service
127 Profit from Computerized Map Sales
128 Create Pro-Formas for New Businesses
129 Run a Payroll Preparation Service
130 Write Lease or Buy Analysis Reports
131 Compile Cost Estimates for Printers
132 Start a Rare Book Locator Service
133 Unique Recipe Service for Gourmets
134 Start a Vitamin Requirement Service
135 Market Computerized Energy Surveys
136 Create SBA Financing Packages
137 Establish Business Values for Buyers and Sellers
138 Publish a Computer Newsletter
139 Write Start-Up Plans for New Businesses
140 Enter the Sports Forecasting Business
141 Start a Secretarial Service
142 Operate a Travel Planning Service
143 Set Up Computer Schools
144 Operate Computer Camps
145 Become a Computer Consultant
146 Start an Apartment Locating Service
147 Locate House Rentals by Computer
148 Run a Typesetting Service
149 Set up a Barter Club Service
150 Keep Records for Multi-Level Marketing
151 Sell Local Mailing Lists at $1 Per Name
152 Run a Computer Classified Newspaper
153 Programming Games for Market
154 Sell Stock Market Advice
155 Start a Bookkeeping Service
156 Be a Used Personal Computer Broker
157 Customize Sales Letters for Salespeople
158 Set Up a Computerized Corporation Filing Service
159 Run a Custom Electronic Mail System
160 Profit from Computerized Music Systems
161 Sell Custom Educational Programs
162 Use Your Computer to Teach Foreign Languages
163 Start an Information Research Service
164 Run a Genealogy/Family Tree Service
165 Tutor Children at Home
166 Prepare Personal Financial Statements
167 Plan Trips for Private Pilots
168 Sell Computer Kits
169 Write and Sell Poetry by Computer
170 Start & Operate a Computer Club
171 Create Customized Computer Posters
172 Operate a Software Exchange Service
173 Sell a Restaurant Pricing Service
174 Design Crossword Puzzles by Computer
175 Balance Checkbooks for Profit
178 Set Up a Custom Loan, Annuity & Interest Calculations & Analysis Service
179 Become a Personal Budget Management Consultant
180 Run a Menu Planning Service
181 Start a Coin & Stamp Collection Inventories & Values Service
183 Design & Sell Computer Programs for Farmers
184 Set Up a Personal Library Cataloging Service
185 Organize a Computer Carpooling Service
186 Operate a Legal Research Service
188 Offer Estate Planning Services
189 Start a Property Analysis Service
190 Sell Horse Race Handicapping Systems
191 Set Up an Accounts Payable Service
192 Keep Stats for Little League Teams for Profit
193 Provide Cost Estimates for Remodeling & New Construction
194 Start a Bowling Team Stats Service
195 Teach Typing for Profit
196 Start a Planting Times Newsletter
197 Sell Inventory Controls for Small Businesses
198 Plan Auto Trips by Computer
199 Become an Investment Analysis Advisor
200 Analyze Home Security Systems
202 Promote Local Computer Shows
203 Run Computer Clubs for Kids for Profit
204 Start an Accounts Receivables and Statement-Mailing Service
206 Sell Computer Programming Courses

NO RISK
MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE



A 900+PAGE 8½ x 11
BOOK 100 DETAILED BUSINESS PLANS
HUNDREDS OF THOUSANDS OF WORDS

The 100 computer businesses that will make you money now!!!

SECTION ONE
Easy to follow instructions for finding the business best suited to your personality, background and circumstances.

SECTION TWO
The Menu — Condensed outlines of each business venture so you may quickly find those of greatest interest.

SECTION THREE
Full details of each business venture . . . What needs doing and how to do it quickly and efficiently.

SECTION FOUR
The Organizing Planner — Step-by-step instructions on how to organize each business venture from choosing the name to grand opening day.

SECTION FIVE
The Marketing Guide — How to advertise, promote and sell your services to the right people at the right time.

SECTION SIX
Capital Requirements — How much capital is needed for each business venture, and if you don't have it, how you can raise it quickly.

SECTION SEVEN
Sources and Resources — Thousands of names, titles, product sources, etc., you can use to get help and further information on these ventures.

WOULD A SECOND INCOME OF
$1,000 a month . . .
$2,000 a month . . .
$5,000 a month come in handy?

If so, choose the amount that suits you and it's yours in exchange for a few hours of your spare time

AND USE OF YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER —
Join the computer revolution by cashing in with a spare time business you will enjoy, be good at and bring you financial independence.

NO MATTER IF —
Your computer is a "Commodore" from K-Mart or an "IBM-PC" with all the goodies on it or anything in between, you can use it to provide enough second income to let you live life on the leading edge, or, if you prefer just plain old laid-back lazy. Either way, you can make life fun again.

"THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR" —
Is the hot new book you may have read about. Over seven years in research and development — this book has 100 fully detailed business plans for you to choose from. They range from a traditional local bookkeeping service for small businesses to a far-out program for handicapping the horses that makes a substantial income — and 98 others in between.

"THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR" —
Is not another one of those '101 Ways" books with a paragraph or two of information about each business. Each business plan is fully detailed — how to start-up, how to operate, how to sell the service, how to keep the books, number of working hours required, capital needed, best location, city or county, etc. It even gives you a quick and simple method of determining the best kind of business for you.

AND "THE COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR" —
Is yours to examine without risk. You have up to three months to work with it and if not satisfied for any reason you may return it for a 100% refund.

AND YOU DON'T HAVE TO BE A COMPUTER WHIZ —
In order to start or operate these ventures. No programming or fancy special materials needed. All of these programs run from "off the shelf" programs you probably already have.

YOU CAN OPEN A WHOLE NEW WORLD OF OPPORTUNITY

A 65 year old man in Washington State makes $500 a day with a TRS-80 model 1 and our book, "COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR", using report #163.

A man and wife in Arizona are making $4000 a month using the methods in our business report #102.

A housewife in Iowa is making $750 a month, with only a couple of hours a day, using the methods in our business report #155.

A teacher, working only in the evenings, is making $1100 a month using the methods in business report #165.

FREE!!! SPECIAL BONUS OFFER

When you order our book "COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR", we will include our special report. "HOTTEST COMPUTER BUSINESSES FOR 1985", it's yours to keep even if you return the book. This report will launch you on your way to the fastest and highest cash return computer businesses for 1985. ACT NOW.

HOTTEST COMPUTER BUSINESSES FOR 1985

90 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If you're not able to make money with your home computer and the information contained in our book **"COMPUTER ENTREPRENEUR"** within 90 days, send the book back in saleable condition and we'll refund the purchase price in full. How can you beat that? SO, ACT now!

CALL TOLL FREE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS 1-800-528-3665

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CHECK ONE
☐ Please send me 1 book @ $29.95 + postage & handling ($2.50), total $32.45
(California residents add 6% Sales Tax)
☐ Air Mail $6.00 per book ☐ CASH, CHECK OR MONEY ORDER ENCLOSED
☐ Charge Credit Card # _____
☐ Expiration Date _____ Signature _____
☐ MAIL PAYMENT & MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO:

Computer Information Limited
11 The Point
P.O. Box 181948
Coronado, CA 92118
Phone (619) 266-9141

D B

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EMCO

FREE PEN WATCH FOR ORDERS OVER $50.00

(805) 499-6871

FACTORY GUARANTEED QUALITY

DETACHED KEYBOARD $95.00

- Apple-Franklin compatible
- Programmer keyboard
- Enhance over 40% of keyboard functions
- Microprocessor control with Upper/Lower case
- 42 function keys
- 3 user-programmable keys
- Standard numeric key pad
- Power "ON" light
- Curly-cord connector and connector mate included

S & H $5.00

5¼" DISKETTES $1.00

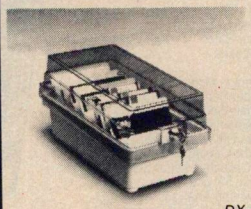
SS/DD G-Neric diskettes w/hub rings, sleeves & write protect tab (pkg. of 20) **$20**

FREE DISK DOUBLER with purchase of 100 pcs Diskettes

S & H $3.00

(Note: $3.00 Shipping & Handling required on all diskette orders)

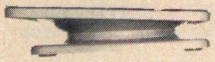
FLIP 'N' SORT $12.95



- Elegant appearance
- Key lock for file integrity
- Smoke top w/beige base
- Protect up to 100 5¼" diskettes
- Ten movable dividers
- Non-slip guides keep disks upright and flat

S & H $4.50

ADJUSTABLE MONITOR STAND $12.95



- Tilts and swivels display
- Rotates 360°
- Tilt-angle adjustable and lockable
- Rubber pads on top and bottom guarantee no slipping
- Holds all size monitors

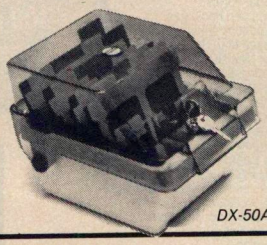
S & H $4.50

JOY STICKS $17.95

- Apple II +, IIe, IIc, or IBM pc compatible
- Self-centering w/metal handle
- Adjustable verticle and horizontal
- Hand-held model with AutoFire
- Please specify II +, IIe, IIc or IBM pc on order

S & H $4.00

FLIP 'N' CARRY $11.95



- Built-in carrying handle
- Elegant appearance
- Key lock for file integrity
- Smoke top w/white base
- Protect up to 50 5¼" diskettes
- Four movable dividers
- Non-slip guides keep disks upright and flat
- 6½"H, 8¾"L, 7"W

S & H $4.50

APPLE COMPATIBLE

16K RAM CARD - II & II/+ upgrade to 64K **$35**
Z-80 CP/M Card - II, II/+ & II/E **$35**
80 Column Card - Soft switch with inverse video chip for II/+ **$60**
Extended 80 Column with 64K RAM - II/E **$60**
Disk Controller Card - II/+ & II/E for dual drives . **$35**
Printer Card with Cable - Centronics Parallel; II/+ & II/E **$35**

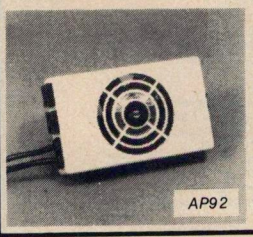
S & H $4.00

DISK DOUBLER $6.95

- Accurate position guide
- Hand-held compact design
- Square notch-cut
- Sturdy, all-metal construction

S & H $4.00

COOLING FAN $29.95

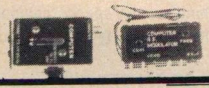


- New super-thin design
- Adjustable: fits all cases
- Dual outlets for monitor and printer
- Heavy duty switch w/power on pilot light
- Built-in power surge protection
- Also fits Commodore model 1541 drive

S & H $4.00

RF MODULATOR SET $9.95

S & H $4.00



- RF Modulator
- TV Interface
- Coaxial Cable

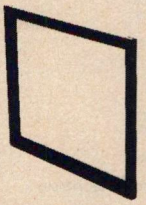
EXTERNAL PORT

ONE PORT **$4.95**
FOUR PORT **$12.95**

- Apple II + I/O extender
- Easy access to I/O
- One-port or four-port available
- Control by individual switch

S & H $4.00

ANTI-GLARE PANEL $29.95



- Fit 12" to 14" Video Display Terminals
- Reduce Glare from VDTs on color and monochrome screens
- Enhance the contrast between image and background.
- Easy mounting

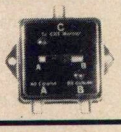
S & H $4.00

KEYBOARD DRAWER $69.95

S & H $10.00

- Slides out on ball-bearing glides and locks.
- Steel platform with baked-on beige enamel finish to match your PC
- Space-saving size: 3⅝"h x 22"w x 15½"d

VIDEO 'FLIPPER' $9.95



- Easily flips from 40 to 80 column mode and back
- One computer to two monitors connection and select
- Two computers to one monitor connection and select

S & H $4.50

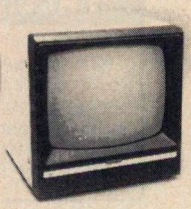
FLOPPY DISK DRIVE $145

HALF-HEIGHT

S & H $6.00

- Apple compatible 5¼"
- 250 KB disk capacity (unformatted)
- High-speed (6 ms) access time
- 149 x 45 x 230 mm
- Made in Japan

MONITORS $100



AMBER:

- Amber HI-RES monitor
- 12" display
- Non-glare screen finish
- 20 MHz
- 1000 lines @ center

$225

COLOR:

- Color/Green selectable
- 14" display
- Audio/video input
- Audio/video output
- Volume control

S & H $13.00

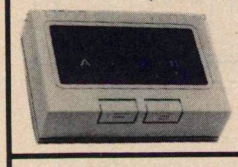
APPLE™ COMPATIBLE $199.00

INCLUDES (as shown):

- **CASE:** ABS case in light beige, w/spacer for easy motherboard mounting.
- **KEYBOARD:** Same features as KB-95 (above) exc. assembled in case for easy mother BD connection.
- **SWITCHING P.S.:** 110/220 select: 5V/5A. 12V /2.5A, -12V/.5A, -5V/.5A; in case w/power cord and connector.
- **RF MOD. SET:** RF modulator, coaxial cable, TV interface.
- **SPEAKER:** Mounted w/cable and plug.

S & H $12.00

A B SWITCH $69.95



- Two position push button Centronics-style switch
- Parallel transmission
- Beige color to match your PC
- Perfect for connecting two printers to one computer or connect two computers to one printer with parallel interface
- Size: 1⅞"h x 7⅛"w x 5"d

S&H $5.00

• WANTED • DEALERS • DISTRIBUTORS •

EMCO (805) 499-6871

3541 OLD CONEJO ROAD, SUITE 111
NEWBURY PARK, CA 91320

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

VISA MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

Please add on 4% for VISA or MasterCard orders.

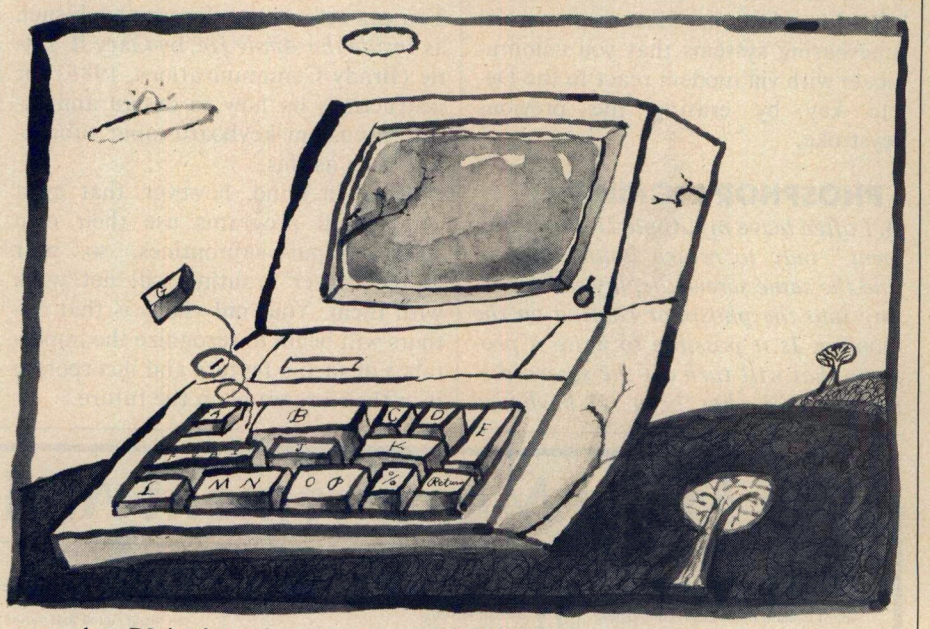
TERMS:

- Cashier's check or money order only
- **FREE S & H charges for prepaid orders**
- C.O.D. orders please add on S & H charges
- California residents please add 6% sales tax
- 10% restocking charge for orders returned or refused
- Extra S & H charges for outside domestic U.S.A.

GUARANTEE: 90 days DELIVERY: UPS, stock to 4 weeks

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RESCUE SQUAD
BY GARY LITTLE AND GREG MAINIS
Questions from our readers



PRINT-PITCH PROBLEM

Q. *I have an Enhanced Apple IIe with a Epson FX-80+ printer and an MPC model AP-80 parallel-interface card. The problem I am having involves controlling the print pitch of the Epson from AppleWorks. In order to make the printer produce some enhancements, I created a custom printer configuration. When I print an AppleWorks document, an M prints at the beginning of the line, and the line indentation is wrong. Do I have a compatibility problem with the Enhanced IIe, AppleWorks, the interface card, or the Epson?*

A. Your interface card is causing your incompatibility problem. We have seen many problems when using AppleWorks with various interface cards and printers. Apple has recognized this problem and simply states that "some of the interface cards currently on the market are not 100% compatible with the Apple cards, and AppleWorks may not work properly with them."

In your letter you neglect to mention which version of AppleWorks you are using. You will need to update your AppleWorks disk to version 1.2, if you haven't already. Your dealer should give you a free update. Apple Computer sent all its authorized dealers the new version quite some time ago. With the new version of AppleWorks, you won't have to create a custom printer configuration to solve your problem. The new version allows you to configure various interface cards, including the MPC. Use the standard Epson FX-80 printer driver that is included with AppleWorks and change the interface-card setting from Control I 80N to Control I 255N.

You will find that you can obtain various print sizes. You may also discover that P2 is the only proportional-spacing mode that works, but it does not work with the justification feature in AppleWorks. The only way you can be certain that AppleWorks and your Epson printer will work correctly together is to use an Apple Parallel or Super Serial Card.

APPLEWORKS AND GRAPPLER PLUS

Q. *I am currently using AppleWorks Version 1.0 with ProDOS 1.0.1 I get an annoying 80N appearing at the top of the page. I assume this is because AppleWorks is trying to cause the printer to print 80 columns. I currently own a C-Itoh 8510A parallel printer with a Grappler Plus interface card.*

A. The first thing you should do is go to your local dealer and update your AppleWorks disk to Version 1.2 and then update your ProDOS disk to Version 1.1.1. These updates are free, and your dealer should be glad to do it.

The problem you are having is common, especially with the Grappler. AppleWorks Version 1.2 will take care of most of your problems. Create an ImageWriter or Apple DMP printer driver from the Printer menu. Then change the Interface Card setting from Control I 80N to Control I 0N. You will also need a line feed after each Return. Make sure that the DIP-switch settings on your Grappler are set to Apple Dot Matrix.

This solution will not correct every AppleWorks printer malfunction. You will still have problems getting good output with proportional spacing. AppleWorks does not make full use of the Grappler interface card.

APPLESOFT DELETE

Q. *Why can't I use the Delete key to back up and correct errors when entering Applesoft programs on my IIe?*

A. The Apple II and Apple II Plus computers did not have a Delete key on their keyboards, so Apple used the left-arrow key as the "backup and delete"

LILLA ROGERS

key when it designed the standard line input subroutine that Applesoft uses. Although the IIe and IIc keyboards do include a Delete key (which, by the way, generates an ASCII code of $7F, called a rubout), Apple decided not to change the line-input subroutine, presumably to ensure compatibility with existing software.

I don't mean to say that you can't use the Delete key to back up and erase a character in other editing situations; many programs already offer such a feature. For example, if you press the Delete key when you're using the word processor in AppleWorks, the character before the cursor is deleted, and the rest of the line moves one position to the left. In addition, most commercial timesharing systems that you communicate with via modem react to the Delete key by erasing the previous keystroke.

PHOSPHOR ETCHING

Q. *I often leave my Apple II "for a moment," only to return hours later to find the same screen display etching its way into the phosphor coating on the monitor. Is it possible to write a program that will turn off the screen display if there has been no keyboard activity for two or three minutes and then turn it back on again as soon as a key is pressed?*

A. Unfortunately, there is no way to turn the output to the Apple II's screen off and on, under program control. (You can do it on some other computers.) Recognizing that you can reduce "phosphor burn" simply by clearing the screen, however, you can solve your problem by writing a new keyboard-input routine that, after a fixed period of keyboard inactivity, saves the contents of the screen to a temporary storage area, clears the screen, and then restores the screen display when the next key is pressed. Such a program has to be written in 6502 assembly language. You can refer to a reference book such as *Inside the Apple IIe*, by Gary B. Little (Brady Communications, 1985) for instructions on how to design and install a custom keyboard-input subroutine such as this.

Keep in mind, however, that most commercial programs use their own special input subroutines, so your "screen saver" routine will not work with them. Your only hope is that authors will begin to recognize the importance of such a feature and incorporate it in their programs in the future.

CATALOGS WITH PFS

Q. *I read in your Rescue Squad column how to print out a catalog list of files. The method worked fine for my disks that stored files created with Fontrix but not for files created with PFS: Write. Can you give me a way to print out a catalog list of PFS:Write data files?*

A. Yes, but the process is somewhat involved. Current PFS products employ a unique file structure that other programs cannot read. If you use a program called The Bridge by Sun Microsystems, Inc. (P.O. Box 1388, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33302; [305] 486-6115), you will be able to read your PFS files and transfer them to another disk as standard ASCII files. You can then catalog this new disk and print out a catalog.

Editor's Note: Software Publishing Corporation has announced that all of its PFS software for Apple computers is being rewritten to use the standard ProDOS file structure, which will make the files compatible with the majority of Apple software. ✚

Please send your questions and problems to Rescue Squad, A+, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002.

We Make Measurement And Control Easy!

12 BIT, 16 CHANNEL, PROGRAMMABLE GAIN A/D

- All new 1984 design incorporates the latest in state-of-art I.C. technologies.
- Complete 12 bit A/D converter, with an accuracy of 0.02%!
- 16 single ended channels (single ended means that your signals are measured against the Apple's GND.) or 8 differential channels. Most all the signals you will measure are single ended.
- 9 software programmable full scale ranges, any of the 16 channels can have any range at any time. Under program control, you can select any of the following ranges: ±10 volts, ±5V, ±2.5V, ±1.0V, ±500MV, ±250MV, ±100MV, ±50MV, or ±25MV.
- Very fast conversion (25 micro seconds).
- Analog input resistance greater than 1,000,000 ohms.
- Laser-trimmed scaling resistors.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- The user connector has +12 and -12 volts on it so you can power your sensors.
- Only elementary programming is required to use the A/D.
- The entire system is on one standard size plug in card that fits neatly inside the Apple.
- System includes sample programs on disk.

PRICE $319

A few applications may include the monitoring of ● flow ● temperature ● humidity ● wind speed ● wind direction ● light intensity ● pressure ● RPM ● soil moisture and many more.

A/D & D/A

A/D & D/A Features:

- Single PC card
- 8 channels A/D
- 8 channels D/A
- Superfast conversion time
- Very easy programming
- Many analog ranges
- Manual contains sample applications

A/D SPECIFICATIONS

- 0.3% accuracy
- On-board memory
- Fast conversion (.078 MS per channel)
- A/D process totally transparent to Apple (looks like memory)
- User programmable input ranges are 0 to 10 volts, 0 to 5, −5 to +5, −2.5 to +2.5, −5 to 0, −10 to 0.

The A/D process takes place on a continuous, channel sequencing basis. Data is automatically transferred to its proper location in the on-board RAM. No A/D converter could be easier to use.

D/A SPECIFICATIONS

- 0.3% accuracy
- On-board memory
- On-board output buffer amps can drive 5 MA
- D/A process is totally transparent to the Apple (just poke the data)
- Fast conversion (.003 MS per channel)
- User programmable output ranges are 0 to 5 volts and 0 to 10 volts

The D/A section contains 8 digital to analog converters, with output buffer amplifiers and all interface logic on a single card. On-card latches are provided for each of the eight D/A converters. No D/A converter could be easier to use. The on-board amplifiers are laser-trimmed during manufacture, thereby eliminating any requirement for off-set nulling.

PRICE $199

SIGNAL CONDITIONER

Our 8 channel signal conditioner is designed for use with both our A/D converters. This board incorporates 8 F.E.T. op-amps, which allow almost any gain or offset. For example, an input signal that varies from 2.00 to 2.15 volts or a signal that varies from 0 to 50 mV can easily be converted to 0-10V output for the A/D.

The signal conditioner's outputs are on a high quality 16 pin gold I.C. socket that matches the one on the A/D's so a simple ribbon cable connects the two. The signal conditioner can be powered by your Apple or from an external supply.

FEATURES

- 4.5" square for standard card cage and 4 mounting holes for standard mounting. The signal conditioner does not plug into the Apple, it can be located up to ½ mile away from the A/D.
- 22 pin .156 spacing edge card input connector (extra connectors are easily available i.e. Radio Shack).
- Large bread board area.
- Full detailed schematic included.

PRICE $79

I/O 32

- Provides 4, 8-Bit programmable I/O Ports
- Any of the 4 ports can be programmed as an input or an output port
- All I/O lines are TTL (0-5 volt) compatible
- Your inputs can be anything from high speed logic to simple switches
- Programming is made very easy by powerful on-board firmware
- The I/O 32 is your best choice for any control application

The I/O manual includes many programs for inputs and outputs.

Some applications include:
Burglar alarm, direction sensing, use with relays to turn on lights, sound buzzers, start motors, control tape recorders and printers, use with digital joystick.

PRICE $89

Please see our other full page ad in this magazine for information on Applied Engineering's Timemaster Clock Card and other products for the Apple.
Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products compatible with Apple II and //e.

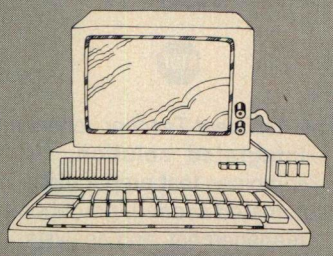
Applied Engineering's products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle three year warranty.

Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
Add $10.00 If Outside U.S.A.

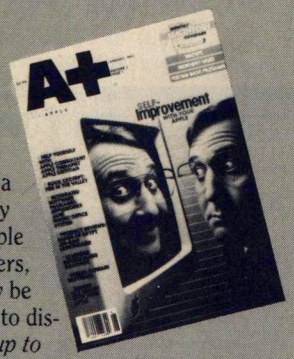
Send Check or Money Order to:
APPLIED ENGINEERING
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006

Call (214)241-6060
9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week
MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome
No extra charge for credit cards

If You Work With An Apple Computer...



...You May Be Entitled To A Corporate Discount On



If you work in a company with Apple computers, you may be entitled to discounts *up to 50%* on *A+*, The Independent Guide for Apple Computing.

You need the professional advice and in-depth information from Apple experts you'll find every month in *A+*. You'll discover new business applications and products for your Apple—whether it's the Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc, III, Lisa or Macintosh.

For more information about the Corporate Subscription Program, complete and mail this coupon. For faster service, call Daniel Rosensweig *collect* at **212-503-5354.**

THE MORE YOU ORDER THE MORE YOU SAVE!

ZIFF-DAVIS Computer Publications
Corporate Subscription Program
One Park Avenue, 4th Floor
New York, NY 10016
Attn: Daniel Rosensweig

☐ YES, I want more information on saving money through the ZIFF-DAVIS Corporate Subscription Plan.
☐ Please have Dan Rosensweig call me at (____)_____

Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____

8Z383

COMING UP

Entertainment:
Micro Cookbook
Ballblazer
Rosetta Stone
Wishbringer
Rescue on Fractalus
Snoopy's Reading Machine
Gato
Crusade in Europe
King's Quest

Expansion Hardware:
Clocks for Your Apple II
Extra RAM for Your II
Coprocessors
Input/Output

Holiday Gift List

The Muppet Institute of Technology

Software:
Mouse-Driven Software

New Puzzle Column:
Computer Calisthenics

Macintosh Coverage:
Business Analysis without Pain
Omnis 3 Review
Inversions
Review of Macintosh Books

Chess Programs:
Sargon III vs. Psion

DMP Utilities

Imagewriter™ Owners

- 24 Character sets to Download to your Imagewriter.
- Font Editor to create custom characters.
- Converts hi-res fonts to work with the Imagewriter.
- Simple to use --- menu driven.
- 67 page User's Manual.
- Character sets work with any Apple II application program, including AppleWorks, VisiCalc, and AppleWriter.

"Excellent"
Softalk, Feb 1984

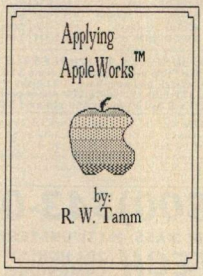
"A necessity"
Creative Computing, June 1984

They cost $50 (+$2 p&h). Versions also available for Epson FX/JX printers. Dealer inquiries invited. Imagewriter, AppleWorks &AppleWriter are Trademarks of Apple Computer. Epson is a Trademark of the Epson Corp.

Circle the reader's service card or phone us to find out more about DMP Utilities.

Vilberg Bros. Computing, Inc.
4201 Hegg Avenue
Madison, WI 53716
(608) 221-0842

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD



TEACHERS!
The first book on AppleWorks written with educators in mind! Included is information on gradebooks, tests, seating charts, rosters, etc.

COACHES!
Sports scheduling, swim meet set-ups, scoresheets, more included for you.

EVERYONE!
Information on forecasting, budgets, modeling, integrating AppleWorks, etc. Go from novice level to advanced in step by step examples!

To get your copy, send only $11.45 ($9.95 + $1.50 for shipping) to:

BRISTEN PRESS
P.O. Box 336
New Hartford, NY 13413

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ MART

BUSINESS CORRESPONDENCE

- Generate Form Letters
- Create and Edit Mailing Lists
- Address Envelopes
- Print Mailing Labels
- Convert Files from Apple Works or Quick File

– all with COMPANION, the best accessory program for Apple Writer. Menu-driven; perfect for small business, education, Public Relations.

Requires Apple IIc or IIe and Apple Writer program. Specify DOS3.3 or ProDOS version. $29.95 plus $2 shipping and handling. California residents add 6% tax.

Checks, VISA/MC accepted.

COMPANION *software*
1956 McCOLLUM STREET
SAN LUIS OBISPO, CALIF. 93401
(805) 544-4984 – EVENINGS

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ComputerEyes™

CALL TOLL FREE
1 (800) 523-2445, x48
In PA (800) 346-7511, x48

- Make Custom T-SHIRTS
- Take Computer Portraits
- Interface to *ANY* Standard Video Source (ex. VCR, Video Camera, etc.)

Computer Eyes™ For APPLE (II, II+, IIe)	$109.00
Software interface to:	
Print Shop	12.00
Double Hi-RES (IIe)	12.00
Newsroom	12.00
Panasonic/Ikegami Commercial grade B/W video camera	139.00
Special Hook-up cabling with instructions	19.00
UNDERWARE ribbons to make custom heat iron-on transfers for T-Shirts, scarves, etc.	12.00
Color Pens	12.00

Also Available for ATARI and C-64

HAL Systems, PO Box 293,
Scotch Plains, N.J. 07076
* * * **DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED** * * *

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stop Grading Tests!

STOP

The *Assistant Teacher* offers an **integrated solution.** It combines test preparation, automated scoring, gradebook management, and analysis functions into one program. Runs on all Apple //-series computers.

• • •

See your dealer or contact:
Overdrive Computer Corporation
1562 Moorings Drive Dept. M
Reston, VA 22090
(703) 471-0959

CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIUM QUALITY! LIFETIME WARRANTY!

DISK SALE!

MONEY-BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE!

Made by top USA makers, not "low-end" or "seconds." We buy truckloads of major makers' overproduction. They won't let us to reveal their names, but when you receive them you'll probably recognize them as among the HIGHEST QUALITY PREMIUM DISKS made... labeled or unlabeled! Certified, guaranteed 100% error free. MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE! FAST 48 HOUR SHIPPING! "BOXED" comes complete with sleeves and labels, "BULK" does not. Prices are per disk. Call for volume pricing.

from 46¢

	10	100	500	1000	5000	10k
#UDAD BOXED SS/DD-35tk (Apple)	72¢	70¢	67¢	65¢	62¢	n/a
#UD1D BOXED SS/DD-Standard	80¢	77¢	74¢	71¢	66¢	n/a
#UD2D BOXED DS/DD (IBM, etc)	87¢	85¢	81¢	78¢	75¢	n/a
#UDAN BULK SS/DD-35tk (Apple)	n/a	60¢	57¢	54¢	51¢	46¢
#UD1N BULK SS/DD-Standard	n/a	64¢	61¢	58¢	54¢	49¢
#UD2N BULK DS/DD-(IBM, etc)	n/a	74¢	71¢	67¢	63¢	58¢

COMPUTER SUPPLIES AT WHOLESALE PRICES!
UNIFILE-75, like "Flip-n-file" holds 75 disks $10
UNIFILE-100, w/lock and key, holds 100 disks $15
LETTER-QUALITY 8.5x11" white 20# micro-perf 2600/ctn $29
DRAFT-QUALITY 8.5x11" white 16# std-perf 3400/ctn $29

HOW TO ORDER: Pay by MC-Visa-Amex-COD or send check with order. Include $3 for shipping & handling +$2 if COD. (for computer paper include $4 for each ctn +$2 if COD) On All orders MUST include daytime phone & street address. Minimum order $15. Money-back 30 day satisfaction guarantee! Send for free flyer with 100's of discount supplies!

TOLL FREE **(800)343-0472**
IN MASS (617)"UNI-TECH"

UNITECH 20A HURLEY STREET, CAMBRIDGE, MA 02141

©1985, Unitech, Inc.

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TERMINAL EMULATION

Softerm 2 emulates over 24 popular terminals including the:

- DEC VT52, VT100, VT102
- Data General D200
- IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
- Hewlett-Packard 2622A
- Honeywell VIP7801, VIP7803

Guaranteed Compatibility

Call for free product brief
$195 MC-VISA-COD
For the Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc and compatibles

SOFTRONICS
3639 New Getwell, Suite 10
Memphis, TN 38118
901-683-6850

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPAND APPLEWORKS™

UP TO 1 Megabyte

ON YOUR Apple II,™ II+, Franklin, or IIe

Apple II+ or compatible owners

- **PLUS-WORKS™** changes your Appleworks startup disk letting you run Appleworks with all functions available from your keyboard.
- Supports most popular 80 column cards (videoterm, ultraterm, franklin, viewmaster, viewmax, magnum 80, smarterm II (II+ only), wizard 80 and more).
- Not a preboot disk but a one time configuration that is **not copyprotected.**
- **PLUS-WORKS-XM™** adds desktop memory expansion using legend, saturn or compatible ramcards up to 1024K with the 1024K legend S card.
- **PLUS-WORKS-XMP™** adds desktop expansion using the PCPI CP/M card or the ALS CP/M card with 64K ram giving you a 72K desktop.

Apple IIe owners

Don't throw your 80 column card away!

- **PLUS-WORKS-XM™** will expand your desktop as well using legend or saturn ramcards.

PLUS-WORKS - $19.95 plus $3.00 ship/hand. Requires 64K Apple II+ or compat, applesoft roms, 80 col card and shift key mod.

PLUS-WORKS-XM & XMP - $49.95 plus $3.00 ship/hand. XM requires same as above with legend, saturn, or compatible ramcard or Apple IIe with ramcard. XMP requires PCPI CP/M or ALS CP/M with 64K ram.

Send check or money order to: MC/VISA add 4%
Norwich Data Services Ltd.
PO Box 356
E. Norwich, NY 11732-0356
(516) 922-9584
NYS residents add appropriate sales tax
Dealer Inquiries Invited
Apple & Appleworks are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMERS

HAVE YOU EVER ASKED YOURSELF THESE QUESTIONS?

- How good is my software?
- How can I improve it?
- Who might be interested in it?
- How can I protect my ideas?
- Can I market my product myself?

Now there exists for the first time an opportunity for you to find out the answers to these questions

We will:
1. Critique your program on 25 key points.
2. Provide constructive comments/suggestions for improvement.
3. Provide a list of 10 possible sources that may be interested in the type of program you have developed.
4. Provide suggestions to protect your ideas from theft.
5. Provide ideas for the marketing of your product.

Submit your disc(s) and documentation together with a check or money order made payable to:

SOFTWARE REVIEW, INC.
409 Dennis Drive, Absecon, NJ 08201

PER DISC $100.
with DOCUMENTATION ADD $ 50.
Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for response.

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BUYERS GUIDE

THE MASTER DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS FOR THE IBM PC, PC XT, PCjr AND MOST COMPATIBLES!

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL NEWSSTAND AND COMPUTER STORE.

REPRINTS AVAILABLE

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in A+ Magazine are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Eileen Pfeiffer, Reprints Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016, Phone 212-503-5447

Fantastic Price!

NASHUA DISKETTES

FIVE YEAR WARRANTY

75¢ each Qty. 100

5¼" SS/DD or DS/DD, your choice, with hub ring and Tyvek sleeve, bulk packaged, no labels. Shipping extra. For quantity 50, add 10¢ each.

Get the same low price our high-volume duplication customers get!

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-321-4668
in Colorado, 303-234-0871

ALF Products Inc. · Denver, CO

P-tral:
BASIC to Pascal Translation Software

P-tral is the user-friendly translation software that converts Applesoft BASIC programs to Apple Pascal.

- Translates any business, scientific, graphics and game software from source.
- Translation results approach 100%.
- Translates any sized program—Large or Small.
- Essential compile directives generated.
- PIONEER version only $125.00.

REQUIREMENTS: 64/128K RAM, Dos 3.3
80-column card/Apple II, IIe, IIc
Apple Pascal 1.1 or 1.2

To order or request more information contact: **WOODCHUCK INDUSTRIES**
340 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011
(212) 924-0576 / (212) 206-6490

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE
FULLY APPLE COMPATIBLE

Disk Controller for 2 Drives	$ 39.00
Epson Printer Card (Parallel) w/cables	$ 39.00
Graphic Printer Card w/Cable (Grappler + comp)	$ 54.00
Micro Buffer Printer Graphic Card w/32K	$109.00
RS232 Serial Card	$ 54.00
Super Serial Card w/Cable & Manual	$ 90.00
16K RAM Language Card w/Cable	$ 48.00
128K RAM Card w/Manual & Software (Titan, Saturn comp)	$160.00
Z-80 CP/M Card	$ 48.00
80 Column Card w/Inverse (videx comp)	$ 68.00
Autoterm 80 Col w/Softswitch, Inverse (videx comp)	$ 78.00
80 Column Apple IIe	$ 48.00
80 Column w/64K Apple IIe	$ 78.00
Eprom Writer Card (2716, 2732, 2764)	$ 68.00
Diskette Box w/Lock & Key, Holds 100	$ 16.00
Surge Suppressor Power Center w/6 outlets	$ 21.00
System Saver Fan w/2 outlets, lighted switch Surge/Filter	$ 34.00
Monitor Stand w/Tilt & Swivel	$ 18.00
Disk Notcher w/Guide, Square Cut (doubles disk)	$ 10.00
Joy Stick-all Metal, Heavy Duty, Fine Tuning, self centering II/II+ $25.00 IIe/IIc	$26.00
Switching Power Supply - 5A	$ 55.00
Slim Disk Drive-Direct DRive w/Elec Sensor Super Quiet 1 Yr. Warranty - APPLE II/IIe	$175.00
IIc	$185.00
RF MOD w/Sound $18.00 w/o Sound	$ 12.00

Shipping & Handling: Under $100.00-10% - Over $100 - 5%

COMPUTER SUPPLY
P.O. BOX 164, VALLEY STREAM, N.Y. 11582
(516) 239-1855 Hours: M - F 9-6 EST

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

68000 for your Apple UNDER $200 !

Our line of hardware & software systems for Apple II+, IIe includes a 68008 card, assembler, & FORTH for under $200 !
Write or call today for our 68008/6809 product catalog.

STELLATION TWO

26 W. Mission Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93120

PO Box 2342
(805) 569-3132

THIS AD IS TOO SMALL

To give you more than a hint of how much we can help you be more successful with FRP games—but we'll try!
ALL WIZARDRY (R) PLAYERS NEED THE WIZSYSTEM (tm): Huge new manual with complete charts, great tips, step by step help. IBM ($10), Apple (all 3 games $15). SUPERIOR maps $5 (Sc.1, 2 or 3). All $13.50 (IBM), $25 (Apple). The WIZMASTER (tm) disk prints/modifies characters from all 3 games AND is but $17.50! All above + WIZINEWS (tm) only $47.50 (Apple), $37.50 (IBM). Ask about Scenario 4!
ULTIMA FANS NOW HAVE QUALITY HELP with the ULTISYSTEM (tm)! Manual includes powerful tips, full charts, maps for both II and III—Only $15! The ULTIMASTER (tm) disk alters/prints for II and III, $17.50 (Apple, IBM, C-84). Both only $27.50, with WIZINEWS (tm) $35! Game IV soon!
ALL FANTASY/ADVENTURE PLAYERS NEED THE WIZINEWS (tm) quarterly! THE source for news, articles, gossip, tips, interviews, reviews of your favorite computer games! Subscribe: $10/4 issues, Sample $3.
GAME MASTER'S GUIDES (tm) help you creatively design and run FRP games FAST! GM I: Combat tables/Dice/Random Functions/8 more Utilities AND STORAGE for 219 Monsters, 51 Characters, 51 Treasures! GM II: Generate Troops (I-20K+); Races, Tournaments, Towns, Tricks, More! GM III: Create NEW Characters and Monsters each with Name, all Stats/Items! Warring Armies, more! Disks for Apple, IBM, C-84 $25 each, 2 for $47.50, all 3 only $70!
GM ADVENTURE I: RAPMORTH'S HOLLOW: Exciting new concept in computer aided group FRP games! Complete with maps and detailed manual, its creative depth, richness & ease of use will add a new dimension to your gaming enjoyment! Disk for apple, $35. New scenarios, computers soon!
Available at quality dealers or from Nichols sevices. Free support! Add 5% of cost + $1.50 for S&H to US & APO. Payment: check, MO, COD, VISA/MC (US funds only-no cash).

nichols services
6901 Buckeye Way, Columbus, GA 31904
(404) 323-9227

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE ON APPLE COMPATIBLE ACCESSORIES !!

CF-02	Cooling Fan w/dual outlets, surge protected, lighted switch (II, II+, IIe)	$32.95
DC-70	Diskette Cabinet holds 70 disks comes with dividers and lock keys	$13.95
DC-100	Diskette Cabinet as above holds 100 disks	$15.95
DK-01	Diskette Cleaner Kit for single/double sided drives	$6.95
DN-01	Diskette Notcher w/guide lets you use the flip side of diskettes	$7.95
JS-01	Joystick self-center, dual-axis adjust with 2 buttons (II/II+, IIe/IIc)	$19.95
JS-02	Joystick as above but with additional free-floating adjustment (II/II+, IIe/IIc)	$25.95
JP-04	Joystick Expansion Port allows up to 4 joysticks to be used (II, II+, IIe)	$14.95
GM-02	Mouse w/complete graphics software (II+, IIe)	$69.95
NK-02	Numeric Keypad for IIe	$37.95
KB-02	IBM-like full keyboard with ten programmable function keys & numeric keypad for II+	$95.95
EC-02	Extended 80-Column Card w/64K RAM for IIe	$59.95
RC-16	16K RAM Card expands II+ to full 64K	$37.95
ZC-80	Z-80 CP/M Card runs business progs (II+, IIe)	$44.95
DD-02	Disk Controller supports two drives (II+, IIe)	$37.95
EP-64	EPROM Card programs 2716/32/64 chips (II, II+, IIe)	$64.95
PS-06	Power Saver Center with 6 3-prong surge-protected sockets	$19.95
RF-12	RF Modulator allows the use of color TV or moitor (II, II+, IIe)	$9.95

MICRO ACCESSORIES
P.O. Box 4512-A
Bay Terrace, NY 11360
Tel: (718) 428-4943
Mon—Sat 9 am—6 pm

TERMS: Money Order, Certified Check, or Personal Check accepted. Please allow personal checks to clear. Include $3.00 per item S&H. NY residents add local tax. Please specify computer when ordering. Items processed the same day we receive your order. All items subject to a 15% restocking fee, provided that they are returned postage prepaid to us with the original invoice, in RESALABLE condition within ten days of purchase. Prices subject to change without notice. Apple is a trade mark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Operating System II
Apple II, Apple II+, Apple IIc, Apple IIe

Imagine an operating system

it's fast store a text file in less than 3 seconds
it's versatile store up to 530 files or a 1139K file on one disk
it's efficient store 139K on one disk
it's economical only 4K in main RAM and 4K in banked switched RAM
it's easy one button operation

Wizard Systems
RR 1, Box 246
Bloomfield, IN 47424
812 825 7802

Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE DISKETTES

BUY ONE(1) PROGRAM
GET(10)FREE DISKETTES
APPLE DOS 3.3 and
IBM PC DOS PROGRAMS

DATABASE REPORTER	$ 99
FAMILY MANAGEMENT	$ 89
CLIENT MAIL LIST	$ 79
CHECK BOOK REGISTER	$ 69
STUDENT STUDY PROGRAM	$ 59
HOME INVENTORY	$ 49
REPORT WRITER	$ 59
FILE WRITER	$ 59
ADVENTURE WRITER	$ 49
MODIFIABLE DATABASE	$ 79
EASY DATA MODEM 300/1200BAUD	$ 299

ASK ABOUT OUR FREE
ELECTRONIC MAIL BOX
(714) 380-9437
TELEX: 6502502780

SOFTWESTWARE
4418 E. CHAPMAN AVENUE STE 156
ORANGE, CALIFORNIA 92667
CHECK/MONEY ORDER/VISA/MASTER CARD
SHIPPING $3.00/PRICES SUBJECT TO
CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE/CALIFORNIA
RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX
FREE DISKETTES VALID ONLY WITH
COUPON//24 HOUR SERVICE

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROSETTA STONE

The ancient Rosetta Stone of Egypt inspired Rosetta Stone, the game. Observation of the patterns between the three languages on the Rosetta Stone enabled Jean Francois Champollion to crack the enigmas of the ancient hieroglyphics. Rosetta Stone, the game, challenges you to master its puzzles in a similar way.

The lower levels of Rosetta Stone are for clever kids. The upper levels will provide months of challenge for the most determined adult players. Do **YOU** have what it takes to become master of Rosetta Stone's ninth level? [For Apple 2+ (64K), 2e, 2c]

30-Day Money Back Guarantee.
$39.95 (California residents add 6%) Shipping and handling is included. Master Card and VISA welcome.

Hunt's Software Works
3658 Charles Street
San Diego, CA 92106
(800) 624-9497 (Except California)
(619) 224-6774 (Within California)

Hunt's Software. . . . . WORKS!

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ DIRECTORY

ACCESSORIES/ SUPPLIES

THE DISK TREE

A new type of computer work station accessory—THE DISK TREE—provides rapid access to 5¼ and 8 inch diskettes. Each polystyrene DISK TREE holds 20 diskettes, separated to give a clear view of the labels. For more information, send $1.00 refundable on order. Price $9.95 + $1.50 shipping & handling.
COLUMBUS CLASSIC GIFTS
3692 W. N. Woodlake Dr.
Columbus, IN 47201

APPLE III

APPLE III IS FOR ME

We have formed a central clearing house to pool Apple III software and hardware so that you, the devoted Apple III user, can conveniently locate needed products. All items are sold at substantial discounts. To order list, send $2.00 to cover postage and handling or pick up a copy at your local AIM dealer today.
ASSOCIATION OF INDEPENDENT MICRODEALERS (AIM)
3016 N. Sterling Ave.
Peoria, IL 61604

BACK-UP AIDS + DISKS

EDD/COPYII +/CopyII MAC

Specialist in Backup Aids. We teach how to use them. Aid available 24 hrs per day, 7 days per wk. Everything discounted. Copy II+ & CopyIIMac—$28.00. EDD—$48.00. (Also—CopyII64, CopyQII, CopyWrite, CopyIIPC). Nibble Notchers—$10.95. Good disks from .99 cents. All Applied Engineering cards—Discounted.
HOUSE OF HELP—(904) 265-4225
P.O. Drawer 190, Lynn Haven, FL 32444
"The House that never Closes." Call Voice or Modem. Voice: M-F/9-5/Modem—any other time.

HARDWARE/ADD ON BOARDS

MICRO SYSTEMS RESEARCH

CLOCKWORKS™ The best Real-Time Clock at any price. Prodos compatible with software. $99. RAM 80e™- Expands your IIe to 128 and adds 80 column video. $79.
MICROPORT 32™- 32 line Digital I/O card. $65.
EXTEND 50™- Extends slot to breadboard. $34.
Made in USA/5 yr. warranty/Free shipping.
MICRO SYSTEMS RESEARCH
4099 Maxanne Dr.
KENNESAW, GA 30144
(404) 928-9394

HARDWARE/ COMMUNICATIONS

CABLE TV

Jerrold equipment including new Jerrold Tri-Mode System, Hamlin, SB-3, N-12 Mini-Code, Zenith, Z-Tac and more. All products enable you to pick up most cable stations. Best prices around! For information, send $1.00 plus SASE or call (312) 434-6788.
SWENSENS ELECTRONICS
6839 So. Maplewood
Chicago, IL 60629
NO ILLINOIS ORDERS ACCEPTED!

HARDWARE/ PERIPHERALS

APPLE IIc INTERFACE

Now use your Apple IIc with a parallel printer. Our SP-3 receives at BAUD rates from 300 to 19200, all switch selectable. It has a 6ft. cable and connection for another printer. $74.95 when powered by printer. $79.95 with wall transformer, plus $3 shipping. Dealers inquiries invited.
CNR ENGINEERING
PO Box 492
Piscataway, NJ 08854
(201) 752-0144

STOP PAYING SO MUCH $$$

Our 64K Ram Card works like the Apple Extended 80-Column Text Card, IIe only. Our C/S Clock/ Calendar works with ProDos and Appleworks. For II/II+/IIe. A 30 day money back guarantee and a one year warranty. Order both for $109.95 or $59.95 each + $4.50 S&H. CA res. include 6.5% sales tax. Send Check or Money Order to:
Cursor Systems
248 North Orange Ave.
West Covina, CA 91790
(818) 338-3163

SERIAL TO PARALLEL BUFFERING

Our buffer eliminates printer delay. 128-256k memory. SERIAL TO PARALLEL CONVERTERS for the IIC allow interconnection of a wide variety of peripherals. Connect to centronics compatible parallel printers, plotters, or a host of other devices. Add buffering and free-up your computer! Prices start at $79.95.
TECHNOLOGIC SYSTEMS
PO Box 44
Raymond, OH 43067
(614) 890-6960

PUBLICATIONS

NEW! MINUTE MANUALS for

The Dot Matrix Printer	$12.95
PFS: File/Report/Graph/Write	$12.95
Apple Writer (all versions)	$ 9.95

Learn quickly and easily basic and advanced procedures for your printer and software. Step by step instructions, many helpful hints. Send check, MO, Visa/MC + $2 shipping to:
MinuteWare
P.O. Box 2392
Columbia, MD 21045
(301) 995-1166

SOFTWARE/ BUSINESS

COMMERCIAL PRINTERS

PRINT-CALC Commercial Printing Estimator for all size printing operations. Job prep, pre-press, press and post press operations. Formal quote or estimate, job costs, production and stock requirements printouts. Three diskette system (2 drives req) plus 124 page User's Guide. II+, IIe, IIc - 64K + lower case for II+. POWERFUL & FRIENDLY.

COMPLETE PRINT-CALC PACKAGE	$395.00
DEMO PACKAGE (2 disks + Guide)	$79.00
USER'S GUIDE ONLY	$25.00

Plus $3.00 ship - CA add 6% - CHK./VISA/MC.

PRINTERS SOFTWARE PUBLISHING COMPANY
23011 Moulton Parkway, Unit F2
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
(714) 669-9690

SOFTWARE/ BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

PROJECT PLANNER

Turn sketchy ideas into actual projects & draw project graphs (in color), schedule & control projects, analyze alternatives with the powerful Critical Path Method. Uniquely visual & intuitive. Available for Apple II/II+/IIe/IIC. DemoKit $10. Complete product with manual $195. VISA/MC. Dealer inquiries invited.
APPLITECH SOFTWARE, INC.
381 Harvard St.
Cambridge, MA 02138
(617) 497-8268

SOFTWARE/ COMMUNICATIONS

BULLETIN BOARD SOFTWARE

"A.B.B.S 5.0" the leading Apple BBS can turn your II/+/e/c into an online system of unique conferences for your own business, club or hobby. Use most 300/1200 modems, & standard phone lines. Dial-up 703-471-0610 for an ABBS demo. SPRING SPECIAL: $159—complete system. For orders VISA/MC or info, write or call:
SOFTWARE SORCERY INC.
8375 Leesburg Pike, Suite 427A
Vienna, VA 22180
(703) 471-0572

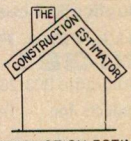
BREAD BOARD SYSTEM

Hack-Net for Apple II, II+, IIe. 48K. One or more drive. Macros & Special Effects. On-Line Sysop-options. Menu driven. Supports Hayes Micromodem and Apple-Cat. Will support hard drives not protected! See a system on-line:307-382-4006 24hrs./7 days. 24hr. Ship. For VISA/MC $49.95 Wyo. Res. Add sales tax.
DARK STAR ELECTRONICS
329 Cottonwood St.
Rock Springs, Wy. 82901
(307) 362-9334

SOFTWARE/ CONSTRUCTION

HOME CONSTRUCTION

Prepares complete bid and material list with prices and % waste for 1 or 2 story home or addition or garage. -Special feature a quick price change option. "It does all I expected better than I expected" PROFESSIONAL VERSION $525 NATIONAL VERSION $95 DEMO DISK $25 fast - flexible - easy to use.



THE CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATOR
175 Marshall Ave.
Guilford, Ct. 06437
(203) 453-4809

SOFTWARE/DEV TOOLS

PRODOS FOR AZTEC C65!

VIX replaces MANX's Aztec C65 SHELL allowing programs using the SHELL to run under ProDOS, including: c65, cci, as65, asi, ln & others. System includes: standard utilities; improved library written in 6502 assembly; fast screen editor with undelete, macros, more; source code. Requires ProDOS. $50 + $3.50 shipping
ECLIPSE SYSTEMS
223 Matthew Road, 2A
Merion, Pa 19066-1615
(215) 664-2419

SOFTWARE/ EDUCATIONAL

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

"I thought home educational software would be dull ... but I wanted to help my child. Then I discovered your wonderful catalog with top educational software that was really fun for both of us. We really enjoy working together on our computer now. Thanks for being so knowledgeable and caring in your selections." Write or call for your own free catalog.
MY CHILD'S DESTINY
70 Grant Avenue, Dept. 1451
San Francisco, CA 94120
(415) 861-3157

COLOR EnBASIC

TEACHERS ... Programmers ... If you program in BASIC, you'll love Color EnBASIC - a kit of tools to help you create interactive CAI. Puts flexible character sets, answer judging routines, spelling mark-up at your fingertips. For the Apple II+, IIe, IIc ... $175. Free brochure available.
1-800-221-0419
COMPress
P.O. Box 102
Wenthworth, NH 03282

SEI EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
SEI Software includes SAT Skill Pak, Math, Chemistry, Biology, Foreign Languages, History/Government, Literature, and "Talking Software" which includes a disk that allows our software to talk. Each category includes many topics. The SEI EDITOR is on each disk to add, modify, or update data base. Free catalog. 30 day refund.
SEI, Sliwa Enterprises Inc.
2360-J George Washington Highway
Yorktown, VA 23692
(804) 898-8386

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE
We carry most major brands of software for the Apple, Macintosh, and C-64 computers. All software is discounted 26%. We review all software for both educational merit and playability. Our staff will be happy to help you with your selection. Please call or write for our free catalogue.
Bytes & Pieces
P.O. Box 525 Dep. B
East Setauket, N.Y. 11733
(516) 751-2535

INEXPENSIVE SOFTWARE
Applewriter Database, $15; Course Manager, $15; SSDS Statistics, $35; Watergate Simulation, $15; State Mapping, $25; Election Game, $15; Definitions Quizmaker, $15; Segregation Simulation, $15; Nominee '84, $15; Matching Quizmaker, $15; Magazine, $24; Network, $30; Add $2 shipping. Pay to "NCSU".
Social Science Microcomputer Review
SSMR Software Division Box 8101B-NCSU
Raleigh, NC 27695
(919) 737-3067/2468

SPANISH, GERMAN, FRENCH
"LANGUAGE BYTES" -powerful learning aids to improve foreign language skills, increase comprehension & build confidence. Each disk packed with over 100 unique exercises, covering vocabulary, verbs, numbers & phrases. Includes 3 exciting games. 600 exercises can be added by user. $24.95 + $1 P&H VISA/MC accepted. Specify language when ordering. Requires: Apple II+, IIe, IIc 64K. 1 Disk Drive
ADVANCED EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES
Department A
P.O. Box 6591
Bridgewater, NJ 08807

▶SOFTWARE/ ENGINEERING

BEAM ANALY. & SPRING DESIGN
Beam analysis program calculates shear, moments, reactions, slopes and deflections in beams. Price $50.00. Helical spring design program for compression, extension and torsion springs. Price: $75.00. Both packages include disk and documentation for Apple II series of computers using DOS 3.3. 48K required. Also available for IBM PC.
SYLCA CORPORATION
33-47 14 Street, Dept A
Long Island City, NY 11106

▶SOFTWARE/ ENTERTAINMENT

ODDS CALCULATOR:
If you are dealt the 4-D, 5-D, 6-H, 7-D and 10-D in Draw Poker should you throw out the 10-D and try for a straight of the 6-H and go for a flush? This program will compute exact odds of holding this or any poker hand at the end of the second draw for any number of discards. Price—$25.
Robert L. Nicolai
4038 N. Ninth St.
St. Louis, MO 63147
800-NICOLAI (642-6524) in MO: 314-621-7618

KNIGHTS OF WIZARDRY!
Frustrated? Rookies and skilled players alike win with our system. Fully detailed maps containing all notes and information needed. $6.00 each scenario. Master manual has secret tricks and step-by-step guidance to conquer all three scenarios, only $15.00. All for only $25.00.
MASTER MAZE SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 12867 Dept A+
Gastonia, NC 28053-6867

2 NEW ADVENTURES
WEREWOLF!! Fully animated hi-res mystery packs two disks with excitement and arcade action, and TALES OF A SORCERER'S APPRENTICE, Chapter 1: The Newt's Eye, hi-res quest with limited animation on every screen. Unique parser ends "what's my vocabulary" irritation. $24.95 ea. CK/MO/VISA/MC (inc. exp. date). SASE for catalog.
Gambit Software
P.O. Box 70858
Houston, TX 77270-0858
(713) 520-5320

ANIMATED ADVENTURES!
Highly rated adventures for Apple II (+,c,e)! The classic: CASTLES OF DARKNESS—the original animated adventure (Softalk, 2/82)—two castles full of surprises! $14.95. A new epic: ENCHANTED ISLANDS: hundreds of scenes—solve problems searching uncharted seas! $19.95.
BOTH ADVENTURES for $29.95!
Anigrafix Software
5204 Sixth Street
Baltimore, MD 21225

SAVE 30% ON SOFTWARE
Our mail order department offers 30% off (and sometimes more!) the best software for Apple, Mac, and Atari computers. Here's a few samples:

Hitchikers Guide	Only $27.00
Gato (IIe or IIc w/128K)	Only $27.00; for MAC $34
PFS: Write (IIe or IIc)	Only $82.00

Add $2.00 per program for UPS shipping. To order call 24 hours toll-free 1-800-628-2828 ext. 517. Orders only on this line. For a free catalog write to:
Delson's
19801 Vonowen St.
Canoga Park, CA 91306
(818) 887-5260

FREE TRIVIA SOFTWARE BUY 1 GET 1 FREE !!!
Order 1 trivia system and choose another one of equal or less cost FREE. This SPECIAL may be withdrawn at any time so ORDER TODAY!

Educational Trivia:	1500+ ?s	$39.95
Entertainment Trivia:	1500+ ?s	$39.95
Sci-Fi Trivia:	1000+ ?s	$29.95
New Age Trivia:	1000+ ?s	$29.95
Health/Sexual Trivia:	500+ ?s	$19.95
ESP/Psychic Trivia:	500+ ?s	$19.95
SUPER Trivia-all!!	6000+ ?s	$99.95

BONUS: Buy before 1/31/86 and join a FREE TRIVIA CONTEST $1000+ in Prizes!!!!!!!
Network Services
1915 Huguenot Road
Richmond, Virginia 23235
(804) 379-2253 (MC/VISA)

SERIOUS SPORTS FANS ONLY
Jim Jasper's No. 1 in hands capping software & his best NFL program is yours for $199.95 Gives 63% winners, 68% totals, and detailed team stat report. Order now, get 1 mo. free on our SPORTS INFO MODEM CTR & get lines trends, stats, selection, articles, & tips on all major sporting events, or try 4 free.
PICKAM SOFTWARE
13609 Victory Blvd #2H
Van Nuys, CA 91401
Voice (818) 997-0914
Modem (818) 909-7053

9 ARCADE GAMES
Designed for Apple on 4 disks, $49.95. Includes Killer Klams, Space Spikes Cricketeer, Snowbound, Reddog, Draw Poker, 5 Card Stud, Dice, and Space Rescue. By the author of Dragonfire, Super Dungeon, Alkemstone, Tharolian Tunnels, MIRV, Quizzicle, Nuetrons, EXAM 1.0, Macrosim, and Fontrix 1.5 update. Send check or MO to:
RODNEY NELSON SOFTWARE
9711 Josephine Street
Thornton, CO 80229
(303) 451-7577

▶SOFTWARE/ FINANCIAL

FIN-PAC
A comprehensive & integrated set of financial programs for the Apple II Series (64K). includes analysis and planning for: cash flows, depreciation (Inc. acrs), interest, annuities, loans, bonds & investment alternatives. Both screen & printed reports. Requires two drives complete product with manual send $39.95 to:
R&P Services
6253 BenMore Dr.
Fridley, MN 55432
(612) 571-0994

▶SOFTWARE/ GENERAL

STOP SEARCHING
For low prices and fast delivery.

The Print Shop (II+, IIc, IIe)	$34.00
Flight Simulator (II+, IIc, IIe)	$35.00
The Newsroom New! (II+, IIc, IIe)	$38.00
Math Blaster (II+, IIc, IIe)	$35.00
Mind Prober (II+, IIc, IIe)	$37.00

FREE CATALOGUE!!

Software Central
4037 Hills and Dales Rd.
Canton, OH 44708
(216) 492-9163
$1 rebate on phone orders—Visa, M/C, AM. exp.

SOFTWARE EMPORIUM!
4 big reasons to buy from Soft Source-R Inc.
1 Top Apple, IBM Programs
2 Games, education, small business (20-40% off)
3. Our third year of personalized service
4. Free Shipping
Write for free brochure. Specify computer.
THE SOFT SOURCE-R INC.
P.O.Box 2931 Dept. H
Joliet, IL 60434

▶SOFTWARE/ GRAPHICS

PRINT SHOP SHAPER
Print a Print Shop picture to the hi-res screen in 3 sizes, change a hi-res image to work with Print Shop, shift hi-res screen in all directions (1 dot), inverse, flip horiz, flip vert, merge 2 pictures, shrink hi-res screen, and more. Work within a window. Menu driven. Non-protected disk. Send ok or MO for $25.00:
RODNEY NELSON SOFTWARE
9711 Josephine Street
Thornton, CO 80229
(303) 451-7577

PLOTTER SOFTWARE
Let your plotter prepare your presentation materials. Most popular plotters are supported in addition to both the Apple and IBM computers. Let us know which plotter you have for additional information.
DECISION GRAPHICS, INC.
P.O. Box 2776-A+
Littleton, CO 80161
(303) 796-0341

SOFTWARE/ HOBBIES

COIN COLLECTORS!

Unique program records entire collection- and produces various reports that serve for personal investment information. Built-in market value file provides latest prices for 1600 U.S. coins. Requires 48K/1 drive/ printer.
COINS software & manual $95 (Demo Preview-pack only $15). VISA/MC OK. Quarterly COINS value update diskette only $25.
COMPU-QUOTE
6914 Berquist Avenue Suite 101A
Canoga Park, CA 91307
(818) 348-3662

LEARN PHOTO. FOR PROFIT

At last a quick way to learn photography. Make money with your 35mm. Colorful interactive CAMERA SIMULATOR program becomes instructor, camera, film and lab. Designed by pro. photographer. Used in leading universities. Now available to general public for only $29.95 + $2 PH. DS disc for II+, IIe, IIc 64K.
Brain Builders, Inc.
Dept. A+
P.O. Box 11324
Hauppauge, NY 11788
(516) 667-9339

SOFTWARE/ INSURANCE

SURE IT'S INSURED?

If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $39 a year covers fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call 8am to 8pm Mon. thru Fri. Sat. 9am to 5pm.
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 North High Street/P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
800/848-3469 (Nat); 614/262-0559 (OH)

SOFTWARE/ PERSONAL

KITCHEN PLANNER

Create a 1-14 day Menu and Shopping List in less than 5 min. The only program available which both composes balanced meals and lets you change them! It's also the fastest and easiest to use. Compact, useable printout. To order send $29.95 + $1.50 (handling) or call with VISA/MC. All Apple II's. CA add 6½%.
SAV-SOFT PRODUCTS
PO Box 24898
San Jose, Calif. 95154
(408) 978-1048

FULL SERVICE CHECKING

Relax now because your checkbook is in order! G.D.S. Checking Account System makes it easy! Know where your dollars go when you categorize checks, print/display deposits, check entries and categories. Transfer to/from category, running balance, even reconciles! Easy to use. Menu driven. Apple II+, IIe, 48K, DOS 3.3, 1-2 disk dr., Parr. Printer $48.95. For more information or to order, write/call:
Glen David Systems Co.
PO Box 420043
Houston, TX 77242
(713) 558-1573

FREE PERSONAL SOFTWARE BUY 1 GET 1 FREE !!!

Order 1 product and choose another of equal or less cost FREE. This SPECIAL OFFER may be withdrawn at any time so ORDER TODAY!

Expense Manager: Travel system	$39.95
PerfectCopy: Fast Copy pgm.	$29.95
I Ching: Full text verson	$39.95
Mental Math: 8 math pgm.	$24.95
Word Wizardry: 6 language pgms.	$24.95
Typing Trainer: 4 typing pgms.	$24.95
Program Editor: Word/Typing pgms.	$24.95
Word Processor: Mainframe version	$39.95
PASCAL Plus: Learn pgm. tricks	$39.95

Network Services
1915 Huguenot Road
Richmond, Virginia 23235
(804) 379-2253 (MC/VISA)

APPLEWORKS HOME MANAGER

THE WORKS for home, created from experience.
- Organize your address/phone directory
- Reconcile your checkbook
- Print your student's research paper
- Budget your household the easy way

12 time saving files in all. Minimize time spent on required tasks. Includes data disk, formatted blank disk and manual with step-by-step guide for entering and printing. Reg. Appleworks, and Apple IIe/c. Send $49.95 + $2.00 S/H. CO add 4.1%. SMART ABOUT APPLES.
THE WORKS
CB #1 Box 5057-A
Golden, CO. 80401
(303) 425-3387

SOFTWARE/ REAL ESTATE

Property Management Plus

Professional Software for Property Management, Property Listings/Comparables, Loan Amortization, Depreciation/ACRS, Tax Deffered Exchanges, Property Sales Analysis, Home Purchase, Loan Sales/Purchase, Construction Cost/Profit, Income Property Analysis & APR Loan Analysis. Credit cards accepted.
REALTY SOFTWARE
1926 S. Pacific Coast Hwy., Ste 229
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
(213) 372-9419

MATH/VISCOSITY (PETROLEUM)

Compatible IIc, IIe, II+. User friendly. 1. Trig (functions & arcfunctions), 2. Log/Antilog (common & natural), 3. Viscosity Blending 4. Viscosity-Temperature, 5. Viscosity Classification (ISO VG), 6. Centistokes to Saybolt Universal Seconds, 7. Viscosity Index. Inter-Active program is binary. $45.00 each.
SIBERSOFT
P.O.BOX 3625
La Habra, CA 90632-3625
(213) 694-4275

APPLEWORKS TEMPLATES

Income prop. investment analysis	$29.95
Commercial lease analysis	$29.95
Property management	$29.95
TUTORIALS ON A DISK.....	
Introduction to invest. real estate	$29.95
Concepts of time and money	$29.95

SUPPORTED THROUGH ELECTRONIC MAIL
CASH ANALYSIS SOFTWARE
21182 BEACH BLVD.
HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92648

SOFTWARE/ SCIENTIFIC

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

AIDA: Apple Interactive Data Analysis. For professional survey or other statistical research. Full range of analysis, from descriptive stats through multiple regression. Handles data transformation, weighting, missing data. Up to 4,000 cases and 254 variables per file. DOS 3.3 and SOS versions. $235.
ACTION-RESEARCH N.W.
11442 Marine View Dr., SW
Seattle, WA 98148
(206) 241-1645

SOFTWARE/ SELF-HELP

LEARN TO BE INTUITIVE

Correct perception of people and situations is the key to good decisions and a successful life. Learn to attune your mind to the outside world. Espware provides a set of specialized tests and a scoring system to help you capitalize on your untapped mental resources. Apple II family. Send $39.95 to:
JMG Associates
762 Knoll Drive
San Carlos, CA 94070
(415) 326-1777

SOFTWARE/ SERVICES

SOFTWARE VIA YOUR MODEM

Over 80 programs are available for immediate TELEDELIVERY. (Business, Communications, Education, Games, Graphics, Programming Aids, and Time Management, including many FREE samples) Use your MODEM, and call us NOW. You'll be glad you did!

TELEPHONE SOFTWARE
CONNECTION, INC.
P.O. Box 6548, Torrance CA 90504
(213) 516-9430 via VOICE
(213) 516-9432 via MODEM (24 hours)

SOFTWARE/ STRATEGIC GAMES

SUPER STAR TREK

You've seen it on mainframes! All the thrills of the original Star Trek plus: Romulans equipped with cloaking devices, Klingon Commanders with tractor beams, orbit planets, mine dilithium crystals, launch probes, defend starbases, five levels of play and much more! Not copy protected. Only $19.95.
SOFTTREK ENTERPRISES
3646 Fieldcrest Drive, Dept A+
Garland, TX 75042

EXODUS: ULTIMA III CONSTRUCTION SET

Be master of the galaxy! Edit the world of Sosaria or create your own. Edit/create towns & castles, then friends, foes and stores that give advice, items, or death. Even Exodus obeys you. Easy/fast on-screen map editing. Manual and brand new "Lavalite World" scenario incl. Only $28.50! For quick delivery call 1-800-628-2828 ext. 5201, 24 hrs. every day (VISA-MC accepted) or send check or MO to:
MagicSoft
PO Box 908-A
Danville, CA 94526-0908
(415) 820-0711

WIZARDRY CONSTRUCTION SET

Create deadly dungeons w/magic pools, chutes, elevators, etc. Stock it with vicious beasts, tantalizing treasure chests, magical armour & weapons. Edit items, treasure chests, monsters. "specials," maze levels & more! High quality & arrow key driven. Manual incl. Only $34.99. For speedy delivery call 1-800-628-2828 ext. 5201, 24 hours every day (VISA/MC accepted) or send check or MO to:
MagicSoft
PO Box 908-A
Danville, CA 94526-0908
(415) 820-0711

NEW WIZARDRY SCENARIOS

With our famous WIZIMORE adventures, boredom is over. Great new scenarios let you explore new mazes, fight new foes and use new items! Play SCARLET BROTHERHOOD w/your Mad Overload disk. Continue w/your LEGACY chars. In O'CONNORS MINE, w/ Knight of Diamonds. Each game is $20.00. Write for our free catalog!
BACKSTREET SOFTWARE
7929 Townsend Ave., Dept A+
Des Moines, IA 50322
(515) 278-2503

SOFTWARE/ STOCK ANALYSIS

AUTOMATIC STOCK CHARTS

STOCKVIEW II logs-on to Dow Jones database, automatically stores / updates data on stocks you select. 300 or 1200 baud. High speed graphics. 6-18 month price / volume charts. Autorun. Handles stock splits. Easy to use. Only $149. Write / call any time for brochure. 30 Day Moneyback Guarantee. Apple II+/e/c.
DOMINION SOFTWARE Inc.
1401 McLaughlin Drive
Charlotte, NC 28212
(704) 563-2900

SOFTWARE UTILITIES

TRACK YOUR COMPUTER'S USE

COMPU-LOG™ records computer time by any of 25 applications. A MUST if your Apple is tax deductible. Compatible with TIMEMASTER II HO and other clock cards (not required). Reports to screen and/or printer. Unlocked. For Apple II+/e/c with 48K and 1 disk drive. $14.95 + $1.50 S&H, NY Res's add sales tax.
HILDRETH SOFTWARE, INC.
Dept AA; 127 Sannita Drive
Rochester, New York 14626
(716) 227-3609 (Evenings/Weekends)

APPLEWRITER™ UTILITIES

DELETE FORWARD by word/sentence. Improved cursor moves. CHANGE EMBEDDED PRINTER COMMANDS for another printer AUTOMATICALLY. Set parameters during boot. Best GLOSSARIES, loaders, hints, explanations, instructions. Specify DOS 3.3 or ProDOS. $29.50 + 1.50 S&H. Add $5.00 overseas.
LIVE OAK SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 14814
Baton Rouge, LA 70898-4814

SOFTWARE/WORD PROCESSING

I CAN DO FOOTNOTES!!!

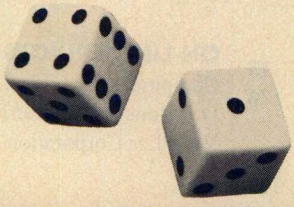
Harness the power of Applewriter's footnote feature with FOOTwriter. Makes papers look almost typeset. WPL program includes: (a) 3 auto footnote formats, (b) auto FN numbering, (c) popular printer glossaries, (d) help screens, (e) ProDOS calendar pre-boot. $19.50 + $1.00 postage. Requires Applewriter. Specify DOS 3.3 or ProDOS.
RKB SOFTWARE
1149 South 1100 East
Salt Lake City, Utah 84105
(801) 583-4383

FREE WORD PROCESSOR

For the Apple IIe/IIc. Easy to use. No extra 80 column card needed; screen shows 80 columns through a 40 column window. All 14 commands are listed on the screen for quick reference. On-line help menu, with tutorial included on the program diskette. Send $10 for handling and postage to:
FreeText
Logos Systems
1035 Shamrock Drive
Campbell, CA 95008

SUPER ENHANCE PRODOS AW

Add MACRODISK to your ProDOS Apple Writer and have more features than any other Apple word cruncher. 50+ NEW COMMANDS upgrade, simplify, and expand AW: Macro function keys; 7 Block commands; Auto backup; Clock; WPL secrets and utilities; Auto prefixing; New [F]inds; Disk jacket cat; Letter template; EZ printer code set up; MUCH MORE. 4 disk sides. For pro or novice. Fully supported. $29.90 + $1.50 P/H.
MACRODISK
480 Crane Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90065
(213) 227-9215



Will you be taking chances with your next micro interconnect decision?

Shift the odds in your favor with:

DATA DECISIONS PC COMMUNICATIONS

PC COMMUNICATIONS is a unique new One-Stop Information Source that *tests* and *evaluates* all the hardware and software products you need to link your pc's to corporate mainframes, minis, data services, and other pc's.

Hands-on Test Results
Looking for a micro-to-mainframe link or a LAN?...Want to connect your pc's to online databases—or to each other? Live hands-on-test results are here...And product information is just the beginning!

Analysis of Emerging Trends
The same experts who evaluate products also spot emerging trends. You'll know where the new micro communications technologies are going, how they work, what will matter in the long run—and what won't. You'll know what your options are at the earliest possible date. And you won't have to worry that your decisions will shut you off from future products and technologies.

What you get
PC COMMUNICATIONS comes in 3 loose-leaf volumes updated monthly to ensure currentness and completeness.

Along with hands-on test results and technology reports, you'll get concise product profiles, reliable user ratings, monthly newsletters, a comprehensive vendor directory for the U.S. and Canada...and unlimited free telephone consulting with our micro experts.

To learn how you can examine **PC COMMUNICATIONS** on a **Trial Review** basis, just fill in and return the coupon. Or, better yet, **Phone Today: (609) 429-7100**

data decisions 20 Brace Road Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

DATA DECISIONS
20 Brace Road
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

☐ YES! Please tell me how I can examine **PC COMMUNICATIONS** for a no-purchase-obligation trial review.
C6

Name _____
Title _____ Phone (____) _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
A800

A+ AD INDEX

BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

ACCESSORIES

PAGE

CARRYING CASES
Southern Case 44

DISKS
BASF 42,43
Echo Data Services 191
Nibble Notch 142
TDK 174

MISCELLANEOUS
Cheatsheet Products 129
Computer Cover Company 154
Eastern Software Distributors 106
MEC Enterprises 161
MicroRain 167
Software Simplified 130

BOOKS

PAGE

Bristen Press 215
Computer Information Ltd. 211
Prentice Hall Book Clubs 63

HARDWARE

PAGE

DIGITIZER
Digital Vision 120
Summa Graphics 178

DISK DRIVES/STORAGE DEVICES
First Class Peripherals 85
PCPC 146
Tymac 34

INTERFACE CARDS
Applied Engineering 10, 31, 32, 33, 67, 91, 137, 193, 214
AST Research 72
Checkmate Technologies .. 140
Hanzon 196
Information Appliance 207
Legend Industries 12
MacMemory Electronics ... 186
Mindshare Marketing, Inc. ... 4
Ohio-Kache Systems 128
Quadram 77
Video-7 1

MISCELLANEOUS
Covox 132
Data Input Group (InterFirm Systems) 177
Fishertecnik Computing 110
Kensington Microware 46
Quorum International 89
Round Lake Studios 176
Smart Shopper 144
X-10 41

MODEMS
Bach Co. 191

MONITORS
Nara Tech 8
Sony Information Systems 16,17
Thunderbird Instruments 71

PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES
Diversions 124
Mannesman-Tally 100,101
NEC 155
Okidata 80
Softstyle 171
Star Micronics 143
Texprint 195

MAIL ORDER

PAGE

Beagle Brothers 133
Bell Wether 88
Business Computers of Peterborough 200
Byte General 98
CDA 68
Coit Valley Computers 84
Comark 185
Computer Network 99
Conroy La Pointe and Computer Exchange 187
EMCO 212
Garden of Eden 204
INMAC 30
Jameco 208
JDR Microdevices 65
Kyan 122
Northeastern 139,159
Pace Systems 181
PC Network 150,151
Precision Data Products 130
Programs Plus 69
RC Systems 136
Ribbon Land 174
Silicon Express 197
Software Dimensions 175
Zimco 206

SOFTWARE

PAGE

BUSINESS
Advanced Logic 12,70,138
Borland International 153
Brain Power 199,201
H. & E. Computronics .. Cov 2
International Solutions 190
Manzanita Software 38
Meacom International 152
Microsoft 156,162-163
PBI Software ..... Cov 4
Peachtree 48
Personal Computer Peripherals Company 146
Pinpoint Publishing 74,75
Public Domain Exchange .. 112
Russ Systems 78

COMMUNICATIONS
Alter Ego 18
Dataviz, Inc. 176

DATA MANAGEMENT
Brock Software Products ... 172
P/M Software 135

DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS
Manx Software Systems ... 180

EDUCATION
CBS Software 209
Compu-Teach 76
Davidson & Associates 83
Learning Technologies 120
Olympus Educational Software 4
Spinnaker Software . 58-60,131
World Book Discovery 13

ENTERTAINMENT/ STRATEGY
Activision 119
Aegis Development 184
EPYX 111,113,115
Light Speed Software 118
Microprose Software 116
Mindscape 22,23,108,121
Origin Systems 125
Professor Jones 118
Relational Systems 210
Softlore Corporation 123
Spectrum Holobyte 160
Sublogic 5

FINANCIAL
Core Concepts 105
Tronix/Monogram 49-52

GRAPHICS
Baudville 114
Spectralgraphics 28,224

LANGUAGES
Microsoft 156,162,163

MISCELLANEOUS
Accelerated Logic 98
Bible Research 198
Big Red Apple Club 122
Black Sun Exchange 188
Columbia Software 224
Companion Software 127
Compucrafts 142
Interactive Microware 199
Megahaus 107

ON-LINE SERVICES
Compuserve 2,3
Dow Jones News Retrieval .. 92
Viewdata Corporation 94-97

PERSONAL BUSINESS-HOME
HowardSoft ..... Cov 2
MECA 54,55

UTILITIES
Alpha Logic Business Systems 66
Central Point Software . 30,171
Micro-Analyst 185
PBI Software 168
Pro/Pac 124
Utilico 117
Vilberg Brothers 215

WORD PROCESSING/SPELLING CHECKERS
Gutenberg Software 79
Roger Wagner Publishing .. 104
Scarborough 29
Sierra-on-Line 202
SSI Software 45

ALPHABETICAL AD INDEX

READER SERVICE NO. — PAGE

A

108 Accelerated Logic 98
264 Activision 119
117 Advanced Logic Systems 138
119 Advanced Logic Systems 12
122 Advanced Logic Systems 70
317 Aegis Development . 184
112 Alter Ego Dev. 18
259 Alpha Logic Business Systems 66
* Applied Engineering . . 10
* Applied Engineering . . 31
* Applied Engineering . . 32,33
* Applied Engineering . . 67
* Applied Engineering . . 91
* Applied Engineering . 137
* Applied Engineering . 193
* Applied Engineering . 214
323 AST Research, Inc. . . 72

B

269 Bach Company, The 191
157 BASF 42-43
156 Baudville 114
* Beagle Brothers 133
229 Bell Wether Software . 88
158 Bible Research Systems 198
113 Big Red Apple Club . 122
160 Black Sun 188
322 Borland International 153
124 Brain Power Inc. . . . 201
307 Brain Power Inc. . . . 199
166 Bristen Press 215
300 Brock 172
* Business Computers of Petersborough . . 200
306 Byte General 98

C

270 CBS Software 209
292 CDA Computer Sales . 68
184 Central Point Software 30
185 Central Point Software 171
138 Cheatsheet Products . 129
128 Checkmate Tech. . . . 140
340 Coit Valley Computers 84
237 Columbia Software . . 224
303 Companion Software, Inc. 127
* Compucrafts 142
271 Compuserve 2,3
163 Computer Cover Co. 154
308 Compu-Teach. 76
209 Computer Information Limited 211
137 Computer Network . . . 99
129 Conroy-La Pointe and Computer Exchange 187
236 Core Concepts 105
* Covox, Inc. 132

D

333 Dataviz Inc 176
337 Davidson & Associates 83
172 Digital Vision 120
* Diversion 124
277 Dow Jones News Retrieval 92

E

308 Eastern Software Distributors 106
123 Echo Data Services . 191
239 EMCO 212
285 Epyx 111
141 Epyx 113
102 Epyx 115

F

104/105 FirstClass Peripherals 85
319 Fishertechnik 110
125 Forethought, Inc. . . . 139

G

262 Garden of Eden 204
136 Gutenberg Software Limited 79

H

* H & E Computronics C-2
216 Hanzon 196
* HowardSoft C-3

I

* Information Appliance 207
286 Infotek, Inc 198
* Inmac 30
324 Interactive Microware 199
314 Interfirm Systems . . . 177
191 International Solutions 190
162 I/O Design 174

J

279 Jameco Electronics . . 208
167 JDR Microdevices . . . 65

K

134 Kensington Microware 46
161 Kyan Software 122

L

173 Learning Tech. 120
289 Legend Industries 12
218 Lightspeed Software . 118

M

132 MacMemory Elec. . . 186
181 Mannesman Tally 100,101
189 Manx Software Systems 180
226 Manzanita Software . . 38
170 Meacon International 152
147 MEC Enterprises . . . 161
325 MECA (Micro Education Corporation of America) 55
272 Megahaus Corp. 107
348 Micro Analyst 185
115 Micro City 181
111 Microprose Software 116
* Microsoft . . 156,162,163
* MicroRain 167
149 Mindshare Marketing . . 4
188 Mindscape, Inc 108
195 Mindscape, Inc. 121
196 Mindscape, Inc. . . 22,23
* Monogram 49-52

N

310 NARA Technologies . . 8
294 NEC Information Systems, Inc. . . 155
263 Nibble Notch 142
304 Northeastern Software 159
330 Northeastern Software 139

O

178 Ohio Kache Systems, Corp. 128
240 Okidata Corporation . . 80
343 Olympus Ed. Software . 4
145 Origin Systems 125

P

242 PBI Software 168
241 PBI Software C-4
315 PC Network . . . 150,151
318 Peachtree Software . . . 48
224 Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation 146
152 Pinpoint Publishing . . 90
192 Pinpoint Publishing 74,75
135 PM Software 150
228 Precision Data Products 130
* Prentice Hall 61,62
148 Professor Jones 118
299 Programs Plus 69
165 Pro/Pac 124
320 Public Domain Exchange 112

Q

139 Quadram Corporation . 77
223 Quorum International Unlimited 89

R

118 R.C. Systems 136
274 Relational Systems Corp. 210
162 Ribbon Land 174
154 Roger Wagner Pub. . 104
* Round Lake Studios . 176
346 Russ Systems 78

S

206 Scarborough Systems, Inc. 29
345 Sensible Software 64
347 Sierra On-Line, Inc. . 202
231 Silicon Express 197
245 Smart Shopper 144
238 Softlore Corporation . 123
313 Softstyle, Inc. 171
200 Software Dimensions 175
130 Software Simplified . 284
121 Softwest Programming . . 182
194 Sony Information Systems 16,17
120 Southern California Research Group . 44
* Spectralgraphics Software . . . 28,224
233 Spectrum Holobyte . . 160
* Spinnaker Software . 131
222 SSI Software 45
211 Star Micronics 143
207 Statsoft 112
110 Sublogic 5
321 Summa Graphics . . . 178

T

174 TDK Electronics 134
* Texprint 195
305 Thunderbird Instruments 71
301 Tymac Controls Corp. 34

U

291 USA-Flex 185
190 Utilico Software 117

V

183 Video-7 1
312 The Viewdata Corporation . . 95-97
244 Vilberg Brothers Computing, Inc. 215

W

316 World Book Discovery 13

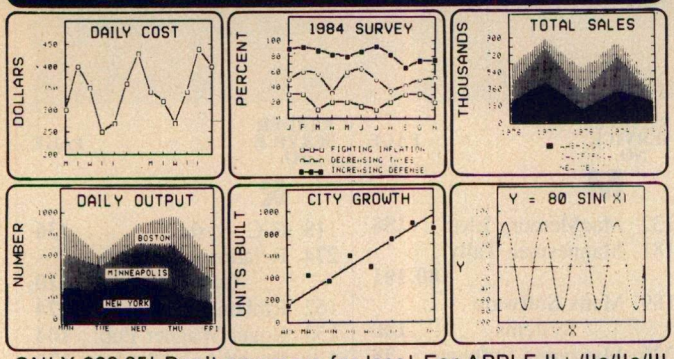
X

347 X-10 USA 41

Z

349 Zimco 206

CurvePlotter!



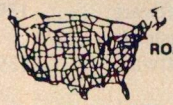
ONLY $29.95! Don't pay more for less! For APPLE II+/IIe/IIc/III and APPLE-compatibles. CurvePlotter! is an extremely sophisticated chart program. It plots line charts, area charts, best-fit trend charts, and mathematical functions. Up to 100 keyboard-entered data points may be entered, stored to disk, and plotted on screen or printer. Data may be edited at any time. All labelling and scaling is automatic or user-defined. The LINE CHART, AREA CHART, and TREND CHART programs permit numerical entry versus month, year, day, or any other horizontal label the user wishes. These programs also permit entry of x-y numerical data pairs, which is perfectly suited for scientific work. The TREND CHART program is an indispensible business and scientific tool. It finds the "best fit" to a set of data, and then draws the best straight line among the data. Also on the CurvePlotter! disk is our unsurpassed SCIENCE/MATH CHART program. Just type in any mathematical function you can think of and this program will plot it!

Send a check or purchase order for $29.95 to SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE, 6333 Pacific Avenue, Suite 256-A, Stockton, California 95207. We ship immediately! Satisfaction or your money will be immediately refunded (really). **COD ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-826-2989. IN CALIFORNIA CALL 1-800-231-7316.**

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER ROAD ATLAS

TAKE TRIPS WITH COMPUTER LISTINGS SHOWING THE BEST ROUTE



ROADSEARCH MAP

ROADSEARCH IS A COMPUTERIZED ROAD ATLAS that helps you plan trips. Enter the departing city and the destination city. **ROADSEARCH** computes the shortest route or other routes more suitable to your needs. Printout includes detailed driving directions, mileage, time, fuel and more.

ROADSEARCH contains a roadmap of 487 cities/road junctions and 70,000 road miles. **ROADSEARCH-PLUS** (extra cost) also contains a **ROADMAP DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM** which lets you customize your roadmap. **ROADSEARCH—PLUS** lets you add up to 269 towns, road junctions, roads or shortcuts for local or interstate travel.

EASY TO USE. Back-up copies allowed. Specify Apple II or Commodore-64. All Columbia Software carries a **15 DAY MONEYBACK GUARANTEE.**

STOP USING THE "OLD FASHIONED" METHOD of tracing routes on a map. It is tedious, time consuming, and inaccurate. Use your computer to plan your next route. The printed output will help you navigate.

ORDER ROADSEARCH OR ROADSEARCH-PLUS from your dealer or directly from Columbia Software. **ROADSEARCH-PLUS** is $74.95 and **ROADSEARCH** is only $34.95. Add $1.50 for shipping and handling. MD residents add 5% state tax.

MAIL COUPON OR CALL TODAY

Columbia Software (301) 997-3100
Box 2235W, Columbia, MD 21045

Please send me ( ) **ROADSEARCH-PLUS** for $74.95 ( ) **ROADSEARCH** for $34.95 for ( ) Apple II(64K) ( ) C-64 disk

Add $1.50 shipping. If I am not satisfied, I may return it for a full refund.

( ) check ( ) Master Charge ( ) VISA

Card Number Expiration Date

NAME

ADDRESS

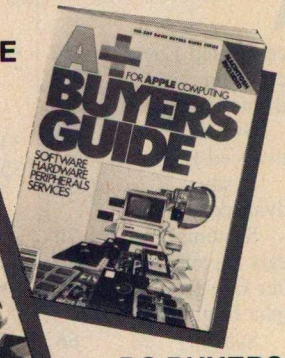
CITY STATE ZIP

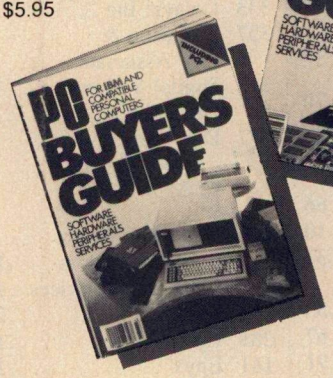
ORDERS: 1-800-835-2246, Ext. 172

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEFORE YOU BUY ANYTHING FOR YOUR APPLE OR IBM PC, CONSULT THE EXPERTS

A+ BUYERS GUIDE
For Apple II Series and Macintosh computers. Published annually. $5.95





PC BUYERS GUIDE
For all IBM PCs and compatibles including the PC AT, PCXT and PCjr. Published quarterly. $7.95

Comparison shopping in advance with these two Buyers Guides can put you in touch with thousands of products.

You'll find out what's available, and affordable in software, hardware and services. And you know you'll have the most current information because both are updated continually by the editors of *DATA SOURCES*, recognized by the industry as the authoritative guide maintaining the most extensive database on computers.

To order your copy of the latest edition, simply fill in the coupon below, enclose payment, and mail today.

Mail to:

ZIFF-DAVIS BUYERS GUIDES CN 1914, Morristown, NJ 07960

Enclosed is $_____. Please send me:

_____ A+ BUYERS GUIDE—$7.45 each ($5.95* plus $1.50 for postage and handling. Price outside U.S. $9.00.)

_____ PC BUYERS GUIDE—$9.45 each ($7.95 * plus $1.50 for postage and handling. Price outside U.S. $11.00.)

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____ (please print)

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

*Residents of CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, IL, MA, MD, NJ, NY State and VT add applicable sales tax.

AN30

Void after January 31, 1986

| | | |

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR apple COMPUTING

P.O. Box 7715
Philadelphia, PA 19101

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR apple COMPUTING

P.O. Box 7715
Philadelphia, PA 19101

Investment decisions just got easier.

Complimentary Tax Preparer

HowardSoft's Real Estate Analyzer™ has been helping knowledgeable investors make tough decisions since it was introduced in 1980.

Now, the Third Edition makes the process even easier.

The new version runs faster and more automatically. Entering data and formatting reports are now even more flexible. We've added more loan, depreciation, and expense models to an already impressive list. More return-on-investment variations. Expanded tax analysis capabilities, including the effects of the Tax Reform Act of 1984, and proposed 1985 rulings. The Third Edition even handles up to 30-year analyses, instead of just ten.

At $295 ($350 for the IBM version) the new Real Estate Analyzer is a superb investment by itself. But there's more.

A very special offer.

To celebrate the new release, we're including a companion copy of the Number One selling tax software, Tax Preparer™ at no additional charge.* You save over $250.

Tax Preparer lets you enter data all year long to plan the tax effects of *all* your investments. Then, at tax time, the inexpensive update will let you apply that data to the 1985 tax forms in a matter of minutes. Finally, at the touch of a key, Tax Preparer will deliver error-free printouts, ready to sign and drop in the mail.

Both programs work with either the Apple II series, the IBM-PC, or a broad range of PC compatibles.

He who hesitates is lost.

Needless to say, we can't keep this offer up indefinitely. It's good only while supplies last.

But the wise investor will make his decision now. So he can make the rest of his decisions easier than ever.

HowardSoft.™
The software investment you can count on.

*The complimentary package included in this offer is the 1985 Edition for use in preparing 1984 tax returns, and for planning throughout 1985. To produce IRS-accepted 1985 returns, you will have to purchase an update at the start of next tax season. The update will be available directly from HowardSoft for under $100.

8008 Girard Avenue, Suite 310,
La Jolla, CA 92037 • (619) 454-0121

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. HowardSoft, Tax Preparer and Real Estate Analyzer are trademarks of Howard Software Services.

While you and AppleWorks® are tackling the big jobs, who's handling the details? Introducing *Jeeves*™

THE AFFORDABLE PERSONAL ASSISTANT THAT LETS YOU AND APPLEWORKS WORK EVEN HARDER.

Sure, you and AppleWorks can tackle some pretty big problems. But what about life's little details? The phone calls. The appointments. The daily financial decisions. The mental notes.

Leave it to Jeeves, the first software program of its kind for the Apple //c and //e.

This new program from PBI works with AppleWorks to keep your life running as smoothly as your business.

Need to know what day your mother's birthday falls on? If you're free for lunch next Tuesday? What your insurance is costing per day? Or where you put the note you wrote to yourself this morning?

Leave it to Jeeves. For only $49.95. (Not copy-protected.)

AppleWorks is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Jeeves and DeskWorks are trademarks of PBI Software. Thunderclock is a trademark of Thunderware.

Jeeves not only provides you with instant access to five valuable desk organizers. It does it without interfering with your work. One keystroke suspends your AppleWorks program and gives you immediate access to an appointment calendar, phonedialer with directory, four-function calculator, memo pad or software alarm clock. Another keystroke and you're right back where you were.

APPOINTMENT CALENDAR. Use arrow keys to scroll month-by-month up to the year 2000.
PHONEDIALER WITH DIRECTORY. With modem, automatically dials phone numbers from directory including long distance access codes.
FOUR-FUNCTION CALCULATOR. Two-line equation and result display shows chain calculations, lets you check entries and easily make corrections, deletions and substitutions.
MEMO PAD. A page for quick note taking.
SOFTWARE ALARM CLOCK. Time displayed on demand. Time and date stamp your files with or without a hardware clock.

So now when you sit down to work with AppleWorks, you can concentrate on your work. As for the rest, leave it to Jeeves. The affordable personal assistant.

To order, call 800-843-5722; in California, call 800-572-2746 9am-5pm PST. VISA, MC and personal checks accepted. No COD's please. Add $3.00 shipping per order. CA residents add $3.25 sales tax for each copy ordered. For use with AppleWorks versions 1.1 and 1.2 on Apple //c or enhanced //e (requires Apple Mouse, Thunderclock™ or PBI's $15 interrupt card.)

Jeeves is a PBI DeskWorks™ series product. For more information on other DeskWorks products for your Apple, call (415) 349-8765 or write to us at the address below.

PBI *Software*
A SUBSIDIARY OF ITAT, INC.
1155B-H Chess Drive, Foster City, CA 94404

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 17 WEST NYACK, NY

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB
Member Enrollment Center
P.O. Box 442
West Nyack, NY 10995

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 17 WEST NYACK, NY

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB
Member Enrollment Center
P.O. Box 442
West Nyack, NY 10995

PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB
TRIAL MEMBERSHIP CERTIFICATE

YES. Please enroll me as a trial member and rush me a copy of COMPUTING WITH THE APPLE for 15 days free examination. If I keep the book, I will pay only $1.00 (THE STANDARD BASIC DICTIONARY is mine to keep, FREE) (plus postage, handling, and applicable tax). Or I may return it and cancel my membership.

I understand the membership plan as described and know that I am under NO OBLIGATION to buy any other selections, no matter how long I remain a club member.

Signature

SAVE $13.95 ON YOUR INTRODUCTORY SELECTION

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP

For new members only in the Continental USA and Canada. Enrollment subject to acceptance by PCBC.

SEND NO MONEY NOW—MAIL TODAY!

R-0866-5 PC106 CA(2)

74(5)

PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB
TRIAL MEMBERSHIP CERTIFICATE

YES. Please enroll me as a trial member and rush me a copy of COMPUTING WITH THE APPLE for 15 days free examination. If I keep the book, I will pay only $1.00 (THE STANDARD BASIC DICTIONARY is mine to keep, FREE) plus postage, handling, and applicable tax. Or I may return it and cancel my membership.

I understand the membership plan as described and know that I am under NO OBLIGATION to buy any other selections, no matter how long I remain a club member.

Signature

SAVE $13.95 ON YOUR INTRODUCTORY SELECTION

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP

For new members only in the Continental USA and Canada. Enrollment subject to acceptance by PCBC.

SEND NO MONEY NOW—MAIL TODAY!

R-0866-5 PC106 CA(2)

74(5)

100% APPLE COMPATIBLE

Yes, I need a magazine that's compatible with my Apple. I need A+ Magazine.

Please enter my subscription for:

☐ 1 year (12 issues). Only $19.97. Save 20%!

☐ 2 years. Only $36.97. Save 26%!

Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____

please print full name

Company_____ Title_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

AM 4S424

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Add $6 per year in Canada and all other foreign countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80321

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 19696 MIAMI, FL

Postage will be paid by addressee

Viewtron®
The New, Easier-to-Use On-Line Service
Viewdata Corporation of America, Inc.
P.O. Box 317678
Cincinnati, Ohio 45231

Rush my Viewtron® Starter Kit

To order, mail this card or call: 1 (800) 543-5500, ask for Dept. 9003.

Name _____
(Please print)

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone Number (_____) _____

Credit Cards Only, Sorry No Checks

Charge to: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
Card Number

☐☐ ☐☐
Expiration Date

Signature: _____

Yes, send me one of the Viewtron offers checked below.

I have an ☐ Apple II +, ☐ IIc, ☐ IIe.

Description	Cost	Check Here
Viewtron Starter Kit	$ 9.95	☐
MODEM PACKAGES FOR APPLE IIs.		
300 Baud Anchor Mark X with FREE Viewtron Starter Kit	$ 99.95	☐
300 Baud Anchor Mark X, serial card (for Apple II + or IIe) with FREE Viewtron Starter Kit	$159.90	☐
1200 Baud Volksmodem 12 by Anchor Automation with FREE Viewtron Starter Kit	$189.95	☐
1200 Baud Volksmodem 12 by Anchor Automation, serial card (for Apple II + or IIe) with FREE Viewtron Starter Kit	$249.90	☐

Satisfaction Guaranteed or your money back. All modem offers include cable (where necessary) to connect the modem to your computer. If for any reason you are not satisfied, send back the merchandise within 30 days to receive a full refund. Sorry, no C.O.D.'s. Allow four weeks for delivery. Shipping included. Florida, Illinois and New York residents will have the appropriate sales tax added to their order.